DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 420 287 HE 031 344

AUTHOR	Craemer, Helmien, Ed.; Verster, Annetjie, Ed.; du Toit, Renette, Ed.; Davids, Derek, Ed.
TITLE	Student's Guide to Higher Education in South Africa: With Occupations, Study Opportunities, Bursaries, 1998. Third Edition.
INSTITUTION	Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
ISBN	ISBN-0-7969-1863-5
PUB DATE	1998-00-00
NOTE	274p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Human Sciences Research Council, Private Bag X41, Pretoria 0001, South Africa.
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC11 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Career Choice; Career Education; *College Applicants; College Bound Students; *College Choice; Foreign Countries; Higher Education; Technical Education; Technical Institutes
IDENTIFIERS	*South Africa

ABSTRACT

This guide for students contains information on the more than 2,200 programs offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa, as well as on the approximately 1,200 bursaries that provide student financial aid. The first section urges students to adopt a long-range life planning approach to choosing a career and college. The next section presents brief descriptions, organized by field of interest, of typical occupations that require higher education. The following section provides course information by field of study, including university name, course name and degree, duration, and entry requirements. The following two sections present the same information for technikons, training institutions providing career-oriented education, and private colleges, respectively. Also provided is a list of technical colleges, with each college's courses and requirements listed. The section on bursaries distinguishes between scholarships (student aid based on academic merit) and bursaries (student aid based on both merit and need). Information on bursaries, loans, and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order. Indexes to the bursaries are by field of study and institution. A final section provides addresses and phone numbers of the institutions listed in the directory. (DB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED 420 287

HE

1998

STUDENT'S

Guide to

HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND
DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS
BEEN GRANTED BY

Human Sciences
Research Council

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

HE031344

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council

ISBN 0-7969-1863-5

9 780796 918635

Standard Bank
STUDENTPLAN
With us you can go so much further.

2

Choose from these courses offered by INTEC College

MANAGEMENT
• Business Management*
• General Management*
• Financial Management
• Marketing* • Sales*
• Advertising
Marketing Research
• Marketing Communications
• Public Relations
Principles of Purchasing
• Personnel Management
• Human Resources
Office Supervision
• Industrial Relations
• Supervisory Mngmt
Production Planning & Control
• Security Management
• Project Management
Stores Admin & Stock Control
• Information Systems
• Tourism Management
• Hotel Management
• Estate Agent
• Business English
ACCOUNTANCY
• Management*
• Financial
• Bookkeeping • Cost
• Internal Auditing
Certified Accountant
Pastel Accounting°
SECRETARIAL
Junior Secretary
Professional Secretary
Personal Assistant
Girl Friday
WordPerfect Office Suite°
PROFESSIONAL
• IAC* • CIS • IMM
• ICB • IBS • FASA
• ACCA • SAIM
• TETASA • SAIF
HIGH SCHOOL
GCE • Std. 10*
• Std. 8 - equivalent*
TECHNICAL STUDIES
Fitter and Turner
• Electrician* • N1-N3*
• Installation Electrician*
Motor Mechanic
• Electronics • Welding
• Toolmaker
• Construction
Appliance Repair
• Building • Gun Pro
• TV, Video & Hi-Fi Repair
Small Engine Repair
• Chemistry Lab Assistant
• Industrial Chemistry
Diesel Mechanic
• Analytical Chemistry
• Fire Engineering (IFE)
• Motor Cycle Repair
• Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
• Electrical Eng. Tech
• Mechanical Eng. Techn
• Motor Vehicle Techn
• Quantity Surveying (ASAQS)
• Building Draughting
Mechanical Draughting
• Architectural Draughting
• Engineering Draughting
VOCATIONAL STUDIES
Franchising
Fundraising
• Small Business Mngnt
• Journalism • Catering
Bartending
• Commercial Art
• Psychology • Farming
• Child Day Care
• Child Psychology
• Sailing & Navigation
• Sport Psychology
Dental Office Assistant
Medical Office Assistant
Travel (COTAC 1)
• Horticulture
CREATIVE STUDIES
• Gardening
• Dressmaking* / Design
• Fitness and Nutrition
• Recreational Art
• Photography
• Calligraphy
• Beauty Care
• Short Story Writing
• Interior Decorating
• Gourmet Cooking
• Flower Arranging
LANGUAGE STUDIES
• French • German
• Italian • Spanish
• Xhosa • Zulu

* Hierdie kursusse is ook in Afrikaans beskikbaar
° Software supplied with course New Courses

Qualify with

There are many things you want to achieve in life, so choosing the right college to help you is important. INTEC offers you the widest range of top quality courses and excellent tutorial support to help you achieve your goals.

Enrol now and enjoy the support of tutors who are experts in their fields. Study with INTEC at home in your own time, at your own pace. We'll help you to enhance your career and enrich your future!

focus on computer courses

DEVELOP YOUR COMPUTER KNOW-HOW and move into an EXCITING and LUCRATIVE CAREER

In today's information age you cannot afford to be left behind – computers are now part of business and everyday life. To survive and remain competitive you must master computer skills and then constantly adapt to their related applications and technologies. Luckily you can become computer literate at any age. With INTEC Computer School you can do it at your own pace, in your own time and in your own learning environment.

We offer computer courses ranging from basic computer literacy to application training, programming and networking courses.

Choose from these Computer Courses offered by INTEC:
MCSD MCSE NT 4.0
• Windows 95 • MS Word
• PC Literacy • PC Skills
• Systems Analysis & Design
• Internet • CNA • CNE
• Access • Excel • PowerPoint
• PC Specialist
• Programming Diploma
• A+ PC Service Technician
• MS Office (95 and 97)
• COBOL
• Programming in C
Visual Basic° PC Repair
• Intro. to Programming
• PASCAL
WordPerfect Office Suite°

PHONE US NOW!

CAPE TOWN	(021) 462-4510
JOHANNESBURG	(011) 331-9031
PRETORIA	(012) 322-6318
DURBAN	(031) 305-6366
PORT ELIZABETH	(041) 55-7597

ShareCall Nationwide:
0860-100 100

INTEC

OR WRITE TO US TODAY:
P.O.Box 1104, **JOHANNESBURG** 2000
P.O.Box 2918, **CAPE TOWN** 8000
P.O.Box 12196, **CENTRAHIL - P.E.** 6006
P.O.Box 1332, **PRETORIA** 0001
P.O.Box 4086, **DURBAN** 4000

Leader in Distance Learning

visit us on the Internet and enrol direct: **http://www.intec.edu.za/**
or e-mail: **info@intec.edu.za**

077E

1998
STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

Visit our web site at
http://www.careers.co.za

1998
STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council

Acknowledgements

The HSRC gratefully acknowledges all those institutions who contributed to this guide by sending their information promptly. Without their co-operation the compilation of the guide would not have been possible.

A special word of thanks to Professor Zach Nel of the Rand Afrikaans University for his assistance in revising some of the content, his valuable comments and his support.

THE AUTHORS

© Copyright 1998 by the Human Sciences Research Council

Although all the information in this book has been compiled with great care, the HSRC does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage that may arise from the reliance of any person upon the information this book contains.

ISBN 0-7969-1863-5

Third edition, first impression 1998

Published by
HSRC Publishers
Private Bag X41
Pretoria
0001

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Compiled by the Unit: Human Resources Information and Development,
Human Sciences Research Council. Director: Elize van Zyl
Information compiled and edited by Helmien Craemer, AnnetjieVerster,
Renette du Toit and Derek Davids

Cover design by Alta Benadie
Database pages and indexes automatically typeset using software developed by Riaan van Rooyen and Vaughn Cleminson of Ice Logic, Johannesburg
Imaging of database pages and indexes by Graphic Scan cc, Johannesburg
Printed and bound by National Book Printers, Drukkery Street, Goodwood, Western Cape

Contents

PREFACE ii
LIFE PLANNING 1

OCCUPATIONS

Introduction 7
How to use this section 7
Details of occupations 8
Index according to occupation 41

UNIVERSITIES

Introduction 43
How to use this section 43
Key to abbreviations 44
Details of courses 45
Index according to field of study 63

TECHNIKONS

Introduction 65
How to use this section 65
Key to abbreviations 66
B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas 67
Details of courses 70
Index according to field of study 96

PRIVATE COLLEGES

Introduction 97
How to use this section 98
Key to abbreviations 98
The Association of Private Colleges of SA code of ethics 99
Details of courses 101
Index according to field of study 115

TECHNICAL COLLEGES

Introduction 117
How to use this section 117
Key to abbreviations 118
Details of courses 119

BURSARIES

Introduction 141
How to use this section 141
Details of Bursaries for Any Field of Study 142
Details of Bursaries for Specific Fields of Study 174
Index according to Field of Study 228
Index according to Institution 235

ADDRESSES

Universities 242
Technikons 243
Private Colleges 243
Technical Colleges 246
Agricultural Colleges 252
Nursing Colleges 252
Teacher Training Institutions 254

Preface

Unemployment is a reality that will remain with us for the foreseeable future. However, research shows that in South Africa, as in most other industrialized countries, the demand for people with high-level skills is rising constantly. Postschool education and the development of job-related skills are therefore some of the best ways of increasing one's chances of securing employment.

The ***Guide to Higher Education*** forms part of a series of products developed by the HSRC to assist school-leavers in making informed decisions on their future careers. By publishing this guide we want to encourage school-leavers to improve their qualifications and skills before entering the labour market.

The 1998 guide contains information on more than 2 200 courses offered at institutions of higher education in South Africa. When compiling the information it was interesting to note the changes in the provision of higher education. New education providers are entering the market, new courses are being designed and the content of existing courses is being adapted to meet the needs of the labour market. This emphasizes the need for up-to-date information. Regular users of the guide are therefore encouraged to use the most recent editions of the publication, which is updated annually.

The cost of higher education is increasing every year. Bursaries can assist in alleviating this burden for students and parents. The guide contains information on approximately 1 200 bursaries available for study at the various higher education institutions in the country.

A new addition to the publication is the short descriptions of a number of occupations that require higher education. This was added because of the need expressed by users for career information linked to information on study opportunities. We hope that this information will make a useful contribution to career guidance.

To all students who intend enrolling for higher education in 1999, we wish you success in your endeavours. The time, money and energy that you are about to invest in your education will without any doubt be a sound investment.

Elize van Zyl
DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES INFORMATION & DEVELOPMENT
HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL

YOUR GUIDE TO CHOOSING HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

INTRODUCTION

Do you view the choice of a career as simply a process of *matching an individual and an ideal career?* Consider this view carefully. Some of the *incorrect* implications that stem from it are the following:

- You are only suited for one "ideal" career - a match that requires a "perfect" fit between your characteristics and the demands of the career:
- there are enough careers available - it is just a matter of choosing the "right" one:
- you have only one opportunity to make a choice - a choice you are supposed to commit yourself to for the rest of your life:
- you must first make your career choice - and then you can build the rest of your life around that choice:
- you need training only at the initial stage of the career of your choice - training that will be sufficient for the rest of your working life.

When considering these statements, you will probably realize that the *matching model* has made people very anxious about making the "one big correct choice". Another disadvantage of this model is that it generates the expectation that there are enough careers available for everybody and that careers and organizations are stable phenomena.

Why has the mindset of one-job-for-life become outdated? In the age we are living in, known as the information age, many of the traditional work practices, jobs and employment patterns are disappearing. Although job titles still exist, organizations now place less emphasis on careers and greater emphasis on the tasks and assignments that need to be done. Unemployment is widespread and life-long careers have to a large extent become something of the past. Virtually all employees will have to acquire specialist skills to keep themselves abreast of the latest developments in their field and indispensable in the workplace. In a certain sense everyone will have to become an entrepreneur.

It is therefore expected that people will change jobs more frequently. There will be more temporary workers than permanent workers. The new world of work will include frequent transitions, with contracts and consultancies being the norm. People will experience more stress because of the insecurities that accompany having to cope with changes on a ongoing basis.

This means that your initial career will probably not be the only time you have to make a career choice. In the future you will have to continuously develop new skills; some of you will even have to go right back to the beginning and choose a new career in order to meet the demands of the changing world of work. It is because of this that an alternative orientation - other than the one-job-for-life-mindset - will be useful to you. This alternative approach is known as the *life planning* approach.

LIFE PLANNING APPROACH

The life planning approach offers you a broader perspective on how to manage your many life decisions. Choosing a career is one example of a life decision. This approach draws on some elements of the traditional view, but it goes further in that it incorporates the link between individuals, families and communities. It is a holistic approach because it addresses everyone's need to be a whole person, and it brings the many aspects of life together. It is not meant only for school-leavers - adults also find it very useful.

The best way to describe the new approach is to discuss it in terms of the critical tasks that you have to cope with. These critical tasks include the following:

- understanding yourself
- finding work that needs to be done
- choosing appropriate education and training
- weaving your life into a meaningful whole
- valuing multiculturalism
- managing personal transitions
- exploring spirituality and its connection to work

Please keep in mind that you do not have to complete the first task before moving on to the second one. What is important though, is that you must be able to see the connection between the different tasks and to see them within the context of a lifelong process of being involved with work. As life progresses, and our needs and the world of work change, we will need to reconsider these tasks.
A more detailed explanation of the tasks follows:

Task One: Understand yourself

At this stage you may be confused about making a career choice because of the ever-changing nature of work. A good starting point, however, is to answer the question "Who am I?" A few factors that you may wish to take into consideration in answering this question are your personality, interests and skills.

Personality

It is said that people are most happy doing work that is an expression of their personalities. By doing some self-exploration, you will be able to identify your personal likes and dislikes; you will be able to focus on jobs that you will feel comfortable with and you will be able to concentrate on types of activities that will give you the greatest job satisfaction. For example, if you are an extrovert you may like to work with people, or do work outside the office. On the other hand, if you are an introvert you may prefer to do work that allows you some solitude and quiet times for reflection.

Interests

Interests are things you like to do. In thinking about your interests, remember that they may only be hobby oriented. An interest may also reflect a desire for status rather than a genuine interest in the actual nature of the work, for example an interest in medicine or law.

There is a difference between being good at something and being interested in it. You may find it easy to do mathematics although you don't enjoy the subject, or you may like art, but are not good at it. In such cases you may have to think very carefully before deciding on a job in that direction. If you have ability in a certain field, but not the interest and you wish to capitalize on your ability, you may have to reach a compromise between the two. For example, if you are good at science and technical subjects, but enjoy working with people rather than things, you may consider becoming a teacher or lecturer in the science or technical field.

Skills

Everyone is good at some things and not so good at other things. Many people believe that intellectual ability is the only skill that counts in one's work and learning activities. We therefore often think about our abilities in terms of school marks - but abilities actually involve more than just school marks.

There are things that we are good at around the house and in our free time that can be relevant to certain jobs, for example holding leadership positions in the community, cooking, singing, playing an instrument or fixing things. These are skills that are just as important as school subjects in obtaining work and making a success of a job.

Task Two: Find work that needs to be done

In the past, school-leavers were very unrealistic about their job choices as they based their preferences solely on their so-called psychological profiles without really taking the demands of the job market into consideration. While it makes good sense to answer the question "Who am I?" it is just as important to answer the question "What work is available?" To answer this question you need information on available jobs. You can get this information by consulting newspapers and magazines that advertise jobs, or by talking to as many people about their work as possible. Visit different places of work and consult with counselors and personnel agencies.

Bear in mind that South Africa is now also part of the international job market. In terms of your job hunt you must think and act locally *and* globally. International economic trends nowadays have a major impact on the local job market and you should therefore take cognizance of such trends.

Although intelligence does play [illegible] role in choosing and obtaining work, this single factor has been artificially overemphasized in the past. Motivation, showing responsibility and the willingness to work hard, also play a vital role in achieving success. Consequently, less intelligent people who work hard and make good use of their potential are more likely to be successful than more intelligent people who do not apply themselves. Obviously, however, certain minimum levels of ability are required for certain fields of work or study.

Task Three: Choose appropriate training and education

Be well prepared to do the work of your choice. The best preparation is proper education and training. Increasing importance is being placed on learning - to such an extent that we now speak about lifelong learning. Make sure about the qualifications required for the work of your choice, and in this regard you will find this book very helpful as it gives an overview of educational and training opportunities.

There is a wide variety of study opportunities to choose from. These include study opportunities at universities, technikons, technical and private colleges as well as occupation-specific educational institutions, such as agricultural, nursing and teacher training colleges. In today's competitive job market, you will greatly enhance your chances of finding employment if you acquire specific, marketable skills through education and training. This book is therefore aimed at giving a comprehensive overview of study opportunities at South African educational and training institutions.

Before you enroll for a course, evaluate the course in the following ways:

- Obtain a detailed curriculum from the institution so that you can get an indication of the subjects and topics that are covered.
- Find out how widely recognized the qualification is in the world of work by asking various employers
- Talk to people who have completed the course to find out how useful they found it.
- Try to establish how the training or educational programme you intend following will fit into the new national qualifications framework.
- In certain professions, an authority or professional body controls the standard of entry into the profession by controlling the qualifying courses. Ensure that the course that you choose is in fact recognized by the professional body concerned.

Although there is some overlap between training and educational institutions, it is useful to understand the nature of the different institutions. The following brief description outlines some of the differences between education providers:

Universities

Traditionally, universities provide a broad general background to subjects and are more theoretical than practical. The aim is to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

Admission to a university requires a minimum of a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. If you are over 23 years of age and have a school-leaving certificate you may, with the necessary approval, also be admitted to a university.

Many of the degree courses offered at South African universities require specific school subjects and a relatively high level of achievement in those school subjects before a student can be admitted to such courses. This publication spells out the entry requirements for and duration of study for all degree courses at our universities. Please also bear in mind that for certain courses there are only a limited number of openings available and students must therefore be prepared to undergo a selection process. Since most of the universities have early closing dates for applications for some courses, you should make timely enquiries about these dates.

Technikons

Technikons are training institutions that provide career-oriented education of a high standard. You would therefore enrol for a course that provides you with theoretical knowledge as well as practical know-how and skills. Technikons strive for a balance between theory and the application of theory in real work situations.

To acquire skills that are immediately useful to the employer, you have to spend part of your training gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and the other part of your training at the work place, learning to do the practical aspects of the work.

You need at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12), or equivalent, to be admitted to a technikon. Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor's, Master's and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. The nature and duration of the courses and the entry requirements are also given in this publication. As in the case of universities, you must apply at an early date for admission. In many instances selection also takes place.

Technical colleges

These are training institutions that equip students with knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. Here you learn by doing things that will enable you to carry out the particular job at the end of your training.

Studies at technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). In some courses, however, you may be required to have passed a higher standard, particularly in mathematics. Technical colleges usually offer technical, commercial, arts and cultural enrichment courses. These courses are referred to as National Technical Certificates (also known as N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

Private colleges

You may be surprised to know that private colleges are the largest single sector providing training and higher education to students in South Africa. During the course of last year more than 350 000 students were registered for various courses at private colleges.

Admission requirements vary from a matriculation certificate to specified, usually pre-matriculation minimum educational requirements. For courses aimed at the development of basic skills, no formal educational requirements other than a minimum level of numeracy and literacy are required. In some cases, qualifications attained through completing such courses lead to admission to educational opportunities at a higher level.

Many private colleges offer face-to-face tuition for UNISA degrees, which enables you to obtain a recognized degree in a small class environment. Other private colleges offer a wide range of skilled-based, work-relevant diplomas in association with professional institutes and associations. The courses are practical, recognized and highly effective.

The advantages of enrolling at private colleges are that they offer tuition in small classes or groups, and that they often contract part-time lecturers with outstanding practical experience in their relevant fields. Before enrolling at a private college make sure that it is acknowledged and reputable by establishing whether it is a member of the Association of Private Colleges in Southern Africa (APCSA).

Task Four: Weave your life into a meaningful whole

When making a career choice remember that people have different roles to fulfil in life. Some of the most important life roles concern love (family and parenting), labour (work), learning (formal and informal education and training) and leisure (sports activities, etc.). In your planning, try to give recognition to the relationship between the different roles and somehow try to find a balance between them. Only you can find the balance that is meaningful for your life, but keep in mind that paid work, which provides a minimum standard of living, is essential before other roles can be fulfilled with satisfaction.

It is much easier to choose an occupation than to plan your life together with somebody else, or with a family (of which there are now a number of different types in South Africa). In the past, many people did not see the connection between their work and their family life, which frequently led to family breakdowns.

A major trend in the job market today is that more women are entering the market. Contrary to popular belief, women seem to enjoy different life roles.

Life Planning (continued)

What can you do to find a greater balance between work and family? Here are a few tips:

- Make greater use of home-based work.
- If possible, create more flexible working hours.
- It is not degrading for men to accept a greater family role.
- Do not regard a person's work-family choice as a one-time career decision, since family and career orientations change over time.

Task Five: Value multiculturalism

Another critical task is to deal constructively with differences. South Africa is made up of diverse cultures and the world of work demands an understanding of and respect for people of other cultural orientations.

Training in intercultural workshops can develop interpersonal and communication skills that will help you to deal with cultural differences.

Task Six: Manage personal transitions

Personal transitions refer to the changes you need to make in your lifetime. They can be short, sharp changes, entailing a journey into the unknown, often requiring the courage to take risks and the ability to cope with fear. Examples are losing a job, being transferred or promoted, changing to another organization, retiring, etc.

How can you master personal transitions? There is a three-step model that proposes the following:

1. Be aware of the approaching change.
   Place yourself in a position where you can identify your transition. Can you describe the change in your own words? Where are you in the transition process? How does it change your roles, routines and relationships?
2. Take stock
   Assess your potential resources for coping with your transition. In identifying your resources think about yourself, your situation, your support network and strategies.
3. Take charge
   You can take charge by selecting appropriate coping strategies and developing an action plan. Try also to profit from change by increasing your options, understanding and control of what is happening to you. In order for you to cope with your entry into your first job or to make a job change, you need to take opportunities and obstacles into account. Opportunities are factors in our lives that make it easy for us to achieve certain things. They count in our favour, for example good school marks or previous work experience. There are, however, also other factors that constitute barriers and prevent us from achieving what we would like to achieve. Such obstacles include financial problems, wrong school subjects, or insufficient work skills.

Your plan of action should exploit opportunities and find ways of overcoming obstacles. One of the obstacles you may need to overcome is a lack of training or education. In planning for this you will have to start well in advance and attend to the following:

- Obtain as much information as possible about the job that you are interested in and the qualifications and skills needed to do the job.
- Write to the various educational institutions to obtain information on courses, specific admission requirements and dates for applications.
- Apply and return application forms in good time.
- Find the addresses of institutions that can offer financial help.
- If possible, visit the educational institutions offering the courses you are interested in.

Task Seven: Explore spirituality and its connection to work

Only in the past decade has spirituality become associated with careers. Spirituality can refer to beliefs and a worldview - it does not necessarily imply organized religion. Sometimes spirituality is used to refer to the core of a person from which meaning, self-understanding and life understanding are generated. It can also be seen as the deep integration of all understanding, wholeness and a sense of the interrelatedness of all life. How do you rate yourself on some of the following work values?

- Security
- Advancement
- Creativity
- Self-expression
- Power
- Social contribution
- Leadership

Money
Independence
Relationships
Variety
Achievement
Service
Personal growth

For many people, values are a substitute for spirituality as a guiding force in their lives. Values are beliefs and moral principles that determine how you view your life, what is important to you, what you regard as right and wrong and what kind of person you are striving to be. Values help to identify our most important needs and provide a meaningful way to explore our spirituality. Values give meaning to life and help clarify purpose.

It is appropriate to end this discussion with a quote from Matthew Fox on his explanation of the connection between spirituality and work.

> *Life and livelihood ought not to be separated but to flow from the same source, which is the Spirit. Spirit means life, and both life and livelihood are about living in depth, living with meaning, purpose, joy and a sense of contributing to the greater community.*

Occupations

Introduction

The career environment (workplace) in the 21st century will be different to today's. Many writers have reported that stable careers will not be the norm in the future. These changes in companies, the downsizing of core groups of employees in organisations, the greater use of temporary workers, and the rise in global unemployment must be considered before you make any choices!

It seems that the traditional concept of an employee working for a firm, doing well and experiencing ongoing job security and satisfaction, has been replaced by a new concept based on continuous learning and multiskilling. It is therefore important to note that

- you will have to drive your own career;
- the ultimate goal of the career will be psychological success (feeling of pride and accomplishment);
- you will have to continue learning; the demand in the labour market is shifting from ***know-how*** to ***learn-how***;
- you will have to develop the competency to adapt and develop self-knowledge;
- learning how to learn will be very crucial.

REMEMBER TO THINK ABOUT THIS WHEN YOU CONSIDER INFORMATION ON OCCUPATIONS AND BEFORE YOU MAKE A FINAL DECISION!

How to use this section

- Information on occupations is listed according to fields of interest.
- The section gives a short overview of typical occupations that require higher education. Use these descriptions to decide on the skills with which you want to equip yourself.
- Use the alphabetical list of occupations at the end of this section to trace the occupation in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.

[redacted]

ACTOR / ACTRESS

Actors use speech, make-up, costumes and gestures to portray characters in stage, films, television and radio productions.

To find work, they attend auditions where they demonstrate their acting ability to those in charge. If hired, they must attend long rehearsals and memorise lines and cues. In addition, they may have to attend special classes (in dancing or singing, for example) if this is required for the part.

Travel may be required when plays go on tour or filmed productions are to be shot in particular locations. Many actors/actresses must rely on other jobs while waiting for acting engagements.

ANIMATOR

An animator draws a series of sketches or pictures, each showing a brief portion of an action, which is photographed to give an effect of continuous movement when run through a projector.

Animators themselves make only the key drawings referred to as 'extremes'. These drawings on the animator's underlit drawing board are necessary for showing the action-spacing instructions that guide the animator's assistant in doing the intermediate drawings needed to complete the depiction of the action.

When all the drawings have been completed and assembled, the action is checked. Flipping through the pages will reveal any error in the action sequence, and the relevant drawing can then be corrected. The drawings are then photographed in sequence. Sound effects are mixed with speech on the dialogue track and combined with the optical negative for the final composite print.

ARCHITECT

The architect is professionally trained to design and decorate buildings, with a view to utility, durability, convenience and aesthetic appeal. Architects use their knowledge of construction materials and methods, and of architectural techniques to design and oversee building construction.

An architect will discuss the purpose, requirements and cost of a project with the client and then prepare drawings. If these are accepted, the final design is prepared together with working drawings for the use of contractors. The architect may assist the client in selecting a contractor. During construction, the architect may visit the site to ensure that the design is being followed. Architects may also help in selecting building sites, preparing cost and land-use studies, and carrying out long-range planning for site development.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST

An architectural technologist is the practical executor of the architect's conceptual designs. Most of his time is spent at the drawing board, but he is also expected to assist the architect in a number of other areas, such as - site surveying -, (which includes preparing measured drawings of existing buildings and collecting practical information relating to the project), - the preparation of presentation drawings and models for the client, detail design, landscape design, the preparation of working drawings for the building contractor and supervision of the building process to ensure that work is progressing as it should.

ART TEACHER

Art teachers help pupils to develop the knowledge, skills and understanding necessary to work in various fields of Art.

They work in schools, technikons, universities and colleges. Art teachers plan lessons according to a curriculum and select the materials needed. They prepare and assign class projects and evaluate the progress of their pupils. Art teachers may also arrange trips to art museums or exhibitions and arrange pupil exhibitions. A school Art teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent-teacher meetings in the evenings. Art teachers are sometimes expected to teach another school subject in addition to Art.

ARTIST

Artists create a variety of works of art using the media they prefer, such as oil paint or water colour. They decide on a subject or idea for their work and select the supplies they need. They may have to prepare the supplies e.g. by stretching the canvas or mixing paints. Using their own methods they create the work they have in mind.

Some artists create works for their own satisfaction while others undertake commissioned works or portraits. Many artists teach art in schools or other educational institutions or give lessons in their homes or studios. Most artists cannot support themselves solely on the sale of their work but have to hold down other jobs too.

Art is a reflection and an integral part of human history, progress and culture. Artists today, as in the past, reflect, record and comment on our world, our beliefs, our moments of magnificence and failure, our fears and ambitions. The artist skilfully gives physical expression to a vision so that the observer can feel and understand the world in the same way.

CARTOONIST

Cartoonists prepare satirical or humorous cartoons for publication in most of the visual media such as newspapers and magazines.

Cartoonists may create their own characters and may write their own scripts or illustrate the scripts of others. All cartoonists need extensive art experience and many require writing skills too. Political cartoonists also have to keep up to date with politics, economics and social conditions. Television cartoonists should be very versatile and able to produce anything from comic flash cards to animated cartoons.

Cartoonists specialising in advertising must be familiar with selling and advertising techniques and trends as well as with art techniques. The work of a cartoonist can be very stressful because of the need to work to deadline. This is especially true of a political cartoonist working for a daily newspaper.

CERAMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER

A ceramist designs and produces ceramic objects such as tableware, vases, decorative pots, wall decorations and sculptures. The field spans a range of creative levels from working in a ceramics factory within a fairly rigid framework through producing attractive pottery for the tourist and cottage industries to the highly-creative environment of an individual ceramist creating original ceramic sculptures.

A career in ceramics will appeal to those who enjoy creating artistic solutions to practical problems. This career involves working with one's hands and handling various materials and the ceramist must master a number of skills including clay selection and preparation; forming the clay by hand-sculpting, wheel-throwing, coiling, press-moulding and slip-casting; decorating articles by texturing, carving or painting; and firing by any one of a number of methods which range from the extremely simple to the highly sophisticated.

CLOTHING DESIGNER

Clothing designers apply their knowledge of style, line, colour, proportion and fabrics to the task of designing clothing. The industry covers a broad spectrum and designers may slot in at various levels of creativity.

It is a very competitive field and only a few designers become trend setting fashion leaders, who are drawn from the ranks of couturiers and custom-designers. Most clothing designers are employed by factories manufacturing garments for the mass market.

Fashion styling falls into this field, too, and, entails the selection and adaptation of high-fashion garments for lower-budget production for the mass market. Designers may also specialise in certain types of clothing, such as footwear, hats or sportswear.

COLOUR CONSULTANT

A colour consultant is a person who has exceptional skills in using colour to maximum effect. His primary function is to advise interior designers, architects, textile manufacturers and private domestic clients on the effective use of colour.

Colour consultants are often asked to co-ordinate the colour scheme for a whole job. The degree of freedom that they have will depend entirely on the client. It is therefore important that a colour consultant listens to the client's instructions carefully and interprets them accurately.

In addition to familiarity with colour theory, colour consultants require sound technical knowledge of dyes, fabrics, fabric production processes, paints and surface treatments (such as different wall and ceiling finishes).

COSTUME DESIGNER

The task of a costume designer is to design the costumes for live performances and television and film productions. It is the costume designer's responsibility to ensure that the period of the performance is accurately reflected in the costumes, right down to the last accessory, including hats, shoes, gloves and even hairstyles.

Costume designers need to be able to work creatively within certain restrictions. Some period costumes need to look heavy, yet should be designed in such a way to allow the actors to move freely. This is especially important when action such as dancing or fencing forms part of the performance. The designer also needs knowledge of fabrics in order to create the feel of a period.

Costume designers working for small companies will need to do the cutting and machining themselves. This will be done by specialists in a large company, but the designer needs to supervise the process and take responsibility for the final product.

DISPLAY ARTIST

Merchandise displayers design and install shop and shop window displays in an attractive and eye-catching manner. A theme is chosen and then the necessary properties (such as lights, mannequins and background scenes) are obtained or constructed and installed. In addition, previous displays have to be dismantled.

In small shops, one displayer may perform all the tasks, while in larger shops they may specialise in such activities as carpentry, painting, signwriting, interior or exterior displays or administration.

The display artist should construct window displays or dress counters in such a way that products catch the eye of the potential buyer. The work of the display artist is thus an important part of merchandise marketing.

DRAMA TEACHER

Drama teachers instruct individuals and groups in the techniques and principles of acting. Pupils are evaluated and a course of study is then adapted to meet individual needs and abilities.

Instruction may include diction, enunciation, voice development and accents as well as movement, acting styles and character development. Drama teachers may produce and direct plays for school and public performances and this will include the supervision of make-up, costumes, scenery and lighting.

Drama teachers may also be involve in other school activities such as sport and fund-raising, and may also visit pupils at home and have discussions with parents.

FASHION ARTIST

Fashion artists are the commercial artists who create clothing advertisements for newspapers, magazines and television spots.

They illustrate brochures, pamphlets and catalogues. They sketch the new fashions shown in photographs or worn by mannequins or live models in such a way as to attract the attention of readers or viewers and stimulate their interest in purchasing the garment.

Fashion artists must pay special attention to small details that may easily be overlooked, since these are the very things that may make the garment more attractive to the buying public. Since they constantly strive to see fashion in original and interesting ways fashion artists often work with advertising staff to develop new approaches to promotion.

FASHION DESIGNER

Fashion designers create clothes which can be produced within a certain price range and in keeping with current styles and trends. Their ideas for styles come from scanning trade publications, visiting shops, travelling and observing lifestyles.

Designers develop and record their ideas by making sketches, draping dummies or making patterns. They select colours, fabric and trimming for their designs. Next they prepare samples or model garments which are then checked carefully for appearance, fit and quality of work and if they are accepted the samples are included in their lines and presented to sales personnel or private clients. Some fashion designers run their own businesses.

GRAPHIC DESIGNER

Graphic designers create the original design work and final artwork used for newspaper and magazine advertisements, hoardings, pamphlets, posters, package designs, catalogues, greeting cards and brochures. They are also involved in the television and film industry. Here they have a major input in the production of advertisements, films, documentary programmes, etc. They also design book covers, calendars, letterheads and labels.

The graphic designer is instructed by the employer or commissioned by a client to undertake a particular assignment, analyses the employer's or client's needs and advises on the most effective methods of meeting those needs, keeping market trends in mind.

INTERIOR DECORATOR

An interior decorator designs, plans and furnishes the interiors of public and private buildings.

A decorator considers the use to which the area will be put, as well as the budget and the taste of the client, and then sketches plans for the client's approval and modifies them if necessary. After obtaining the client's approval the interior decorator buys the furnishings and supervises the work.

Decorators in shops advise buyers and executives on style and colour trends in interior furnishings. Some interior decorators also design furniture to be used in various settings and a few work on film or television.

JEWELLER GOLDSMITH

The jeweller or goldsmith is a trained craftsman who designs and manufactures jewellery. He utilises metals such as gold, silver or platinum and precious and semi-precious stones. Craftwork production entails the making of individual articles by hand by skilled craftsmen whereas mass production entails the use of moulds and machines to produce articles.

Jewellers and goldsmiths make and repair rings, necklaces, earrings and other jewellery. They make moulds to cast mass-produced jewellery or dies to stamp it and carry out the finishing work, such as setting stones and engraving. Typical alterations and repair jobs involve enlarging or reducing the size of rings, resetting stones and replacing broken clasps and mountings. Some jewellers or goldsmiths repair watches and do hand-engraving. Qualified gemmologists appraise precious and semi-precious stones.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGIST

Landscape architects or technologists design outdoor spaces to make them functional and attractive. These spaces may range in size from small privately owned gardens to city squares and parks.

Landscape architects or technologists first study the geography of the project site, examining the slope of the land, the trees present and the distribution of shade and sun. Preliminary plans and budgets are then drawn up after consultation with engineers, project architects, horticulturists and municipal officials. After plans have been approved final drawings are prepared showing existing and proposed features, lists of all materials needed are drawn up. Finally contractors are invited to submit tenders for carrying out the work.

MAKE-UP ARTIST

Make-up artists apply cosmetics, powder, paint or grease paint to the faces of actors before they appear on stage or in front of the cameras. They also carry out research on design, creation of character, period make-up and hairstyles for studio dramas, live theatre and film shots.

They consider the shape of the face, the bone structure, the form of the eyes and the complexion before applying the make-up. Special effects are created by tinting and bleaching the hair, making up and applying beards, moustaches and wigs, etc. They also use colouring materials, padding and prosthetic pieces to simulate wounds, cuts, scars and bruises or to create monstrous faces and hands.

They are required to remain on duty during productions to touch up actors' make-up. A specialist in special effects and prosthetics may become a make-up designer.

MUSIC TEACHER

Music teachers give instruction in instrumental and or vocal music to people of all ages. They may teach popular or classical music to serious students and those who are studying music as a hobby. Some teachers give private lessons while others teach in public or private schools, colleges or universities.

In addition to teaching students to play certain instruments or to sing, they may teach the various theoretical components. Rudiments of Music, Harmony, Counterpoint, Musical Form, History of Music (general musical knowledge and musical appreciation) and instrumentation (and orchestration). Music teachers in educational institutions may also conduct choirs, school bands and orchestras.

A school music teacher will also attend staff meetings and perhaps parent-teacher meetings in the evenings and may be expected to teach another school subject in addition to Music. They may also be required to help with other school activities such as sports and educational tours.

MUSICIAN

Musicians perform for the purpose of entertaining. The nature of a musician's work can vary considerably, depending on the field of specialisation. (1) composers write or improvise musical compositions, thus translating their own creations of melody and harmony into musical signs and symbols for others. (2) performers study music scores carefully and rehearse them until they are played perfectly before appearing in public as soloists, accompanists or members of orchestras. They have to tune their instruments to the proper pitch and may play from memory or from sheet music; (3) conductors study the selected music and preparing themselves to conduct a band or orchestra; (4) music teachers give lessons either at a training institution such as a school or privately.

PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)

The main function of a pattern-maker is to translate the fashion designer's design into a pattern. First of all the initial working sketch is made from the design. After the pattern has been sketched and the specifications outlined, a sample garment is made up. A master pattern is then prepared and the pattern is graded into different sizes.

Pattern-makers work in conjunction with boutiques and clothing factories.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Photographers use cameras to portray people, places, objects and events. Most photographers specialise but their basic equipment is the same. Using their knowledge of design and composition, they select images to obtain the effect they want.

Press photographers take pictures of fires, accidents, prominent people, sports and other subjects of interest. They do not usually pose their subjects and they have to work against time. Scientific photographers photograph visible objects or events, or use special equipment to photograph information not normally visible; they usually work in research institutes and hospitals. A studio photographer works in a studio and takes photographs for passports, identity documents, formal portraits and wedding photographs. A forensic photographer takes photographs of crime scenes -- for instance, the scene of a murder -- in order to help detectives solve the crime. An advertising photographer takes photographs of people or objects for use in advertisements. A fashion photographer usually works for magazines and takes photographs of models displaying clothes.

The work of a photographer contains two basic elements: - the taking of a photograph and its development and printing. Photographers often work in more than one field of photography.

PHOTOJOURNALIST

The modern photographer is a combination of an artist and a scientist who has to master the use of sophisticated equipment and development processes as well as see in a perceptive way.

Photojournalists specialise in one aspect of photography -- they photograph newsworthy events, people, or other illustrative or educational material for use in publications or telecasts, using still cameras. They normally have to travel to different and sometimes dangerous locations, for example to cover natural disasters or military conflicts. The photojournalist needs to understand the story behind the 'on-the spot news' - and needs to be able to portray this in a series of photographs which form a visual statement or essay.

Photojournalists can also diversify into publishing photographic books, calendars, postcards and posters.

PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER

The main function of a press photographer is to photograph newsworthy events. Dramatic front-page news photographs sell newspapers, so press photography presents particular demands to the photographer. The pictures need to have a sense of immediacy and to portray the essence of a situation in usually no more than one shot. Press photographers therefore need to be able to get to situations quickly, since newspaper deadlines are very pressing and the photographs have to be prepared for publication. The press photographer will often be called upon to produce usable images under tough conditions.

PRODUCER - FILM AND TV

Producers plan and co-ordinate the practical organisational aspects of a film or television production. They set up auditions for actors and control the securing of costumes, props and other equipment. Producers co-ordinate the sound, scenes, music, camera work, timing and modifications to the script. They instruct the actors and crew regarding the timetable and rehearsals and see that the production runs to schedule. Ensuring that the production does not run over budget is also their responsibility. They negotiate staff contracts, authorise the payment of salaries and arrange publicity for the production.

Essentially the producer frees the director to concentrate on the artistic aspects of the film -- the two occupations are complementary.

PROFFESSIONAL DANCER

This term covers a range of different styles of dancing, including classical ballet, modern, acrobatic, aerobic, mime, night-club and ball-room.

Many a young girl dreams of becoming a ballet dancer. The dream, however, rarely encompasses the reality of the self-discipline required and the rigorous and arduous ballet lessons and rehearsals every day, - including weekends and holidays. This is a strenuous career and its demand for physical perfection entails a constant concern with diet, weight, fitness and health.

The rigorous and early training required, the short duration of a career and the strong competition for jobs make this a career for the very dedicated. Ballet training for girls usually begins at five to eight years of age and for boys between ten and fifteen. Training in modern dance does not have to begin as early as this. The physical demands of professional dancing force most dancers to stop performing by their late thirties, but many continue to work in the field as choreographers, dance teachers or artistic directors.

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

Radio programme writers work in all areas of the radio field. They often take the news from the wire services and edit or rewrite new stories for local broadcasters.

Radio programme writers also produce story scripts, organising various materials and writing each story to conform to length and format requirements. If necessary, they edit and rewrite story material. Radio programme writers also create feature scripts for the news staff and sometimes develop commercials for sponsors. Radio programme writers generally work for radio networks while there are many freelance radio script writers.

SINGER

Singers perform either as soloists or as members of a vocal ensemble to entertain a variety of audiences. They interpret music using their knowledge of harmony, rhythm and voice. They follow or memorise printed text and musical notation and may sing a cappella or with instrumental accompaniment.

Some singers make recordings or go on concert tours while others perform in operas, musicals or appear as concert soloists. Singers may sing in films, on stage, on radio and television, in night-clubs and in other places of entertainment. Some singers may teach and direct choirs or give private voice lessons. Singers are known according to voice range as soprano, contralto, bass, baritone or tenor and are often expected to be able to act, dance or play an musical instrument.

STAGE MANAGER

Stage managers are responsible for ensuring that theatre productions run according to plan. They ensure that performers are prepared and waiting in the wings in time for their scheduled appearances.

They also ensure that set changes, sound and lighting run according to plan. This is an extremely responsible position with actors and technicians reporting to the stage manager, who is assisted by an assistant stage manager, a props master/mistress, stage hands, a wardrobe master/mistress and dressers and works closely with the director, sound and lighting technicians and technical manager.

TAXIDERMIST

A taxidermist preserves, stuffs and mounts animal skins for display in museums or private collections and study collections. He uses his artistic ability and knowledge of the technical processes to create a preserved animal that looks as life-like as possible. Taxidermy methods have changed considerably through the ages.

Today, extensive use is made of dermosculpture, which entails making a plaster of Paris mould, fitting the tanned damp skin over the cast, gluing it and keeping it in place during the drying process by means of pins and various methods of bandaging. A recent advance in taxidermy is the freeze-drying method, where the animal is placed in a life-like position and frozen; the moisture is then vacuum-extracted from the frozen specimen. This method is usually combined with more traditional methods. The most successful method of preserving fish, reptiles and invertebrates is to create a plaster of Paris mould which the taxidermist paints to look life-like.

Taxidermists need to draw extensively on nature to achieve realistic work, for example animal anatomy, natural poses and positions of animals and birds and natural-looking skin colours. They are sometimes called upon to do fieldwork to collect animal and bird specimens.

TEXTILE DESIGNER

The main function of a textile designer is to create and develop designs which are either woven or knitted into or printed onto textiles. A textile designer requires artistic skill and a sound knowledge of fabric characteristics and factory reproduction techniques to design exquisite and marketable textiles.

These designers are mostly employed by the fashion-fabrics and home-textiles industries. It is sometimes expected from textile designers to travel from one country to another to study fashion trends.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER

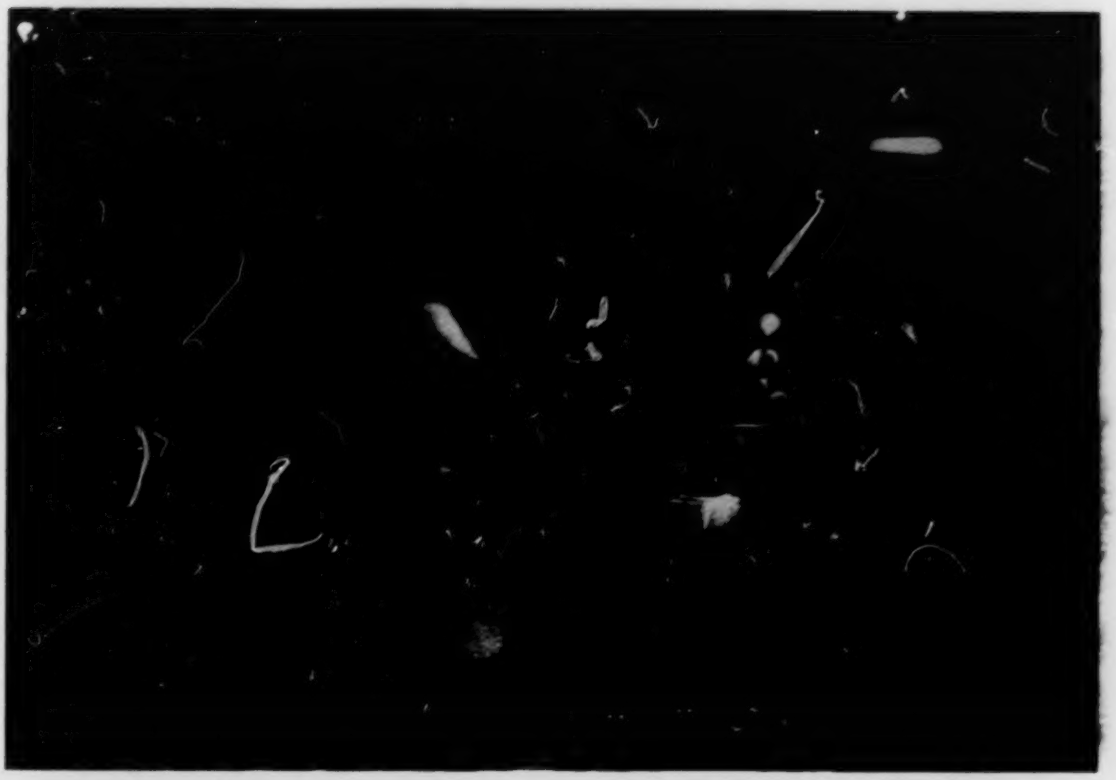
Town and regional planners develop, at many scales from regional to neighbourhood level, programmes for the most advantageous and purposeful development of towns, cities and rural areas. The work of the town and regional planner is focused on improving the living conditions of people.

They estimate future needs for housing, business and industrial sites, community facilities and open spaces in order to meet the needs of expansion and renewal. They further investigate the nature and extent of problems concerning prospective development such as projecting future needs in traffic and transportation. They must keep up with legal issues involving community development and changes in housing and building codes.

Most of his work is done in an office but he also need to go out to see whether everything is done according to the proposed development plan. He works closely with architects, engineers, economists, sociologists, administrators and management.

VIDEO EDITOR

The main responsibility of a video editor is to turn rough video footage into a finished and polished video ready for screening on television. Working very closely with film producers, video editors use their knowledge of continuity, camera angles and television pacing-, to create mood, pace and timing. The



StudentPlan - we can't take the hard work out of studying

but we can take the hassle out of banking.

My folks said I had it really easy, that in their day things were tougher. Huh, there I was, filled with dreams, burning with ambition and working every night. And with this sinking feeling that I would never have enough money to do it all.

My folks bank at the Standard, so that's where I went. Boy was I surprised. The Standard don't just offer student loans for university and technikon studies, they offer a complete package.

I got a Student Loan at a preferential rate and a Student PlusPlan Account that earns more interest as I save, free of any service fees provided I use Standard Bank ATMs. What's more, my accounts are linked electronically and with my AutoBank card I can do my banking at any time, anywhere at any ATM. I'm impressed. In fact next year I plan to make use of their vehicle finance facility at a preferential rate.

There's only one problem though; all this means my folks were right!

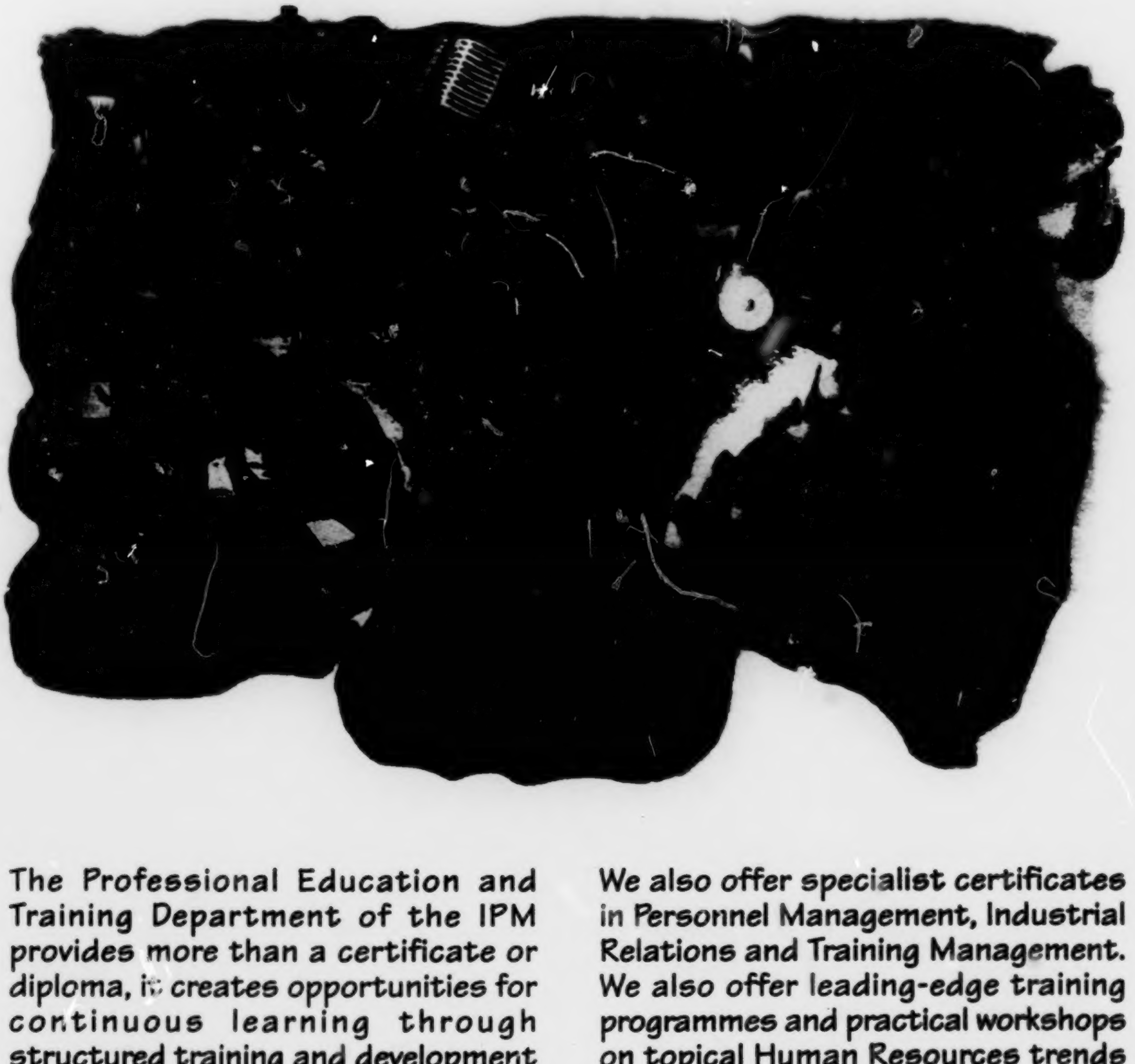
For more information call 0800 12 1000.

Standard Bank

STUDENTPLAN

With us you can go so much further.

At the center of people development



The Professional Education and Training Department of the IPM provides more than a certificate or diploma, it creates opportunities for continuous learning through structured training and development programmes and by facilitating networking and advancement opportunities.

In the Education field the IPM Diploma in Personnel Management is recognized and accredited by the Human Science Research Council on a Matric plus three year level (M+3).

We also offer specialist certificates in Personnel Management, Industrial Relations and Training Management. We also offer leading-edge training programmes and practical workshops on topical Human Resources trends and corporate solutions through customized in-house training.

If you'd like to know more about these courses call us on (011) 482-4970.

IPM
ANNIVERSARY 1945 - 1995 50

CityVarsity

Film & Television & Multimedia School

2 Year Diploma in

Multimedia Design
& Production
Film & Television
Production Techniques
Special Effects,
Decor Painting and Make up
Animation
for Film & Television
Sound Recording
Engineer
Drama & Presentation
Journalism

Modules of the full-time courses
are also available as
short courses

contact us at
Tel: (021) 233366
Fax: (021) 236300
Email: info@cvarsity.co.za

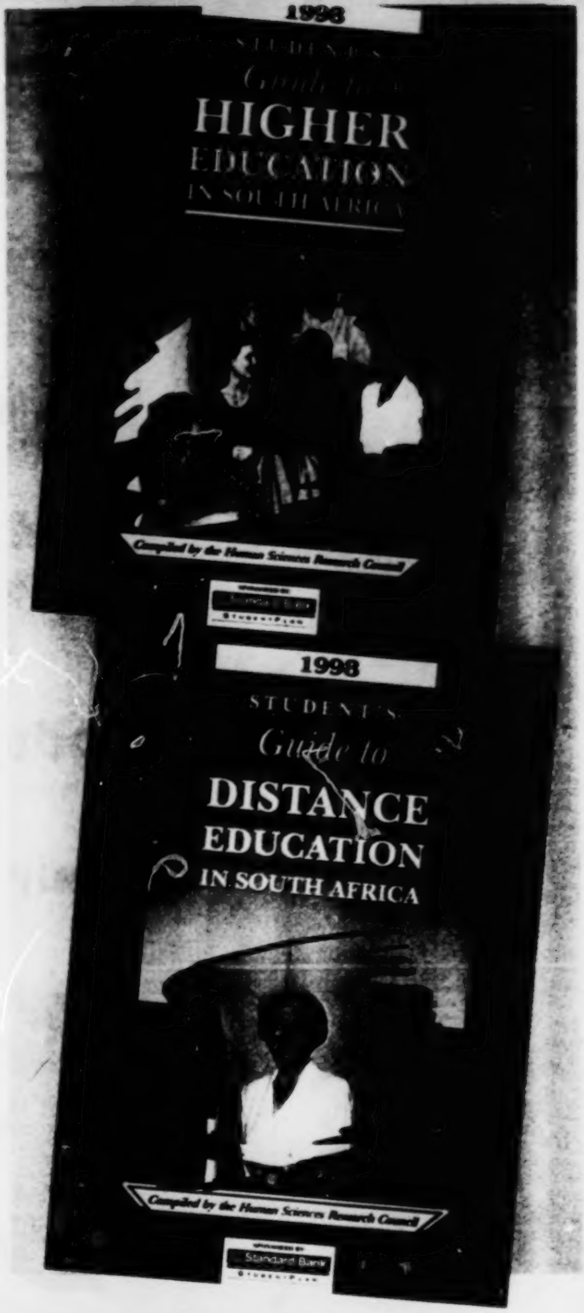
Television & Multimedia School

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually


1998
STUDENT'S
Guide to
HIGHER
EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
1998
STUDENT'S
Guide to
DISTANCE
EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
Standard Bank

VISIT SOUTH AFRICA'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE

http://www.careers.co.za

- **Regular updating of course information**
- **National and international education links**
- **Easy searches for courses and bursaries**

Databases for Guides and web site compiled and maintained by the HSRC

video editor cuts footage that is not going to be used and ensures that the film still flows sensibly. He or she also generates digital effects, adds graphics and titles and prepares the soundtrack for audio final mixing.

WEAVER

There are two types of weavers hand weavers and operators of mechanised weaving machines. Hand weavers weave cloth on table or floor looms. They need to have sufficient knowledge of the weaving process to enable them to control the quality of the final product. Hand weavers can work either to specific instructions in a factory-type setting or they can work independently as artistic weavers, creating their own designs.

Weavers who operate automated weaving machines in textile factories need to acquire expertise in operating the automated machinery. The tasks they perform include observing the machine-weaving process for defects, removing defects in the cloth by cutting and pulling out filling, examining automated looms to determine the causes of stoppages, marking or cutting cloth to specified lengths and replacing bobbins on non-automatic looms.

WOODCARVER

Although much of the work previously done by hand is now done by machine, some tasks still require the skill and ingenuity of the woodcarver. Woodcarvers carve beautiful images and designs into selected pieces of furniture. They design and carve lyre-backed chairs, ball-and-claw feet for tables and chairs, ribbon-festooned aprons of tables, drawer fronts of chests, tea coasters and the like.

Woodcarvers mark with chalk those pieces of wood which must be cut away. Here the woodcarver must work carefully so that he does not cut away too much wood. They lay the article on a workbench or clamp it firmly in a bench vice and slowly cut and chisel away the wood. They finish the articles by sand papering them carefully and staining or varnishing them.

Education & Social Service

ADULT EDUCATOR

There are essentially four different areas in which an adult educator works. The first is that of professional development where qualified workers are taught new approaches, informed of new developments and legislation or shown how to improve certain aspects of their jobs. Large corporations often perform this type of adult education through their established training departments. Adult educators working in this area have usually become experts in a particular area.

The second area is that of adult basic education and further study where adults attend literacy classes and study part-time or full-time to improve their qualifications. Such courses are offered by community centres, religious institutions, non-governmental organisations geared to this purpose, professional institutes, business colleges, universities and technical colleges. Literacy may be taught by anyone who is competent in the language being used and who has teaching ability -- primary-school teachers are ideally suited to this task. High-school teachers are needed to prepare students for Std 8 (Grade 10) or Matric (Grade 12) and educators teaching career-related courses need to have passed the courses themselves and have worked in the appropriate fields.

The third area of adult education is that of skills development. Skills training ranges from personal-growth skills, such as assertiveness and time management, to skills required for economic survival, such as home industries and job-hunting. People in the caring professions -- nurses, social workers and psychologists -- are ideally suited to carrying out this type of training, but such a background is not essential since these skills can be taught by anyone who has had to develop them to run their own lives.

The fourth area in which adult educators work is that of enrichment, where people join classes in subjects such as dancing, flower-arranging and creative writing purely for personal enrichment. Adult educators in this area are people who have made a special study of a subject or who have achieved success or recognition in a certain field.

ARCHIVIST

An archivist is responsible for the care and preservation of valuable materials which could include documents, maps, photographs, microfilm, films, video tapes and sound recordings. The archivist also has to store these materials in such a way that they are easily accessible.

Since many of the materials in an archivist's care are irreplaceable, proper preservation of them is probably the most important part of the job. Archivists need to keep abreast of the latest techniques to guard against various hazards. They need to file and index the material so that it is easily accessible to researchers. Record management, (control of material kept in its office of origin), and regular evaluation of the material to determine whether it is of temporary or permanent significance is also part of archival work. Another aspect of the job involves the publication or dissemination of information to scholars and other potential researchers in order to familiarise them with the archives in the archivist's custody.

ART TEACHER

- see page 8

BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST

Somatologists (beauty technologists) are concerned with the treatment and prevention of disorders involving the skin and body. They are interested in the overall health and well-being of people. The activities of a somatologist include - assessing and treating skin and figure problems; - recommending and carrying out slimming treatments and exercises in conjunction with a diet recommended by the client's doctor; - cosmetic sales; - specialised make-up techniques; - and permanent and temporary removal of unwanted facial and body hair. They use massage and modern apparatus in close co-operation with dieticians, dermatologists and medical practitioners.

Interest in the holistic approach to body and mind has led to recent changes to the curriculum of this course. The course now places greater emphasis on physical education, nutrition and stress management and less on aesthetic treatments such as make-up.

CLERGYMAN / MINISTER

Clergymen or ministers attend to the spiritual and moral needs of their congregations. They deliver sermons, lead services of worship and administer such sacraments as baptism and holy communion. They conduct weddings, funerals, confirmation and other religious ceremonies. They provide instruction to individuals interested in joining the church and counsel those seeking guidance. Visits to the sick, elderly, handicapped and bereaved are also part of their work. Many clergymen engage in community, civic, educational and recreational activities sponsored by or related to the church. They also have administrative duties such as writing testimonials for members of their congregation. Some of them are ex-officio members of clerical bodies where the joint activities of the church are managed.

DRAMA TEACHER

- see page 9

FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT

Health and fitness consultants assess the physical health and fitness levels of their clients and, on the basis of this assessment, offer advice on lifestyle changes to improve fitness and general health and well-being.

In the initial evaluation, the health and fitness consultant will conduct physical tests such as measurements of pulse, heart rate and weight. The consultant will also evaluate the client's general state of well-being by inquiring into such matters as stress, eating habits, illnesses and physical activity. The consultant will then recommend a lifestyle plan for the client which will address aspects such as diet, an exercise programme and stress management.

HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER

Home economics teachers instruct individuals in subjects related to family living and home-making. They teach nutrition, clothing and textiles, family relations and similar subjects in schools, colleges, technikons and universities. Some of them provide extension courses on an informal basis to women, churches, welfare and youth organisations, immigrant groups and government departments. Such extension courses involve lectures, demonstrations, exhibitions and group discussions.

Home economics teachers are also called upon to set and mark examination papers, and may be required to participate in school fund-raising and sport activities and in parent and pupil liaison.

HOME ECONOMIST

Home economists are concerned with domestic living and they work to improve products and practices that affect almost everyone in our society.

Most home economists teach in various types of educational institutions. Some work closely with the media to promote products. Others conduct research in an area of personal interest within the broader field of Home Economics. They also work as interior decorators and in the catering field. The nature of the work depends on the type of post the home economist is employed in.

LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER

The basic function of the librarian and information worker is not only to select, acquire and organise a vast amount of information, but also to make this information and these sources available as efficiently as possible and wherever needed.

Libraries have the following departments ordering or acquisition, cataloguing and classification, lending or circulation and information or reference. In large libraries and information services the various tasks may be handled in separate departments, but in small libraries all the work is usually performed by the same staff.

Every library has to select the books and other material it needs and then order whatever is needed from local or foreign sources. Upon receipt the material is handed to the cataloguing and classification department where it is carefully analysed to determine its contents so that it can be indexed properly.

A direct service to the user consists of the answering of inquiries. The staff responsible for reader advisory services could be known as reference librarians (attending to general reference questions), subject reference librarians (responsible for a related group of subjects) or subject specialists (responsible for services to readers to a particular subject). Books and periodicals normally form the major part of library acquisitions.

There are also various libraries aimed at a certain type of user, such as public libraries, university and college libraries and school libraries and information services serving individual research institutions, government departments, commercial firms, organisations and associations.

MUSIC TEACHER

– see page 9

PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Pre-primary school teachers lead small children in activities designed to promote social, physical and intellectual growth. They also teach personal hygiene, music, art and literature.

They introduce children to the basic elements of mathematics, language, science and social relationships. They organise and supervise activities such as games, group activities and dramatic play acting and encourage children in singing, dancing and in the use of art materials. They see that children have rest periods, and watch for signs of illness or other problems. Pre-primary school teachers evaluate the progress of the children in their care and discuss this with parents.

PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER

Primary school teachers impart knowledge to children and, by understanding their needs, guide them through the various developmental stages. They teach their pupils the basic concepts of mathematics, languages and science. They may use audio-visual aids to present subject matter.

In addition to actual teaching they prepare lessons according to a curriculum prescribed by the relevant education department. Primary school teachers are also expected to help with extra-curricular activities such as sports, concerts, film shows and fund-raising efforts. Teachers have to do such administrative work as filling in attendance registers, keeping records of children's progress and setting, and marking homework and examinations.

REMEDIAL TEACHER

Remedial teachers therapeutically assist pupils to overcome their specific learning disabilities. Children with specific learning disabilities usually have average or above-average intelligence but cannot cope effectively with certain aspects of school work. These disabilities emerge for example, as an inability to integrate letters into words, reversal of words and numbers, misspelling of words and an inability to do arithmetic.

Remedial teachers usually start their investigation by scrutinising children's work books for indications of their problems. They then test the children to verify or to diagnose the problem. To remedy the inability they make use of various remedial aids and methods. They advise teachers and parents on ways to help these children.

SCHOOL COUNSELLOR

The primary responsibility of a school counsellor is to supply high-school children with career information, and to help them gain the self-knowledge and equip them with decision-making skills which will allow them to make appropriate career choices. Counsellors devote a large part of their time and energy to administering and evaluating aptitude tests and interest questionnaires, the results of which they pass on to pupils, in a suitable form so as to assist them in understanding their capabilities.

Another area in which school counsellors are of help is in the emotional development of pupils. This can be done on a one-to-one basis where necessary; in this situation the counsellor may liaise with the pupil's parents and other teachers. Emotional development can also be dealt with on a group basis with sessions addressing issues such as drugs and Aids. Counsellors are also expected to initiate appropriate measures for pupils with learning problems.

SECONDARY (HIGH) SCHOOL TEACHER

The secondary school teacher educates pupils in Standards 6 to 10 (Grades 8 to 12). The teacher follows the syllabus of work laid down by the relevant education department and the subject teachers at the school in order to prepare pupils for examinations.

Secondary school teachers teach pupils the subjects they have selected. They use various teaching methods and demonstrations in their lessons as well as audio-visual aids. They prepare teaching outlines, assign tasks and correct homework and also give tests in order to evaluate progress, record results and issue progress reports to parents. Secondary school teachers keep attendance records and maintain discipline and also participate in departmental and professional meetings and educational conferences. They may coach pupils in various kinds of sports and cultural activities during the afternoons and may be responsible for special activities or school societies.

SOCIAL WORKER

Social workers help people of all ages to cope with the problems caused by poverty, unemployment, illness, antisocial behaviour and other social inadequacies.

Social workers practise in the fields of child and family welfare, marriage and divorce counselling, care of the elderly, medical social work, psychiatric social work, social work with the mentally or physically disabled, social work with alcoholics and drug dependants, social work with criminal offenders, and social work in the workplace or school.

The social worker use various working methods, often in combination: (1) case work - case workers set up one-to-one relationships with individuals, visiting them to give them personal assistance and encouragement; (2) group work - group workers organise group activities for people sharing similar problems, interests and needs -- the organisation of recreational activities for the elderly is but one example; (3) community work - community organisation workers identify needs in the community and help plan and develop health, housing, rehabilitation and other welfare services.

SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER

Special education teachers instruct children who have special educational needs. This may include children who are learning disabled, blind, deaf, or mentally or physically handicapped.

Special education teachers observe pupils individually so as to understand each one's psychology and characteristics. Specific teaching techniques and curricula using special teaching skills are then selected and applied so as to meet each pupil's needs and suitable materials and equipment are selected or developed in each case. Special education teachers must also observe the behaviour and progress of each pupil and report on this to the school authorities. These teachers usually work closely with the parents of handicapped children to help them understand and look after their children.

The special education teacher forms part of a broader team of psychologists, social workers, occupational therapists, school counsellors and medical personnel, all of whom are geared to help the pupil overcome or cope with disability.

SPORTS ADMINISTRATOR / SPORT ADVANCEMENT OFFICER

Sports administrators regulate, plan and promote sporting and recreational activities. They make contact with other sports organisations in order to plan and co-ordinate such activities.

They attend sporting tournaments, training courses and meetings where the administrative aspects of sports meetings and events are dealt with. They organise coaching sessions for trainers and leaders in sports and recreation, as well as special sports events and fitness schemes.

They may help plan and design sporting and recreation complexes, and do research in the field of training, fitness, diet, equipment and apparatus. They also participate in the process of conflict resolution between sporting organisations or individual sportsmen and women.

TRAINING OFFICER

Training officers prepare and conduct training programmes for employees in industry, commerce, or government. The main aim of this training is to develop the workers' skills and to improve their productivity.

Training officers meet with management and study job operations so as to understand the demands of the actual work situations for which employees require training. They then select teaching aids such as textbooks or manuals, demonstration models and visual aids, and schedule the training sessions. Training officers also conduct specialised training sessions, on-the-job training and apprenticeship programmes. They finally test the trainees to measure progress and sometimes advise on further study at a technikon or university.

Entertainment/Performing arts

ACTOR / ACTRESS

– see page 8

DISC JOCKEY

A disc jockey is an announcer on a musical radio programme who selects the music to be played on the basis of the programme speciality and listeners' tastes. Disc jockeys also comment on the music selected and provide listeners with interesting snippets of information about some of the selections and recording artists involved. They may also comment on general matters such as the weather and traffic conditions, and give time-checks and run station promotions and competitions. Disc jockeys sometimes interview recording artists and, depending on the structure of their programmes, may run phone-in or write-in requests. Some disc jockeys also perform at night-clubs.

DRAMA TEACHER

– see page 9

MUSIC TEACHER

– see page 9

MUSICIAN

– see page 9

PROFFESSIONAL DANCER

– see page 10

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

– see page 10

SINGER

– see page 10

Hand Crafts (handwork) & Services

AROMATHERAPIST

Aromatherapy is a branch of both holistic medicine and beauty therapy. It entails massaging the body with essential aromatic oils, each of which has different properties -- some stimulate, others soothe. Clients discuss their specific problems with an aromatherapist who then selects the correct oil or oils for treatment. The oils have to be mixed with a carrier oil (pure vegetable oils) because they are highly concentrated. The object of the treatment is to detoxify the body and to calm and relax the client.

BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST

Bakery technologists apply their knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology and bakery technology to maintaining and improving the quality of baked products. They are responsible for controlling quality from raw-material stage to end product. This entails testing products at various stages of processing.

The job also involves conducting research into improving baking methods for mass consumption and developing more efficient ways of storing, packing and distributing products to eliminate spoilage. In addition, bakery technologists are responsible for training production staff in the various aspects of bakery technology and supervising them to ensure proper application of the techniques.

CATERER

Caterers provide food and refreshments plus the necessary serving utensils and related items for luncheons, wedding receptions, and other large gatherings. Perhaps more importantly, they help clients to plan such social gatherings, set reasonable limits on the guest lists, plan the details of the menus and stay within their budgets.

Caterers supervise workers who prepare and serve the food and refreshments, and may also help to prepare the food themselves. They plan the arrangement of tables so that guests will not be crowded as they serve themselves at buffets or sit down to enjoy their meals. Caterers may also arrange to hire bartenders and to provide entertainment for these gatherings.

Caterers own and often manage public dining establishments or restaurants, dining rooms and cafeterias in hotels, department stores, factories, schools and hospitals. In this context caterers, cooks, bartenders and chefs work as a team.

CHEF

Chefs supervise and co-ordinate the activities of the other cooks and kitchen helpers who are engaged in the preparation and cooking of food. They estimate the amount of food needed, purchase the food supplies and check for food quality. They also plan menus. When the food is prepared, chefs give instructions on the sizes of the portions and supervise in the arrangement of the food on the platters and plates. Many chefs hire and train the cooks who work in the kitchen. The chef is also responsible for the cleaning of the kitchen and ensures that high-quality of service and food are provided at all times.

HAIRDRESSER

Hairdressers cut and style hair according to customers' requests. They also trim, shape, shampoo and tint or bleach hair. They give scalp treatments and massages, and permanent waves. They also trim and style beards and moustaches and may advise customers on personal grooming and cosmetic aids available and some hairdressers fit and style wigs. Usually hairdressers are assigned to a work area which has a customer chair and an area where equipment such as combs, rollers and hairdryers is kept and salons must be kept scrupulously clean. Hairdressers who manage or own salons have the responsibility of ordering supplies, keeping records, keeping an appointment book, receiving clients and hiring employees.

HOME ECONOMIST

– see page 11

MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER

Meat-cutting technicians cut large pieces of meat into serving portions. They also prepare meat products such as sausage or ham. After cutting the meat, they weigh, price, label and pack it.

In retail stores, they may set up displays and wait on customers. They sometimes have to custom-cut to meet their customers' special needs. Meat-cutting technicians are also responsible for selecting meats from wholesalers or abattoirs and for maintaining records and inventories. They must also ensure that the workplace is clean and that they adhere to safety regulations.

PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES)

– see page 9

WEAVER

– see page 11

Language

COPYWRITER

Copywriters write advertisements and scripts for TV, film and radio commercials and think up ideas for complete advertising campaigns in all media. They gather information about the product or service and its potential customers.

Once the objectives of a particular assignment have been determined, the copywriter and the art director team up to think out and design a campaign and decide how best the campaign objectives can be achieved by communicating this particular campaign persuasively to the target market.

They may consult other advertising agency specialists and the client. Copywriters also write all types of promotional or informational booklets, sales promotional materials or merchandising campaign materials.

EDITOR

The specific duties of editors are determined by the type of employer.

Editors in book publishing firms decide if a manuscript has the potential to be a successful publication. Once a manuscript has been approved, they arrange for the copyright, decide on the print, production techniques and promotion. In many publishing firms, copy editors check through the text carefully, correcting language and factual errors and sometimes doing extensive rewriting. Magazine editors assign, accept or reject, prepare and sometimes write articles for publication. They supervise the work of other editors, writers, photographers, typesetters and advertising workers. Editors in the newspaper industry work at a hectic pace to meet deadlines. Managing editors are the owners' representatives and set editorial policy.

INTERPRETER

Interpreters help people from different cultures to communicate effectively in spite of language differences by translating orally what one person has said into a language that others can understand. It is important to note that the interpreter differs from the translator because the interpreter concentrates on the spoken language and on the emotions and attitude of the speaker, while the translator deals with the written language.

A distinction is often made between two types of interpreter -- the simultaneous and the consecutive interpreter. Simultaneous interpreters translate a speaker's words into a second language while the words are still being spoken. Consecutive interpreters wait until a speaker pauses, and then translate what has been said up to that point.

Interpreters may work in certain government departments, embassies the and courts. All interpreters should study the cultural, historical and political background of the people whose languages they interpret in order to best understand the meaning of their words. Working conditions are generally excellent. Simultaneous interpreters usually work at international conferences in glass booths that are placed so that the interpreter will have a good view of everything that goes on in the conference hall. Consecutive interpreters work mainly in the court and in the diplomatic field.

JOURNALIST

Journalists gather factual information on subjects of general public interest and set out to write clear, informative reports for publication in newspapers and magazines or for broadcasting over television and radio. A journalist may specialise in print journalism, broadcast journalism or work in both and may cover a specific field (such as crime or the environment) or work on a special assignment. Journalist observe events, conduct interviews and do research to get their information.

Correspondents may live in distant locations and report news by telephone or electronic means. Feature writers cover new developments for a particular department such as sport, politics or human interest. They often supply historical background for current events. Columnists write regular columns filled, for instance, with personal opinions on current events or lively gossip about public figures.

NEWS REPORTER

A news reporter collects and gathers information about newsworthy events in order to write stories for publication or broadcast. News media broadly fall into two categories and reporters will generally specialise in one or the other: print media, which include newspapers, magazines and the related discipline of digital publishing on the World Wide Web and broadcast media, which cover radio and television.

Reporters usually start out by reporting on general news, such as court cases or crime. As they become more experienced they move on to specialised areas such as sport or politics. News reporting offers a wide range of possibilities, depending on the reporter's temperament. One can opt for the high-pressure 'buzz' of a daily newspaper, for feature writing for magazines, for sub-editing and layout or even -- if action is what you really want -- broadcast reporting from war zones.

PUBLISHER

The main responsibility of a book publisher is to decide what to publish. Manuscripts are either submitted by an author, in which case a decision to publish will be based on quality and suitability for the company's publishing list, or they may be commissioned.

Commissioning general books requires an ability accurately to assess trends in the reading market, while commissioning for educational publishing entails maintenance of regular contact with government or university departments, depending on the sector of education, to establish suitable subject areas in which to publish. Once a reading trend or subject area has been identified, the publisher needs to find a suitable author to write the manuscript and must negotiate a publishing contract.

When a book is accepted for publication it is subjected to a process of editing, design, production and marketing. In medium- to large-sized publishing houses, these processes are usually controlled by specialised personnel. The publisher needs, however, to keep in touch throughout the process as budgets, deadlines, publicity and special editorial agreements are ultimately his responsibility.

RADIO AND TELEVISION ANNOUNCER

The duties of a radio and television announcer are determined by the employer.

A radio announcer is a person who communicates by means of the radio to his listeners. He should have an aptitude to communicate with people and especially an invisible audience. He may introduce recorded music, present news and commercials and comment on matters of local interest. Most radio announcers conduct research to prepare programmes which are relevant and meaningful to his audience.

Television announcers usually specialise in specific areas of announcing such as news, sports or the weather, and must be familiar with the chosen area. A staff announcer reads advertisements, introduces live and filmed programmes, identifies stations and makes promotional and public announcements. Some work as announcer- producers and also develop, create, record and produce special radio and television programmes.

RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER

– see page 10

TRANSLATOR

A translator translates written material from one language into another. The type of written material may vary widely and may range from legislation and reports of government commissions to instruction manuals, scientific research papers and recipes.

The translator usually studies the contents and background of the text before commencing with the actual translation. In addition to language skills, translators must also posses wide general knowledge. Some translators may work as terminologists or lexicographers and some may act as interpreters too.

[illegible]

AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR

The main function of agricultural inspectors is to evaluate the quality and standard of agricultural products. There are three main areas in which they may specialise - plant quality control technician, meat inspector and animal health technician.

Plant quality control technicians are responsible for plant health services, plant and seed control services and analyses services. They control the quality and marking requirements of fresh plant, animal and liquor products and also focus on the control of plant diseases and harmful insects.

The primary function of meat inspectors is to ensure that animals that are slaughtered are fit for human consumption. Their most important duty is to inspect the levels of hygiene and cleanliness in abattoirs.

Animal health technicians (veterinary technicians) assist veterinary surgeons preventing and controlling diseases through a variety of methods, including research into these diseases, and the production of vaccines and dips. They are responsible for ensuring that farmers respect the laws regarding animal health and for informing and guiding farmers in the control of animal diseases.

CAREERS IN THE NAVY

The SA Navy offers a wide range of careers in various fields. This write-up focuses on three officer careers, namely combat, naval and intelligence officer.

Combat officers lead the Navy's combat element and their training focuses on maritime warfare. It is their responsibility to ensure that the Navy's sophisticated computerised weapons and systems are used with maximum efficiency. Naval engineer officers are responsible for designing, developing and supporting the Navy's weapons and electronic and propulsion services. Naval intelligence officers gather and evaluate information regarding the Navy to ensure maximum efficiency of operations and also initiate steps to prevent sensitive information from 'getting into the wrong hands'.

CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

Officers in the Department of Correctional Services ensure the safe custody of prisoners as commanded by a court of law from the date of imprisonment until such a person can be released. These officers are also concerned with the training and treatment of prisoners during their imprisonment, and for the relevant administrative work.

The activities of these officers include carrying out duties in a prison, an administrative office, a workshop, a prison hospital or on prison farms and the territory surrounding each prison.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER

Environmental health officers are essentially concerned with the effect that various environmental factors have on the health of communities. This can be an exciting and varied career and environmental health officers can apply their basic training to many different fields of interest.

Environmental health officers regularly inspect sanitation and drinking water in rural areas to prevent the spread of diseases such as cholera and typhoid. They are also responsible for issuing the necessary warnings and putting controls in place in the case of malaria and rabies outbreaks. In urban environments they monitor pollution and inspect restaurants, supermarkets and food manufacturers to ensure that standards of hygiene in the storage, packaging and serving of foodstuffs are maintained and that foods for retail are not labelled in a misleading fashion.

These officers are also concerned with a healthy working environment and inspect industries for problems such as asbestos and other dusts, heat or cold stress, noise, chemicals and high and low pressure in the case of divers and pilots. Another aspect of this career is port control where health officers control entry from ships and aircraft to ensure that contagious diseases are not brought into the country.

FIREMAN

Firemen protect life and property from fire and attempt to prevent the outbreak of fires. They also give assistance in the event of disasters such as earthquakes, train derailments, vehicle accidents, floods and so forth.

Procedures for extinguishing fires or for handling disasters such as vehicle accidents are mostly planned and practised beforehand. However, upon arrival at the scene it remains necessary to decide upon suitable techniques, for instance whether to use water hoses or chemicals to extinguish a fire.

Firemen also carry out routine tasks such as cleaning fire engines, polishing equipment and working in the radio room. They attend lectures, demonstrations and practical training sessions. Firemen who are employed at airports, must be distinguished from ordinary firemen. They provide effective fire protection for aeroplanes and buildings and also perform specialised emergency and rescue services.

INSPECTOR OF WORKS

An inspector of works ensures that the structural, mechanical and electrical aspects of building construction are carried out according to plan and specifications and conform to required standards.

Their duties are varied and are determined by their specific employers. They draw up specifications and lists of materials for new works and building repairs, refurbishments and extensions. They carry out inspections, prepare reports and make recommendations, draw up cost estimates for specific jobs, and do valuations of particular properties. They recommend progress payments and on completion of jobs inspect and test the completed buildings or installations for compliance with the required specifications.

They are not only in charge of the artisans in their department, but also of the contract workers, because most of the work is done on a contract basis by private contractors. They also come into contact with architects and engineers.

TRAFFIC OFFICER

Traffic officers perform duties within the municipal boundaries. They test prospective drivers for licensing and inspect vehicles for road worthiness. They control traffic and ensure that traffic flows effectively, enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to road traffic, and may give evidence in cases in the traffic court. In some provinces the work of the traffic officer and the provincial inspector are combined. In other, a distinction is made between the traffic officer and the provincial inspector. The traffic officer controls traffic, patrol roads/ highways, while the provincial inspector protects the public from malpractices, particularly in commerce and ensure that trading hours are kept.

Management

BUILDING MANAGER

Building managers use their knowledge of all aspects of building and construction in a practical capacity when they plan and oversee building projects and advise architects, engineers and quantity surveyors on specific aspects of building practices.

They see to aspects such as different subcontractors, materials needed, time available, contracts and regulations, and provide liaison between architects and building contractors. There are five important functions which building managers perform themselves, or of which they should have a sound knowledge: purchasing, calculation of expenses, planning, building surveying and control management.

Although they do not necessarily carry out these tasks themselves, they should see to it that these aspects of the building process run smoothly. They can work in various positions as project managers of large building projects, building controllers for large municipalities or contract or financial managers. They may also act as technical advisers when buildings are planned and constructed.

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

Building contractors are independent construction specialists who bid on specific assignments within a major construction project. The construction of one large building might involve many contractors and subcontractors working together towards its completion.

The contractor must analyse the specifications of the work and determine the materials, personnel and related costs which would be required to complete the assigned task. When all of these factors have been considered, a bid is submitted. If the firm accepts the contract, the contractor must then supervise the purchase of materials and the work of the various skilled artisans and labourers who are assigned to the project.

CHARTERED SECRETARY

Chartered secretaries co-ordinate and direct the support services of a business. It is the chartered secretary's responsibility to ensure that a company is legally constituted, economically viable and properly organised. This is a pivotal and senior position in a company and is very often the route to a directorship.

Chartered secretarial work is very wide-ranging in its activities and any one or more of the following may be included in a day's work: ensuring that the affairs of the company are carried out in accordance with the Companies Act; calling shareholders to the Annual General meeting; drafting agendas for and taking minutes at board meetings; assessing the impact on the company of new taxation legislation; and analysing proposals for changes to the company's computer system. The company secretary will also regularly communicate with people across a wide range of authority levels in the company.

COMPANY SECRETARY

Company secretaries perform routine management duties which enable their employers to attend to other matters. They keep records of all activities in the firm and distribute information to the departments concerned. They see to it that certain returns are filed with the Registrar of Companies as stipulated in the Companies Act.

It is their task to see to the installation and maintenance of an information system which is relevant to the policy and decisions of the company. They are responsible for contracts and agreements undertaken by their firms.

They may handle lists of shareholders, share issues and share transfers and send out dividends that are declared from time to time. They attend directors' meetings and keep minutes.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Construction managers are responsible for co-ordinating building projects from the time they are initiated until they are completed. They apply basic building principles to solving practical problems on site. Their duties include: site setting out and organisation; hiring and supervision of labour; determining which equipment to use and where to place it on the site; supervision of programming operations; and identifying problem areas and taking corrective action.

Construction supervisors effectively form a link between management and the workers on site.

CREDIT MANAGER

Consumers and businesses use credit to buy houses, cars, large domestic appliances, raw materials used in manufacturing and merchandise to be sold in stores. Credit managers (credit authorisers) have the final authority in accepting or rejecting credit applications.

When evaluating a credit application the credit manager analyses detailed financial reports, interviews the representatives of the various companies, and reviews credit agency reports to determine the records of such firms in repaying debts. Some credit managers in banking institutions, for example, determine whether the personal details such as the income and address of a credit card applicant are correct before the credit card is approved. Credit managers therefore need to contact a wide range of information sources to verify an applicants personal, financial and other relevant details. If clients fail to pay after these attempts the credit managers refer these cases to there attorneys.

FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER

Financial managers are responsible for managing and controlling the financial matters of a company. In large corporations they oversee the functions of financial employees appointed to take care of specific aspects of the financial division, but in smaller companies the financial manager is responsible for performing all tasks himself. The duties of a financial manager include: regular evaluation of the company's performance against budgets and targets; drawing up budgets; and submitting the company's tax returns. The financial manager also needs to record, analyse and interpret all financial information relating to the company and to keep senior management regularly updated and is expected to report financial problems immediately so that suitable strategies can be devised to avoid disaster.

Investment managers are responsible for finding the best possible way of investing the company's money and other such assets. These could be shares in the stock market, property, debentures, artwork or some other type of investment. The work involves a great deal of administration which would, in a large corporation, be dealt with by a company secretary. The duties of financial and investment managers are so closely linked that they are normally combined in smaller companies.

FOOD SERVICE MANAGER

The primary function of food service managers is to manage the process of serving food to a large number of people. The food service manager motivates a large team of workers to work quickly and efficiently to produce food that is tasty, attractively served and prepared according to high standards of hygiene. This is a senior position. Although food service managers are not chefs -- they manage the process of food preparation --, they should be prepared to roll up their sleeves and help out where needed if things get hectic.

Food service manager's duties cover a wide range, depending on the sectors of the industry in which they are employed. For example, a hospital would require modification of menus to suit certain diets, a school canteen may require recipes to be standardised and restaurants require menu planning and analysing . Food service managers' responsibilities include setting up supplier relationships and ordering and storing food. Financial control and administration are important in this line of work -- this applies to financial control of the food products and the wages of the kitchen staff.

Another important aspect of the job is the food service manager's ability to deal with people effectively. This applies to handling staff problems and dealing with dissatisfied customers.

GARAGE MANAGER

Garage managers are responsible for the total organisation of garages. An important part of their duties is the supervision and control of personnel. They hire, train, promote and terminate the services of employees when necessary in co-operation with the different sub-managers in charge of the various departments of the garage.

They also supervise promotion activities such as the display of specific motor vehicles for which they are agents, and the display of parts and accessories.

They are directly responsible for retaining the goodwill of the public by ensuring satisfactory service and creating and maintaining a sense of shared purpose among the garage staff. Also, as managers, they should run the garage on a sound basis.

HOTEL / MOTEL MANAGER

Hotel or motel managers are responsible for operating their establishments to ensure maximum profitability for directors while providing the best service for their guests. Company policy determines the room rates and credit policy.

They may manage all departments of the hotel/motel or have heads who manage the individual departments of housekeeping, accounting and food services. Hotel/motel managers are responsible for handling any problems or emergencies which may arise. They consult on proposed changes in menus, investigate existing cost structures and reassess marketing procedures and methods to reach additional prospective customers.

In some hotels which have conference rooms, managers cater for weddings, meetings and conferences. Hotel/motel managers work in large or small hotels, motels or resorts.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER/PERSONNEL MANAGER

Human resources managers work together with top management officials to plan personnel policies that will meet the needs of employers and employees. They forecast employment requirements, and co-ordinate transfers, promotions, dismissals, salary increases and reinstatements.

They keep evaluation and confidential records of employees. They also recruit, select, test, appoint and place staff in suitable posts. They control the progress of all activities and modify policy to meet particular objectives. They give personal attention to new programmes and personnel problems, stay updated on labour laws and advise employers and employees on their obligations and rights. They often represent management in negotiations with trade unions and employees' - associations on issues such as salary increases. They promote employee welfare such as benefits, leave, housing schemes and medical aid.

The job description of personnel managers or human resources managers depends on the type and size of the organisation where they work. Bigger companies usually have a team of people working in the human resources department, where each one has a particular section to manage. These sections may include the following: staffing, training or human resource development, staff utilisation, organisation planning and development, labour relations, remuneration, research, management, staff welfare and administration.

MARKETING MANAGER

Marketing managers promote and sell their company's products and services to other businesses, merchants and institutions.

Marketing managers need to be thoroughly familiar with the products or services they promote as well as with their use. They should also know the special needs of customers. They are responsible for recruiting, selecting, appointing and motivating marketing personnel. They must know and apply marketing techniques such as advertisements and displays, market research, and identification of marketing opportunities.

They are responsible for the formation of marketing divisions and the assignment of authority and responsibility for marketing tasks. Practically every type of manufacturer employs marketing managers and sales managers. Larger organisations employ specialists in various sub-fields of marketing management. The marketing manager works closely with the market researcher.

PRODUCER - FILM AND TV

- see page 10

PRODUCTION MANAGER

Production managers plan, organise, manage, co-ordinate and control production. This entails the transformation of raw materials or a combination of raw materials into the final product.

They select new tools, machines and equipment and the most effective production processes and procedures for use in industrial plants. They arrange machinery and equipment and plan the work flow. They decide whether all components should be manufactured or whether some should be obtained elsewhere. They also conduct time and motion studies, analyse production jobs and set standards of production and performance for workers.

They design processing systems and apply research techniques to production and other problems. They devise ways to keep health and accident hazards to a minimum, study cost and quality of products and develop management control systems. These activities often require the application of statistical techniques in order to find the most favourable solution to production problems.

PURCHASING MANAGER

Purchasing managers ensure the effective supply of machinery, raw materials and services to enterprises by buying items which are used or processed by their employers.

Their main duty is to find suppliers who offer the best value. They therefore compare catalogues and journals, telephone suppliers, examine samples and attend demonstrations and conferences. They consult with employees in the various departments to determine the specifications of the items needed.

They must establish good business relationships with suppliers in order to obtain satisfactory payment plans, quick delivery for emergency orders and cost savings. Purchasing managers must check delivered goods before they can authorise payment. The purchasing manager must have a sound knowledge of every aspect of the company.

SALES MANAGER

Sales managers organise and monitor marketing and distribution strategies. Their work includes the supervision of the sales staff and the development of sales programmes designed to introduce prospective customers to new products and services.

Sales managers are also responsible for reviewing market trends and evaluating sales. Sales management may include the development of a network of dealers who sell a product in the field.

It is important that the sales manager leads by example in providing an excellent service to clients and the public at large. Poor service can lead to a decline in profit for the company. The sales manager must provide the sales staff with the best training and information on sales strategies. In bigger companies there may be more than one manager and every manager may be responsible for a separate department.

STAGE MANAGER

- see page 10

STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER

The prime responsibility of a stock controller is to control the stock of the organisation by which he is employed. Controlling stock comprises a number of tasks, including: ensuring that stock is properly stored to prevent damage; ensuring that proper security measures are in place so that unauthorised persons do not have access to stock; preparation of requisitions and other paperwork for ordering new stock; controlling a back-order file and releasing stock accurately and timeously on receipt; checking documentation, amounts and condition of new stock; returning damaged stock to suppliers; establishing when unused stock needs to be disposed of; payment of suppliers; and control of the stock control department's budget.

STOCKBROKER

There are many career directions that can be pursued in the fast-moving world of stockbroking. Portfolio managers in the Investment Department assess their clients' financial status. Analysts in the Research Department analyse the companies listed on the stock exchange. The information that they compile assists portfolio managers in investing their clients' funds and is sold to the broker's clients by the Institutions and Client Services Departments.

The dealer who works on the trading floor presents the popular image of the stockbrokers. There are various categories of dealers: unauthorised clerks 'run' orders from the trading desk to the dealers; the authorised clerk carries out buy and sell orders with dealers from other brokers; institutional dealers take and carry out buy and sell orders over the telephone from South African corporations and offer companies market information; arbitrageurs do the same as institutional dealers, but they deal with overseas institutions. The Derivatives Department trades in the futures and options market, an area so unpredictable that it is often said that these dealers are born with a 'nose' for the job. The dealers do the trading in this market and strategists apply their knowledge and experience to the market to develop new strategies.

The Corporate Finance Department lists shares on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Administration Department does the paperwork for all the other departments -- a task which can become quite pressurised at times.

Medical Science & Technology

ACUPUNCTURIST

Acupuncturists treat patients with ailments by inserting needles of various lengths into their bodies at various points. Acupuncturists will first consult with their patients to establish their histories and the problems that have been diagnosed by traditional doctors and then apply their knowledge of acupuncture to determine the points at which the needles should be inserted. Each point is believed to be effective in the treatment of a different ailment. The needles are left in the body for a specified time.

according to the ailment being treated, and then removed.

Acupuncture is an ancient Chinese art and is a branch of holistic medicine. It is used in the treatment of ailments such as arthritis, hypertension and ulcers, when patients seek an alternative to traditional medicine. People seeking to cure themselves of addictions such as smoking and drug-taking and those seeking a way to lose weight often consult acupuncturists.

ANAESTHETIST

An anaesthetist is a medical doctor specialising in the administration of local and general anaesthetics to patients about to undergo a medical procedure. The anaesthetist first consults with patients to ascertain their history in respect of allergies, previous reactions to anaesthetics and current medication and then monitors patients throughout the medical procedure and their recovery from the anaesthetic. The anaesthetist also follows up on patients' immediate post-operative recovery to establish whether the anaesthetic is causing any adverse side-effects.

BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST   SOMATOLOGIST

see page 11

BIOKINETICIST

Biokineticists are human-movement specialists who prescribe exercise routines either as a preventative health measure or to correct a health problem such as a sports injury or recovery from disease or illness. Biokineticists work closely with their clients' doctors and other medical practitioners. A very important aspect of the work is the accurate evaluation of the client's physical condition. The biokineticist uses scientific methods and instruments to assist in the evaluation and prescribes a programme of healthy exercise based on the results thereof.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER

Biomedical engineers use engineering principles to solve medical and health-related problems - an example would be the production of a mobility aid such as an artificial leg for someone who has lost a leg in a car accident. Biomedical engineers design and develop medical instruments and devices such as artificial organs, hips and heart valves, pacemakers and monitoring devices, and adapt computers to serve medicine.

Research ranges from the study of engineering aspects of human biological systems to the improvement of existing medical devices. Biomedical engineers may arrange testing to ensure the continuing safety of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment used for the diagnosis, treatment and monitoring of patients. Some biomedical engineers advise and recommend the purchase of new equipment to administrators. Duties may also include the training and supervision of technicians.

CHIROPRACTOR

Chiropractors diagnose and treat patients whose health problems are associated with the body's muscular, nervous and skeletal systems, especially the spine. They believe that if anything is interfering with any of these systems it will impair the normal functions of the body and lower its resistance to disease.

Chiropractors follow a standard routine of diagnosis, which is much the same as that used by traditional doctors. They consult with patients regarding their history and carry out physical, neurological and orthopaedic examinations, arrange pathological tests and arrange and interpret X-rays, which they regard as an important diagnostic tool.

Chiropractors' approach to healing is holistic, so they do not prescribe drugs or perform surgery. They will, however, refer a patient to another medical practitioner if they feel that this is necessary. Their treatment entails manipulation or adjustment of the spinal column, the use of traction, massage, acupuncture, heat therapy, and the application of support braces and advising the patient with regard to lifestyle changes in respect of diet, exercise and rest.

DENTAL TECHNICIAN

Dental technicians are skilled crafts people who make and repair dental restorations such as bridges or dentures (both metal and plastic), crowns, and maxillo-facial prostheses.

Dental technicians follow the directions or prescriptions of a dentist and do not deal with patients themselves. They may be generalists and perform all types of laboratory work or they may specialise in such areas as denture construction or bridgework.

When a denture has to be made, the dentist obtains impressions of the patient's gums and palate, from which the technician makes a model. When this has been modified for comfort, the final dentures are cast in an acrylic material or artificial resin. Dental technicians make crowns, bridges and fillings, and work with braces or correction appliances. The product that the dental technician is making usually affects the appearance of the patient, which means that the work of dental technicians needs to be very precise and neat.

DENTAL THERAPIST

Dental therapists take care of most of the dental needs of people who are reliant on the state health services for their health-care needs. The work of dental therapists can be classified as preventive dentistry and they need to recognise when patients should be referred to dentists for more advanced treatment.

The dental services that dental therapists offer are dental examinations; simple fillings and extractions; treatment of and the taking of preventive measures against the more common oral diseases; X-rays; cleaning, scaling and polishing; and teaching people how to care for their teeth.

Dental therapists have to register with the SA Medical and Dental Council in order to practise and must work under the supervision of a dentist or a senior dental therapist for at least one year before they may practise on their own.

DENTIST

The job of the dentist is twofold, to treat ailments or abnormalities of the oral cavities and to try to prevent their occurrence or reoccurrence.

Dentists examine teeth and the tissues of the mouth to diagnose diseases or abnormalities. They fill cavities, extract teeth in serious cases and substitute dentures designed especially for the patient. They also treat abscesses and infections of the gums, clean teeth and take X-rays of the oral structures. Dentists may correct malocclusions by straightening teeth.

They also perform corrective surgery of the gums and supportive bones. They provide their clients with information on diet, brushing, flossing, the use of fluorides, and other aspects of dental care.

A dentist in private practice performs a variety of administrative duties such as bookkeeping and the buying of supplies and may also supervise/manage a whole team of co-workers such as dental assistants, receptionists, dental technicians and dental hygienists.

DERMATOLOGIST

A dermatologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases, such as acne, eczema and psoriasis.

Please refer to the description of a medical doctor for more information.

DIETICIAN / NUTRITIONIST

The dietician interprets the science of nutrition in terms of food for both healthy and ill people. He strives to maintain good health and combat disease in people from all walks of life and from varying socio-economic circumstances. Dieticians, for example, prescribe diets with less salt for people with high blood pressure and a reduction in sugar and fat intake for those who are overweight.

The nature of the dieticians work are closely related to his field of expertise. Dieticians work in a variety of fields and include the following areas of employment:
(1) Hospital work - an administrative dietician (plans meals, trains supervisors, performs administrative tasks). (2) A therapeutic dietician (plans special diets according to the doctor's prescription). (3) A clinical dietician (plans diets for out-patients). (4) An educational dietician (instructs nurses, medical and dental students. (5) Counselling or nutritional education. (6) Quantity catering - industries, government departments, orphanages, old age homes, etc. where quantity cookery is undertaken make use of the knowledge of dieticians.
(7) Research - they work for the Medical Research Institute where intensive research work is undertaken. They also work at the SABS, CSIR, universities, food control boards and so forth. (8) Teaching - they may be appointed as teachers, giving instructions in Home Economics. (9) The media - to write women's columns in newspapers and magazines, to demonstrate for the radio and television. (10) Consulting dieticians - work in private practice and are available to doctors, hospitals and the public.

ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH (EEG) TECHNICIAN

An electroencephalograph (EEG) machine measures the electrical activity of the brain. The records obtained are then used by specialists to diagnose diseases and disorders such as epilepsy.

Electroencephalograph technicians operate EEG equipment. After the patient has been reassured and helped to relax, electrodes are selected and placed on the patient's scalp in standard locations. The EEG technician also selects and operates the instrument controls.

While the record is being made the technician observes and records the patient's behaviour. The EEG technician is responsible for the classification and filing of reports and also perform general office duties such as arranging appointments, and ordering supplies and equipment.

GYNAECOLOGIST

A gynaecologist is a medical practitioner specialising in the treatment of diseases and disorders of the female reproductive system. Gynaecologists in this country also practice as obstetricians as the two branches of medicine are so closely related. Obstetrics is the branch of medicine concerned with

29

childbirth and midwifery. Patients are sometimes referred to gynaecologists by general practitioners or they may go straight to a gynaecologist.

HERBALIST

Herbalists use remedies made from plants to stimulate a patient's own bodily defences to produce relief or a cure for ailments and diseases. They require patients to explain their symptoms and to give a detailed medical and dietary history dating back to their childhood. Some herbalists use modern diagnostic methods such as blood-pressure tests, biochemical tests or sending the patient for X-rays. Once a diagnosis has been made the herbalist gives the patient a remedy made from plants, either bought or gathered by himself or herself, which is specifically blended to deal with the patient's particular condition.

The herbalist's approach to medicine is essentially holistic so he or she also advises patients in respect of diet, exercise, breathing and other lifestyle factors which could impact on their health. Some herbalists sell ready-made remedies to pharmacies and health shops.

HOMOEOPATH

Homoeopaths are legally recognised medical practitioners who treat patients who are ill in a different way from conventional medical doctors. They diagnose illnesses as traditional doctors, but follow homoeopathic principles in the treatment of the ailments.

Treatment entails the administering of tiny quantities of specially prepared plant, mineral and other therapeutic substances. Popular interest in holistic medicine has encouraged a growing number of people to consult homoeopaths.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST
BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST

Medical technologists assist doctors and pathologists in the diagnosis of disease by performing all kinds of clinical laboratory tests. They play an important role in the fight against diseases.

The four main lines of work are diagnostic work, researchwork, blood transfusion technology, and the preparation of serum and vaccines. The medical laboratory technologist does not work directly with patients. He forms part of a laboratory team, assisting a 'professional officer' who has a degree. Some technologists identify disease-causing organisms, parasites, fungi, viruses and cancer cells, and some do research, and develop new laboratory techniques, while others teach at tertiary institutions.

The medical laboratory technologist in the blood transfusion technology field conducts tests on blood to determine blood groups and diseases like aids and hepatitis. These technologists must be extremely careful because most of the time they work with infected material. Medical laboratory technologists train and supervise laboratory assistants and other technologists.

MEDICAL PHYSICIST

Medical physicists specialise in applying physics to medicine. They provide a professional service in medical physics, consult with physicians, conduct multi-disciplinary research and teach physics to medical students and other medical staff. Medical physics can be sub-divided into three different applications: radiotherapy, nuclear medicine and diagnostic radiology.

Radiotherapy is the treatment of patients with malignant conditions such as cancer by the application of ionising radiations. The medical physicist is responsible for ensuring that the correct dose is delivered accurately.

Nuclear medicine makes use of radionuclides to diagnose diseases. Patients are given prescribed quantities of radionuclides and images of their organs are obtained by means of a computerised scintillation camera. The information obtained from these images assists in diagnosing the patient's disease. Medical physicists also work closely with nuclear medicine physicians to develop new and improved techniques of assessing organs.

Medical physicists working in diagnostic radiology must ensure that the X-ray equipment complies with safety standards, that optimal exposure techniques are used and that patients and staff are not exposed to more radiation than is absolutely necessary.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (DOCTOR)

Medical practitioners (doctors) are licensed practitioners of the science of medicine, who diagnose diseases, prescribe medications and otherwise treat diseases and disorders of the human body.

They can work as general practitioners who care for all general complaints that do not require in-depth treatment, as medical officers in hospitals or as specialists in a specific field. Doctors question the patient, take medical histories, and perform physical examinations seeking the true cause of the complaint. They may then prescribe medication or may refer the patient for further investigation or treatment to one or more of the specialists. General practitioners may perform small operations or assist surgeons with big operations.

The medical practitioner in private practice performs a variety of administrative duties like bookkeeping and the buying of supplies. He may also act as supervisor/manager of a wide range of people working close with him. His team may include nurses and receptionists.

NEUROLOGIST

A neurologist is a doctor who specialises in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the nervous system, for example Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis and brain tumours.

You may refer to the description of the medical doctor for more information.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST

The occupational therapist assists the physically disabled, the mentally disturbed and children with developmental or learning disabilities to function independently in everyday life.

Occupational therapy includes programmes for the improvement of physical functions (e.g. power and dexterity of the hands-), improvement of mental health (e.g. social adaptability), the improvement of self-care, self-management and personal independence (the occupational therapist also advises on adaptations, aids devices and structural alterations to buildings to enable the patient to function independently), and the promotion of the normal development of the sick or disabled child.

The occupational therapist uses everyday activities as treatment medium. The activities includes personal management activities, work activities, recreational activities and children's play activities. The tools and equipment used are in accordance with each activity.

One can conclude that the occupational therapist helps patients to regain their self-confidence, to be able to act independently in spite of their physical, psychological and social limitations.

OPTOMETRIST

Optometrists examine eyes for vision problems, disease and other abnormal conditions. They test for proper depth and colour perception and the ability to focus and co-ordinate the eyes. When required, they prescribe lenses and/or treatment. When disease is found, they refer patients to an ophthalmologist for treatment.

Many optometrists supply the prescribed eyeglasses and fit and adjust contact lenses. They also prescribe corrective eye exercises or other treatment not requiring drugs or surgery. In addition, optometrists consult with educators for preventive vision care for school children, and with public officials and management to help eliminate vision hazards. The optometrist informs people about the correct reading habits, lighting and general eye safety.

ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST

Orthotists-prosthetists design and make artificial limbs (prostheses) and surgical appliances such as callipers, splints, braces and surgical shoes (orthoses).

Patients are measured to ensure that the new appliance or limb will fit perfectly. A cast is made of the applicable part of the patient's anatomy and the appliance or limb is constructed, using the cast as a point of measurement throughout the process. The orthotist-prosthetist then constructs the appliance or limb from a variety of materials, using a number of processes, including sawing, drilling, riveting, moulding molten plastic, and mixing pigments to match skin colour and applying them to the artificial limb.

The orthotist-prosthetist then tests the limb for freedom of movement and other functional efficiency. He or she measures and modifies the finished product on the patient until the patient is satisfied. The orthotist-prosthetist will also spend some time with the patient, instructing him or her on the proper use of the new appliance or limb.

PAEDIATRICIAN

Paediatricians care for the physical, mental and emotional health of children from birth to adolescence.

They examine children at regular intervals to prevent problems, as well as examine, diagnose and treat illnesses or injuries. They advise parents on health, nutrition, development and other aspects of child care. When children are chronically ill or handicapped, paediatricians advise parents and children on special services.

At times they consult with or refer patients to other specialists. Paediatricians may also serve as counsellors in situations ranging from advising parents on infant care to helping adolescents with emotional problems.

PATHOLOGIST

Pathologists study the nature, cause, development and effects of disease. Pathologists provide and interpret laboratory information essential to medical diagnosis and patient care.

Some pathologists perform autopsies to determine the nature and extent of diseases, the cause of death and the effects of treatment. Others supervise and co-ordinate the performance and reporting of a wide range of diagnostic and screening tests and maintain a rigid system of quality control to ensure the accuracy of test results.

Many pathologists are involved in research concerning the nature and origins of disease and the possibilities for prevention and cure. Other pathologists teach medical students, nurses and other health science students.

PHARMACIST

The pharmacist forms the link between the pharmaceutical manufacturer and the medical doctor, the doctor and the patient, and the patient and the community. His role in the health team is to manufacture, prepare and supply suitable and safe medicinal products for the prevention or cure of illness in man.

The nature of a pharmacist's work varies to a great extent, depending on the pharmaceutical field in which he is employed. The following possibilities exist retail pharmacy, industrial and wholesale pharmacy, hospital pharmacist, education and research, civil service pharmacists -- (as administrators and inspectors in government departments). Some pharmacist conduct research while others are involved in training.

PHYSICIAN

Physicians are medical doctors who have specialised as diagnosticians in internal medicine. They study the basic bodily systems (digestive, circulatory, respiratory, etc.) so that they can identify the causes of unusual internal disorders.

Many patients are referred to them by other doctors who have been unable to locate the source of the patient's complaint. Physicians perform tasks similar to those of a general practitioner and often recommend laboratory tests and X-rays to aid diagnosis. Once the problem is defined, the physician treats it by accepted medical methods. Internists may specialise in the treatment of allergies, the cardiovascular system, gastro-enterology, pulmonary diseases, nephrology or rheumatology.

PHYSIOLOGIST

Physiologists are biological scientists who study the various life functions of plants, animals and man under normal and abnormal conditions. They specialise in the study of cells, tissues or one of the organs. They are interested in the internal 'communication' of organs, energy procurement and utilisation, blood circulation, defence systems against infection, repair mechanisms, reproduction and metabolism.

Some physiologists investigate the effects that factors such as drugs or pollution have on the life processes and bodily functions of plants and animals. Physiologists have provided the basis for much of the work done by pathologists, nutritionists and toxicologists.

PHYSIOTHERAPIST

The physiotherapist is a member of the medical team and as such evaluates, plans and carries out treatment programmes for the ill and for handicapped persons. One can argue that the physiotherapist not only treats people with sport injuries, but people from a wide spectrum. The physiotherapist helps the client to function effectively within the limitations of his injury or disability.

A wide range of skills is used, including mobilisation, massage and manipulation, together with electrical equipment. These skills are used to relieve pain and stiffness in joints, to improve muscle strength and co-ordination, and to help disabled people to lead useful lives with as much independence and personal fulfilment as possible. Physiotherapists treat all age groups, from babies, children and adolescents through to senior citizens.

The emphasis is not only on the treatment of patients. Preventive and educational programmes are also essential aspects of this worker's role. The nature of the work includes the application of thermotherapy, electrotherapy, ultra-sound, infrared radiation, massaging and exercise.

PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST

The function of the podiatrist is to maintain the human foot in its healthy state and to treat abnormalities. Podiatrists diagnose and treat deformities and diseases of the foot. They prescribe preventive measures and perform minor operations using a local anaesthetic. At present the extent to which podiatrists may prescribe medication and drugs is limited by law. If the symptoms they observe in the foot suggest other problems, they refer patients to medical specialists. Podiatrists usually handle all kinds of foot care problems but some specialise in specific disorders.

PSYCHIATRIST

Psychiatrists are physicians trained to deal with the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of mental disorders. Psychiatrists take complete histories of their patients, including medical, emotional, and developmental information.

After obtaining a complete history, the psychiatrists determine the nature and degree of the disorder and decides on the treatment programme. The psychiatrist then directs or administers the kind of care and treatment necessary.

Psychiatrists may be involved in research or teach at universities. In addition, they may serve as consultants in courts of law, special schools and community agencies.

RADIOGRAPHER

Radiographers apply X-rays and radioactive substances to patients for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. All radiographers work at the request of a qualified doctor or dentist. (This is not to be confused with radiologists or radiotherapists, who are medical specialists.)

There are four categories of radiography (1) Diagnostic radiographers capture X-ray images of the human body on film or other media using sophisticated X-ray equipment.

(2) Therapeutic radiographers localise, plan and administer radiation treatment mainly in the treatment of cancer. (3) Nuclear medicine radiographers prepare and utilise radioactive pharmaceuticals to capture diagnostic images of the anatomy and physiology of the patient. (4) Ultrasound radiographers produce images of the human body using equipment which generates high-frequency sound waves. Radiographers may be involved in administration, personnel management or teaching.

REFLEXOLOGIST

Reflexology is a branch of holistic medicine which is based on the principle that every part of the body corresponds to reflexes in the feet and that working on the feet in a specific way can help to heal those parts of the body. Exponents of reflexology believe that disease today is caused by the body being constantly exposed to stress, which gradually erodes its immune system. A reflexologist therefore aims at reducing stress, thus enabling the body to heal itself naturally. Circulation and the supply of nutrients and oxygen to the cells improves when the body is in a state of relaxation. Reflexologists, in keeping with their holistic approach to healing, combine this special treatment with advice on nutrition, exercise and positive thinking. Reflexology is not regarded as a replacement for medical treatment, but as an additional maintenance therapy.

SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST

These therapists diagnose and treat patients who have voice, speech and language disorders. They can, for example, help children who stutter to overcome or reduce there problem.

They test various aspects of hearing, fit hearing aids and provide therapy for patients with impaired hearing. (Unless otherwise stated, the term 'speech therapist' as used here covers the audiologist as well.) Depending on the cause of the disorder they may work individually or as a team with one or more of the following: medical doctors or specialists, psychologists, physiotherapists, social workers, educationists and occupational therapists. Once the problem has been identified, speech therapists work out individual programmes for patients. They provide therapy and work with patients either individually or in groups. In many cases the family of the patient is involved in the therapy. The therapists are also responsible for programmes that focus on the prevention and identification of communication disorders.

SURGEON

Surgeons are doctors who specialise in performing surgery to prevent the spread of disease, to correct deformities, to repair injuries and to improve body functions.

Most surgeons are in private practice. Their patients are referred to them by general practitioners and specialists. The surgeon examines each patient as completely as possible, reviews his medical history and consults with other doctors to be sure an operation is necessary. The procedure is explained to the patient and/or the family.

Before surgery, surgeons check the equipment, instruments and surgical setup to be sure everything that is needed is present and sterile. After surgery the patient's condition is monitored until recovery from the effects of the operation is complete.

VETERINARIAN

Veterinarians diagnose and treat animal diseases and disorders. They test dairy herds for tuberculosis and brucellosis, and inoculate animals against diseases such as rabies and hog cholera. They perform autopsies to determine causes of death, inspect animals intended for human consumption, both before and after slaughtering. They advise on the care and breeding of animals. They engage in general practice, treating various animal species, or specialise, restricting their practice to pets or single species. They may engage in a particular function such as research and development, consultation, teaching, technical writing, the sale or production of commercial products, or the rendering of technical services for commercial firms.

VETERINARY TECHNOLOGIST

In the laboratory, veterinary surgeons and scientists are assisted by veterinary technologists and veterinary nurses.

The veterinary technologist is specially trained to execute laboratory procedures, to handle and inject animals and to record observations. He is also expected to implement animal health schemes and to control disease in the field.

Their tasks can be divided into three main categories. (1) Diagnosis They collect specimens of plants, feeds, blood and tissues from animals for testing to determine the causes of disease or deaths. (2) Research This is carried out in disciplines such as virology, bacteriology, parasitology, toxology, pathology and nutrition. The research mainly focuses mainly on preventing animal diseases and on methods of increasing animal productivity. (3) Manufacture Veterinary treatments (antigens and vaccines) are produced.

Natural Science & Mathematics

ACTUARY

Actuaries are experts in the theory and practice of statistics, and specifically those of mortality, sickness, retirement and unemployment. Actuaries work mostly with numbers and figures.

They devise, compile and develop life insurance policies, pension and medical aid schemes and perform other specialised functions mainly relating to the assurance industry. They also deal with investments of life assurance companies, for example the investment of money in government stock, mortgage bonds, ordinary and preference shares, property and other securities.

A considerable amount of the actuary's time is devoted to the evaluation of a company's liabilities in respect of all policies.

AGRICULTURIST

The agriculturist is a scientist specialising in one or more aspects of biology or agronomy for the purpose of providing food or increasing its production .

Agriculture includes crop science and animal science. The agriculturist is therefore someone who specialises in an aspect of crop science or animal science. Crop scientists (agronomists) investigate field crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods to obtain higher yields or better quality. They may specialise in a specific crop, group of crops, production, weed and pest control, or irrigation.

Animal scientists conduct research on animals, and develop scientific methods of breeding, caring for and managing domesticated animals. They may specialise in certain types of animals, their breeding, physiology or nutrition, meat, butter or eggs.

AGRONOMIST

Agronomists (or grassland scientists) investigate field-crop problems and develop new and improved growing methods for higher yields or better quality. They provide information on plant diseases, weed killers and the biological control of insect pests. They advise farmers about crop rotation, fertilisers, field drainage and irrigation. Agronomists may become manufacturers' representatives and show farmers the most effective uses for new products. They may travel to neighbouring countries to help the people increase their food production by means of new techniques. They may work on developing new types of grain, legumes and grasses with techniques that will increase and improve food production and help replenish soil.

ANALYTICAL CHEMIST

Analytical chemists examine the composition, structure and characteristics of a variety of materials and the processes and changes they undergo. In particular, they investigate which substances are present and in what quantities. They also aim to develop new methods of analysis. Analytical chemists work closely with a team of chemists who are all specialists in their own fields. They conduct their experiments in a laboratory and usually write their reports in their own offices.

ANIMAL SCIENTIST

Animal scientists are concerned with the study, rearing and management of livestock. They may work on the economic provision of meat, milk, eggs, textile fibres, leather and a variety of products essential to man. They advise on production and the presentation of animal products. They conduct research in the areas of animal selection, breeding, feeding, housing and disease control. Some may control breeding practices to improve certain strains in animals.

AQUATIC SCIENTIST

An aquatic scientist (limnologist) is a person who studies the physical, chemical, biological and ecological aspects of inland and marine water environments. He studies physical aspects such as temperature, the available light and water movements; chemical aspects such as the organic and inorganic composition of the water; biological aspects, which entails detailed observation of the various types of aquatic plants and organisms; interrelated aspects such as the relationship between organisms and their environments; and other aspects such as the control of forms of pollution that causes fish to die. An aquatic scientist's time is divided between being in the laboratory and being out in a water environment when he is busy with research.

ARCHAEOLOGIST

Archaeologists reconstruct records of extinct cultures. They study, classify and interpret artefacts, tools, art and dwellings to obtain a better insight into the history, culture, social, spiritual and technological activities of earlier societies.

An archaeologist's job can be divided into broad categories. The task begins with field work, which entails the excavation of an archaeological site. Plans have to be drawn of the site, meticulous records kept, photographs taken and the objects found sorted and numbered. The next step is the work in the laboratory where the objects are scientifically analysed. Finally the archaeologist has to interpret his or her findings and write them up in a report, which may be published in a scientific journal.

ASTRONOMER

Most astronomers are involved in research, teaching or a combination of both. Astronomers are experts in the fields of mathematics and physics. They use their knowledge, for example, to study the uni[illegible] this knowledge can be applied to developing navigational systems that will enable us to find our way through space.

Theoretical astronomers concentrate on developing theories concerning various aspects of -or objects in- the universe, based on their knowledge of physics and the observations made by other astronomers. Observational astronomers plan research which involves the measurement of electromagnetic radiation (such as light waves). They analyse the results they obtain and publish their findings so that others in the field will have access to the information. It is possible to work in both theoretical and observational astronomy, though most astronomers tend to be more active in one or the other. Some astronomers also teach Mathematics or Physics at university.

BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST

see page 13

BIOCHEMIST

The biochemist is a scientist who deals with phenomena that distinguish the living from the ginanimate (non-living) in chemical and physical terms, whether animals, plants or micro-organisms. He endeavours to breach the gap between the highly integrated activity of the living cell (a biological unit) and the properties of its individual components.

Biochemists are employed in different fields that determine the nature of the work. Biochemists, for example, conduct research into ways of re-using waste materials. Their work can therefore play an important role in preserving the earth's natural resources.

BOTANIST

Botany is the branch of biology that deals with plant life. The botanist's work is very important because human beings depend on plants for food.

Botanists conduct research into all aspects of plant life. They may identify and classify plants, study the structure of plants, and study the relationship between the environmental influences of rainfall, temperature and sunlight. Plant physiologists study the effect of nutritional components on plant growth. These physiologists usually concentrate on one crop group or one plant process. Plant pathologists are specialists in the causes and control of plant diseases. Weed scientists study the different types of weeds and also how to control them without destroying the environment.

CARTOGRAPHER

Cartographers draw up and revise maps that provide the map user with information about the earth's surface. The cartographer gets his information from aerial photographs, field reports, historical manuscripts and other charts and statistical reports.

He produces the chart using photolithography, drawing and etching techniques. The cartographer works with computer programs and printouts and photogrammetry which gives a three-dimensional perspective of the landscape.

Cartography is concerned with four different map processes: linework (sketching lines and engraving) colour separation (the preparation of different masks for each separate colour for multi-colour maps), the positioning of letters and symbols, and the reproduction of maps.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER

Chemical engineers are involved in all phases of chemical processes and chemical production. Some engineers work in research, designing and performing experiments and then analysing the results. Others help to design and construct manufacturing facilities, occasionally designing a pilot (or test) plant as a first step and following through to the final step of supervising the workers constructing the final installation.

Some engineers help to solve the problems involved in producing high quality products at the lowest possible cost. Chemical engineers also work closely with financial and marketing specialists to ensure that all projects are economically viable.

The safety of the environment and its protection are key areas of their concern because chemical engineers work with life threatening chemicals and gases. Management and teaching are other fields of work for chemical engineers. As a manager it is the engineer's responsibility to see that the chemical plant operates at a profit and not at a loss.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

Chemical laboratory technicians work with chemists and chemical engineers to develop, produce, sell and utilise chemicals and related products and equipment. They set up and conduct tests on products or processes being developed or improved. They must measure reactions, analyse results and carefully record data from these tests and experiments.

Some technicians assist with design, equipment installation, and the training or supervision of operators on the production line. Others test materials, production processes and final products to make sure they meet specifications and quality standards. A few technicians work as sales personnel.

CHEMIST

A chemist's work revolves around examining the composition, structure and properties of different materials, as well as the processes and changes they undergo. They work in research and development as well as production and inspection.

In the research and development field, the properties and composition of matter and the laws that govern the combination of elements are investigated. Chemists use their knowledge and research findings to help create or improve products. Chemists have been instrumental in fields such as the development of new paint and drug products.

In the fields of production and inspection, instructions are prepared for plant workers, specifying the kind and amount of ingredients to use and the mixing time for each stage in the process. In the inspection area, chemists test samples to be sure industry and government standards are met.

Chemists may specialise in one of the following disciplines: organic, inorganic, physical, analytical, and theoretical chemistry, as well as biochemistry and industrial chemistry.

ECOLOGIST

Ecologists are scientists specialising in the study of relationships between organisms and those between organisms and their environment, as well as the impact on the environment of population size, housing and recreational facilities, pollution, farming, rainfall, temperature and altitude.

Ecologists spend a lot of their time outdoors observing and gathering information, including specimens from nature. Commercial utilisation of the ecologist's skills has increased along with media and public interest in conserving our limited resources. Large building projects, particularly in areas regarded as being ecologically sensitive, cannot go ahead in these times without a full report from a professional ecologist - and often more than one ecologist is enlisted by different interest groups attempting to gain public approval for their agendas.

ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST

Economic geologists study the deposits of ores and other mineral resources that are mined for commercial purposes. They conduct in-depth research into the processes that have led up to the formation of the deposits. This information is extremely useful to mining companies as it helps them to understand the nature of the resource they are mining and also to locate it in a methodical fashion.

Economic geologists essentially apply geological principles to solving practical problems in the mining industry. The training that they receive enables them to run the geology department on a mine, and to organise a programme of prospecting in the field.

ENTOMOLOGIST

Entomologists are scientists specialising in the study of insects. One aspect of an entomologist's work is conducting the detailed study of insects and their behaviour. Another aspect is the application of this knowledge for the benefit of certain industries and human beings in general. Entomologists develop methods to control and manage insects that damage crops or are destructive or harmful in any other way. They focus on methods that are environmentally-friendly and often use other insects as part of their control strategy. They also identify insects that are beneficial to humans.

EXTRACTION METALLURGIST

The primary function of an extraction metallurgist is to extract valuable metals from the ores in which they are deposited. Metallurgy combines the sciences of chemistry, physics and mathematics with basic engineering principles, so as to concentrate, extract, refine and manufacture metals. Often only a tiny amount of the precious metal is deposited in the ore. The extraction metallurgist is expected to remove all of the metal in an efficient and economical way. He will select an extraction process according to the structures and properties of the metals. The two main classes of extraction process are pyro-metallurgy which makes use of heating and smelting and hydro metallurgy, whereby metals are extracted in solution. Extraction metallurgists constantly investigate methods of improving metallurgical extraction processes.

FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST

The food scientist and food technologist are two distinct careers but the day-to-day work is similar. Food scientists and technologists are responsible for applying the findings of research in food processing to the development and improvement of products and processes to be more beneficial to industry and consumers.

Food scientists and technologists conduct research to solve problems in the food industry and to keep pace with new developments. They analyse samples to determine their physical, microbiological, chemical or spectro-graphical nature. They undertake inspection at places of manufacture to ensure that hygienic and grading regulations and specifications are met. They analyse samples at various stages of processing to check quality. They determine whether raw foodstuffs are suitable for processing, and seek methods to make products usable. The food scientist and technologist also performs a fair amount of administrative work and supervision.

FORENSIC ANALYST

Forensic analysts apply their knowledge of chemistry and biochemistry to the task of finding evidence through chemical analysis. Their services are invaluable in police and legal work, since they are called upon to detect traces -or confirm the presence- of substances like poisons, drugs and alcohol in the human body at post-mortems.

This information is then used by the police to assist them in solving crimes, and by the legal profession to secure convictions or prove someone's innocence. Forensic analysts are often cross-examined in court in respect of their findings.

Another branch of forensic analysis is in the field of preventive medicine where foods, beverages and habit-forming drugs are tested to determine their safety for human consumption.

FUEL TECHNOLOGIST

The term 'fuel technologist' is a general grouping for a number of technically-oriented jobs concerned with the process of obtaining crude oil and manufacturing various products from it. Fuel technologists can be employed in any one of the following areas of the petroleum industry: exploration, refining, research and development, quality control, and technical marketing.

Geological fuel technologists are involved in the search for new oil wells. Fuel technologists in the extraction process research the different types of mud used to lubricate oil drill bits. Laboratory fuel technologists working in the refining process test and evaluate crude oil to determine its properties and classification. Laboratory fuel technologists in all areas of the petroleum industry perform various physical and chemical tests for quality-control purposes. Fuel technologists can also move into marketing positions, which require a high degree of technical knowledge in addition to marketing skills.

GENETICIST

Geneticists study the passing on of genetic traits from one generation to the next in plants, animals and humans. The study of genetics can be sub-divided into different fields and each looks at a different aspect of heredity: the qualities and behaviour of chromosomes are studied in cytogenetics; the molecular functioning of genetic material is studied in molecular genetics and this information is used to change genes for commercial - especially agricultural and medical - purposes. In the field of population genetics and plant and animal breeding scientists use their knowledge of genetics to predict the outcomes of cross-breeding different animals and plant types. Doctors use their knowledge of human genetics to aid them in diagnosing and treating hereditary diseases.

GEOGRAPHER

Geographers attempt to relate the earth's physical characteristics to the distribution and habits of people. Geographical study focuses on questions, problems and issues arising from the inter-relationship between people and their environments.

Many geographers teach at secondary schools, colleges and universities. Others are involved in research, studying and analysing natural and human resources, the distribution and structure of political organisations, transportation systems, urban systems, agriculture, industry, regional development, maps, aerial photographs and data from satellites. Maps, graphs and diagrams may be constructed. Expertise in the fields of decision-making, environmental resources provide research backgrounds for other jobs.

GEOHYDROLOGIST

Geohydrologists apply their knowledge of geophysical techniques to locating sources of underground water and establishing its quality. They also locate the positions of waste-disposal dumps and evaluate ground water pollution. Underground water is an important resource in South Africa and geohydrologists offer expert advice to its users. The job involves both office work and fieldwork.

GEOLOGIST

Geologists study the structure, composition and history of the earth's crust. They locate and obtain specimens they wish to investigate by drilling, collecting, or examining samples. The physical and chemical properties of these specimens are then examined in laboratories. When this is completed, geologists write reports on the results of their investigations.

Geological research may help in locating mineral deposits, predicting earthquakes, and advising on the suitability of sites for buildings, dams and highways. Geologists usually specialise in one or more of the following general areas: earth materials, earth processes, or earth history.

Geology is a very broad-based science which draws from virtually every other science including natural, engineering and economic sciences. We can distinguish between the following careers within geology: general geologist, engineering geologist, geohydrologist, palaeontologist and geophysicist. The knowledge obtained from geological research is used in a wide variety of ways, from the plaster on walls of buildings, where lime and other mixtures are used, to the discovery and refinement of oil and other energy sources.

GEOPHYSICIST

Geophysicists study the earth's physical features including its atmosphere and hydrosphere. They examine and measure seismic, gravitational, electrical, thermal and magnetic forces, using the principles of physics, mathematics and chemistry. They analyse data to compute the earth's shape,to estimate its composition and the structure of its interior, to determine the flow patterns of ocean tides and currents, and to help locate petroleum and mineral deposits. They also investigate the origin and activity of volcanoes, glaciers and earthquakes.

They compile data to prepare navigational charts and maps, predict atmospheric conditions, prepare environmental reports and establish water supply and flood-control programmes. Some may study other planets. Solid earth, fluid earth and the upper atmosphere are three general fields of study for geophysicists. Geophysics is connected to a number of techniques which can be employed to solve a specific problem. The most important of these are the gravity technique, the magnetic method, seismic techniques, electric and electromagnetic methods and radiomagnetic methods.

HERPETOLOGIST

A herpetologist is a zoologist who specialises in the study of reptiles and amphibians, for example snakes, lizards, crocodiles and frogs. Herpetology can be split into two broad categories: basic herpetology, which is the study of reptiles and amphibians for its own sake, and applied herpetology, which entails applying the information gained in basic herpetology to a particular situation.

A basic herpetologist studies the origin of these animals, their interrelationships with other species, relation to the environment, behaviour, growth and development, genetics, and distribution. Basic herpetologists also work in museums as taxonomists where they are responsible for naming and classifying species.

Applied herpetologists work as curators of reptile parks or in the reptile sections in zoos, and in other positions where they manage the breeding of reptiles and amphibians. They also work in positions where they are required to educate the public in respect of these species.

HORTICULTURIST

Horticulturists seek to enrich the beauty of a city, town or suburb and provide better recreation facilities. They try to improve the quality of plant varieties such as fruit trees, vegetables and flowers.

Their work can be divided into four different spheres (1) in parks and decorativeareas where they act as parks administrators and are concerned with layouts and cultivation of plants in landscapes, parks and public gardens, (2) in commerce where plants are propagated and seeds produced for marketing by nurseries, (3) in supplementary products where they work as researchers, advisers and salesmen of chemicals, fertilisers and horticultural elements, (4) in research where they attempt to develop improved varieties.

They also work on environmental and pest control. The horticulturist scientist's work involves his working closely with engineers, landscape architects, environmental conservationists and town planners.

HYDROLOGIST

Hydrologists study and do research on the waters of the earth, and on their distribution on and below the surface of the earth, as well as in the atmosphere.

They try to secure the optimal utilisation of the country's water resources by advising civil engineers on the flow of rivers and on where to build the most economical water schemes. They also advise design engineers on the frequency and magnitude of floods in order to minimise flood risks and to ensure the best operational procedures for flood control and during drought periods.

They identify underground water resources, evaluate the effect of man's activities on the quantity and quality of water, and study the interaction between components within the hydrological cycle.

ICHTHYOLOGIST

Ichthyologists are life scientists specialising in the study of fish. They specialise in one of the following areas: aquaculture which is the study or practice of fish farming and management; fisheries science, which entails the study and management of harvesting fish for human consumption; and conservation. Most ichthyologists have varied and interesting jobs, working both in the field and the laboratory. Less time is spent in the field in the more commercial sectors of the industry, such as fisheries science.

LEATHER CHEMIST

A leather chemist applies his or her knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology to the process of tanning leather, that is converting raw animal hides into leather. The process entails the preservation of the hides, tanning of the hides and finishing of the leather. Leather chemists learn to process any type of leather and how to use the tests that determine the quality of the leather.

MARINE BIOLOGIST

Marine biologists study the animals and plants that live in the sea. They look at how the organisms interact with each other, their distribution and the effect of various environmental factors: both natural and those that can be attributed to humans on their environment. The aim of these studies is to reach an understanding of marine life and, by doing so, ensure that the sea continues to yield its valuable food supply.

The field of marine biology is roughly divided into research and technical work. Researchers study the marine system as a whole or focus on a particular marine species. Technical marine biologists are more involved in tasks such as collecting samples, building and testing equipment and analysing data. Marine biologists are concerned with the effects of pollution on marine life, the effect of introducing commercially imported species into the waters, identifying ecologically sensitive areas and assisting in establishing the ecological effects of projects like the construction of harbours and piers.

MARKET RESEARCHER

Market researchers help companies to improve their products and increase sales potential.

They are concerned with the factors affecting marketing activities, which may vary widely. They collect, analyse and interpret data to determine the appeal of products or services, study the effectiveness of company advertising and advise management on sales and distribution policies.

They conduct surveys to determine the acceptability of new products, comparing these with existing and competitive items, and making suggestions regarding packaging and product names. Market researchers also make detailed studies of sales records to determine peak periods and trends, to help plan sales campaigns and set reasonable goals.

The market researcher works closely with the marketing manager. He provides the marketing manager with the information required for the decisions-making process. At some companies the work of the marketing manager and market researcher is done by one person, who is usually called the marketing manager.

MATERIALS SCIENTIST

Materials scientists study the structures and properties of various materials such as metals, alloys, ceramics, semiconductors and polymers, to obtain research data. The purpose of these studies is to understand and characterise materials and to develop new materials for commercial and scientific benefit. The financial yield of selling end-products or finished products is generally much higher than selling natural resources that are still in ore form. The primary function of the materials scientist is to find and develop creative and economical ways of converting natural resources into end-products. This covers a very broad spectrum and materials scientists are to be found performing a range of different functions in various industries.

Materials scientists usually specialise since there is such a wide variety of environments in which they can apply their knowledge and skills. Some of theses areas include the following: guiding technical staff in developing materials for a specific use in a projected product; mining and processing materials; extracting certain elements from minerals; processing minerals into materials such as metals, ceramics and plastics; using materials in engineering structures; disposing of waste materials; managing a furnace or rolling mill; and conducting laboratory experiments in the production of materials to confirm the feasibility of processes and techniques for potential users.

MATHEMATICIAN

Mathematicians fall into two broad categories. Theoretical mathematicians advance basic theoretical knowledge in mathematics by developing new concepts and principles and new relationships between existing concepts and principles.

Applied mathematicians develop theories, techniques and approaches to solving problems. They determine the most effective methods for the solution of these problems by the application of relevant mathematical principles. They may use mathematical theory to design and improve statistical methods for collecting and analysing numerical information and estimating unknown qualities.

The work in these two categories often overlaps. Mathematicians may teach in schools, colleges or universities. They try to find solutions for problems within a wide range, for example medical-, agricultural-, engineering-, ecological and genetics research.

MEDICAL PHYSICIST

see page 18

METALLURGIST / METALLURGICAL ENGINEER

Metallurgists are also known as metallurgical engineers or material scientists. Metallurgy is the art of extracting metals from ore and forms an essential part of the mining effort.

Extraction technology is able to determine whether a mineral deposit is worth mining. This is the field of the metallurgist, or metals expert, who uses physical and chemical means to free metal from ore. He refines the metal and ultimately blends it with other metals to meet the alloy requirements of modern industry.

The graduate metallurgist can choose between becoming an extractive metallurgist in the mining industry, or joining one of the metal-processing industries, though the dividing line between extraction and processing is not easily made. Apart from producing metal products the metallurgical engineer must also be able to determine the cause of defects in metals and prescribe possible solutions.

METEOROLOGIST

A weather service is basically a scientific service and the rendering of an efficient service is the primary aim of the Weather Bureau. In this century of rapid technological development, equipment with an increasing degree of sophistication - such as meteorological satellites, automatic weather stations and powerful electronic data processing systems - is being used to capture and process meteorological data. The meteorologist is responsible for the operation of these computerised systems.

Management is therefore an important function of meteorologists who must ensure that the Weather Bureau keeps pace with scientific and technological developments, that high standards are maintained and that its staff receives the necessary training. Meteorologists must therefore be well trained academically and conversant with meteorological practice.

Meteorologists usually specialise in one of the following disciplines: dynamic and synoptic meteorology, numerical weather prediction, physical meteorology, the microphysics of clouds and climatology.

MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST

The work of the microbiologist/biotechnologist is to study microscopic organisms such as bacteria, algae, or fungi. These scientists isolate and grow organisms for close examination under microscopes to determine where these organisms occur, what they do, which are harmful and which are beneficial to man. Tasks are determined by the type of employer. They may for example study the appearance and activities of harmful organisms in food to determine whether these foodstuffs are fit for human consumption.

A medical microbiologist/biotechnologist may try to isolate an organism responsible for causing a certain disease and, after research, try to develop a vaccine to prevent the disease, or antibiotics to treat it. Microbiologists/biotechnologists employed by industries may be involved in product and process control. Some microbiologists/biotechnologist do research or teach. Some are responsible for administrative duties such as the supervision of laboratory personnel.

MINERALOGIST

Mineralogists study minerals in terms of their form, crystalline structure and physical and chemical properties. Apart from this study, they may also apply their knowledge in the applied fields of geological exploration, metallurgical extraction, civil engineering, the fire-resisting materials industry, ceramic manufacture, cement production and building research.

Petrographic microscopes are used in the research for the analysis of reflected light from polished surfaces of opaque minerals, and light shining through transparent/translucent minerals or finely ground mineral powders. If microscopic analysis does not give exhaustive results, x-ray apparatus and electron micro-analysis are used.

NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST

The field in which nuclear scientists and physicists work covers a broad range of activities, from designing and monitoring nuclear power plants to developing medicines and equipment to help diagnose and treat medical problems. The work in this field is seldom routine and calls for a high degree of original thought. It is also highly complex, entailing the use of very sophisticated electronic equipment and computer-controlled systems, so scientists generally specialise in one or other aspect.

The various specialisations in nuclear sicence and physics include the following: basic and applied research in nuclear physics and chemistry, radiation physics and biophysics, medical physics, health physics and nuclear energy; the production of radioisotopes by means of nuclear reactors for use in medical treatment, the sterilisation of medical equipment, the extension of the shelf life of fresh produce, determining position and size of organs and tumours and investigation of the movement of air, tides, sea currents and sand to control pollution; the purification of irradiated material; the development of techniques to analyse samples which are of industrial, mining, geological or archaeological interest; and the observation, measurement and control of radioactivity and radiation.

OCEANOGRAPHER

The oceanographer studies the physical and chemical properties of the ocean. This work comprises geological, geophysical and geochemical surveys, as well as research into the dynamics of ocean currents, the interaction between wind and waves, and temperature and humidity on the water surface.

The five branches of oceanography and their fields of study are:

-marine biology (study the occurrence, distribution and development of plant and animal life)
-physical oceanography (studying the physical properties of the ocean - such as the temperature, salt content, waves and sea currents)
-marine geoscience (studying underwater land formation and physical composition of the ocean floor)
-marine chemistry (studying the chemical composition of sea-water and the reactions of chemicals on the sea environment; also looking at how pollution influences the sea environment), and coastal and ocean engineering (concentrating on the development and maintenance of harbours, inlet pipes for sea water and the management of coastal areas).

ORNITHOLOGIST

An ornithologist is a scientist specialising in the study of birds. Ornithologist study the behaviour of birds and fluctuations in bird populations. Most of the information gained in this research is applied to conserving rare species of birds and educating the public. Education can take the form of museum work - talks, displays and answering queries - or it can entail the ornithologist going into communities and educating farmers in respect of conserving or controlling the bird populations on their farms.

PAINT TECHNOLOGIST

Paint technologists apply their knowledge of analytical chemistry to the tasks of analysing, testing and researching paint.

Technologists working in the analytical field need to acquire an in-depth knowledge of the chemical and physical properties of the numerous colour pigments, solvents and binding agents available. They also need to be familiar with the equipment used in the manufacture of paint. Paint technologists who work on the testing side of this field test paints for various qualities, including their application, drying and resistance to water decay and corrosion. They also test the success of substituting new elements in paints when materials become too expensive or difficult to obtain.

The most experienced paint technologists usually move into research, where they study existing and develop new products, for the benefit of both the consumer and the paint manufacturer.

PALAEONTOLOGIST

A palaeontologist is a scientist who specialises in the investigation of fossils. By studying the markings on stratified rocks and fossilised remnants, palaeontologists have been able to establish, with amazing accuracy, a record of the evolution of life through geological time.

Palaeontologists combine their findings with those of other scientists such as geologists, geographers and meteorologists, to reconstruct a progressive history of life on earth since ancient times. Geologists have been able to use the fossils to work out the order and the age of the rocks. It is due to the work of palaeontologists that we now have some knowledge of what led to the extinction of certain species and the origin of others, and that we have a fairly accurate picture of ancient plants and the great dinosaurs that once roamed the earth.

PHARMACIST

see page 19

PHYSICIST

A physicist is a scientist who studies the physical world. Physicists study the fundamental properties of matter. These ranges from the microscopic world of subatomic and molecular particles to the macroscopic world of cosmology and astrophysics. Systematic observation and experimentation provide the data from which theories describing the fundamental forces and laws of nature can be developed.

Physicists may specialise in nuclear physics, the physics of condensed matter, environmental physics, medical physics and biophysics,solar-terrestrial physics, astronomy and astrophysics, and engineering physics, etc. They do basic research to increase scientific knowledge or do directed applied research to develop new improved materials or products. Many physicists combine physics and related sciences e.g. biophysics or geophysics. Physicists also teach in secondary and tertiary educational institutions.

PHYSIOLOGIST

see page 19

SILVICULTURIST

Silviculturists are managers dedicated to long-range conservation practices. They protect our natural flora and fauna and produce a sustained yield of timber by cultivating indigenous forests and through afforestation with species to ensure the country's self-sufficiency in respect of its timber, wood and pulp requirements.

Silviculturists manage state and private plantations, nurseries and indigenous forests. They also plan and manage catchment areas, nature reserves, wilderness areas and drifting sands. They institute and manage recreational facilities and hiking routes. Some are responsible for timber conversion plants and for research on all the aspects of forestry, such as timber technology, tree breeding, forest entomology and tree pathology. Some may teach or advise on afforestation.

SOIL SCIENTIST

A soil scientist applies his or her knowledge of soil properties to the task of determining what particular types of soil are capable of yielding, and what effect alternative practices will have on soil productivity. Some of the duties he or she performs include classifying soils according to standard types, conducting experiments on farms to determine the best soil types for different plants, analysing soils to establish their chemical and mineralogical relationships to plant growth, and investigating the effect on different soil types of tillage, fertilisation, crop rotation and environmental factors, including pollution.

A soil scientist works both in the laboratory and in the field. He works closely with other agricultural experts and with farmers, ensuring that his knowledge and research are utilised to improve soil-management practices. Soil scientists can specialise in soil classification, soil mineralogy, soil biology, soil chemistry, soil physics, soil fertility and soil decay.

STATISTICIAN

Statisticians may work in either the academic (research) or the practical (applied) field.

Academic statisticians generally have exceptional mathematical ability and usually possess doctoral degrees in statistics. They are primarily concerned with the training of students and with basic statistical research in a chosen specialised field. They are usually involved in developing or refining theories.

Practical statisticians work mostly in research institutions and private organisations, where they help plan and devise experiments or projects to collect and analyse information. They may work in fields such as engineering, chemistry, medicine, psychology and agriculture. Typical examples of projects are the following determining the efficiency of a certain drug in medicine, or a fertiliser in agriculture, or determining the profitability of a particular breed of cattle in a special area.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

The systems analyst determines whether an undertaking can profit from the use of a computer. He analyses the undertaking's requirements, in order to design a system, writes a comprehensive programme and system specifications, and consults the users of the system to ensure higher production. Systems analysts develop methods of using computers to solve problems.

First, they discuss needs or problems with management or with specialists to determine the exact nature of the problem. They collect, organise and evaluate all relevant information for fulfilling these needs and solving these problems.

With this knowledge they devise ways to get the data into the computer and define the computer process needed to turn the raw data into useful information. Systems analysts also have to decide how the data will be stored and how to apply the results of computer processing. Finally, they check the whole operation to be sure it functions properly and they correct errors. In small organisations, systems analysts may also perform programming duties.

WEATHER OBSERVER

The primary function of a weather observer is to observe weather conditions every day at scheduled times, compile the information into meteorological messages according to international codes and transmit it to different centres. Weather observers measure temperature changes, humidity, atmospheric pressure, and wind speed and direction twice a day. They use precision instruments to assist them in their tasks and transmit the data by means of a radiosonde - a sophisticated piece of equipment that makes soundings well into the stratosphere. Weather observers are also responsible for ensuring that this precision equipment is kept in working order.

WINE-MAKER

A wine-maker (oenologist) directs and co-ordinates all the activities of the production of wine in a winery. He contracts with growers to provide grapes for processing or, if the winery is attached to a vineyard, works closely with the viticulturist (the person who cultivates the grapes) to determine whether the grapes are ready for processing into wine. The winemaker is responsible for overseeing the testing and crushing of the grapes, for fermenting the juice, for fortifying, clarifying and ageing the wine, and for finishing the wine - which includes cooling, filtering and bottling.

The wine-maker blends wines according to formulas or knowledge and experience in wine-making. Although modern wine-makers have access to laboratory equipment to assist them in blending, the sensory aspect of tasting for selection in blending still remains a vital part of the process. Wine-making is therefore both a science and an art.

Wine-makers may also be called upon to present their wines personally to various markets.

WOOD SCIENTIST

A wood scientist conducts research into the composition, properties, behaviour, utilisation, development, treatments and processing of wood and wood products.

He applies the knowledge gained from analysing the physical, chemical and biological properties of wood to developing and improving technologies for processing wood into pulp, paper, building and construction timber, chip, fibreboard and laminated beams. Wood scientists usually specialise in specific areas such as research, quality control, marketing and sales, materials engineering, management, administration, manufacturing, production, and process development.

ZOOLOGIST

Zoologists study the origin, growth and development, structure, environment, classification, behaviour and life processes of animals. Because this field is so broad, zoologists usually specialise in a type of animal or animal family, or in certain aspects of animal life, such as in genetics or animal classification.

Some zoologists study live animals in controlled or natural settings, while others dissect animals to study their anatomy and physiology. Zoologists may do research into the diagnosis, the prevention and the treatment of both animal and human diseases. Some zoologists work as consultants or curators for zoos, aquariums or wild life parks. Tasks are determined by the zoologist's speciality and by the employer.

Ecologists study animals in their natural habitat to observe how they adapt to conditions, how their numbers are controlled and how they fit into the community of other animals, plants and bacteria of which they form a part. Physiologists are interested in the way in which the organs of an animal's body function.

Nature (plants and animals)

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION OFFICER

The primary responsibility of an agricultural extension officer is to keep farmers informed in respect of new developments in the agricultural sector. He or she encourages the farmer to adopt new, improved methods of farming. The agricultural extension officer uses a variety of methods to reach the farmer. These include organising study groups for farmers, 'farmer days', demonstrations, lectures and literature, as well as informing the media. He also makes personal visits to farmers to discuss new developments.

AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR

see page 14

AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN

Agricultural technicians assist agriculturists, farmers and ranchers with a variety of tasks related to different aspects of agriculture. These include planning, research and the application of agricultural knowledge. They help farmers and other land managers to make the best use of their land without damaging it. They may suggest terracing land in the event of erosion or growing hedges to act as windbreaks. Some serve as technical advisers to soil and water conservation committees. On the cattle farming side, technicians assist veterinary surgeons and guide and assist farmers and ranchers in the treatment of diseases and the general handling of animals. They also instruct on the classification and grading of skins, wool and mohair.

There are three types of agricultural technicians research, extension and resource. The agricultural research technician assists the agricultural researcher with research projects. The agricultural extension technician collects information to identify shortcomings in the farming industry and the misuse of resources. The agricultural resource technician is concerned with the classification and mapping of a region's natural resources, the planning of farms and the misuse of resources.

ECOLOGIST

- see page 21

ENTOMOLOGIST

- see page 21

FARMER

Farmers combine agricultural and business methods in operating small or large farms. Their objectives are to make their farming activities productive, profitable and professional. On small farms they may perform the actual labour and also plan and direct farming operations. On large farms they perform a wide range of duties, such as determining land use, planting, fertilising, spraying, cultivating and harvesting procedures.

They direct the care and feeding of livestock. They evaluate existing practices as well as suggestions for improvement. They maintain financial records, determine labour needs, and hire and supervise workers. The topography, climate and vegetation of an area determine the type of farming practised.

The farmer is also responsible for managing his work force and performing a number of administrative duties like bookkeeping, the buying of supplies and the selling of products.

FORESTER

A forester's activities vary according to his working area. All foresters, however, aim to protect trees and help to manage their utilisation.

The majority of foresters are placed at forests or plantations where they initially serve as assistants and later as foresters in charge. At a plantation their duties include the raising of seedlings in a nursery and the planting of trees. They also co-ordinate and assist with the pruning, thinning and felling of trees, the sawing of felled trees into logs and their loading. They burn firebreaks and protect the forests against fire and damage. They may have to maintain roads, erect buildings and maintain telephone lines.

In a conservation area foresters are responsible for conserving the fauna and flora, as well as the soil and water resources. They also manage and plan recreational activities like hiking and picnicking in these areas. Foresters also conduct research to ensure the preservation of trees. Other foresters may work as security and training personnel, educating the public about the importance of trees.

HORTICULTURIST

- see page 22

ICHTHYOLOGIST

- see page 22

NATURE CONSERVATIONIST

The primary objective of a nature conservationist is to conserve and manage natural resources. This general task may be broken down into the following aspects managing the animal populations and the environment in designated nature reserves; enforcing conservation laws, which includes dealing with poachers; environmental education programmes; creating inventories of fauna and flora resources; conducting environmental-impact studies for developers; investigating wildlife management problems; drafting management plans for conservation areas; developing publicity material and liaising with the media; personnel administration, labour relations, administering relevant legislation and permits, and financial administration.

ORNITHOLOGIST

- see page 23

TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST

Timber technologists are essentially trained to function as line managers in saw mills or other timber processing plants. They apply their practical and academic knowledge of timber and timber processing technology to the process of converting raw timber to saleable products like plywood or particle board, thus ensuring quality standards and efficiency.

A timber technologist needs to acquire expertise in a number of different aspects of the industry, including the acquisition of timber, the storage of raw materials and end products, the conversion of raw materials, transport, the management and training of staff, cost control, plant safety, quality control, and equipment maintenance. Qualified timber technologists normally begin their careers in junior management positions and progress to senior management as they gain experience.

WINE-MAKER

- see page 24

WOOL-CLASSER

The primary responsibility of a wool-classer is to ensure that wool is sorted straight after shearing according to the classifications set by the National Woolgrowers' Association of SA. In addition he must oversee and co-ordinate the whole shearing process by liaising with the wool farmer, shearing team and other woolworkers.

Nursing & Caring

AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY CARE WORKER

Ambulance and emergency care workers resuscitate and stabilise the condition of critically ill or injured persons by applying emergency care prior to transporting them, and ensuring the continuing care of patients en route to hospital.

After a call has been received, these workers hasten to the emergency scene observing traffic safety rules and legislation pertaining to emergency vehicles. Upon arrival at the scene they examine both the patient and the situation to decide upon suitable treatment. They also make the site safe and manage bystanders. The patient is then placed on a stretcher and taken to hospital. They supply a report of the patient's condition and treatment. At the base station they clean the vehicle and replace emergency care supplies.

DENTAL ASSISTANT

Dental assistants work beside dentists while they examine and treat patients. They are not allowed to work on their own and do not have their own consulting rooms.

Assistants see that patients are comfortable, prepare them for treatment and draw their records from the filing system. They hand dentists the proper instruments, keep the patient's mouths clear, and mix solutions, filling and impression materials. They are responsible for the cleaning and maintenance of all dental equipment.

Dental assistants may not take X-rays but are responsible for the developing and filling of the films. Dental assistants also do the necessary clerical work to keep patients' dental and personal details in order.

DENTAL THERAPIST

- see page 17

FIRST-AID WORKER

A first-aid worker is essentially an industrial nurse who renders first aid and subsequent treatment to injured or ill employees at factories, mines, construction sites and other places of employment. Some of the duties that first-aid workers can expect to perform include: sterilising, disinfecting, anointing and bandaging minor cuts and burns; applying artificial respiration or administering oxygen in cases of suffocation or asphyxiation; administering medications such as aspirin or antiseptic solution to relieve pain or prevent infection until the patient can receive professional care; and giving prescribed medicines and treatments for illness.

If the company or mine has an infirmary the first-aid worker changes beds, cleans equipment and generally keeps the infirmary in an orderly condition. First-aid workers also assist doctors who are called out to attend emergency situations on site and keep personal and medical records of all employees.

MASSEUR

The main responsibility of a masseur is to massage customers and administer other body-conditioning treatments. Modern masseurs are highly-qualified professionals; the work that they do is very similar to that of health therapists. They use either electronic vibrating equipment or manual techniques such as kneading, rubbing and stroking flesh to stimulate blood circulation, relax contracted muscles, relieve stress or pain and facilitate the elimination of waste matter. Masseurs who acquire skills in specialised massage techniques such as aromatherapy, reflexology and manual lymph drainage are able to serve a wider client base. Masseurs also recommend particular diet and exercise routines for their clients.

NURSE

The activities of a male/female nurse include curative, preventative, promotive and rehabilitative health care for families, communities and individuals. Activities such as the following serve as examples: taking blood pressures and temperatures, handling samples for laboratory tests, applying medication and giving injections, putting in and removing stitches, preparing patients for medical checkups and for operations, applying and changing dressings on wounds, assisting surgeons and anaesthetists during operations, assisting obstetricians in maternity wards and acting as midwives, performing health examinations at schools, caring for the mentally ill in psychiatric sections, and acting as secretaries in doctors' consulting rooms.

Other duties include the managing of wards or departments, the updating and keeping of records, and the ordering of medical supplies and equipment. The qualified nurse also acts as supervisor of student nurses and other nurses who are in training. Nurses work long hours and in some hospitals are required to work shifts.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST

- see page 18

ORAL HYGIENIST

Oral hygienists are concerned with the promotion of oral health and the prevention of dental disease. They work under the supervision of a dentist and may work in a dentist's private practice, or for the Department of Health in hospitals, clinics or schools.

Oral hygienists may perform the following duties: removing stains and tartar (calculi) from teeth and polishing them; -applying decay-preventing agents to teeth; performing diagnostic tests for interpretation by the dentist. They are also capable of taking intra-oral and extra-oral X-rays. Another task is to assist the dentist during dental operations.

The oral hygienist is a professional health educator with his own consulting rooms and should not be confused with the dental assistant, who merely assists the dentist.

PHYSIOTHERAPIST

- see page 19

PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST

- see page 19

SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST

- see page 19

VETERINARY NURSE

The prime responsibility of a veterinary nurse is to assist the veterinary surgeon. The duties that he or she will be expected to perform include the following: assisting at operations; preparing the theatre and the instruments for operations and cleaning them afterwards; looking after animals recovering form anaesthetics; X-rays; physiotherapy; assisting at artificial insemination procedures; and dressing wounds.

Veterinary nurses are usually required to combine their general nursing duties with reception work and basic administration. They have to 'book' patients in, which means making all the necessary enquiries regarding the animal's illness and completing the required documentation. This will usually be done on a computer. They also advise their patients' owners on post-operative care and inoculations.

DIPLOMAT

Diplomats are representatives of their own country in countries to which they are accredited. They note and interpret objectively the political, military, social and economic developments in foreign countries to obtain information of interest to their own government.

They promote exports to the countries where they are stationed. They disseminate information about commercial, economic and industrial conditions and opportunities back home. South African diplomats may renew passports to South Africans abroad, grant visas to foreigners who wish to visit the Republic or entry permits to immigrants who wish to settle here. They strive to build up contacts with foreign states to ensure a constant exchange of views and the establishment of mutual trust, and they negotiate agreements with other states.

ESTATE AGENT

Estate agents show and sell all types of immovable property such as houses, farms, factories, offices and workshops. The estate agent operates as a link between the seller and buyer.

They obtain lists of properties for sale by following leads obtained through newspaper advertisements and personal contacts. Once a property is listed, they must then become familiar with the property so that they can show it to potential buyers. Estate agents interview potential buyers to determine their needs.

Once a buyer has decided on buying a certain property the agent negotiates a price and terms acceptable to buyer and seller. The estate agent helps to arrange a mortgage or other method of payment with a bank, building society or the seller. He does the follow-up work to ensure that the transaction runs smoothly. Once the transaction is complete, the estate agent receive his commission.

INSURANCE AGENT

Insurance agents sell policies to individuals and businesses to provide protection against future losses and/or financial pressures.

Agents must analyse the needs of their clients and help them plan the protection that meets these needs. Insurance protection may be for motorcar, home, business or other property; for protection of a family if the breadwinner dies; or for protection against hospital and medical costs. Insurance agents also provide their clients with information on investment policies and funds. A client may, for example, invest money for his child's education.

Insurance agents also help their clients to obtain claim settlements. In addition, they provide follow-up services to keep their clients' insurance programmes up to date.

MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE

The main function of a medical representative is to market the medicines, diagnostic tests, dressings and other medical supplies manufactured by the pharmaceutical company at which he or she is employed. Representatives need to set up a disciplined and structured calling system to enable them to pay regular calls to doctors, pharmacies and hospitals, since their target market is the professionals who will prescribe and dispense their products. Increasing the size of the client base is an important aspect of this job.

Medical representatives need to build brand loyalty to ensure that products that have taken several years and a great deal of expense to develop are continuously prescribed. They also need to create brand awareness for new medicines and introduce them in a highly competitive market that is also fraught with controversial issues such as the possible introduction of policies to enforce the use of generic medicines in state medical institutions.

PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER

Public relations is a management tool aimed at bringing people together to promote understanding. Public relations officers use every means of communication at their disposal to establish efficient two-way interaction between their companies and other groups of people.

Public relations officers (PROs) help people and organisations gain public acceptance by explaining the aims, objectives and methods of their organisation, and by building and maintaining a favourable image. They gather and give out information for newspaper items, magazine articles and news spots so that the public will be aware of that employer's projects and accomplishments. The PROs also arrange and conduct public contact campaigns which may include setting up speaking engagements, writing speeches, speaking for employers at community functions, planning company conferences and managing fund-raising drives. They may prepare stockholders' reports or work to improve employer/employee relations.

The public relations officer may work in a variety of areas or in one specific field. We can distinguish between the following fields: consulting, community involvement, employee communication, industrial affairs, media liaison, corporate advertising, videos, speeches, organising of special events and crisis communication.

PUBLISHER

- see page 14

TOUR GUIDE

The main responsibility of a tour guide is to escort groups of tourists on bus or minibus trips and provide them with factual and interesting information about the sights they see. A group of tourists has probably previously been on several guided tours, so a tour guide's presentation needs to be dynamic to hold their interest. A tour guide may be allocated a half-day sight-seeing tour or longer tours, in which case he will be responsible for ensuring adherence to the tour itinerary. Tour guides also need to provide tourists with information regarding currency, drinking water, restaurants and tipping. They should always be able to deal with enquiries from the tour group.

TRAVEL AGENT

Travel agents make travel arrangements based on the needs, budgets and tastes of customers. Clients may include individuals, families or groups, and business people.

Agents give information to customers and answer any questions concerning transportation, passports, visas, currency regulations, tourist attractions, hotel reservations and the booking of flights. The travel agent also makes other special arrangements which customers may request, such as car rentals, sight-seeing trips, or traveller's cheques.

Some agents, especially those who are self-employed, do promotional work, such as meetings with business managers to suggest company-sponsored trips. Travel agents work in independent travel agencies throughout the country. Some agents own their own agencies.

Routine Clerical

ARCHIVIST

– see page 11

CHARTERED SECRETARY

– see page 15

RECEPTIONIST

Receptionists officially greet customers and visitors and direct them as to where they have to go. Job duties vary greatly, depending on where they work. The receptionists is usually the first person in a company the client sees or speaks to. It is therefore important that the receptionist make a good impression on the client.

The general duties of a receptionists include answering telephone calls, making appointments, the handling of correspondence, answering enquiries and the filing and completing of documents. We can distinguish between three different types of receptionists.

Dental and medical receptionists arrange appointments and keep clients records. Some handle the payment of accounts. In addition, they see to the sterilisation of medical instruments and keep them ready for use. Receptionists in hotels welcome visitors to the hotel, allocate rooms, and see to it that particulars such as names and periods of stay are entered in the register. They are also responsible for room keys and the payment of accounts. Receptionists (in general business) are the links between the firms and customers. They have to refer clients to the appropriate staff member. They usually work in banking and financial institutions.

SECRETARY

Secretaries keep their employers' offices running smoothly and efficiently. They do the routine tasks so that their employers can attend to more demanding duties.

They take dictation, type letters and documents and handle incoming and outgoing telephone calls. They keep record of office stocks and order anew when supplies run low. They file correspondence and open, read and direct mail. Some secretaries collect mail from post offices and make bank deposits. They may arrange dinners for management and make travel and hotel reservations. Some may handle personnel files and arrange interviews between employees and management. The reception of clients and bookkeeping are additional tasks.

WORK STUDY OFFICER

The task of work study officers is to give advice on organisational and work procedures in order to raise efficiency. To do this they observe the workers and work procedures to determine the amount of time and the movements needed to perform each task. They then analyse the data and recommend changes to make the work simpler and more effective.

They classify work and develop means of measuring productivity and suggest incentive schemes. They investigate computerisation, new filing systems and labour-saving devices. They may suggest rearranging or decreasing the number of workers, setting new standards of performance, or the most effective use of accommodation. Recommendations based on their research findings are presented to the management.

Routine-Numerical

ACCOUNTANT

Accountants are at the focus of all business activities. Their main responsibility is to analyse and evaluate financial information and effectively communicate the results to senior management to enable them to make good business decisions. Very often an accountant is part of the senior management team, in which case he or she will use the information to make decisions, convince his or her senior management colleagues of a certain course of action and then implement that action. The services of accountants are indispensable in today's business world as they provide the knowledge and skills that enable businesses to run effectively.

This pivotal role in business is the reason that many accountants rise fairly quickly to senior management positions. Chartered accountants, because of their rigorous training, are the accountants most in demand. Accounting graduates with lower qualifications will probably work as accounting officers and will not usually rise to the same levels of seniority.

Accountants can specialise in any one of the following fields of accountancy: auditing, pure accounting, taxation, legal accounting, financial accounting, management accounting, computer accounting, cost and management accounting.

BANK OFFICIAL

Banking started because man needed to keep his money safe. Presently it has expanded to fulfil man's every need in money management and financing.

People in banking thus work in a variety of capacities. Bank tellers deal directly with the public in cashing cheques and handling deposits and withdrawals from accounts. Other staff members manage the different departments such as credit, trusts and wills, shares, marketing, and foreign exchange, advising and serving the public in these fields. Bank managers are responsible for the functioning of the bank and the development of new business - corporate, retail and personal.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

The chartered accountant examines the financial information of individual clients, corporate clients and other institutions. Based on his findings the chartered accountant suggests possible ways in which his clients can run their business better, and protect their investments.

When a company is in financial difficulty it is one of the chartered accountant's roles to see that the company pays all its outstanding debts and looks after its employees. It is also his task to deal with the tax- and accounting systems of the company.

His work setting may change from day to day. The chartered accountant works in an office, but is also involved with all the critical areas of a business operations, from accounting to the making and selling of the product and even the marketing.

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT

The function of a cost and management accountant is to prepare and present accounting information, to assist management in the formulation of policies and the planning and control of the operations of a manufacturing industry. He is concerned with the economic viability and future planning of a company, with the emphasis on the manufacturing operations.

Cost and management accountants apply accounting and costing principles, methods and techniques, as well as economic principles, to determine costs and the analysis of savings/excesses compared with previous experience or with budgets. Management will require an update of this information at regular pre-determined intervals. Compiling the information also entails examining factors such as the under-utilisation of a plant, low productivity and the cost of holding excessive materials or stocks. The other aspect of cost and management accounting is to provide the management with analyses and figures that will enable them to make forecasts in respect of the profitability of new products, processes and expansions.

CREDIT MANAGER

– see page 15

INTERNAL AUDITOR

An internal auditor is the person who examines and vouches for the accuracy and completeness of bookkeeping records and the financial statements of any business establishment. He independently appraises functions within an organisation to examine and evaluate these activities as a service to the organisation.

He provides the management of the organisation with analyses, appraisals, recommendations, counsel, and information about the activities he reviews. He analyses compliance with policies, procedures and practices, and also evaluates established controls, and appraises the efficiency, effectiveness and economy of operations.

In addition, he identifies, evaluates and handles risk. He may prepare financial statements for a client, such as profit and loss statements and balance sheets. He also prepares detailed reports showing items such as operating costs, total assets, liabilities, volume of sale, net profits and depreciation costs.

The auditor is able to act as a financial adviser due to his wide knowledge, experience and thorough training. He acts as adviser when , for instance, new bookkeeping systems and computers are introduced and advises companies and individuals on aspects concerning taxation, legal matters and finances.

STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER

– see page 16

STOCKBROKER

– see page 16

VALUER / APPRAISER

In general, valuers or appraisers establish the monetary worth of property, merchandise, business assets, objects d' art, precious stones, motor vehicles and household effects. In recent years the term 'valuer' has been used to describe a person who determines the value of immovable property, while the term 'appraiser' is used to describe a person who determines the value of any property, merchandise, goods and assets for purposes of managing deceased estates.

Valuers and appraisers use the most readily available comparable facts and examine goods for conditions and authenticity. Valuers may provide information for the parties concerned with the sale or expropriation of property, establish the value of security offered for a loan or mortgage, assess the value of properties to enable local authorities to raise rates, ascertain the value of company assets and shares, evaluate the amounts of cover and claims for insurance, and estimates the value of plant and machinery.

Sales

BUYER (RETAIL)

Buyers purchase merchandise that appeals to the public and which can be sold at a profit. To estimate the amount of merchandise needed, buyers examine past and present sales records and keep up with merchandise inventories.

Buyers study their market, confer with managers and sales clerks and watch reports of general economic conditions to help them in ordering merchandise. Buyers must know the quality of the merchandise and the business standards of firms with whom they may do business. They work closely with advertising people to plan sales campaigns and window and floor displays.

ESTATE AGENT

- see page 26

MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE

- see page 26

STOCKBROKER

- see page 16

Social, Legal & Economic Sciences

ACTUARY

- see page 20

ADVOCATE

Advocates conduct civil and criminal cases in various courts of law by appearing either for a defendant or a plaintiff in civil cases, or for the State or an accused in criminal cases, and also before other bodies such as licensing boards.

Civil action results when the private interest of two parties or persons causes a dispute but where the State and its laws have not directly been violated or affected such as divorces and disputes over contracts and insurance claims.

Criminal cases are instigated by the State against someone who has allegedly violated or committed an offence against the law of the country. Clients do not generally contact an advocate directly, but are referred to him by an attorney who puts the client's case to him with all the relevant information.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST

Agricultural economists are concerned with the economic aspects of the agricultural sector industry. Their main responsibilities include finding ways of increasing production and analysing the costs and benefits of distributing and consumable goods and services.

Conducting research on economic trends such as energy costs, inflation, interest rates, imports and exports and employment is another important aspect in this field of work. Agricultural economists are also responsible for marketing, production, financial management and policy implementation and evaluation. They specialise in the fields of production economics, financial management, agricultural marketing, agricultural policy, agricultural development, operational research and agricultural environmental economics.

ANTHROPOLOGIST

Anthropologists study customs, judicial systems, the economies of human groups, social and political organisations and the changes that cultural and social groups undergo through contact with each other. Such data may be applied to solve problems in human relations, social work, education, health, poverty and underdevelopment. The anthropologist makes comparative studies relating to human origins, evolution, races, and the cultures they have created, as well as the distribution and physical characteristics of human beings .

This occupation is further concerned with research into the cultural and social development of civilisations, as well as the cultural and social development of specific peoples and changes that occur during their historical development. Anthropology is the total study of human origins, development and social interaction using a holistic approach and mainly qualitative research by means of participant observation.

ARCHAEOLOGIST

- see page 20

ATTORNEY

Attorneys, also known as lawyers, give legal advice to their clients regarding rights and obligations. They may also serve businesses, institutions, local authorities, the government or individuals.

Although attorneys' specialities determine their actual duties, basic activities are performed by most lawyers. An attorney or lawyer appear in court on behalf of his client. He therefore needs to consult with clients to determine the nature of their problems and then give advice. These activities may fall into one of three main categories: acting as agents: representatives of any person in an action in a court of law by pleading or arguing a case whether civil or criminal - drafting legal document, and administering deceased estates and clients' affairs.

An attorney can handle civil or criminal cases for his client. Civil cases are cases in which attorneys, for example, assist clients with contracts, leases, wills and trusts. Criminal cases are cases in which attorneys act on behalf of clients who are, for example, charged with murder or theft.

CRIMINOLOGIST

A criminologist is a sociologist who specialises in research into the relationship between criminal law and social order in the causes of crime and the behaviour of criminals. Sociological research entails the collection of information and the analysis and interpretation of data that are collected through surveys, in-depth interviews, case studies and other methods.

ECONOMIST

Economists analyse and describe the relationship between the supply of and demand or goods and services. They also study how the goods are made, supplied and used.

Economists also describe, analyse and advise on a wide range of economic data. Some work in specific fields - such as tax or wage problems and economic policies, - while others attempt to develop theories explaining the causes of unemployment and inflation. Some economists serve as consultants to businesses, individuals and government departments. Government economists assess economic conditions in the country and abroad and recommend changes in government policies, if necessary. Some economists are attached to particular manufacturing organisations, where they advise management on production and marketing.

HISTORIAN

Historians use their knowledge of the past to attempt to explain current events. Historians involved in research evaluate any evidence they obtain, such as photographs, letters or verbal accounts of events to determine their authenticity and value. They then develop theories about the evidence, and present their findings in teaching, lectures or writings.

In addition to carrying out research, historians may teach in colleges or universities or serve as consultants to editors, publishers or radio and television shows or films.

HOME ECONOMIST

- see page 11

INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIST

Economists study the way a society uses scarce resources such as land, labour, raw material and machinery to produce goods and services. Industrial economists focus on the effect that factors such as government economic policy, international trade regulations and labour relations have on the sectors in which their businesses operates. They consider all social, political and other factors - locally and abroad - that have an effect on the economy.

At least four different types of industrial economist can be identified. Industrial economists employed by large corporations on a full-time basis gather information, assess the impact of industrial economic factors on the organisation and advise top management accordingly. Industrial economists at educational institutions conduct on-going research and teach. Their approach to the subject is creative and they may develop original economic theories based on their research. The professional advice of these economists is sometimes sought by large corporations.

Techno-ecnomists are research-orientated and are normally employed by research institutions such as the CSIR. They usually have additional qualifications in a technical or scientific field. Business economists are employed by corporations in the private sector as financial, marketing, production and general managers. It is their responsibility to identify areas of potential benefit and potential disaster and make recommendations to senior management.

LEGAL ADVISER

A legal adviser is a lawyer who is employed by a large company or organisation to provide legal advice and services to both the organisation and its employees.

Lawyers are generally divided into attorneys and advocates.

Attorneys are, in effect, general legal practitioners. They offer their clients services on all legal aspects, including company law, criminal law, taxation, estate planning and personal advice. Attorneys represent their clients in the magistrate's court and generally prepare cases for presentation by an advocate in the High Court.

Advocates specialise in giving legal opinions and presenting cases in court. They generally participate in litigation only when they have been instructed or briefed to do so by an attorney.

MAGISTRATE

Magistrates may be regarded as general practitioners of law. South Africa is divided into at least 300 magisterial districts, with one magistrate's court per district with at least one magistrate, who is responsible for applying the law.

They have two main functions, namely the judicial function and that of district administration. Magistrates preside in both magistrates' and regional courts and have jurisdiction over civil, criminal and juvenile cases. They try cases, return verdicts and impose penalties. Magistrates have no jurisdiction to try cases of high treason and murder. These cases are referred to the High Courts. In cities and large towns magistrate's judicial functions are more specialised. In country districts magistrates often act on behalf of other government departments such as receivers of revenue and registrars of birth and marriages.

MARKET RESEARCHER

- see page *22*

POLITICAL SCIENTIST

Political scientists study different aspects of political behaviour, such as the origins, development, operations and interrelationships of political institutions. They apply this knowledge to formulating and developing political theory. Using information available on governments, laws, political parties and international law, they conduct research into political philosophy and theories of political systems. They analyse and interpret the results of studies and compile reports setting out their findings. Conducting public opinion surveys and interpreting the results is another task that they will probably be called upon to perform.

PSYCHOLOGIST

Psychologists gather information about people's interests, abilities and behaviour in order to be able to understand, explain and predict human actions. Many psychologists are interested in adjustment problems and the results of prolonged stress. They gather information through interviews, experiments and psychological tests. They may help individuals to deal with the problems of daily living, provide psychotherapy or conduct behaviour modification programmes in mental clinics and hospitals, or study human behaviour in terms of the environment or individual development.

It is clear that psychology covers a wide range of topics each with its own distinct characteristics. We identify the following fields in psychology: (1). Clinical psychology - the clinical psychologist usually work in hospitals or in private practice where they provide a service to clients who are experiencing emotional and/or mental distress. (2). Counselling psychology - the counselling psychologist is responsible for counselling clients with everyday problems, such as career adjustment difficulties or marriage problems. (3). Educational psychology - the educational psychologist work in an educational environment where they advise pupils, students, parents and teachers on topics such as academic performance and development strategies. (4). Industrial psychology - the industrial psychologist work in the industrial sector with the main objective of developing the workforce to achieve maximum production. (5). Research psychology - Research psychologists may do research work, and devise, construct and standardise psychological tests. They also present papers or write reports based on research.

PSYCHOMETRIST

Psychometrists work under the supervision of a professional psychologist who is responsible for the eventual counselling, psychotherapy or job placement of clients. Psychometrists carry out the testing and initial evaluation of clients by means of psychometric measuring instruments such as aptitude tests, interest questionnaires and personality inventories. These evaluations enable the psychologist to select the most suitable procedures for counselling, psychotherapy and job placement for individual clients. Psychometrists conduct interviews, make summaries of test scores and keep records and statistical information up to date. They may participate in personnel research projects and in the planning and evaluating of personnel enrichment programmes.

One can conclude that psychomotrists play an important role in the selection of people for a particular kind of job. This selection is done by conducting tests and interviews and consulting with a supervising psychologist on the results of the tests and interviews.

PUBLIC PROSECUTOR

Public prosecutors represent the attorneys-general in all criminal cases in magistrates' courts. It is their duty to protect the public from alleged offenders.

They study police dockets brought before them, and often ask for additional police investigation to build up a complete case. On the basis of the evidence before them they decide if the accused may reasonably be charged and in terms of which law or regulation this should be done. If it is decided to prosecute the accused, they serve summonses on the accused and subpoena the witnesses to appear in court.

Public prosecutors put the case to the court, explaining and arguing all relevant evidence, whether against or in favour of the accused, to ensure that justice prevails. They try to prove the alleged transgression beyond reasonable doubt.

The public prosecutor's work is done mostly in court and in his or her office where research is done on a case. He or she may sometimes accompany the witnesses to the scene of the crime to get more information about the case.

SOCIOLOGIST

Sociology is the science of human relationships. Sociologists study the origins, growth and interactions of human groups - e.g. the family, the community, social institutions such as religious, political and economic groupings, ethnic groups and social classes.

They also study social processes and phenomena such as social change, deviant behaviour, group friction and migration. Research involves the collection (by means of surveys, interviews, case studies, etc.), analysis and interpretation of information and data.

The sociologist can work in a variety of fields: social psychology, clinical sociology, political, economic and applied sociology, and research.

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER

- see page 10

Technical-Engineering & Related Technologies

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER

Aeronautical engineering can be regarded as a branch of mechanical engineering. Practically all aspects of mechanical engineering are applied in a specialised way into aviation, for example internal combustion engines, fuel, air-conditioning and heating, strength of materials and hydraulics.

The aeronautical engineer is regarded as competent and sufficiently specialised for the development of all aeronautical products. From planning and designing to manufacturing and testing, these engineers usually specialise by area (such as structural analysis, aerodynamics, propulsion, systems, avionics, servo-and power systems,
thermodynamics or acoustics), production methods and type of product. They usually work as part of a team with each team member representing a different area of specialisation.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Aeronautical (aircraft) engineering technicians work with engineers and scientists to design and produce aircrafts, missiles and spacecrafts. Technicians help engineers to prepare layouts and models of structures, control systems, or equipment installations by collecting information, making calculations and performing laboratory tests. Some technicians prepare or check drawings for technical accuracy, practicability and economy. Others work as manufacturers' service representatives and serve as a link between their company and customers. There are technicians who prepare technical information for manuals, bulletins, catalogues and other literature.

AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN

- see page 25

AIRCRAFT ELECTROPLATER

Aviation electroplates have the responsibility of keeping all aircraft parts corrosion-resistant and salvaging worn parts. This is accomplished by depositing a specific type of metal onto the various parts, through a process of electrolysis. Examples of metals which are deposited to protect against corrosion are cadmium plating, copper plating, silver plating, nickel-cadmium plating and LHE-cadmium plating. Examples of metals which are deposited for the purpose of salvaging worn parts are hard chrome, nickel, silver and lead tin plating.
All aluminium parts are iodised to protect against corrosion. Aluminium can also be dyed (or coloured) for identification purposes.

Physics plays an important role in the life of an aviation electro-plater since he has to analyse all the electroplating solutions in the workshop. This is done in the workshop's own laboratory.

The aviation electroplater must ensure that regulations laid down by the manufacturing companies are strictly adhered to. All procedures applied must be accurately documented. Aviation electroplaters may supervise apprentices.

The prospective aviation electroplater will also be introduced to 'selective plating' where electroplating is being done outside a plating bath. This trade covers a wide field and because of the diversity of the various processes the work is very interesting.

AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICIAN

Aircraft instrument mechanics maintain and repair mechanical, electrical, electronic and digital instruments on an aircraft. They also maintain and repair precision measuring instruments, pressure switches, various types of gauges, transmitters, indicators, compasses, engine power and control instruments and altimeters. In addition, they repair oxygen equipment, gyroscopic instruments, auto-pilot components and air-conditioning systems.

They join metals, apply cleansing agents and treat metals against rust and fatigue. They repair and maintain certain aircraft parts such as instrument panels, pressure sensors, navigating systems and instrument landing systems. They maintain and use measuring and testing equipment for the tracing of circuits and for measuring circuit values.

AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIOTRICIAN

Aircraft radar technicians / radiotricians install, test, repair and maintain radar and radio equipment for aircraft. They use components and materials such as resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, switches, generators, and insulators. They construct and use circuits such as rectifiers, amplifiers and frequency modulators. They mount, connect and tune-in various antenna systems. Testing equipment and measuring instruments are used in tracing faults. These technicians often do the wiring of all the electrical equipment in an aircraft. The following must be checked, repaired and tested radio and electronic equipment, computing equipment, communication systems, radar and radio navigational equipment and air-traffic control equipment.

AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER

Aircraft sheetmetal workers manufacture sheetmetal components from which aircraft are assembled. They mark off and cut sheetmetal according to engineering drawings. Various factors such as the metallic properties of the metal must always be taken into consideration. Various shapes are obtained by bending the sheetmetal into the desired form and by joining components together using soldering, brazing, welding, riveting or bonding techniques.

Safety precautions should be strictly adhered to. Sheetmetal workers apply heat treatment to ensure the safe joining of sheetmetal components. They treat all metals to protect them from corrosion. They also shape and fit pipes to aircraft.

AIRCRAFT TRIMMER

The aircraft trimmer has the responsibility of maintaining the high standards of an aircraft cabin interior, in accordance with laid-down specifications, to ensure passenger comfort and safety. He performs scheduled maintenance, makes repairs and completes inspections on aircraft interior-related components such as fabric covered panels, carpets, curtains, cockpit and cabin seat covers, safety belts in the aircraft cabin, cargo webbing nets and aircraft insulation blankets in the aircraft cargo compartments.

Survival equipment such as various slide rafts and life vests used on aircraft, are regularly serviced and if necessary, repaired to ensure the safety of the passengers. All procedures applied must be accurately documented. This trade offers a clean and exciting career.

ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER

Architectural metalworkers make steel doors, metal patterns, fixtures, templates and railings for architectural purposes. They may make their own designs and sketches, but usually they work under assignment of architects who supply them with drawings.

They mark outlines off on the metal, which can be brass, copper, steel or alloys. They cut and forge metal to the desired shape by means of various machine tools such as metal band saws, power shears, fly presses and swage machines. The metal is heated in a furnace to make it malleable.

Architectural metalworkers use soldering, brazing or welding techniques to join the different parts of the metal pattern together. The architectural metalworkers need to take all the necessary precautions to ensure that all the work is done in a safe and clean environment. They complete their task by fixing the door, pattern or template to the building.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 8

ARMAMENT FITTER

Armament fitters are responsible for inspecting, servicing and repairing firearms, artillery weaponry and weaponry equipment.

In the Defence Force they specialise in the types of weapons used in the units or divisions to which they are attached artillery division you specialise in guns, the armoured corps specialise in tanks equipped with guns, machine guns, bombs and mortars
, the infantry division specialise in rifles, machine guns, grenades and mortars, the air force specialise in fighter aircraft armed with rockets, machine guns and bombs, while the navy specialise in anti-aircraft artillery, torpedoes and missiles.

Armament fitters need a thorough knowledge of a wide range of arms, ammunition, warheads, explosives and specialised weaponry such as hydraulic and pneumatic weaponry systems.

ARMATURE WINDER

Wire coils are among the most important parts of any electrical machine. When the coils of motors burn out or are damaged, armature winders locate the broken parts, remove them and either replace them with new ones or completely rewind all the coils.

They use various kinds of testing instruments to trace burnt-out coils. Armature winders work from diagrams that supply details of the arrangement of coils, the number of turns required of each, and so on. In order to wind coils to the correct number of turns and shape, armature winders make use of coil-winding machines.

They then check the coils, fit them into the slots of motors and generators and connect them according to circuit requirements. They finally assemble these motors and take care not to damage the insulation around the wires, after which the motors and generators are ready for use.

ASSAYER AND SAMPLER

Assayers and samplers work in the laboratories of prospecting, mining, reduction and refining, municipal and industrial organisations. They determine the quantity and quality of elements in ores, process materials, base metals, non-metallic materials, concentrates, effluents and air samples. Their results help their organisations or clients to plan current and future operations more efficiently.

Assayers determine elements in samples using various techniques. They use chemical processes such as fire or dry assay procedures and wet chemical methods. The determination of trace elements requires an exceptional degree of accuracy. Analyses are conducted for metallurgical accounting, process control, effluent control, environmental health and quality control.

AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER

Accidents involving cars, trucks and buses are happening more frequently then ever before. These cars are repaired by an automotive body repairer or panel-beater.

Automotive body repairers straighten bent frames, remove dents and replace damaged body parts under the direction of a supervisor. They use special machines to align damaged frames, body sections and unit bodies. In some cases badly damaged sections of body panels are removed and new ones welded in their place. Small dents are repaired by smoothing them out or by filling them with plastic or solder. Dents are then filled and sanded for painting.

Automotive body repairers are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for true fit, as well as for the testing for proper connection and working components in electrical fittings and lights. Although it is expected from the automotive body repairer to be able to repair almost any part of a vehicle, his work is becoming more specialised. In bigger workshops, the automotive body repairer may specialise, for example, in frame straightening, door and fender repairing or the installation of glass.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN

Automotive electricians repair and maintain electrical systems in motor vehicles. Motor vehicles have two electrical systems, namely an ignition system and an accessory system. Automotive electricians are mainly concerned with the accessory system which comprises the starter motor, generator, lights, windscreen wipers, indicators, hooter, etc., as well as electrically-operated windows, aerials and radios.

They should however also have a thorough knowledge of the ignition system since defects in the accessory system may have a detrimental effect upon the vehicle's electrical system as a whole. Automotive electricians do a fair amount of routine work such as replacing bulbs and setting regulators. Specialised work includes tracing faults with special equipment.

AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST

Automotive machinists are skilled metal workers who perform a variety of machining operations on engines and engine components. They may also build and assemble engines for new vehicles.

When the engine of a vehicle is worn out, it burns too much oil and fuel and has to be rebuilt. This process includes dismantling the engine, grinding various parts and manufacturing and fitting others. The automotive machinist's duties involve turning and fitting the different parts and assembling the sub-structures of the engine, before the engine parts can be balanced.

AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER

Automotive sheetmetal workers cut and shape sheetmetal components into the correct forms and sizes for the body work of vehicles. They shape cut and rivet sheetmetal, applying heat treatment. They often use electrical and gas welding techniques to join soft steel of different thickness. Before the welding can be done, the material has to be finished off, which involves joining, filing, sanding and smoothing the sheetmetal. Automotive sheetmetal workers often have to draw plans, according to which the parts are cut and put together. It is important that the components fit exactly.

AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER

These artisans upholster motor vehicle seats, line their roofs, floors and door panels and also install windows, windscreens, back-rest bolsters, trimmings and leather coverings in the interior.

They first remove the door handles and then detach the upholstery and trimmings from the door panels, floor, roof and seats. Thereafter they match, measure and cut new material to the required shapes, sizes and patterns and reupholster the parts concerned. Finally, they replace all hinges, handles and other trimmings, perform any finishing touches that may be necessary to the interior of the vehicle and install seats in the correct positions. They may also work on the interiors of vintage cars.

AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST

Aviation turners and machinists have the responsibility to do maintenance work on aircraft parts and components by applying turning, milling, grinding, and jig-boring skills. Machine plasma spray, plating and welding processes including ferrous and non-ferrous materials. In this occupation a person must be able to manufacture parts from various types of materials including aircraft materials. The aviation turner and machinist must adhere to all the prescribed rules and regulations laid down by manufacturing companies and vendors. All machining processes must be documented. All work done will be subjected to comprehensive inspection to meet safety standards.

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER

See page 17

BLACKSMITH

Blacksmiths make use of modern mechanical tools and other machinery to manufacture objects from steel and metal, for example architectural steel structures, crowbars and picks, to name but a few.

Blacksmiths forge metal parts, to make them into some object or to repair others. This is done by first heating the metal to soften it. When softened, the object is picked up with a pair of tongs and placed on the anvil where it is hammered or pressed into the desired shape. Broken parts are rejoined by hammering them together. Blacksmiths may have to reheat the object while it is being shaped, repaired or finished to keep it workable. They may use this process to sharpen metal or hand tools. They also temper or harden metal by heating the object to a high temperature and then cooling it.

Some blacksmiths (farriers) repair shoe horses using ready-made or custom-designed shoes. Other aspects of their work include making drawings and interpreting these. They should be able to estimate material requirements from the drawings. They are also responsible for preparing, lighting and using open hearth, gas or oil-fired furnaces.

BOATBUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT

The boatbuilder and shipwright is responsible for building, altering, renovating, repairing and maintaining boats and ships. He is usually provided with a plan and specifications of the boat he has to build or repair. Sometimes however, he only receives general instructions and has to work from his own designs and sketches.

The boatbuilder and shipwright discussed here works mainly with wood. He selects the material he requires for the job, for example timber, plywood and hardboard. He begins by marking off the design on the wood, and then cuts and assembles the various parts in conformity with the drawings. He must be precise in using marking-off tools such as rules, centre punches, scribes and squares.

When all the parts have been shaped, he assembles them by making use of various kinds of joints such as dovetailed, doweled, grooved, lapped and tongued joints. Steam is used to bend the wood. He then glues the parts together and strengthens the joints with nails, bolts, cleats and screws.

He also ensures that the boat is waterproof. He applies filters, sealant and fibreglass and when the construction work is complete all parts are varnished or painted. The boatbuilder and shipwright also does repair work and replaces worn-out wooden parts such as steps and masts. He can work outdoors on a boat that is afloat and/or indoors on a boat which is in a workshop or dry dock.

BOILERMAKER / PLATER

A boilermaker manufactures and builds structures of steel plates, ranging from boilers for steam engines and pressure vessels for power stations and petrochemical plants to mine head gears, bridges and oil drilling platforms.

The boilermaker has to develop a drawing in separate sections and has to make many calculations in this process. Once he has established his job procedure he marks out the plate and cuts it to the correct dimensions, using cutting torches or guillotines. He then bends it into the required shape. This is done manually using hand tools or mechanically by using bending brakes, rolling machines and heating procedures. He then assembles the various parts and prepares them for welding.

It is estimated that boilers last for a very long time. The work of a boilermaker is therefore mostly devoted to maintain and repair boilers. Boilermakers are also responsible for the cleaning and inspection of boilers to ensure that these boilers work effectively.

BOOKBINDER

Bookbinders operate machines which prepare books and other publications for distribution.

Printed sheets are generally folded into sections of 16 or 32 pages, arranged into proper order, and plates are inserted at the assigned places. Next, the book is sewn together and/or the spine glued. Colouring or gilding may be applied to page edges. Other workers may prepare the cover. The cover and book are then put together.

In hand binderies where they specialise in special bindings, original bindings, and the restoration of rare and valuable books, the above-mentioned operations are performed by hand. Other bookbinders make use of specialised machinery, such as folding, cutting, stitching, punching, indexing, assembling and binding machines.

BRICKLAYER

Bricklayers build and repair walls, floors, partitions, fireplaces, chimneys and all other structures made up of brick, concrete block or masonry materials. They may specialise in one type of masonry material, such as firebrick or cinder block work.

Bricklayers first study the blueprints to check specifications and determine the most accurate layout. Mortar is then mixed and a layer or bed of mortar is spread as a base after which bricks are positioned by hand to assure a neat, uniform appearance. Excess mortar is cut off. Mortar joints are then finished off so that moisture cannot penetrate.

Bricklayers have a thorough knowledge of the different types of bricks that are available, also of the correct mortar mixtures and of how to adapt their methods to different weather conditions. Bricklayers may also weld metal supports for bricks. In addition, they may supervise helpers.

BUILDING SURVEYOR

Building surveyors apply their measuring and surveying skills to various tasks required by building contractors and quantity surveyors. They measure the building work that has been completed on site by means of a very specific system which is standardised throughout South Africa. The information that they obtain from measuring the work is used to issue monthly certificates and also to determine whether the company is running at a profit.

Before the commencement of a building project, an estimate as to the cost is made by a professional quantity surveyor. This estimate is presented in the form of a complete list of all the items necessary to complete the project and is known as a 'bill of quantity'. The building surveyor then analyses the bill of quantity and prices all the items such as materials, labour and plant. In this way he arrives at a tender amount, which the building contractor's firm at which he is employed submits as an offer for the building contract.

A building surveyor can also work for a quantity surveyor where he will assist the quantity surveyor in measuring the builders' work, compiling bills of quantity, issuing monthly valuation certificates, measuring variations and preparation of the final account.

CABINETMAKER

Cabinetmakers build and repair wooden cabinets and high grade furniture, using a variety of woodworking machines and hand tools. They may work in a workshop or on the site where the cabinets will be installed.

They study blueprints, plan the order of operations, mark outlines of parts on paper or timber according to specifications and match materials for colour, grain or texture. They set up and operate machines such as power saws, jointers and mortisers to cut and shape wood. They trim parts to ensure they fit tightly, using hand tools. They drill holes for screws or dowels and glue, and fit and clamp parts together to form complete units. They sand and stain articles and install hardware such as hinges, catches and drawer knobs.

CARPENTER / JOINER

The carpenter does the finer work of putting the finishing touches to a building. He erects panels and picture rails, makes built-in cupboards and installs carved ornamental woodwork.

Work proceeds according to sketches made by draughtsmen or architects. The carpenter decides on the type of wood required and marks off, saws and joins the pieces. As soon as the walls are high enough to support doors and window frames they are built into openings left for this purpose by the bricklayer. After the frames have been installed the carpenter fits the doors. The carpenter joiner then completes the work by fitting locks and bolts.

He is required to lay down wood and block flooring, fits kitchen dressers to walls, and does repairs to damaged woodwork in buildings. Carpenters work closely with other construction workers like bricklayers, plasterers and tilers.

CARTOGRAPHER

– see page 20

CHEMICAL ENGINEER

– see page 20

CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

– see page 21

CIVIL ENGINEER

Civil engineers are responsible for the planning, design, maintenance and management of construction projects. These projects are concerned with the construction of multi-storey buildings, roads, bridges, harbours, airports, sports stadiums and water and sewage purification.

Civil engineering involves the constant re-creation, improvement and conservation of the environment, as well as the establishment of the facilities required for the effective functioning of the community. Civil engineers design major structures and oversee their construction. They supervise surveyors, draughtsmen, technicians and other workers.

Civil engineers may also carry out research or teach at technikons and universities. Some serve as consultants for engineering, construction or architectural firms. Civil engineering is a very broad field and engineers usually specialise in one of the subdivisions or in one area of the work. The following fields can be distinguish geotechnical-, transportation-, marine-, municipal-, construction-, structural-, hydraulic engineering, and project management.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST

A civil engineering technologists assists civil engineers in the construction of large structures such as roads, bridges, airports, buildings and dams. His function is to liaise with the engineer on a theoretical and technical level and to liaise with the construction workers on a practical level.

A civil engineering technologist's work will vary widely according to the field of civil engineering he works in. Civil engineering can basically be divided into two basic activities planning and design and construction and maintenance. These two activities can be further sub-divided into various fields of civil engineering, namely structural, geotechnical, transport, water and municipal. In the planning and design field his duties may include survey, design, costing, estimating, draughting, traffic studies, and materials investigation and testing. In the field of construction duties could include: the day-to-day planning, control and supervision of civil engineering works and the selection, deployment and supervision of heavy construction plant.

COAL TECHNOLOGIST

Coal technologists are concerned with the recovery and utilisation of all forms of coal and its by-products. The coal technologist works in the following four major areas: geology, mining, coal preparation and processing, coal analysis and research.

A geologist specialising in coal technology conducts geological surveys of the extent and quality of coal deposits. The coal technologist specialising in geology provides the management with valuable information which helps it to run the mine with a high profit margin.

Technologists regularly take and analyse samples of the coal face, and report results to the mine engineer and manager. They determine the presence of methane gas as well as other explosive coal derivatives. They assist in the washing plant and in grading.

They are also concerned with product evaluation, quality control and aspects related to the use of coal in power stations. They are employed by Sasol, the petrochemical and metallurgical industry, and in the fields of domestic heating and pollution control, among others.

In addition, they conduct research to determine how this natural resource can be best utilised for the benefit of mankind. They are continually striving to improve existing techniques and methods in the coal mining industry.

COMPOSITOR

Compositors and phototypesetters operate and tend machines that provide typeset matter used to prepare printing plates for pressroom workers who print newspapers, magazines and various other publications.

Compositors read from a copy clipped to the typesetting machine and operate a keyboard. Compositors may be grouped as follows linotype compositor -- assemble letters into lines of words (slugs), monotype compositors feed perforated tape into a machine that reads and selects metal moulds for each letter; phototypesetters type the text and produce a magnetic or perforated tape. They feed the tape into a computer that hyphenates, creates columns and makes a second tape, which is photographed. The modern trend is predominantly phototypesetting.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

The computer programmer serves as a link between man and the computer. He writes programs, which are detailed instructions that list the steps that the computer must take to solve a problem or handle information in a logical order.

The specifications of a particular task are provided by the systems analyst. The programmer writes the program and translates it into a computer language such as COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, PL I or BASIC. He then checks the operation of the program and makes sure that the instructions are correct and that they will produce the desired information. If errors occur, the program must be changed and rechecked until the desired results are produced. Instruction sheets to feed the tasks into the computer are then prepared.

It is useful to understand programming before going into other areas of the computer industry.

COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN

Computer service technicians maintain and service computer systems and related machines such as printers and magnetic tape readers. They perform preventive and maintenance tasks such as adjusting, oiling and cleaning mechanical and electromechanical parts. They are also responsible for the upgrading of computer systems.

They further check electronic equipment for loose connections and defective components. They must determine the causes of breakdowns and repair them. Some technicians help to install new equipment. Technicians must be familiar with technical and repair manuals for each piece of equipment.

In addition, they keep accurate records of maintenance and repairs done on each machine. They fill in time and expense reports and keep inventories, order parts and in certain cases assist with training.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIST

A concrete technologist applies his knowledge of the properties of concrete to the task of ensuring that concrete is produced to a high standard of quality. Concrete technologists spend part of their time in the laboratory conducting tests, and part of their time on site ensuring that concrete is being produced to the correct specifications. This is a responsible position since poor-quality concrete can negatively affect the strength of a building.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

– see page 15

COPPERSMITH

Coppersmiths work mainly with non-ferrous metal such as copper and brass, manufacturing cylinders, pipes and cisterns.

Blueprints of the intended structure are studied and the copper plates marked off accordingly. Copper plates are bent to prescribed angles, holes are drilled and edges smoothed. The copper plates are cut either mechanically or by means of a gas cutter. The copper plates are then straightened, bent, rolled or dished to the required forms. The shaping is done with heavy machines working on the cold copper plates. Hot processing is sometimes required when difficult angles have to be shaped. Holes for rivets and stays are drilled into marked-off positions. Overlapping sides are compressed together.

DENTAL TECHNICIAN

– see page 17

DIAMOND SAWYER

Diamond cutting involves a number of stages and each stage requires a specialised tradesman to do the job.

Diamonds are first sorted by a diamond-sorter into various shapes, sizes, colours and qualities. The diamond marker than decides how the final product will look. The marker will mark the diamond for the diamond sawyer, who will saw the diamond using a copper disc spread with diamond powder and oil.

A diamond cutter then shapes the rough diamond into the so-called 'rondist'. An industrial diamond is used to cut the diamond. A crossworker then polishes eight facets on both the top and the lower sections of the diamond. Any spots or cracks are attended to. The diamond cutter then gives the final rounding.

A diamond crossworker then polishes the eight equal-sized facets on the top and lower sections of the diamond after completing the table on top and the culet below. A diamond brillianteer divides each of the top and lower facets and then polishes the triangular facets. To prevent damage from excessive friction, borax solution is used.

DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER

The die sinker and engraver works from a picture or sketch of the item he is required to produce. He casts a mould and from this he makes a die. A die is an engraved mould used to mint coins and medals, and to do ornamental lettering and embossing. He is also able to manufacture the final product with this mould.

The die sinker and engraver engraves block, script and ornamental letters, metal and plastic labels, steel imprint blocks, and digits and letters for adding and typing machines. He engraves on moulds, plastic and metal advertising signs, metal attachments, clasps, buckles, buttons, badges, medallions, and commemorative medals. He embosses rollers for tinfoil or plastic, date stamps and plaques.

DIESEL MECHANIC

The duties of the diesel mechanic include diagnosing engine trouble, dismantling an engine when necessary, replacing or repairing defective parts and reassembling the engine. He is also responsible for repairing mechanical and electrical faults in construction machinery.

His experience often helps him to locate a problem by listening to the noise in the engine, although electronic diagnosing equipment is normally used. Sometimes a complete part has to be replaced while at other times only a minor adjustment is sufficient. If it proves impossible to repair an engine on location it is taken to the workshop where the mechanic has the use of modern tools and equipment.

The diesel mechanic also completes job cards, furnishes information on the parts that should be ordered and assists in training apprentices. Diesel mechanics who have their own businesses perform administrative and managerial tasks as well.

DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANICIAN

The domestic appliance mechanician tests appliances and locates faults with the aid of various diagnostic techniques and test equipment. Appliances can vary from kettles to microwave ovens.

The mechanician adheres to basic safety measures in order to ensure safe working and a high standard of service from the appliance. This is done with the aid of electrical testing instruments and specialised tools. He sometimes has to manufacture components or attachments, using sketches and diagrams of electrical circuits and mechanical components, and he uses voltmeters, pressure gauges and temperature recorders.

Readings from these instruments are interpreted and evaluated to assist him in diagnosing the problem. After repairing the appliance, the mechanician tests it to see if it is in proper working order. He listens for excessive vibrations and makes sure the appliance does not overheat. In the case of automatic machines with programmes he lets the machine run through a programme to make sure it is in good working order. He also fills out cards and the number of hours spent on a specific job. He uses the job card to bill the client.

DRAUGHTSMAN

Draughtsmen prepare detailed drawings based on sketches and specifications made by architects, engineers or other designers.

Construction projects differ radically and specialisation in preparing drawings in the various fields is therefore necessary, for example, architectural draughtsmen draw plans for all kinds of buildings. - civil engineering draughtsmen draw plans for bridges, roads, irrigation and construction schemes. - mechanical engineering draughtsmen would sketch plans for machines and engine parts. - structural engineering draughtsmen draw designs for towers and steel frames. - town and regional planning draughtsmen draw maps and build models for projects. - and mining draughtsmen draw plans of the mines which can help with the upgrading of safety standards.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Electrical engineering is a comprehensive discipline comprising electrical and electronic engineering. Electrical engineers are involved in the design, manufacturing, installation and management of various appliances and installations that generate or use electrical energy. Compare, for example, the use of solar cells and wind turbines for the generation of electrical energy.

Heavy current electricity is used for electricity supply and distribution, and subsequently for power, heating and lighting. Electrical engineering, however, is the title that covers all these aspects from power stations through digital computers to microradio communications systems.

Fields such as electronic, control, communications and computer engineering all form part of electrical engineering. The electrical (or electrotechnical) engineer makes a study of electrical supply and control systems, digital and computer systems, electronics and electrical machinery, as well as the combination of two or more of these fields in order to form a practical unit.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Electrical engineering technicians use their specialised knowledge in connection with the distribution and application of electricity. They often act as a link between the electrical engineer and the artisan.

The electrical engineering technician's duties include the designing, testing and implementation of new equipment. They may help electrical engineers to generate electrical energy, and with the task of distributing this electrical energy to the consumer. They also install new equipment at power plants and test this the equipment to see whether it functions effectively.

ELECTRICIAN: CONSTRUCTION

Construction electricians lay out, assemble, install and test electrical fixtures, apparatus, control equipment and wiring used in electrical systems. They follow blueprints, drawings, diagrams, specifications or oral instructions when performing their work.

They bend, fit and fasten conduits (pipe or tubing) inside partitions, walls or other concealed areas. Insulated cables or wires are then pulled through conduits. Wiring is then connected to circuit breakers, transformers or other components. When installation is complete, electricians test systems to be sure they are working properly.

Construction electricians must have a thorough knowledge of and follow national electrical codes as well as municipal requirements and specifications.

ELECTRICIAN:GENERAL

General electricians (sometimes known as electrical repairers) keep electrical equipment in good working order. Duties vary widely, due to the wide range of work settings. However, most of these electricians do periodic inspections of equipment to locate and repair any defects before breakdowns occur.

When trouble occurs they must find the cause and repair it quickly. Repairs may involve replacing fuses, switches or wires. Once the repair is complete they test the equipment to be sure it is working properly. General electricians sometimes install new equipment but this is usually done by construction electricians.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Engineering is the application of scientific knowledge and imagination to everyday problems. Electronics engineers design systems, equipment and components that use light current electricity for application in the fields of automation, communication, navigation, data processing and entertainment.

Their services range from research into the development of components and systems to their manufacture, and the planning and setting in motion of systems in industry and in the public sector. These activities include the development of military arms and communication systems, telephone and broadcasting services, signalling systems, navigation and landing aids, instrumentation for measurement and control of industrial production processes, computer and data-processing systems and equipment for entertainment.

Modern management abilities are important. The electronics engineer must be able to participate in planning, organisation and the control of proceedings. This is especially so for those electronics engineers who work in large plants or installations such as power stations where there is a huge labour force.

The electronics engineer can specialise in the following fields: electromagnetism, energy systems, computer -engineering, bio-engineering, electrical machinery, signal assimilation, telecommunication, control systems, photonics, acoustics and microelectronics.

ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST

Engineering geologists apply their knowledge of geological principles to the planning, design, construction, operation and safety of civil engineering projects. They examine the types and geological structures of soils at construction sites to ensure that large structures such as high buildings, dams, roads or new townships are designed to suit the soil conditions or strength of the rock, so that the foundations are firm and safe and they are constructed in the most cost-effective way. They also examine the materials used in the construction of roads. Engineering geologists work very closely with civil engineers.

EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST

The explosives technologist is the person who manufactures, examines and tests commercial and military explosives. He may, for example, have the responsibility for the demolition of a building, using explosives.

The explosives technologist in the manufacturing industry is responsible for the planning of production plants, processes and analytical methods for the manufacture of explosives. He prepares a scale model of the envisaged plant, plans down to the finest detail and specifies processes.

In the laboratory routine analytical processes and development take place. Raw material is first analysed, then the technologist ensures that production goes according to plan and final products measure up to expectations. Research is done to develop new techniques, processes and products. If these are accepted, the technologist draws up specifications for their implementation.

FITTER AND TURNER

Fitters and turners are highly skilled craftsmen whose trade is essential to most industries. They manufacture, construct, assemble and fit components for machinery, vehicles, installations and other apparatus or articles. They are also responsible for their maintenance and repair.

Fitters and turners first select and mark off the material required according to exact measurements on blueprints, drawings or a model. They then shape the rough piece of metal into its final form with power-operated tools such as lathes, milling, drilling and planing machines. Finally they fit the parts to complete the machine or article required and inspect and test the final assembly for true fit.

FLIGHT ENGINEER

Flight engineers assist pilots and co-pilots on large aircraft by monitoring and operating many of the instruments and systems and watching for other aircraft. They carry out minor repairs and adjustments before take-off, while the aircraft is in flight and after landing to ensure the constant safety of the aircraft

Before take-off the flight engineer carries out safety checks against a pre-flight check list. These checks include: inspecting for fuel or oil leaks; checking for electrical, hydraulic or pressurisation system malfunctions; and verifying that passengers, freight and fuel do not exceed the weight limitations, and that the weight is evenly distributed.

While the aircraft is in flight the flight engineer needs to focus on the following tasks: monitoring fuel gauges and calculating the rate of fuel consumption; keeping a log of fuel consumption and engine performance; monitoring aircraft speed; maintaining cabin temperature; carrying out minor repairs; and taking emergency measures in the case of equipment failure, - for example, the autopilot, wing heaters and electrical and hydraulic systems. He logs repairs that were not corrected during flight and reports these to the ground crew on landing.

FLIGHT NAVIGATOR

The main responsibility of a flight navigator is to locate the position of other aircraft, ships or suitable parachute-landing spots, and to direct the course of the aeroplane. To do this he uses navigational aids such as charts, radar and sophisticated electronic equipment. Flight navigators fall into four categories: assault navigators whose primary task is to trace hostile aircraft; maritime navigators who watch over the coastline; reconnaissance navigators whose main responsibility is to locate enemy aircraft without them knowing that they are being watched; and airborne navigators who need to pin-point landing sites for parachutists.

FUEL TECHNOLOGIST

- see page 21

FURNITURE MACHINIST

The furniture machinist produces furniture components for the making of furniture. In large furniture factories about 20 different machines are used and the machinist should be able to operate them all.

The unprepared wood is sawn to the required shapes and sizes. It is then transported to the planing machine, and if the joining of wood or panels of wood is necessary, dowel pins are inserted. Details, according to design specifications, are then marked off on the wood. The next machine is then set and adjusted to obtain the required form. The wood is held firmly in place with set apparatus. Some of these tasks require special skills, whilst others are completed automatically by the machine.

GEOTECHNICIAN

The function of a geotechnician is to carry out investigations of the crust of the earth for a variety of commercial purposes. Each aspect of this challenging field is highly complex; geotechnicians therefore need to specialise in a particular area. These specialised fields in geotechnology are described below.

Mining companies employ geotechnicians to assist them in pinpointing the location of ores and also to investigate underground conditions on a regular basis to establish the existence of potentially hazardous mining conditions. Exploration geologists work with a team of scientists to locate new mineral resources for the purpose of mining or quarrying and also new water resources.

Geophysicists use sophisticated instruments to ascertain conditions in the sub-surface of the earth and also apply these techniques to finding underground water and ores and to establish bedrock conditions for large constructions. Geohydrologists apply their knowledge of geophysical techniques to locating sources of underground water and establishing the quality of this water. Engineering geologists conduct geological investigations into the subsurface of the earth to provide the constructors of large construction projects -- including dams, bridges and tunnels -- with sufficient information to design firm and safe foundations. They also need to locate building material for the construction projects.

GLASS INSTRUMENT MAKER

Glass instrument makers manufacture glass laboratory apparatus by bending, shaping, blowing, machining and melting glass components together. They work to specifications given by the scientist, usually in the form of a sketch, for whom the apparatus is being manufactured. Glass instrument makers also repair damaged apparatus.

GRAVURE MACHINE MINDER

The gravure machine minder is in charge of printing machines. The printing cylinders needed by gravure machine minders are prepared by photogravure engravers.

The gravure machine minder cleans the inking system and oils the machine. He locks the printing cylinder into position on the machine, fills the ink trough and regulates the flow of ink. He also threads the paper through the machine guides and rollers, and adjusts the rollers and paper-folding and cutting mechanisms. Before printing he sets and adjusts the scraper blade to remove excessive ink from the surface of the cylinder. He then makes a trial run and checks the legibility and the uniformity of the printing. When everything is in order, he restarts the machine and brings it to full speed to commence printing. He ensures that printing, folding and cutting are proceeding correctly.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER

The industrial engineer or production engineer utilises knowledge and skills in the areas of mathematics, statistics and the physical, social and economic sciences, coupled with engineering analyses and designs.

His function entails the following: - investigations to improve work methods with regard to mechanisation and automation; -development of labour standards and manpower utilisation systems; -profit studies and investigations into alternative capital expenditure; -medium- and long-term planning with regard to all aspects of production. To carry out all these tasks the engineer will first define the problem, plan an investigation, process information and finally implement his plan.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Industrial engineering technicians are directly or indirectly concerned with the production of articles or objects through the optimal utilisation of capital, manpower and raw materials. Their main aim is to ensure that the highest possible profit margin is reached.

The term 'production technician' denotes many different occupations. These may involve many different areas of manufacturing, each of which may be attached to research, or design and development, or construction and installation, or industrial supervision and maintenance, or marketing, sales or management. The metallurgical production technician could specialise in different aspects of metallurgical engineering, e.g. production of metal from raw material (iron from iron ore); refining (iron to steel); milling (rolling ingots into finished or semi-finished products); or maintenance of machinery.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN - HYDROMETRY

The primary responsibility of an industrial technician in hydrometry is to support and assist the engineer and hydrologist. The work in this field can be divided into two basic areas: the planning and design of various water- storage, and -transportation and pumping systems, and the construction and maintenance of these systems.

The duties that an industrial technician in hydrometry can be expected to perform on the planning side include: surveying sites for proposed new dams, canals, tunnels pipelines and water-pumping plants; preparing and surveying sites for flood calculations; and assisting engineers and hydrologists in the design of water-storage and transportation systems. Duties on the construction and maintenance side include: advising irrigation boards, municipalities and farmers on irrigation matters; supervising construction work; and frequent checking on existing structures, systems and instrumentation to establish whether repair work or improvement is required.

INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN

An installation electrician plans the layout of, and installs and repairs, electrical wiring in domestic residences, offices and factories. He ensures that wiring is not unsightly, unreliable or hazardous and that it complies with the safety standards laid down by the SABS Code of Practice for the Wiring of

Premises and the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993.

The installation electrician works in a team, as well as indoors and outdoors. He must take all the necessary safety precautions because the work is very dangerous.

INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN

Instrument mechanicians play a vital role in ensuring that automatic processes and plant systems operate correctly and efficiently.

They are responsible for measuring the pressure, temperature, position, level, mass and flow of solids, fluids and gases. To do this they use a series of field and control instruments that ensure that plant processes operate according to specifications. Should fluctuations occur they diagnose the faults and repair them as speedily as possible.

Regardless of their field, instrument mechanicians are trained to manufacture and repair almost any kind of instrument, whether electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, chemical or optical. To design a specific research instrument they work according to sketches and instructions from scientists and engineers.

JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH

see page 9

JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST

The joiner and wood machinist is responsible for manufacturing and assembling the woodwork in a building, such as the doors, door frames, window frames and built-in cupboards. He or she works with both hand and machine tools, and also spends his time making ornaments.

LAND SURVEYOR

Land surveying is the science and practice of recording and setting out the exact measurements of man-made and natural features of the earth's surface. Surveying is basic to all construction planning, and development and involves the making of maps and the determination of boundaries. Surveyors participate in the planning and construction of roads, railways, power lines, canals, engineering structures, buildings and townships, and are indispensable when it comes to preparing data on the measurements of lakes, rivers and the coastline.

The land surveyor can specialise in one of the following fields: geodetic surveying (determining markers or beacons according to the lines of latitude and longitude), cartography (the drawing of maps), cadastral surveying (this entails the measuring of property for the planning of towns and cities), engineering surveying (helping with the design of roads, bridges and tunnels) and hydrographic oceanographic surveying (surveying the marine environment for the development of harbours).

LETTERPRESS / LITHOGRAPHIC MACHINE MINDER

Press operators are designated according to the type of press they operate: letterpress, gravure or offset. Letterpress machine minders operate and are responsible for the maintenance of letterpress printing machines. Letterpress machine minders undertake printing done on 'flat bed' letterpress printing machines.

They receive special printing frames (called 'chases') containing the typesetting and blocks from the compositor and lock them securely into position on the bed of the printing machine. They attach 'make-ready' or 'overlay' tympan sheets to cylinders, against which the printing paper rests. They study trial impressions and adjust the machine where necessary. They adjust the flow of ink during the printing process, ensure that the paper is fed in properly and that printing of a high standard is maintained. They oil, maintain and effect minor repairs to the machines and machine tools.

Many modern plants have installed printing processes that use computers and sophisticated instrumentation to control press operations. With this equipment, the letterpress machine minder monitors a control panel that detects problems. To adjust the press he pushes the appropriate button on the control panel.

LIFT MECHANIC

The lift mechanic is involved mainly with the construction, erection, testing and maintenance of lifts, escalators and hoists, in accordance with regulations as decreed by legislation.

Lift mechanics work as part of the crew that installs and repairs elevators, escalators and similar equipment. When new elevator is installed, the shaft is constructed and prepared for use. The electrical wiring and controls are then installed. The elevator car is then assembled and finally the hoist that winds and unwinds the cable is installed.

When the elevator is operational mechanics check, adjust and recheck it to be sure it is working properly. Once equipment has been installed, lift mechanics maintain and repair it. They may also replace old equipment with newer models.

LITHOGRAPHER

Lithographers perform a wide range of duties, such as setting up the printing machine, including - setting rollers, cylinders, ink-flow, dampers and ensuring the smooth transport of printing material.

Specialised fields include the following: photo-lithographers (camera operators) photograph and develop negatives of the materials to be printed; lithographic artists retouch negatives to lighten or darken certain areas; strippers arrange and paste negatives onto layout sheets; platemakers place sheet of film on the prepared metal plate and expose both to bright lights, and then treat the plate with chemicals to bring out the image to be printed; press operators mount the developed plate on the off-set press and monitor the printing process while operating the press; metal decorators operate an off-set press that prints on metal.

LOCKSMITH

Locksmiths install, repair, change and open locks and combination locking mechanisms. They also make keys and duplicate them.

In emergencies, e.g. when customers are locked out of cars, homes or offices, locksmiths can pick the locks, to retrieve keys left inside, or make duplicate keys by impression or key code if the keys have been lost. Combination locks are opened by touch or by use of a drill. Locksmiths repair damaged locks by replacing tumblers, springs and other parts.

Locksmiths also recommend security measures such as periodical re-keying (changing the locking mechanism to fit new key codes) for businesses. Some locksmiths, known as protective signal repairers, install and repair burglar and fire alarm systems. Most locksmiths work irregular hours because they are on 24-hour emergency call. They therefore need to have equipment with them at all times.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The mechanical engineer is involved with the design, development, production, marketing, installation, maintenance and general research of machinery and mechanical equipment in almost every type of industry and technology.

The mechanical engineer usually specialises in one of the following fields: transportation: work on aeronautical, marine and automotive engineering equipment, turbines and engines; power generation machinery such as steam, water and gas turbines used for driving power generators; agriculture machinery such as special tractors, harvesters, crop collectors, packing machines; mining pumping plants, ventilation fans, conveyor belts, drilling machines; industry manufacturing machinery; environmental engineering creating the essential artificial environment man needs in order to work comfortably (ergonomics); biomedical engineering developing machines and devices such as the heart-lung machine, the iron lung, the artificial kidney machine, and realistic artificial limbs and organs such as heart valves.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Mechanical engineering technicians fill the gap between the tasks performed by engineers and those performed by artisans.

The machines that they develop range from moving machinery to mechanical appliances. A few examples of these types of machinery are ships, railways, aircrafts, air-conditioning units and automobiles. Mechanical engineering technicians assist engineers in design and development by making sketches and rough layouts of proposed machinery and other equipment. The cost and practical value of designs is then analysed.

When planning and testing the performance of experimental equipment, technicians record data, plot graphs, analyse results and write reports. They may sometimes recommend design changes. Technicians help to prepare the layouts and drawings of the assembly process and parts to be manufactured. They may test and inspect machines and equipment.

In addition, they may help engineers to solve production problems. Some mechanical engineering technicians work in technical sales. The tasks of mechanical engineering technicians are more or less evenly divided between intellectual work and manual work.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

The metallurgical technician bridges the gap between the professional metallurgist and the artisan. His training enables him both to communicate with the graduate on a technical and theoretical level, and guide the artisan on a practical level.

These technicians assist professional metallurgists in the search for metals and alloys with improved, desired properties. They also assist them to find the most economic and practical ways of extracting metals from ores. They do this by studying and testing the structure and properties of metals to determine such things as grain structure, soundness, consistency and the physical properties and chemical content of various metal objects.

They may supervise production work in foundries and other industries where metals are re-melted for re-use. They also test the accuracy of instruments, calculate necessary changes and must be sure that the finished work meets the quality standards. The work of the metallurgical technician is visible in a wide range of products. Metals are used in the construction of aeroplanes, chemical plants and cars.

METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN

Meteorological instrument technicians are responsible for developing, installing and maintaining the sophisticated computer systems, radar, automatic weather stations and electronic airport systems that meteorological technicians use in gathering information for their weather forecasts. They need to liaise frequently with the meteorological technicians and the two should, ideally, work as a team with the same goal – which is to gather a high standard of information in order to achieve weather forecasts that are as accurate as possible.

METEOROLOGICAL TECHNICIAN

Man's health, security, food production, ability to work and transport systems are all dependent on the weather. Meteorological technicians play a vital role in meteorological services. They collect meteorological information with the aid of computers, radar and automatic weather stations. After checking this information they supply short-, medium- and long-range weather forecasts to aviation, shipping and the public via radio and television broadcasts and the newspapers. They also forward the information to the most important weather stations using meteorological codes.

Meteorological technicians are responsible for the maintenance of the instrumentation that they use to aid them in making observations. Practically all meteorological services are supplied by technicians.

MILLER

The miller is responsible for the processing of different types of grain, particularly wheat and maize. The wheat milling process consists of three stages, each with its specific type of machinery. The breaking, scraping and reduction processes take place during these stages. The process of maize milling is much the same as that of wheat, but not as many production stages are required. To ensure that the correct standard and quality is maintained, millers are required to test their products.

In addition the miller supervises the work of mill workers. Today the milling process is highly mechanised. The task of the miller consists chiefly of setting milling machines and supervising their operation. It is important that millers obey all the relevant health regulations. This will ensure a food product of the highest quality.

MILLWRIGHT ELECTROMECHANICIAN

This trade covers mainly mechanical and electrical maintenance work. Tasks include dismantling, fault-finding, repairing and in some cases manufacturing parts, as well as the maintenance, reconstruction and installation of machinery.

With modern developments towards automation, this trade also requires a knowledge of electronics as applied in the control of heavy electrically driven equipment. The artisans must also have a thorough knowledge of the manufacturing of machine components. Although fault-finding is one of their major responsibilities, they are mainly concerned with the installation of new machinery. This requires specialised knowledge in fitting.

Electrical installation is another aspect. The artisan dismantles electric motors, tests them, checks their wiring and determines their power output and consumption. Automation also requires skills in electronics as these skills are used in controlling heavy, electrically powered equipment.

MINE SURVEYOR

Mining surveyors are responsible for determining the direction of all the underground workings of a mine. They have to plot these and keep them regularly updated, so that surface officials and management can pinpoint any spot underground at any given time. Mining surveyors are also responsible for measuring the areas and volumes blasted by the underground crew. Taking ore samples to establish which areas are the most profitable to mine is also part of their duties. Mine surveyors do their practical work underground in the mornings and spend the afternoons on the surface, assimilating their findings and doing the necessary calculations.

MINING ENGINEER

Mining engineers are both mining experts and engineers. They plan, design, construct, operate and manage the facilities that are used to get solid materials out of the earth. These engineers must have a background in geology and in civil, mechanical and electrical engineering since they must be prepared to supervise any phase of mining.

They are responsible for the economical and efficient operation of mines and for mining safety. They may work with geological and metallurgical engineers to locate and appraise new ore deposits. Others may develop new equipment or processes for mining. Mining engineers may also work on problems related to protecting the environment.

It is important to note that, although most of the mining engineer's time is spend in the office, he also works on the site to see whether the instructions are followed as planned.

MODEL BUILDER (ARCHITECTURE)

Model builders (architecture) build scale models of buildings drafted by architects. They construct different types of models to depict particular features of the building. These include block models to show only the external form of the building; works models to represent the plans in concrete form to builders; detailed completed models to show what the actual building will look like; interior models showing the internal set-up complete with scale-model furniture. In this case the roof of the model may lift off, to show the inside arrangement. Scale models of buildings are necessary to obtain practical information as to how the building will look when finished, how much sunlight will fall through the windows and how the building fits in with its surroundings.

Models are useful because they can help the architect and his client to decide whether the proposed building should be constructed or not. Developers also make use of models to illustrate precisely how the proposed building will look. This enable them to sell the buildings before the project has even started.

MODEL BUILDER (TV)

Model builders (TV) are responsible for visual effects, especially those used in children's programmes screened on television or presented on stage. They also make specialised props and create unique effects which are utilised extensively in variety and drama productions.

The model techniques department has a specialised models and effects section that develops and constructs electronic controls and innovations; a puppet effects section which produces marionettes, and hand-, rod-, and electronic controlled puppets, and a specialised property section which makes puppet production sets, minute accessories and scenic models such as rural scenes with lakes, rivers, trees or urban scenes.

The model builder works in his own workshop. He is also in close contact with all the departments involved in the production of a television show or play.

MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC

Motor cycles and scooters need periodic servicing to operate at peak efficiency. This routine servicing of motor cycles and scooters represents a major part of the mechanic's work.

These artisans also repair and overhaul motor cycles, scooters and similar vehicles and assemble new ones. They determine the nature and extent of malfunctions. They connect a test panel to engines and measure and adjust generator output, ignition timing, etc. They dismantle the engines and repair or replace defective parts. They remove cylinder heads, grind valves and scrape off carbon. At times, unobtainable parts must be manufactured.

They replace worn valves, pistons and cylinders and put back and test repaired engines. They repair and adjust clutches, brakes and drive chains. They also repair or replace headlights, starters, mufflers and various other parts. They hammer out dents in frames, weld tears, put in spokes and align wheels.

MOTOR MECHANIC

Old and new cars sometimes experience problems in starting or functioning well mechanically. It is the task of the motor mechanic to find, examine and repair breakdowns and damages.

After determining the cause of the problem motor mechanics prepare a quotation for cost of repairs (in small shops), or have other workers perform this duty (in larger shops or dealerships).

Their tasks include: taking out broken or damaged parts of vehicles, ordering new parts, repairing or replacing broken or damaged parts, putting the vehicle back together in good working condition, adjusting brakes, tightening body bolts, aligning wheels, and performing routine services to prevent problems.

MOULDER

Moulders cast molten metal into moulds to produce solidified castings. They first prepare and shape the sand in which the mould is to be formed. They then prepare the core or inside of the casting by means of a core box before they place the pattern into the moulding box and pack sand firmly around the pattern to impress its form in the sand. The top faces are covered by moulding boxes. Heavy castings are formed by holes being dug in the ground and lined with sand or brickwork. The pattern is then removed and the mould dusted with plumbago. When dry, molten metal is poured through runners into the mould. After the cast metal has cooled down, the mould is broken away and the edges of the solidified casting are smoothed, before it is finally machined.

NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY)

The main responsibility of a navigating officer is to determine the ship's position by means of the sun, moon, stars, landmarks, magnetic compasses and radar, and to keep the ship on course by continually referring to these landmarks and equipment. The captain, chief officer and third officer are all navigating officers and they take turns to keep watch at sea from the bridge. The navigating officer's skills are particularly necessary in situations such as passing through narrow waterways and entering and leaving harbours. He is also responsible for the ship's refuelling and ensuring that the ship's navigational equipment is correctly maintained and used.

OPTICAL TECHNICIAN

Optical technicians prepare glasses prescribed by optometrists or ophthalmologists. They study the prescription carefully to decide on the raw materials to be used, and the processes to be followed. Optical technicians (surfacers) select the right kind of lens blanks and polish them according to the prescriptions. Finishers measure, mark and cut lenses to fit the frames, finish lenses and mount them in the frames. Optical technicians also repair damaged glasses and frames and prepare contact lenses. The surfacing, setting of curves, smoothing and polishing, shaping of lenses, glazing of lenses and the final checking can all be done automatically

ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST

see page 18

PAINT TECHNOLOGIST

see page 3

PAINTER AND DECORATOR

Painters and decorators paint, varnish or stain the indoor or outdoor walls of buildings.

They measure surfaces to be treated and determine quantities of the materials needed before preparing the surfaces by sanding, scraping or burning away old coverings. Sometimes special chemicals need to be used. Nail holes, cracks or other problem areas are filled in with plaster, putty or other compounds.

When new surfaces are painted, a primer or sealer coat may first be applied. Painters and decorators mix paints and match colours. They may use rollers or spray guns rather than brushes as these tools allow paint to dry more quickly. Painters and decorators put up scaffolding or swinging chairs when working on tall buildings or other structures.

PANEL-BEATER AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER

Panel-beaters repair and finish the damaged bodies of vehicles. The damaged parts are first aligned, then beaten into shape and finally filed for smoothness. Parts that cannot be reached from the outside are reshaped using special techniques. Dents that cannot be taken out are filled up with a body filler or lead, and smoothed. Panels that have been stretched are heated and then hammered in a special way which has a shrinking effect on the metal. Irreparable parts are replaced with new ones, or with used parts from scrapyards. Panel- beaters are also responsible for the final assembly and inspection for correct fit, as well as for all the fastening components.

The work of the panel-beater is very demanding because he is expected to continuously hammer the damaged parts of a motor vehicle. In bigger workshops the panel-beater works closely with tradesman such as the spray-painter, automotive trimmer, automotive machinist, automotive sheet metal worker and motor mechanic.

PAPER TECHNOLOGIST

A paper technologist is responsible for controlling the processes involved in the conversion of the raw material,- namely wood,- into paper, cardboard and related products. These processes include the manufacture of pulp from the raw materials, supplying the chemicals for the various processes, the design, manufacture and operation of the paper machines, paper and board making, converting and coating, research and development, and project management. Paper technologists apply their knowledge of chemical and mechanical engineering and paper factory technology to these processes to ensure high standards of quality in the final product. South Africa is a world leader in paper-manufacturing technology and research.

PATTERN-MAKER

The work of the pattern-maker entails the manufacture of durable patterns from materials such as wood, plastic, fibreglass or metal. These patterns are the starting point for a chain of activities leading to the manufacture of castings for products such as pumps and bearings.

The pattern-maker works from drawings. After the material has been selected and marked to size it is cut or sawed, finished off and assembled into the pattern or model which is used by the moulder to form moulds for castings.

PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIST

Petroleum technologists assist in the exploration of and drilling for oil and gas. They make an important contribution to the manufacture of fuel, lubricants and other petroleum products.

During exploration they do research on different types of mud used to lubricate bore tips. They also keep daily records of drilling progress. The primary function of a petroleum laboratory technologist is quality control in a refinery or a lubricant manufacturing plant, or in the field of petroleum product application and use. These products are those obtained from crude oil by refining processes and include liquid petroleum and gas, as well as aviation, motor, diesel and furnace fuels, keroseines, solvents, lubricating oils, greases, waxes, bitumen and special products.

PHOTOGRAVURE ENGRAVER

A photogravure engraver is responsible for the reproduction of all material on a copper plate which is used in the gravure printing process. He uses cameras and screens to photograph the material (this may include photographs, text that has been set, line drawings, etc.) to be reproduced. He develops a negative and then a positive on a transparent, light-sensitive celluloid or plastic material, which is placed beneath pigmented paper in a frame. The pigmented paper is finally transposed on to a slowly rotating copper cylinder in a trough containing hot water, to develop the image or picture. A photogravure engraver may also develop colour photographs by using three separate colour filters.

PHOTOLITHOGRAPHER ELECTRONIC ORIGINATOR

Photolithographers are responsible for all the photographic work related to the lithographic printing process. The technological developments in the printing industry have taken place at a rapid pace and most of the work is now done by computer. Part of the work done by the photolithographer is often done by desk-top publishing.

Most of the work that photolithographers do is done before the printing takes place. They first arrange the photographic film in the processing camera. A knowledge of the factors that could influence the negative of the material to be printed such as the set copy, line drawings and similar material, is necessary. They develop the film either manually in a darkroom, or by means of a machine, to produce negatives or positives, which are used to imprint the lithographic plates that are used on the printing press. They reproduce colour photographs by means of four negatives (or positives) which are developed separately and transposed onto metal plates. When all of these plates have been printed, the result is a four-colour (known as full-colour) picture. They also operate photo-composition machines.

PLASTERER

The plasterer's work generally entails protecting, strengthening, covering and decorating brickwork and concrete by plastering the surface. This includes tasks such as the completion of concrete ceilings and the making and fixing of plaster-board ceilings.

Plasterers not only apply but also prepare the coatings. Sometimes they also lay the finishing surfaces for cement floors. Plasterers may cut and fix tiles in sequence to a plastered dry, wet wall. Some plasterers do complex decorative and ornamental work using moulds or designs.

PLASTICS AND FIBREGLASS WORKER

Sectional buildings, bathroom units, tanks, pipes, canopies and bodies for vehicles and swimming pools are manufactured by plastics and fibreglass workers. Most of these products are made of fibreglass because it offers a high resistance to rust and corrosion

Plastics and fibreglass workers manufacture forms, models or moulds
They treat the form or mould with a releasing agent to prevent the product from sticking
With a brush or spray-gun they apply successive layers of polyester resin until the required thickness is obtained and they allow the product to dry and cure
They then release the product from the mould and sandpaper, wash and polish it where necessary. They also manufacture and fit wooden and metal beams for reinforcing cabs, cabins, etc., for pleasure craft and boats.

The plastics and fibreglass worker must take special care to protect himself from the fibreglass and resin which are difficult to remove from skin and clothing. They must wear gloves, aprons and facemasks at all times. The facemasks also protect their lungs from the fibreglass particles, which can be damaging.

PLASTICS TECHNOLOGIST

Plastics technologists do highly skilled work in the plastics industry, which is linked to the chemical industry. Initially coal, natural gas and oil are processed to yield chemicals. Inorganic components such as salt, water and air are also used in the preparation of the raw materials. This is only the starting point in the manufacture of plastics.

Various techniques and processes are used to produce the different types of plastics known. Technologists, sometimes called polymer scientists, test these processes and put them into operation. They oversee these processes and the production of plastics, and test the quality of the plastics and the ultimate consumer product. They locate and correct factory faults.

The plastics technologist is not only responsible for the development and testing of plastic products, but may also participate in the marketing, production, sales, services and management activities.

PLUMBER

Plumbers install water, gas and waste-disposal systems in homes, factories and other buildings.

When installing new systems or modernising old ones, plumbers take measurements and make drawings to show where the pipes will connect with outside lines and where fixtures will be placed. They then measure, bend, cut and thread pipes according to the drawings. Pipes are joined by bolting, blazing, gluing, screwing or soldering them together.

They also repair weathered and leaky roofs. When doing repair or maintenance work, plumbers must locate the cause of the problem and replace broken or worn-out valves, and clear pipes and taps. Qualified plumbers may own their own businesses and employ and supervise other plumbers.

PRINTERS' MECHANIC

Most large printing concerns are equipped with modern engineering machinery such as lathes, grinders, milling machines, etc. A career in this field offers tremendous scope and includes the maintenance and rebuilding of all classes of printing machinery.

Printers mechanics mount, re-install, maintain and repair a wide variety of machines and equipment that is used in the printing industry. They assemble, install and test a new machine, or part of a machine so as to integrate its operation with that of the already existing machines.

It is important that the work done by the printers' mechanic be completed in as short a time as possible because downtime on a printing machine can lead to huge production losses. The printers' mechanic also needs to be extremely cautious because negligence can lead to injuries.

PRINTERS' WAREHOUSING (INCLUDING CUTTING) WORKER

Before the actual printing of books, newspapers, periodicals and other printed matter takes place, the paper must be prepared and submitted in the appropriate forms and sizes. Printers' warehousing (including cutting) workers measure and cut the paper according to specified dimensions.

For cutting they operate power-driven guillotines. The paper is then arranged in batches and prepared for the subsequent printing operation. These workers must therefore be well acquainted with receiving and despatching procedures.

PROCESS ENGRAVER

Process engravers prepare all types of illustrations that cannot be typeset. They operate process cameras and produce negatives of photographs and other artwork. These negatives are developed to make light impressions (exposures) on metal plates that are highly sensitive to light. Sections of the plates that have been exposed to light become resistant to acid. When the plate is immersed in a nitric acid bath, the acid etches away the unexposed sections of the plate and reveals the sections in full relief. As soon as a print is ready, it is ruled according to size and mounted on wood. The blocks are then mounted and composed in page form.

QUANTITY SURVEYOR

A quantity surveyor is a highly qualified member of a profession that plays an indispensable role in the building, construction and allied industries, including mining. His work involves the control of the financial aspects of the planning, design and construction of buildings.

The quantity surveyor is also described as a 'building economist'. He acts mainly in the area of cost (particularly cost to the client) and is a member of a professional team which may include architects, engineers, and electrical and mechanical engineers, all of whom are appointed to advise their client on various aspects of a particular building project.

RADIO AND TELEVISION MECHANIC

The most important tasks of radio and television mechanics are fault- finding and effecting repairs to radio and TV sets, as well as to other devices. These devices may be defective for various reasons, for example parts that have become worn, faulty parts, and bad connections as a result of heat and dampness. These mechanics find the source of the problem by checking tubes, observing the picture and sound, and looking for broken connections. Mechanics may make simple adjustments in customers' homes or use wiring diagrams and special testing equipment to find and fix more complex problems.

Mechanics may set up, install and adjust TV antennas and receivers and instruct customers in the proper use of this equipment. These mechanics also install and repair components in stereo systems, video-tape machines, car radios and public address systems.

Most of the radio and television mechanic's work is done indoors in a workshop, but it is also expected from him to do extensive travelling to clients' homes.

REFRIGERATION MECHANIC

The industrial refrigeration mechanic installs, repairs and maintains the air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment used in a wide range of applications. This involves reading and understanding mechanical, electrical and architectural drawings and the use of hand and workshop tools, brazing and soldering equipment and measuring instruments. The artisan installs the unit and makes the necessary electrical connections. A good knowledge of electrical principles is essential. The refrigeration mechanic also undertakes the maintenance and repair of units. In doing this he must be able to trace a fault and make repairs and adjustments. These faults may be electrical or mechanical.

RIGGER

Riggers erect hoisting tackle, assemble and erect derricks or sheer legs for construction purposes and install and maintain steel cables and ropes. They assist in erecting chimney stacks, large buildings, heavy machinery, etc.

Before objects are handled, riggers calculate their weight and ascertain the best way of securing and moving them. They are responsible for the inspection, lubrication and maintenance of all types of lifting tackle, including cranes, derricks, driving winders, jacks, hoists and manually operated lifting equipment. They usually have a good knowledge of scaffolding, platforms and tripods. They do ground work such as clearing up tracks after a railway accident, or installing or moving heavy machinery. Riggers play an important role in all branches of heavy industry.

ROLL TURNER

The trade name of 'roll turner' is descriptive of the work by means of which a metal blank is formed (turned) to a specific shape required for the rolling of steel in a rolling mill. Railway rails are one of the products roll turners make.

At rolling mills metals are shaped by passing heated metal blocks or 'ingots' back and forth between the specially formed rolls of a mill stand, until the desired shape and length have been obtained. The roll turner forms and shapes these sets of rolls by means of a lathe and specially prepared tools such as templates (patterns) until they conform to the specified shape. Working from a blueprint the roll turner clamps a steel block in a giant lathe and cuts the desired grooves into the steel block, using cutting tools. The roll turner constantly checks the shape and size of the grooves on the roll against a template (pattern). In this way he manufactures the rolls to be used in rolling mills to shape other steel blocks.

ROOFERS

Roofers are specialist building workers. They use their special skills to erect roof structures. They also apply water proofing and install rainwater equipment and flashings.

Research and development has resulted in an increase in the types of materials the roofer has to install. Some workers work with traditional materials. Other roofers work with very sophisticated waterproofing systems.

The renovation of buildings is a common practice today and requires the special skills of a roofer. Roofers work closely with carpenters, bricklayers, plasterers and other tradesmen in the building industry.

ROTARY MACHINE MINDER

These artisans properly fasten the cylindrical surfaces, which do the printing, in their fixed positions, after which they set the rotary machine in motion. They ensure that stereotypes or lithographic metal plates fit properly and contact the paper evenly. They place the huge paper rolls into the rotary machine, set the ink rollers, fill the ink holders and make proofs to ensure that all letters and images print properly onto the paper. They examine proofs and adjust the machine and the ink until the printing is done properly. They test the colour and ink quantities and check the machine at regular intervals throughout the printing process to ensure accuracy and quality printing.

RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST

The rubber technologist applies his knowledge of physics, chemistry and engineering to the process of converting raw rubber material into saleable products like tyres and elastic bands.

Rubber technologists usually specialise in specific areas of the rubber industry, namely drawing up standard formulas for the production of rubber products based on on-going laboratory experimentation, designing new rubber products, controlling the rubber manufacturing process and ensuring that quality standards are maintained throughout, and marketing and sales of rubber products.

SAILMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER

Sailmakers and upholsterers use canvas and PVC sheets to make or repair a variety of articles like tool bags, blinds, camping beds, tents, army webbing, sails, tarpaulins, garden chairs and sunvisors.

Sailmakers cut canvas and PVC sheets according to the patterns and stack them. They stitch the various pieces together by hand or machine and add the necessary accessories, like PVC windows, eyelets, ropes, zips, press studs and buckles for fastening.

Sailmakers also manufacture or repair large items like tents, sails and tarpaulins. When articles are made with PVC sheetings only modern apparatus is used to fuse the seams together. These artisans also cut and stitch material lining or stiffening into certain articles.

SCALE FITTER

Scale fitters repair and recondition the various working parts of lever systems and fit replacement parts. They assemble, set up, test and adjust the various types of beam, counter and platform scales. These include the Robersval and Beranger level systems fitted with semi- or self-indicating mechanisms. They unpack, erect, set up and adjust self-indicating and partially self-indicating scales.

They are also trained to erect, maintain and recondition road and rail mass bridges fitted with self-indicating and non-self-indicating mechanisms. Parts of scales which cannot be repaired or replaced may be made by scale fitters. The measuring of weights, whether of foodstuffs or any other product that is sold according to weight, must be accurate. The authorities act strictly against those who do not abide by the regulations. The scale fitter must see to it that the regulations are not violated.

SCIENTIFIC GLASS BLOWER

The scientific glass blower manufactures glass instruments and apparatus for use both in laboratories and in fieldwork by scientists and engineers in their research, development and tutorial duties.

The glassblower also works in industry, particularly in the pharmaceutical and chemical industries. The scientific glass blower is often required to assist in the design of prototype equipment and thus plays a major role in the success or failure of a project.

His work entails the shaping and forming of a variety of types and shapes of glass according to specifications given. The glass can be machined, ground, drilled, blown, bent, fused (welded), twisted, drawn and parted.

SHEETMETAL WORKER

Sheetmetal workers manufacture various types of articles and components out of sheet metal less than three millimetres thick, mainly for the construction and engineering industries. These artisans make and install sheet metal ducts for air-conditioning, heating and ventilation systems. They make and install flat metal for kitchen walls and counters and stamped metal for roofing and siding. They also install roof gutters and down pipes for rainwater drainage and make skylights and vents for industrial buildings.

They manufacture most metal components at the shop. They measure, cut, bend, shape and join most of the pieces they will use. After the metal has been cut they cement, bolt, rivet, solder or weld the seams and joints together to form ducts, pipes, tubes and other items. In the final stage, the excess soldering or welding is removed and the article cleaned. Sometimes a product has to be treated against rust by galvanising, tinplating or treatment with certain chemicals. Workers install these by hanging or securing them to ceilings or walls.

SHOPFITTER

Shopfitters make, assemble and fit display boards, showcases, counters, shelves and cupboards in shops or businesses.

They interpret architects' drawings for exact specifications and order the required quantities and types of material; they shape the wood and fittings with power tools in a machine shop, or hand tools at the workbench; they build, assemble and fit these components into the required positions in the store; they paint, stain or polish the finished articles and add the necessary trimmings; they manufacture metal fittings like grilles, banisters and hand rails in a metal shop and fit these; and they do minor repairs and fittings.

SIGNWRITER

Signwriters do the lettering for various signs on windows, building contractor signboards, walls of buildings, and trucks, etc.

They prepare rough sketches from specifications and plan the lettering. They measure the surface on which the lettering is to be done and mark the height and position of the letters in chalk to ensure correct spacing. They then paint the sign, spreading the paint evenly and making good outlines. A second coat of paint is usually required when the first is dry. Signwriters are frequently called upon to do gold signs on shop windows. Different techniques are used to paint on glass. Gold leaf is applied for gold lettering, which is usually backed with paint. Signwriters also paint logos and simple illustrations.

SPRAY-PAINTER

These artisans use spray guns to spray paint onto the body work of a vehicle to change its colour or to repaint scratched or damaged paint work. They prepare the body work by removing dirt or grease, or smoothing panelbeater parts, and remove paint already on the section, with sandpaper or paint-removing chemicals. They cover the rest of the body work with paper in order to protect it. A preliminary coating of primer is applied and this is followed by a thin layer of primer filler. Spray-painters mix and match paints until exactly the same shade as the rest of the vehicle is obtained before the final four or five coatings of the required colour are applied. Paint has to be applied evenly and each coating allowed to dry thoroughly.

STEREOTYPER

Stereotypers manufacture the surfaces (stereos) which are fixed to printing machines to do the printing. Stereotypers receive the set type in steel frames or (forms) from the compositor and manufacture stereo plates for the printing machines. The type form is pressed into a moist substance, called 'flog', which hardens after the impression is secured and the moisture extracted. This negative impressions is placed in a casting box and molten metal poured on it under slight pressure. It is then rapidly cooled and trimmed. A number of plates or casts are manufactured from one mould or matrix. After passing through the final stages of production the stereotypes are sent to the rotary machine minder who fixes them to the printing machine. Stereotyping is a designated trade but prospective candidates who find employment with an employer providing apprenticeship training may still register as apprentices.

STONEMASON

Stonemasons work predominantly with two types of stone – natural cut such as marble, granite and limestone, and artificial stone made from cement, marble chips or other masonry material. Stonemasons cut, shape and clean these stones to build and repair stone structures such as piers, walls and abutments. They also lay pavements and paths, kerbstones and special types of masonry for vats, tanks and floors. They may work from drawings in which each stone has been marked for placement.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

– see page 24

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MECHANIC / ELECTRICIAN OR TECHNICIAN

Telecommunications mechanics or technicians are responsible for the maintenance and repair of underground and aerial telecommunications lines, mechanical aids, power installations, satellite earth stations, radio stations, and telegraph offices.

They manufacture and repair equipment and parts in workshops where the cabling, wiring and assembling of equipment are done. Mechanics or technicians are supported by telecommunications assistants or technical personnel.

Their duties may include the following: telephony (the installation and maintenance of computer controlled equipment), transmission (the installation and maintenance of telephone lines), telegraphy (installation and maintenance of telegraphic equipment), field equipment (the installation and maintenance of underground and above-ground telephone lines), mechanical or electrical (the repair and maintenance of equipment in workshops) and the application of existing technology (design of new advance equipment like the Disa telephone).

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGIST

Textile technologists have been trained to have a good overall knowledge of textile technology, of the manufacture and processing of all types of textiles and their properties. Many have specialised knowledge of a particular field, such as spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing, testing or quality control.

In industry the textile technologist may be engaged in the quality control of products or processes, or he may be involved in supervising the production of textiles at various levels of management requiring his particular skills. As a manager the textile technologists will be concerned, in addition to production problems, with organisational and personnel problems associated with the running of a factory.

He may also assist with technical advice in organisations concerned with the supply of many products used by the textile industry or assist in technical sales advising customers on the best use of suitable products. They also conduct research to develop new or improved materials while laboratory technologists analyses the structure and components of the material.

THEATRE TECHNICIAN

Theatre technicians are responsible for the smooth running of theatrical performances as far as technical aspects are concerned. They usually work in a team and are managed by a stage-manager.

Each technician has his own task according to his field of expertise. We have the following technical fields: lighting technician, sound technician, property master, scene-painter, costumier and the make-up artist.

Lighting technicians use lighting to interpret the moods that artistic directors wish to convey in their productions. They install and position the correct lighting equipment and operate it during productions.

The sound technician installs and maintains all sound equipment such as microphones and loudspeakers and positions them as required. He is also responsible for the pre-recording of the sound effects needed for various productions.

The property master designs, creates or acquires authentic properties or requisites and places them correctly for use during stage productions. He fixes all decor elements onto sliding stages or trucks.

The costumes needed are usually produced by the costumier. This technician must do research to determine the type of costume that should be produced for the play.

The scene-painter is responsible for painting the decor and the make-up artist must ensure that the actors portray the character he is acting - for example a clown.

TIMBER WOOD TECHNOLOGIST

see page 25

TOOL, JIG AND DIE MAKER

These artisans are master craftsmen whose products are used by operators to mass-produce other products and parts. In tool-making the artisans produce devices that hold metal while it is shaved, stamped or drilled.

They make gauges and measuring devices used in manufacturing precision parts. Jigs are devices used to clamp pieces of metal or other material in a required position and to guide the tools being used. This eliminates marking and positioning pieces of work individually. The artisans construct dies (forms) to shape metal used in stamping and forging operations. They also make moulds for diecasting and for moulding plastics. Tool, jig and die makers may also build and repair worn or damaged dies, gauges and fixtures.

TOPOGRAPHICAL AND ENGINEERING SURVEYOR

Surveying is the science of representing the layout of the land accurately on maps or plans, and indicating the exact position of any structure or other man-made or natural object, above or below ground. It plays a vital role in the planning, provision and maintenance of all forms of construction and development. The work is satisfying and offers a good balance of field and office work. Surveying comprises mainly two fields - topographical surveying and engineering.

Topographical surveying entails the gathering of information to map the forms of the earth. This is done by means of triangulation (measuring of angles), traversing, levelling (determining of heights), aerial photographs, calculating positions and heights, establishing place names, and annotating aerial photographs by indicating the topographical features. Back in his office, the surveyor applies all of this information to the task of preparing a detailed land map. He uses a photogrammetric machine to assist in the process.

Engineering surveying entails the collection of all relevant information on the site of a proposed construction project and mapping out the area. Once the design of the project is complete, the surveyor pegs it out on the actual site and also monitors construction in progress to ensure that it does not exceed his layout.

TRACTOR AND AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY MECHANIC

Tractor and agricultural machinery mechanics are required to maintain, repair and overhaul farm machinery, equipment and vehicles such as tractors, harvesters, pumps and tilling equipment.

They examine and listen to machines, motors and engines for defects. They dismantle defective units and repair or replace parts using various tools. They then reassemble, adjust and lubricate these parts to ensure that they operate efficiently. They may install and repair farm irrigation systems and maintain farm electrical systems. Mechanics must be able to work with both petrol and diesel engines and may occasionally have to do welding. They often have to work very quickly since farmers cannot afford to have important machinery out of order for long.

UPHOLSTERER

Upholsterers repair and rebuild sofas, chairs and other upholstered furniture. They remove the covering and padding from the seat, arms, sides and back of the piece being redone. The webbing is removed and replaced with new webbing. Any defective springs are removed and replaced with new or retied springs. Material is measured and cut for the new covering. The material is then sewn and attached to the frame. Finally, upholsterers add trimming, such as braid or buttons.

In addition, upholsterers may be required to refinish any wooden surfaces. Some upholsterers work with interior designers and others work directly with customers in determining the amount of work to be done and the type of fabric to be used.

VEHICLE BODY BUILDER

Vehicle body builders design and build chassis and bodies for vehicles like trucks, trailers, caravans, panel vans and buses. Working from plans, drawings and specifications, materials are measured out, sawn or cut to size and fitted and welded together to chassis. The floor of the bodywork is then manufactured and bolted onto the chassis. Metal beams are cut, welded together and reinforced to form a sturdy frame for the body. The panels of the body-work are made from various sizes and thicknesses of sheet metal panels which are welded or riveted together onto the framework. Different materials are used for the inside panels and to insulate soundproof where necessary. The vehicle body is then cleaned and painted and windows are installed and fitted. Finally, the electrical fittings and other trimmings are installed.

WALL AND FLOOR TILER

The wall and floor tiler applies tiles to floors, walls and ceilings according to design specifications. He examines plans, measures and marks surfaces to be tiled, and lays out the work. Metal laths are measured and cut to size for walls and ceilings with tin snips and tacked to surfaces with staple-guns or hammers. The tiler then spreads plaster base over the laths with a trowel, and levels it to a specified thickness. Concrete is spread on sub-floors with a trowel and then levelled with a screed. After the tiles have been cut and shaped with tile-cutters and biters, the tiler positions them and taps them with a trowel handle to affix them to plaster or adhesive base.

WEAVER

- see page 11

WELDER

The welder plays a key role in the manufacturing process. His work varies from repair and maintenance to welding, construction and manufacture.

The welder's skills are used in the construction and maintenance of pipelines, boilers, nuclear reactors, pressure vessels, motor cars, oil rigs and turbine castings. The welder must be competent in welding many types of metal, for example mild steel, stainless steel or aluminium, using various processes. Recognising welding defects and being able to correct them is also part of his job.

The welder must also be able to identify welding electrodes and filler wire compositions and know how to store and dry electrodes and fluxes. The three most common types of welding are electric arc, resistance and gas welding. Other methods include the use of electron beams and laser beams.

WOODCARVER

see page 11

Index According to Occupation

A
ACCOUNTANT, 27
ACTOR / ACTRESS, 8, 12
ACTUARY, 20, 28
ACUPUNCTURIST, 16
ADULT EDUCATOR, 11
ADVOCATE, 28
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER, 29
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 29
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST, 28
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION OFFICER, 24
AGRICULTURAL INSPECTOR, 14, 24
AGRICULTURAL TECHNICIAN, 25, 29
AGRICULTURIST, 20
AGRONOMIST, 20
AIRCRAFT ELECTROPLATER, 29
AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT MECHANIC / AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICIAN, 30
AIRCRAFT RADAR TECHNICIAN / RADIOTRICIAN, 30
AIRCRAFT SHEETMETAL WORKER, 30
AIRCRAFT TRIMMER, 30
AMBULANCE AND EMERGENCY CARE WORKER, 25
ANAESTHETIST, 17
ANALYTICAL CHEMIST, 20
ANIMAL SCIENTIST, 20
ANIMATOR, 8
ANTHROPOLOGIST, 28
AQUATIC SCIENTIST, 20
ARCHAEOLOGIST, 20, 28
ARCHITECT, 8
ARCHITECTURAL METALWORKER, 30
ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST, 8, 30
ARCHIVIST, 11, 27
ARMAMENT FITTER, 30
ARMATURE WINDER, 30
AROMATHERAPIST, 13
ART TEACHER, 8, 11
ARTIST, 8
ASSAYER AND SAMPLER, 30
ASTRONOMER, 20
ATTORNEY, 28
AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER, 30
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICIAN, 30
AUTOMOTIVE MACHINIST, 30
AUTOMOTIVE SHEETMETAL WORKER, 31
AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMER, 31
AVIATION TURNER AND MACHINIST, 31
B
BAKERY TECHNOLOGIST, 13, 20
BANK OFFICIAL, 27
BEAUTY TECHNOLOGIST / SOMATOLOGIST, 11, 17
BIOCHEMIST, 20
BIOKINETICIST, 17
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEER, 17, 31
BLACKSMITH, 31
BOATBUILDER AND SHIPWRIGHT, 31
BOILERMAKER / PLATER, 31
BOOKBINDER, 31
BOTANIST, 20
BRICKLAYER, 31
BUILDING MANAGER, 15
BUILDING CONTRACTOR, 15
BUILDING SURVEYOR, 31
BUYER (RETAIL), 28
C
CABINETMAKER, 31
CAREERS IN THE NAVY, 14
CARPENTER / JOINER, 32
CARTOGRAPHER, 20, 32
CARTOONIST, 8
CATERER, 13
CERAMIST / CERAMIC DESIGNER, 8
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT, 27
CHARTERED SECRETARY, 15, 27
CHEF, 13
CHEMICAL ENGINEER, 20, 32
CHEMICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN, 21, 32
CHEMIST, 21
CHIROPRACTOR, 17
CIVIL ENGINEER, 32
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIST, 32
CLERGYMAN / MINISTER, 11
CLOTHING DESIGNER, 8
COAL TECHNOLOGIST, 32
COLOUR CONSULTANT, 8
COMPANY SECRETARY, 15
COMPOSITOR, 32
COMPUTER PROGRAMMER, 32
COMPUTER SERVICE TECHNICIAN, 32
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIST, 32
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER, 15, 32
COPPERSMITH, 32
COPYWRITER, 13
CORRECTIONAL SERVICES OFFICER, 14
COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANT, 27
COSTUME DESIGNER, 8
CREDIT MANAGER, 15, 27
CRIMINOLOGIST, 28
D
DENTAL ASSISTANT, 25
DENTAL TECHNICIAN, 17, 32
DENTAL THERAPIST, 17, 25
DENTIST, 17
DERMATOLOGIST, 17
DIAMOND SAWYER, 32
DIE SINKER AND ENGRAVER, 33
DIESEL MECHANIC, 33
DIETICIAN / NUTRITIONIST, 17
DIPLOMAT, 26
DISC JOCKEY, 12
DISPLAY ARTIST, 9
DOMESTIC APPLIANCE MECHANICIAN, 33
DRAMA TEACHER, 9, 11, 13
DRAUGHTSMAN, 33
E
ECOLOGIST, 21, 25
ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST, 21
ECONOMIST, 28
EDITOR, 13
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, 33
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 33
ELECTRICIAN
  CONSTRUCTION, 33
  GENERAL, 33
ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH (EEG) TECHNICIAN, 17
ELECTRONICS ENGINEER, 33
ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST, 33
ENTOMOLOGIST, 21, 25
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER, 14
ESTATE AGENT, 26, 28
EXPLOSIVES TECHNOLOGIST, 33
EXTRACTION METALLURGIST, 21
F
FARMER, 25
FASHION ARTIST, 9
FASHION DESIGNER, 9
FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT MANAGER, 15
FIREMAN, 14
FIRST-AID WORKER, 25
FITNESS / HEALTH CONSULTANT, 11
FITTER AND TURNER, 34
FLIGHT ENGINEER, 34
FLIGHT NAVIGATOR, 34
FOOD SCIENTIST AND TECHNOLOGIST, 21
FOOD SERVICE MANAGER, 15
FORENSIC ANALYST, 21
FORESTER, 25
FUEL TECHNOLOGIST, 21, 34
FURNITURE MACHINIST, 34
G
GARAGE MANAGER, 15
GENETICIST, 21
GEOGRAPHER, 21
GEOHYDROLOGIST, 22
GEOLOGIST, 22
GEOPHYSICIST, 22
GEOTECHNICIAN, 34
GLASS INSTRUMENT MAKER, 34
GRAPHIC DESIGNER, 9
GRAVURE MACHINE MINDER, 34
GYNAECOLOGIST, 17
H
HAIRDRESSER, 13
HERBALIST, 18
HERPETOLOGIST, 22
HISTORIAN, 28
HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER, 11
HOME ECONOMIST, 11, 13, 28
HOMOEOPATH, 18
HORTICULTURIST, 22, 25
HOTEL / MOTEL MANAGER, 16
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER/PERSONNEL MANAGER, 16
HYDROLOGIST, 23
I
ICHTHYOLOGIST, 22, 25
INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIST, 28
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER, 34
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 34
INDUSTRIAL TECHNICIAN - HYDROMETRY, 34
INSPECTOR OF WORKS, 14
INSTALLATION ELECTRICIAN, 34
INSTRUMENT MECHANICIAN, 35
INSURANCE AGENT, 26
INTERIOR DECORATOR, 9
INTERNAL AUDITOR, 27
INTERPRETER, 13
J
JEWELLER / GOLDSMITH, 9, 35
JOINER AND WOOD MACHINIST, 35
JOURNALIST, 13
L
LAND SURVEYOR, 35
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT / LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGIST, 9
LEATHER CHEMIST, 22
LEGAL ADVISER, 28
LETTERPRESS / LITHOGRAPHIC MACHINE MINDER, 35
LIBRARIAN AND INFORMATION WORKER, 11
LIFT MECHANIC, 35
LITHOGRAPHER, 35
LOCKSMITH, 35
M
MAGISTRATE, 29
MAKE-UP ARTIST, 9
MARINE BIOLOGIST, 22
MARKET RESEARCHER, 22, 29
MARKETING MANAGER, 16
MASSEUR, 25
MATERIALS SCIENTIST, 22
MATHEMATICIAN, 23
MEAT-CUTTING TECHNICIAN / BUTCHER, 13
MECHANICAL ENGINEER, 35
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 35
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIST / BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST, 18
MEDICAL PHYSICIST, 18, 23
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (DOCTOR), 18
MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVE, 26, 28
METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN, 35
METALLURGIST / METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, 23
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN, 36
METEOROLOGICAL TECHNICIAN, 36
METEOROLOGIST, 23
MICROBIOLOGIST / BIOTECHNOLOGIST, 23
MILLER, 36
MILLWRIGHT / ELECTROMECHANICIAN, 36
MINE SURVEYOR, 36
MINERALOGIST, 23
MINING ENGINEER, 36
MODEL BUILDER (ARCHITECTURE), 36
MODEL BUILDER (TV), 36
MOTOR CYCLE AND SCOOTER MECHANIC, 36
MOTOR MECHANIC, 36
MOULDER, 36
MUSIC TEACHER, 9, 12, 13
MUSICIAN, 9, 13
N
NATURE CONSERVATIONIST, 25
NAVIGATING OFFICER (NAVY), 36
NEUROLOGIST, 18
NEWS REPORTER, 14
NUCLEAR SCIENTIST / NUCLEAR PHYSICIST, 23
NURSE, 25
O
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST, 18, 26
OCEANOGRAPHER, 23
OPTICAL TECHNICIAN, 37
OPTOMETRIST, 18
ORAL HYGIENIST, 26
ORNITHOLOGIST, 23, 25
ORTHOTIST-PROSTHETIST, 18, 37
P
PAEDIATRICIAN, 18
PAINT TECHNOLOGIST, 23, 37
PAINTER AND DECORATOR, 37
PALAEONTOLOGIST, 23

PANEL-BEATER / AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIRER, 37
PAPER TECHNOLOGIST, 37
PATHOLOGIST, 18
PATTERN-MAKER, 37
PATTERN-MAKER (CLOTHES), 9, 13
PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIST, 37
PHARMACIST, 19, 24
PHOTOGRAPHER, 9
PHOTOGRAVURE ENGRAVER, 37
PHOTOJOURNALIST, 10
PHOTOLITHOGRAPHER / ELECTRONIC ORIGINATOR, 37
PHYSICIAN, 19
PHYSICIST, 24
PHYSIOLOGIST, 19, 24
PHYSIOTHERAPIST, 19, 26
PLASTERER, 37
PLASTICS AND FIBREGLASS WORKER, 37
PLASTICS TECHNOLOGIST, 37
PLUMBER, 38
PODIATRIST / CHIROPODIST, 19, 26
POLITICAL SCIENTIST, 29
PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER, 12
PRESS PHOTOGRAPHER, 10
PRIMARY SCHOOL TEACHER, 12
PRINTERS' MECHANIC, 38
PRINTERS' WAREHOUSING (INCLUDING CUTTING) WORKER, 38
PROCESS ENGRAVER, 38
PRODUCER - FILM AND TV, 10, 16
PRODUCTION MANAGER, 16
PROFFESSIONAL DANCER, 10, 13
PSYCHIATRIST, 19
PSYCHOLOGIST, 29
PSYCHOMETRIST, 29
PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER, 26
PUBLIC PROSECUTOR, 29
PUBLISHER, 14, 26
PURCHASING MANAGER, 16

Q

QUANTITY SURVEYOR, 38

R

RADIO AND TELEVISION ANNOUNCER, 14
RADIO AND TELEVISION MECHANIC, 38
RADIO PROGRAMME WRITER, 10, 13, 14
RADIOGRAPHER, 19
RECEPTIONIST, 27
REFLEXOLOGIST, 19
REFRIGERATION MECHANIC, 38
REMEDIAL TEACHER, 12
RIGGER, 38
ROLL TURNER, 38
ROOFERS, 38
ROTARY MACHINE MINDER, 38
RUBBER TECHNOLOGIST, 38

S

SAILMAKER AND UPHOLSTERER, 39
SALES MANAGER, 16
SCALE FITTER, 39
SCHOOL COUNSELLOR, 12
SCIENTIFIC GLASS BLOWER, 39
SECONDARY (HIGH) SCHOOL TEACHER, 12
SECRETARY, 27
SHEETMETAL WORKER, 39
SHOPFITTER, 39
SIGNWRITER, 39
SILVICULTURIST, 24
SINGER, 10, 13
SOCIAL WORKER, 12
SOCIOLOGIST, 29
SOIL SCIENTIST, 24
SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER, 12
SPEECH THERAPIST AND AUDIOLOGIST, 19, 26
SPORTS ADMINISTRATOR / SPORT ADVANCEMENT OFFICER, 12
SPRAY-PAINTER, 39
STAGE MANAGER, 10, 16
STATISTICIAN, 24
STEREOTYPER, 39
STOCK CONTROLLER / INVENTORY AND STORES MANAGER, 16, 27
STOCKBROKER, 16, 27, 28
STONEMASON, 39
SURGEON, 19
SYSTEMS ANALYST, 24, 39

T

TAXIDERMIST, 10
TELECOMMUNICATIONS MECHANIC / ELECTRICIAN OR TECHNICIAN, 39
TEXTILE DESIGNER, 10
TEXTILE TECHNOLOGIST, 39
THEATRE TECHNICIAN, 39
TIMBER / WOOD TECHNOLOGIST, 25, 40
TOOL, JIG AND DIE MAKER, 40
TOPOGRAPHICAL AND ENGINEERING SURVEYOR, 40
TOUR GUIDE, 26
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNER, 10, 29
TRACTOR AND AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY MECHANIC, 40
TRAFFIC OFFICER, 15
TRAINING OFFICER, 12
TRANSLATOR, 14
TRAVEL AGENT, 26

U

UPHOLSTERER, 40

V

VALUER / APPRAISER, 27
VEHICLE BODY BUILDER, 40
VETERINARIAN, 19
VETERINARY NURSE, 26
VETERINARY TECHNOLOGIST, 20
VIDEO EDITOR, 10

W

WALL AND FLOOR TILER, 40
WEATHER OBSERVER, 24
WEAVER, 11, 13, 40
WELDER, 40
WINE-MAKER, 24, 25
WOOD SCIENTIST, 24
WOODCARVER, 11, 40
WOOL-CLASSER, 25
WORK STUDY OFFICER, 27

Z

ZOOLOGIST, 24

Universities

Introduction

Traditionally universities provide a broad general background to subjects that are more theoretical than practical, the aim being to provide an understanding of fundamental concepts in a particular discipline.

The title "degree" is the qualification awarded at the end of a three or four-year course of study at a university. Most universities however also offer shorter diploma and certificate courses in certain fields of study.

The minimum entrance requirement to a degree course at all universities is a Senior Certificate with Matriculation Endorsement. Entry to some degree courses requires specific essential subjects and the attainment of certain minimum symbols. Most diploma courses require a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) for the purpose of admission.

For all degree courses there are more applicants than there are places and it is necessary for universities to employ selection procedures. These procedures may include a rating system, questionnaires, interviews and/or auditions.

How to use this section

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.
- Apply in time. Don't wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

Key to Abbreviations

Institution Names

DURBAN	University of Natal (Durban)
EDGEW	Edgewood College of Education
FORT	University of Fort Hare
HUG	Hugenote-Kollege Wellington
MEDUNSA	Medical University of Southern Africa
NORTH	University of the North
NWEST	University of the North West
OFS	University of the Orange Free State
PMB	University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
POTCH	Potchefstroom University
PTA	University of Pretoria
QWAQWA	University of the North (QwaQwa)
RAU	Rand Afrikaans University
RHODES	Rhodes University
SALD	Saldanha Military Academy
STEL	Stellenbosch University
TRANS	Transkei University
UCT	University of Cape Town
UDW	University of Durban-Westville
UNISA	University of South Africa
UPE	University of Port Elizabeth
VENDA	University of Venda
VISTA	Vista University
WCAPE	University of the Western Cape
WITS	University of the Witwatersrand
ZULU	University of Zululand

General Terms

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Afr	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
av	average
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Chem	Chemistry
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
exam	examination
f/t	full time
Geog	Geography
HG	higher grade
Info	Information
LG	lower grade
M	Matric
Math	Mathematics
Mgt	Management
Microbiol	Microbiology
mths	months
Physiol	Physiology
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Psyc	Psychology
p/t	part time
Sc	Science
Scs	Sciences
Sec	Secondary
sem	semester
sems	semesters
SG	standard grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
Tech	Technology
UM	University Matric
Univ	University
yr	year
yrs	years

Accounting - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

Accounting - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

NORTH	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM + Math
OFS	B.Compt.	3 yrs f.t or 4 yrs p.t	UM: Math HG 60% or SG 80%
PMB	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt
RHODES	B.Accounting	4 yrs	UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
STEL	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM (70% av) with Acc or Math HG or 60% SG OR UM (60% av) with Acc or Math HG 70%
TRANS	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Accounting	3 yrs	UM with Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	Associate Programme in Treasury Mgt	2 yrs	M
UNISA	B.Compt.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UNISA	Cert in Fundamental Accounting	10 mths	No formal qualifications
UNISA	Cert in Intermediate Financial Accounting	6 mths	The Cert in Fundamental Accounting
UNISA	Course in Cost Accounting & Quantitative Methods	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in Practical Accounting	9 mths	M
UPE	B.Com.(Rationum): Commercial Computer Sc, Econ, Business Mgt, Law	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	B.Compt.	4 yrs	UM: Math (F) HG or SG
WITS	B.Accounting	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include Math, Math SG 60%

Administration

Administration

FORT	B.Admin.: Public Sector Human Resources Mgt, Public Sector Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	UM with Matric Math
NORTH	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	Dip in Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M
NORTH	Dip in Public Admin	3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr)	M
NWEST	B.Public Admin.: Public Admin & Econ, Public Admin & Industrial Psyc, Public Admin & Political Studies	6 sems	UM
OFS	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Admin.: Aviation Mgt, International Relations, Public Mgt	3 yrs	UM
PTA	Univ Dip in Public Admin	2 yrs	M with sufficient administrative and managerial experience in the public sector
QWAQWA	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Admin.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av): Math HG or 50% SG
TRANS	B.Admin.: Personnel Mgt, Public Affairs	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Admin.: Public Admin, Social Sc	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Advanced Public Admin	2 yrs	UM. Candidate should be a senior official with 3 yrs appropriate practical experience in the public sector
UPE	Dip in Advanced Public Admin	2 yrs	M + adequate admin experience
VENDA	B.Admin.: General, Econ, Personnel Admin	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Econ & Personnel Admin options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ or Business Mgt may be considered
WCAPE	B.Admin.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
ZULU	B.Admin.	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

Agriculture

Agriculture

FORT	B.Agric.: Agric Econ, Extension/Agric Production	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Production, Animal & Pasture Sc, Crop Sc & Horticulture, Crop Sc & Soil Sc, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM with Math SG 50%
FORT	Dip: Agric Extension & Rural Development	2 yrs p.t	UM
NORTH	B.Agric.Admin.	3 yrs	UM + Phys Sc HG (F) or SG 40%
NORTH	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Animal Production, Business Econ, Chemistry, Econ, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM + Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Science will also be acceptable

[illegible]	[illegible]	Duration	Entry Requirements

Agriculture

NWEST	B.Agric.: General, Animal Production, Crop Production	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Sc.(Agric.): Animal Production, Crop Production	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc or Geog HG
NWEST	Dip in Animal Health	3 yrs	M
OFS	B.Agric.: Animal Production Mgt, Mixed Farming Mgt, Plant Production Mgt	3 yrs	UM with Math SG. Biol + Phys Sc are strongly recommended
OFS	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agrometeorology, Agronomy, Animal Sc, Food Sc, Genetics (Plant Breeding), Pasture Sc, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 40% SG. Soil Sc + Genetics (Plant Breeding) options: Math HG 50% or SG 60%. Agrometeorology option: Math HG 50% or SG 60% + Phys Sc SG
PMB	B.Agric.Mgt.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 33% or SG 40%
PMB	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Biometry, Crop Sc, Entomology, Genetics, Grassland Sc, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology, Poultry Sc, Soil Sc, Wildlife Sc	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Inst.Agrar: Agric Econ, Agric Extension, Agronomy, Animal Production or Horticulture, Food Processing, Land Use Planning, Pasture Sc or Agronomy, Plant Protection	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Biochem, Entomol, Food Sc & Tech, Genetics, Meat Sc, Microbiol & Plant Pathology, Pasture Scs or Animal Sc, Soil Sc & Plant Production, Zoology	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
STEL	B.Agric.Admin.: Mgt, Rural Development	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
STEL	B.Sc.(Agric.): Agric Econ, Agric Production, Agronomy, Animal Physiol, Animal Sc, Biochemistry, Entomology, Genetics, Horticulture, Microbiol, Plant Pathology, Soil Sc, Viticulture & Oenology	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
VENDA	B.Agric.	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG (F) or SG 40%
VENDA	B.Econ.(Agric)	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	B.Sc.(Agric.)	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
ZULU	B.Sc.(Agric.)	4 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Architecture

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Arch.)	4 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Arch.Stud.	3 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + another natural science subj, peferably Phys Sc HG or SG. Portfolio of work
PTA	B.Arch.	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Arch.Stud.	3 yrs	UM: Math or Science HG 40% or SG 50% or other qualifications such as a technikon dip or creative work or drawings
UPE	B.Arch.	5 yrs	UM with Math SG + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Arch.Stud.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language. Math HG or 60% SG

Biological Sciences

PTA	B.Sc.(Biological Sciences): Biochemistry, Botany, Ecology, Entomology, Food Sc, Genetics, Human Genetics, Human Physiol, Microbiol, Microbiol or Plant Pathology, Molecular Biol, Population Genetics, Soil Sc, Zoology	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Lengthened course: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Building & Construction

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%

Building & Construction

Building & Construction

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
OFS	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + a pass in 1 of the following subjs: Phys Sc, Econ, Business Econ or Acc
PTA	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% + Math HG 40% or SG 60%
UPE	B.Building Arts	3 yrs	UM with Math SG + special entrance exam
UPE	B.Sc.(Construction Mgt)	4 or 5 yrs, depending on curriculum	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50% + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Sc.(Building)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Geog, Phys Sc or Physiol

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
DURBAN	B.Com.: General, Acc (CA), Economics, Finance, Law, Marketing, Personnel Mgt, Systems Mgt	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%
FORT	B.Com.: General, Acc, Business Econ & Industrial Psyc, Business Mgt, Law	3 yrs	UM with Math SG 40%
NORTH	B.Com.: Acc, Agric Econ, Auditing, Business Mgt, Commercial Law, Econ, Financial Acc, Industrial & Organisational Psyc, Info Systems, Private Law, Statistics	3 yrs	UM + Math
NORTH	Dip in Municipal Finance	3 yrs	M
NORTH	Dip in State Finance	3 yrs (students attend classes full-time for 1 sem every yr)	M
NWEST	B.Com.: Acc & Auditing, Acc & Info Systems, Acc & Mgt, Acc & Mgt & Education, Mgt & Econ & Education, Mgt & Econ, Mgt & Info Systems, Mgt & Industrial Psyc, Mgt & Statistics, Statistics & Econ or Info Systems	3 yrs	UM: Math SG 40%
OFS	B.Com.: Acc, Banking, Econ, Finance, Law, Marketing	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Econ.	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
PMB	B.Business Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM or the Certificate in Business Mgt
PMB	B.Com.: General, Acc, Agric Econ, Business Finance, Business Info Systems, Business Logistics & Purchasing, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Law, Marketing & Advertising Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or the Certificate in Business Mgt
POTCH	B.Business Admin	3 yrs	UM with Math SG 40%
POTCH	B.Business Communication	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Com.: General, Acc, Accountantship, Acc & Informatics, Business & Mgt Acc, Business & Mgt Acc & Informatics, Business Mgt, Communication Mgt, Econ & Informatics, Econ & Money & Banking, Econ & Statistics, Econometrics & Informatics, Human Resources Mgt, Labour & Personnel Relations, Law & Acc, Law & Business Mgt, Law & Econ, Recreation & Tourism Mgt, Sport & Recreation Mgt, Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Accountantship option: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
POTCH	B.Com.(Business Communication) Industrial & Personnel Psychology, Industrial Sociology	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Com.: General, Acc Scs, Agric Econ, Aviation Mgt, Banking, Business Mgt, Communication Mgt, Econ, Econometrics, Financial Acc, Financial Mgt, Human Resources Mgt, Informatics, Insurance, Internal Auditing, Law, Marketing Mgt, Recreation & Sport Mgt, Statistics, Tourism Mgt, Taxation	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Econometrics & Insurance option: Math HG 60%. Statistics option: Math HG 50%
QWAQWA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirement
RAU	B.Com.: General, Acc, Communication, Econ, Financial Mgt, Informatics, Industrial Psyc, Logistics Mgt, Marketing Mgt, Sport Mgt, Transport Econ	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG or SG 40% or N5 Math or T2 Math. Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%. Math, Informatics or Statistics option: Math HG 50%
RHODES	B.Business Sc.: Economics, Information Systems, Management	4 yrs	UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RHODES	B.Com.: General, Acc, Econ, Info Systems, Law, Mgt, Social Scs, Statistics	3 yrs	UM: Acc option: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RHODES	B.Econ.: Business Scs, Mineral Econ, Social Scs	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Com.: General, Actuarial, Agric Econ, Financial Acc, Law subjs, Math, Mgt Acc	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av). Mgt Acc option: UM (70% av) or Acc or Math HG 60% or SG 80%. Law option: UM (60% av) + 1st Language HG 60%. Financial Acc option: UM (60% av). Actuarial + Math option: Math HG 50% or SG 70%
STEL	B.Econ.	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM (50% av): Math HG or 50% SG
TRANS	B.Com.: General, Acc	3 yrs	UM: General option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc option: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Business Sc.: Actuarial Sc, Business Finance, Computer Sc, Econ, Human Resources Mgt, Info Systems, Law, Marketing, Organisational Psyc, Quantitative Mgt	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%. Actuarial Sc option: Math HG 80% + Eng 1st Language HG 60%
UCT	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM with Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	Advanced Executive Programme (AEP)	15 mths	M with 10 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Human Resource Mgt	18 mths	Cert in Human Resource Managment
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Purchasing Mgt	1 yr	M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Risk Mgt	2 yrs (study school of 5 days)	M
UNISA	Advanced Programme in Tourism, Travel & Hospitality	2 yrs	M
UNISA	Advanced Taxation Cert	18 mths	A qualification at B. Degree level
UNISA	African Mgt Programme	1 yr (study school of 5 days)	M or suitable experience
UNISA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert in Taxation	1 yr	No formal qualifications required
UNISA	Cert in Taxation & Financial Planning for Life Assurance Consultants	16 mths	No formal qualifications required
UNISA	Cert Programme in Basics of Business	1 yr	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Marketing & Marketing Research	1 yr	M or at least 45 yrs of age
UNISA	CIS Mgt Programme	2 study schools per academic yr	M or equivalent qualification with a numeric subj eg. Math
UNISA	Course in Business Computing	10 mths	M or applicable experience
UNISA	Course in Business Environment & Information Technology	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in Economic Environment	9 mths	M
UNISA	Course in the Basic Principles of Financial Statement Analysis & Interpretation	10 mths	M or applicable experience
UNISA	Development Programme in Labour Relations (DPLR)	1 yr	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Fundamental Mgt Programme (FMP)	9 mths	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Mgt Development Programme (MDP)	1 yr	M with 3 years appropriate experience + ability to join a study group
UNISA	Mgt Programme for Trade Unions	1 yr (2 study schools during the yr)	M or relevant work experience
UNISA	Programme in Advanced Marketing Mgt	1 yr	A university degree, relevant technikon dip or a cert such as the IMM or the Programme in Marketing or Industrial Marketing
UNISA	Programme in Business Communication	1 yr	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Programme in Business Logistics: A Transport Approach	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Entrepreneurship & Small Business Mgt	9 mths	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Programme in Financial Mgt & Investments	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Human Resource Mgt	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in Industrial Marketing	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in International Business	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in International Freight Mgt & Admin for Importers & Exporters	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

Commerce, Finance & Economics - see also Accounting

UNISA	Programme in Marketing Mgt	1 yr	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Programme in Purchasing Mgt	1 yr	M (preferably with purchasing or stores experience)
UNISA	Programme in Retail Mgt	1 yr	M or 5 years relevant experience or 45 yrs of age
UNISA	Programme in Road Transport	1 yr	M
UNISA	Programme in Total Quality Mgt	1 yr (with a study school)	M or equivalent qualification
UNISA	Short Course in Estate Agency Mgt	6 mths	M or relevant experience
UNISA	Short Course in Multi-cultural Sensitivity for Managers	6 mths	M or suitable experience
UNISA	Short Course in Practical Project Mgt (PPM)	6 mths (workshop of 4 and a half days)	M or appropriate experience
UPE	B.Com.: Acc (CA), Business Mgt & Acc, Commercial Computer Sc, Econ & Business Mgt, Econ & Acc, Econ & Econometrics, Econ Statistics, Industrial & Organisational Psyc, Law, Public Admin, Regional Development, Social & Natural Scs, Sport & Recreation Mgt, Teaching	3 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	B.Com.: Acc, Business Mgt, Cost & Mgt Acc, Econ, Industrial Psyc, Industrial Sociology, Law	3 yrs	UM: Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Students with a pass in Acc, Econ + Business Mgt may be considered
VISTA	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG or SG (F)
WCAPE	B.Com.: General, Acc, Computer Sc, Econ, Education, Human Resources	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math HG or SG. Computer Sc option or Math as a subject choice: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Com.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM + proficiency in Eng Language. Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or, for curricula that do not include a course in Math, Math SG 60%
WITS	B.Econ.Sc.	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG + Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40%
ZULU	B.Com.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Counselling

Counselling

UNISA	Advanced Programme: Externship	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert in Career Guidance	1 yr (workshop included)	M + the ability to communicate in English
UNISA	Cert: Basic Counselling Course	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Christian Counselling	1 yr (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Counselling the young child & adolescent	6 mths (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Facilitator Skills	7 mths (practical work included)	
UNISA	Cert: Lay Counsellor Programme	1 yr (workshops included)	Any primary, secondary or tertiary education
UNISA	Intoductory Programme: Externship	1 yr (practical work included)	

Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

MEDUNSA	B.Dental Science (BDS)	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
MEDUNSA	B.Dental Therapy	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
MEDUNSA	B.Oral Hygiene	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
PTA	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
PTA	Univ Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM: Phys Sc and/or Biol HG or 50% SG
STEL	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM (50% av): Math HG or 60% SG
STEL	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Dental Therapy	3 yrs	UM with Biol
UDW	Univ Dip in Oral Health	2 yrs	UM with Biol
WCAPE	B.Ch.D.	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	M: Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Dental Science (BDS)	5 yrs + 6 mths	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol

Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

Dentistry & Oral Hygiene

WITS	B.Sc.(Oral Biology)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol
WITS	Dip in Oral Hygiene	2 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language

Dietetics & Food Science

Dietetics & Food Science

MEDUNSA	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
NORTH	B.Nutrition	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + Biol and/or Phys Sc
OFS	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
PMB	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 60% + 1 other natural science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
POTCH	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or a natural science subj HG (preferably Phys Sc) + Math SG
PTA	B.Dietetics	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
STEL	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc, one on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	B.Sc.(Food Sc): Food Sc & Biochem, Food Sc & Chem	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Dietetics)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Drama & Dance

Drama & Dance

OFS	B.A.(Drama & Theatrical Arts)	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Drama)	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Drama	3 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.A. & Performers Dip in Speech & Drama (Combined)	4 yrs	UM + a successful audition: Eng HG 50% or SG 70% or both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs (HG or SG): African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish
UCT	Dip in Ballet	3 yrs	M + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules
UCT	Performers Cert in Dance	2 yrs	Std 9 + the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert or ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the requirements of the rules
UCT	Performers Dip in Speech & Drama	3 yrs	M + a successful audition
UDW	B.Drama	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.A.(Dramatic Art)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.Dramatic Art	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

Education

Education

DURBAN	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
DURBAN	B.Science Education	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 70%
DURBAN	Univ Dip in Adult Education	2 yrs	M + 3 yrs relevant experience in the field of adult education, training and development or any person who has received permission of the Senate to register for the Diploma
DURBAN; EDGEW	Higher Dip in Education: Human Scs, Science, Technika	4 yrs	M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs) + an av of 900 marks: 1st Language HG + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40% + 1 additional subj on HG
DURBAN; Technikon Natal	Higher Dip in Education: Art, Econ Scs, Home Econ, Technika (Electrical, Electronics or Mechanical)	4 yrs	M with 6 subjs (no LG subjs): 1st Language HG 50% + a pass in the 2nd Language + 1 additional subj at HG (official Languages excluded). Acc option: Math HG 40% or SG 50% and/or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Technika option: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG 70%
FORT	B.Ped.: Agriculture, Commerce, Fine Art, Human Movement Studies, Humanities & Social Scs, Music, Science	4 yrs	UM: Commerce option: Math SG 40%. Science option: Math SG 50% or HG 40%, students with Math (F) can only major in Botany or Geog
NORTH	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + Eng HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 of the following subjs: Math HG (F) or SG 40%, Phys Sc HG (F) or SG 40%, Biol HG 40% or SG 50%, Geog HG 40% or SG 50%, Agric Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NORTH	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NORTH	B.Information Studies (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NORTH	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Phys Sc will also be acceptable
NWEST	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Ed.)(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math 40%
NWEST	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or Math SG 50% + 1 of the following subjs at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc
NWEST	Dip in Education: Human Scs, Science	3 yrs	M: Science option: Math HG or SG 50%
OFS	B.A.(Ed.): General, Drama & Theatrical Arts, Fine Art, Human Movement Sc, Languages, Music subjs	4 yrs (5 yrs for the B.A.(Ed.) with Fine Art)	UM: Music option: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent. Fine Art option: portfolio of art work
OFS	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 40% SG
OFS	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Econ.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
OFS	B.Mus.(Ed.): General, Jazz	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	B.Sc.(Home Econ)(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	B.Sec.Ed.	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
OFS	Higher Dip in Education: General, Art, Commercial subjs, Drama & Theatrical Arts, Home Econ, Industrial Arts: Graphics, Natural Scs	4 yrs	UM: Industrial Arts: Graphics option: 50% in Woodwork or Wood + Metalwork or Craftsmanship or Farm Mechanics or an ability test in Industrial Arts. Natural Scs option: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Art option: portfolio of art work
PMB	Cert for Adult Educators	2 sems	M with Eng reading + writing proficiency. Candidates with lower Educational qualifications, may be admitted provided they have appropriate experience or other qualifications
PMB	Undergraduate Dip for Adult Educators	4 sems	M or the Cert for Adult Educators + 3 yrs relevant experience
POTCH	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Matric Music HG or SG 60% or Grade 7 in one instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
POTCH	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	Higher Dip in Education (Sec): Econ Scs, Human Scs, Natural Scs	4 yrs	M: 2 of the official Languages one thereof must be Afr. Afr 2nd Language HG or Afr 1st Language SG. A total of 3 subjs on HG (Languages may be included) are required
PTA	B.A.(Ed.): General, School Guidance	4 yrs	UM: Afr + Eng
PTA	B.A.(Ed.)(Art)	4 yrs	UM + an aptitude test
PTA	B.A.(Ed.)(Phys Sc)	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Home Econ (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
PTA	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Pre-primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM: Afr + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	Higher Dip in Education: General, Commercial subjs, Home Econ, Physical Education	4 yrs	M with Eng + Afr of which the 1st language + 1 other subj must be on HG (languages excluded). Home Econ option: Phys Sc or Math
RAU	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Math HG or SG 40% or N5 Math or T2 Math. Afr 1st Language HG 50% or Afr 2nd Language HG 60%
RAU	B.Inf.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Math HG 50%
RAU	Higher Dip in Education	4 yrs	M with Afr or Eng + another official SA language + an av of 50% for the final total. The 1st Language + another subj (official languages excluded) should be passed on HG. Afr or Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Afr or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or Afr or Eng SG 60%. In addition the specific requirements for the school subjs concerned must be met
RHODES	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Higher Dip in Education (Sec)	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Univ Education Dip (Sec)	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.(Ed.)(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
STEL	B.Agric.(Ed.): Agric Production, Education	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + a natural science subj SG 40%
STEL	B.Home Econ (Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG or a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	B.Mus.(Ed.): Class Music, Instrumental or Vocal	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam
STEL	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50%
STEL	B.Sc.(Home Econ)(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with 1 on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math HG + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
STEL	Dip in Education (Sec): Commercial Scs, Human Scs, Natural Scs	3 yrs	M: Two official Languages HG + 1 other subj on HG
STEL	Higher Dip in Education (Sec)(Tech)	4 yrs	M: 1st + 2nd Language HG + 1 other subj on HG. Math or a natural science subj SG

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
STEL	Licentiate in Music Education	3 yrs	M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam
TRANS	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
TRANS	B.A.(Mus.)(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Grade 5 Music Theory
TRANS	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
TRANS	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM with Matric Music 60% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition
UDW	B.Paed.: Commerce, Human Scs, Natural Scs, Primary Education	4 yrs	UM: Natural Sc option: Math HG or 50% SG + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Commerce option: Math HG or 50% SG or UM (60% av)
UNISA	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + 2 official languages, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr as First Language HG 40% + another HG subj 40% (languages excluded)
UNISA	Cert Course for Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET)	1 yr	Std 8
UNISA	Cert Course for Distance Education Practitioners	1 yr	M or appropriate experience
UNISA	Cert Course: Reception Year Teaching (Grade 0)	1 yr	A recognised Teacher's Dip or a level 2 NGO-Cert in Early Childhood plus experience. Students with M + 2 yrs experience of early childhood development will also be considered
UNISA	Cert Courses in Peace Education & Conflict Mgt	Short courses - 6 mths; Cert - 9 mths; Programme - 1 yr	
UNISA	Cert for Environmental Educators	6 mths	Completion of secondary schooling
UNISA	Cert for Trainers	1 yr	M or appropriate experience
UNISA	Cert: Student Development	7 mths	No formal educational requirements
UPE	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
UPE	B.A.(Ed.)(Human Movement Sc)	4 yrs	UM
UPE	B.Com.(Ed.)(Secondary Teaching)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory
UPE	B.Prim.Ed.: Junior Primary, Senior Primary	4 yrs	UM
UPE	Dip in Education (Secondary Teaching)	3 yrs	M with 2 official Languages. A candidate must have passed 3 subjs on HG which may include the Languages
UPE	Higher Dip in Education	4 yrs	M with 2 official Languages. A candidate must have passed 3 subjs on HG which may include the Languages
VENDA	B.A.(Ed.): Music, Primary, Secondary	4 yrs f.t. or p.t. Music only f.t.	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Music option: Matric Music HG 40% or Cert in Music from Venda Univ 60% or ABRSM Grade 6, Trinity College Grade 6 or UNISA Grade 5
VENDA	B.Agric.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Math, Phys Sc + Agric or Biol HG (F) or SG 40%
VENDA	Dip in Early Childhood Education	1 yr p.t.	M: Eng + the mother tongue language
VISTA	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
VISTA	B.Com.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or SG (F)
VISTA	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	Dip in Education (Secondary Phase: Natural Sc)	3 yrs	M: Math HG (F) or SG 40%
WCAPE	B.A.(Ed.) (Human Ecology)	4 yrs	UM: 40% HG or 50% SG in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math
WCAPE	B.Bibl.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	Cert for Educators of Adults	2 yrs p.t.	Std 8 + an adequate level of competency in written and spoken Eng or Afr plus at least 2 yrs experience in Adult Education or related field
WCAPE	Higher Dip in Education (Non-graduate): Human Ecology, Human Movement Studies, Human Scs	4 yrs	M: 1st Language (official) HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language (official) HG 33,3% + 1 other subj on HG. Math is required when science subjs are included in the curriculum. Human Ecology option: 40% HG or 50% SG in 1 of the following subjs: Biol, Phys Sc, Physiol or Math. Human Movement Sc option: physically fit and not older than 30 yrs of age
WITS	B.A.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.A.(Ed.)(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.Mus.(Ed.)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
WITS	B.Phys.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language
WITS	B.Prim.Ed.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language
WITS	Higher Dip in Education: Math, Phys Sc	4 yrs	UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Math option: Math HG
WITS	Univ Education Dip: Math, Phys Sc	4 yrs	UM (M may be considered) + proficiency in Eng Language: Phys Sc option: Math + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG. Math option: Math HG

Education

Education

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
ZULU	B.Paed.: Agriculture, Commerce, Home Econ, Human Movement Sc, Human Scs, Natural Scs, Primary	4 yrs	UM (40% av): Commerce + Natural Sc options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
ZULU	Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip: Commerce, Human Sciences, Natural Sciences	3 yrs	UM (40% av): Commerce + Natural Science options: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Engineering

Engineering

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
DURBAN	B.Sc.(Engineering): Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
PMB	B.Sc.(Engineering): Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
POTCH	B.Engineering: Chemical, Chemical (Minerals Processing), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Material (Physical Metallurgy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or Technikon students with Math T2 60% and/or Chem + Physics T2 50%
PTA	B.Engineering: Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Mining	4 yrs	UM: Phys Sc + Math HG 60%
RAU	B.Engineering: Civil, Electrical & Electronic, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM. Candidates should comply with a specific minimum requirement for admission, and apply for admission to the Deputy Director, Faculty of Engineering
STEL	B.Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical & Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Engineering): Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Materials, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%
UDW	B.Sc.(Engineering): Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%
UPE	B.Sc.(Engineering)	Only the 1st-yr course for this degree is offered. After completion of the 1st-yr course students can apply to another SA University to continue their studies	UM with Math SG
WITS	B.Sc.(Engineering): Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgy & Materials (Physical Metallurgy, Minerals Processing), Mining	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math + Phys Sc HG

Environmental Science

Environmental Science

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
VENDA	B.Environmental Science	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM or professional experience: Eng + Geog HG 40% or SG 50% + 1 of the following subjs (HG 40% or SG 50%): Biol, Econ, Phys Sc or Agric

Fine Art

Fine Art

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FORT	B.Fine Art	4 yrs	UM
FORT	Dip in Fine Art	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Fine Art)	8 sems f/t	UM or a Post-Matric Dip + 3 yrs teaching experience
OFS	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + portfolio of art work
PMB	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Fine Art): Fine Art, Info Design	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	Dip in Fine Art: Graphic Art, Painting, Photographic Arts, Sculpture	4 yrs	M or suitability to take the course
STEL	B.A.(Fine Art): Applied Graphics, Creative Jewellery & Metal Design, Fine Art	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + a successful portfolio: Eng HG 50% or SG 70%
UDW	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM. Ability to attend 2 workshops per year

Fine Art

Fine Art

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
WITS	B.A.(Fine Art)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama

Forestry & Wood Science

Forestry & Wood Science

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
STEL	B.Sc.(Forestry): Forest Sc (Harvesting), Forest Sc (Nature Conservation)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG
STEL	B.Sc.(Wood Sc)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG 50% + a natural science subj SG

Health Education

Health Education

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
TRANS	Dip in Health Education & Promotion	3 yrs	M

Home Economics

Home Economics

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
OFS	B.Sc.(Home Econ)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
POTCH	B.Home Econ: Education, Natural Sc, Socio-Econ	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG
PTA	B.Home Econ: General, Clothing Mgt, Food Mgt, Interior Design	4 yrs	UM: Interior Design option: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. Food Mgt option: Math HG 40%. Clothing Mgt option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
STEL	B.Home Econ: General, Housing Sc/Clothing, Development, Food	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG or a natural science subj HG or 60% SG. Food option: Math SG + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation
STEL	B.Sc.(Home Econ) (Food)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math SG at least 40%) or Math + a natural science subj HG or 60% SG
ZULU	B.Home Econ	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

Human Ecology

Human Ecology

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
WCAPE	B.A.(Human Ecology)	4 yrs	UM: Biol, Math or Phys Sc: HG 40% or SG 50%

Human Movement Science

Human Movement Science

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PTA	B.A.(Phys Sc)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.(Human Movement Studies)	3 yrs	UM + report of physical fitness

Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

Univ	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
DURBAN	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.A.: Education; Human Scs; Law; Political & Administrative Scs; Social Scs	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.: General	6 sems	UM or a Post-M Dip + 3 yrs teaching experience
OFS	B.A.: General, Geog, Human Movement Sc, Languages, Law subjs, Theology	3 yrs	UM
PMB	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM

Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

Human Sciences - see also Social Sciences

POTCH	B.A.: General, Art, Behavioral & Environmental Scs, Communication subjs, Languages, Law subjs, Music subjs, Nursing subjs, Political Sc, Theology subjs	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
PTA	B.A.: General, Info Sc, Music, Political Scs, Publishing Sc	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
QWAQWA	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
RAU	B.A.: General, Admission, Communication, Development Studies, Humanities, Info Sc, Languages, Law, Metropolitan & Regional Admin, Personnel Mgt, Political Studies, Theology	3 yrs	UM: Communication option: Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or Eng SG 60%. Law option: Eng + Afr HG 50% or SG 60%
RHODES	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.: General, Drama, Human Movement Sc, Industrial Psyc, Law subjs, Music, Theology subjs, Values & Policy Studies	3 yrs	UM (50% av). Law option: (UM 60% av) + 1st Language HG 60%. Industrial Psyc option: Math SG 50% or HG 40%. Music option: Music HG 50% or SG 60% OR Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony OR an entrance exam. Values & Policy Studies option: (60% av) Afr or Eng 1st Language HG 60% + Math SG 50%
TRANS	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
UCT	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 50% or SG 70% or both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs (HG or SG): African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, Drama, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish
UDW	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Development Studies	2 yrs	M + 5 subjs on SG or HG
UPE	B.A.: General, B.A. for Theology Students, Music	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
VENDA	B.A.: General, Music, Religious Studies, Theology	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Music option: Grade 5 Theory from UNISA, ABRSM or TCL or the Cert in Music from the University of Venda + pass an aptitude test for competence in Music
VISTA	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.: General	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
WITS	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.A.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

Information Systems

Information Systems

RHODES	B.Sc.(Info Systems)	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or a pass in the Science Foundation Programme
UNISA	Dip in Datametrics	Not more than 5 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Journalism / Communication

Journalism / Communication

FORT	B.Soc.Sc.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
OFS	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Journ.	4 yrs	UM
ZULU	B.A.(Communication)	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

Land Surveying

Land Surveying

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Land Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or 2nd Language HG 60%

Landscape Architecture

PTA	B.Landscape Architecture	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Law

DURBAN	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
DURBAN	Dip in Paralegal Studies	2 yrs	Candidates with UM who have been selected from rural communities by the Community Law Centre or other organisations
FORT	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Crim.Justice	6 sems	UM
NWEST	B.Juris	6 sems	UM
NWEST	B.Proc.	8 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
OFS	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
PMB	B.Iuris	8 sems p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
PMB	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	Full or mature age conditional matriculation exemption
POTCH	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Proc.	4 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
PTA	BLC	3 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
RAU	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM: Afr 1st Language + Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or Eng 1st Language HG 50% + Afr 2nd Language HG 60%
TRANS	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
TRANS	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	Advanced Labour Law Programme	9 mths	M + a course in labour law offered by a tertiary institution or participation in suitable training courses + experience in the application of labour law principles
UNISA	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert Course in Practical Labour Law	6 mths (practical training included)	No formal qualifications, but a high level of language proficiency is essential
UNISA	Cert Programme in 'Women and the Law'	11 mths (workshop included)	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Law	1 yr	M
UNISA	Dip Iuris	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG
UPE	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM
UPE	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
VENDA	B.A.(Criminal Justice)	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VENDA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM (60% av): Eng 50%
VISTA	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
VISTA	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.A.(Law)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM
ZULU	B.Juris	3 yrs	UM (40% av)
ZULU	B.Proc.	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

Library & Information Science

FORT	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.Information Studies	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
PTA	B.Bibl.	4 yrs f/t or p/t	UM
RAU	B.Inf.	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
TRANS	B.Information	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM

68

Library & Information Science

Library & Information Science

		Duration	Entry Requirements
UNISA	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Lower Dip in Library & Info Science	3 yrs	M: 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG
ZULU	B.Bibl.	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

Medical Sciences

Medical Sciences

DURBAN	B.Medical Sciences	3 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc, Biol + Eng HG (Math SG may be considered)
NORTH	B.Sc.(Medical Sciences)	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%
PTA	B.Sc.(Medical Sciences)	3 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50%
STEL	B.Medical Sciences	4 yrs	Only selected 3rd-yr M.B., Ch.B. students
UDW	B.Medical Sciences	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG

Medicine

Medicine

DURBAN	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM with Math HG or SG. A pass in Phys Sc and Eng HG will strengthen the application
MEDUNSA	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math SG
PTA	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math, Phys Sc + 2 languages HG 50%
STEL	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
TRANS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM (60% av) and younger than 35 yrs of age: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Med)	1 yr	The completion of at least the 2nd yr or the M.B., Ch.B. curriculum
UCT	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng
WITS	M.B., Ch.B.	6 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol

Meteorology

Meteorology

PTA	B.Sc.(Meteorology)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%

Music

Music

DURBAN	B.Mus.: Composition, Ethnomusicology, Jazz Studies, Music Education, Music Tech, Musicology, Orchestral Performance, Performance	4 yrs	UM
DURBAN	Univ Dip in Music Performance: General, Jazz, Western Classical Music	3 yrs	M or on the basis of evidence that the candidate posesses the abilities necessary for the completion of the Diploma: Western Classical Music option: Music Grade 7
OFS	B.A.(Mus.): General, Jazz	3 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	B.Mus.: General, Jazz	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent
OFS	Church Organ Dip	2 yrs (1 yr for graduated candidates)	UM with Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 (UNISA) or equivalent OR an appropriate degree
POTCH	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Matric Music HG or SG 60% or Grade 7 in 1 instrument + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
POTCH	Univ Dip in Music	3 yrs	UM + music potential
PTA	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory (UNISA)
RHODES	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM: Music or music skills and knowledge at Matric level
RHODES	Cert in Change Ringing	2 yrs	M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability
RHODES	Licenciate Dip in Music: Performers of an Instrument or Singing, Teachers of School Music, Teachers of an Instrument or Singing	3 yrs	M or suitability to take the course plus a high level of practical ability
STEL	B.Mus.: Composition, Music Sc, Practical	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an admission exam
STEL	Licentiate in Music Performance	3 yrs	M (50% av): Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 7 Practical or Grade 6 Harmony (UNISA) or an entrance exam
TRANS	Univ Licenciate in Music Education	3 yrs	M (SG 40% av). Grade 5 Music Theory Certificate from a recognised Music Institution

Music

Music

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
UCT	B.Mus.: General, Dance, Education, Jazz Studies, Library & Info Sc, Musicology, Orchestral Studies, Practical	4 yrs	UM: Music HG 60% or SG 70% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful practical audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UCT	**Performers Cert in Music**	**2 yrs**	**Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)**
UCT	Performers Cert in Opera	2 yrs	Std 9 plus Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical exam (UNISA) or a successful practical audition and theory (Admission Board)
UCT	**Performers Dip in Music: Solo & Accompanying, Jazz Studies, Orchestral Studies**	**3 yrs**	**M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)**
UCT	Performers Dip in Opera	4 yrs	M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)
UCT	**Teachers Licentiate Dip in Music & Jazz Studies**	**4 yrs**	**M: Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade 5 Theory + Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) or a successful audition + theory exam (Admission Board)**
UDW	B.Mus.	4 yrs	UM with Matric Music 60% or Grade 7 Practical (UNISA) + a comparable theoretical standard. Audition
UNISA	B.Mus.	4 yrs	**UM: A sound knowledge of the rudiments of music, equivalent to Grade 3 Theory (UNISA). Harmony + Counterpoint option: Matric Music or Grade 5 in a keyboard instrument. An entrance examination is available for students who do not meet the requirements above**
UPE	B.Mus.: Music Education, Musicology, Performers (Music)	4 yrs	UM: Music SG 60% or HG 50% or Grade 7 Practical + Grade 5 Theory
UPE	Dip in Music Education	3 yrs	M + adequate music potential
VENDA	Cert in Music	1 yr f.t or p.t	UM: Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + pass an aptitude test for competence in Music
WCAPE	**B.A.(Mus.)**	**3 or 4 yrs**	**UM + an entrance examination. Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical**
WCAPE	Dip in Music Teaching	3 or 4 yrs	M + an entrance examination. 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG. Grade 5 Theory + Grade 6 Practical (UNISA)
WITS	B.Mus.: Composition, Musicology	4 yrs	**UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama**
ZULU	B.A.(Music)	3 yrs	UM (40% av) + interest and aptitude in Music
ZULU	B.Mus.: Academic, Education, Performance	4 yrs	**UM (40% av) with Matric Music or Music Grade 5 (UNISA) or equivalent**

Natural Sciences

Natural Sciences

DURBAN	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs f.t or 4 yrs p.t	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40%
FORT	**B.Sc.: General**	**3 yrs**	**UM. Certain courses will require Matric Math or Math HG 40% or SG 50%**
MEDUNSA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG + Phys Sc or Biol HG
NORTH	**B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Geog, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Psyc**	3 yrs	**UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%. Alternatively successful completion of the Unify Programme, the Foundation Year in Math and Science will also be acceptable**
NWEST	B.Sc.: General	6 sems	UM or a 3 year Dip in Education + 2 yrs teaching experience: Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs at HG: Biol, Geog or Phys Sc
OFS	**B.Sc.: Biological Scs, Chemical-Physical Scs, Earth Scs, Mathematical Scs**	3 yrs	**UM with Math SG + Phys Sc SG 40% or Biol HG 50% or SG 60%. Mathematical Scs option: Math HG 50% or SG 60%. Phys Sc is strongly recommended**
PMB	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs f.t or 4 yrs p.t	UM with Math and a natural science subj HG 40% or SG 60%
POTCH	**B.Sc.: General, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Econ subjs, Engineering subjs, Human Movement Sc, Material Sc, Mathematical, Physical & Chemical Scs, Psychology**	3 yrs	**UM: Math HG or a natural science subj (preferably Phys Sc) HG + Math SG**
PTA	B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Environmental Scs, Geo-Info Scs, Info Tech, Mathematical Scs, Phys Scs	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%. Mathematical Scs + Info Tech options: Math HG 50%
QWAQWA	**B.Sc.: General**	**3 yrs**	**UM: Math HG (F) or SG 40%**
RAU	B.Sc.: Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Earth Scs, Financial Orientation, Info Tech, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 50%. Actuarial Scs option: Math HG 70%. Financial Orientation option: Math HG 50% + Acc HG 60%
RHODES	**B.Sc.: General**	3 yrs	**UM: Math HG 40% + Phys Sc or Biol SG 40%**
STEL	B.Sc.: General, Actuarial Scs, Biological Scs, Engineering subjs, Human Movement Sc, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs, Sport Sc subjs	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Biological + Sport Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math SG at least 40%) OR Math + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Actuarial, Mathematical, Physical and Human Movement Sc options: Math + Phys Sc with one thereof on HG (Math HG 50% or SC 70%) OR Math HG 50% or SG 70% + a natural science subj (e.g. Biol or Phys Sc) HG or 60% SG. Engineering option: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
TRANS	**B.Sc.: General**	3 yrs	**UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%**
UCT	B.Sc.: Chemical Scs, Earth Scs, Life Scs, Mathematical Scs, Physical Scs	3 yrs	UM + a pass in Eng: Math HG 40% or SG 70% + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%. Physics or Chem option: Phys Sc HG 50%

Natural Sciences

Natural Sciences

UDW	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc or Physiol HG or 50% SG
UNISA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math SG
VENDA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
VISTA	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
WCAPE	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG
ZULU	B.Industrial Science	3 yrs	UM (40% av) with: Math HG 40% + Phys Sc HG or 40% SG
ZULU	B.Sc.: General	3 yrs	UM (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Nursing

Nursing

DURBAN	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
MEDUNSA	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
NORTH	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Phys Sc and/or Biol
NWEST	B.Nursing Science	9 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.(Nursing)	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM: Preference to students with Math, Phys Sc or Biol
PTA	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
RAU	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Nursing	4 yrs	UM (HG pass or SG 50% av), cert of physical fitness + 17 yrs of age: Eng or Afr or Math HG 60%. Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50%
UPE	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM. Candidate must submit proof of holding a post as a student nurse at a health authority approved by the SA Nursing Council
WCAPE	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.Nursing	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG
ZULU	B.Cur.	4 yrs	UM (40% av) + proficiency in Zulu. Preference to students with Math and/or Phys Sc

Occupational Therapy

Occupational Therapy

MEDUNSA	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math or Phys Sc or Biol SG
PTA	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM (60% av) with Phys Sc + Biol HG 60%
STEL	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM (60% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UDW	B.Occupational Therapy	4 yrs	UM: Math or a science subj HG or 50% SG
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM
WITS	B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG

Optometry

Optometry

NORTH	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40%
RAU	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60% + Biol HG
UDW	B.Optometry	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG

Personnel Leadership - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

Personnel Leadership - see also Commerce, Finance & Economics

OFS	B.Personnel Leadership	3 yrs	UM

Pharmacy

Pharmacy

NORTH	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM with a rating of 30 points on the selection scale. Math HG (F) or SG 40% + Biol + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
POTCH	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%. Biology is strongly recommended
RHODES	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% + Phys Sc or Biol HG 50% or SG 70%
UDW	B.Pharm.	4 yrs + 1 yr internship	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
UPE	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + Phys Sc HG or SG + 1 other subj (preferably Biol)
WCAPE	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Pharm.	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs HG or 60% SG: Biol, Phys Sc or Physiol

Physiotherapy

Physiotherapy

MEDUNSA	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
OFS	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math SG
PTA	B.Physiotherapy	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 60%
STEL	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
UCT	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM + a cert of physical fitness: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + a pass in Eng
UDW	B.Physiotherapy	4 yrs	UM with Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
WCAPE	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 50% SG

Police & Military Science

Police & Military Science

STEL: SALD	B.Mil.: Human Scs, Mgt Scs, Natural Scs	3 yrs	UM (50% av): Mgt Sc option: Math SG 40%. Natural Sc option: Math HG 50% or SG 70% + Phys Sc HG or 50% SG
UNISA	B.A.(Police Science)	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Cert Programme in Advanced Security Mgt	1 yr	The Cert Programme in Security Mgt
UNISA	Cert Programme in Forensic Criminalistics	2 yrs	M
UNISA	Cert Programme in Security Mgt	1 yr	M

Quantity Surveying

Quantity Surveying

DURBAN	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG 40% or SG 70%
OFS	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 50% SG + a pass in 1 of the following subjs: Phys Sc, Econ, Business Econ or Acc
PTA	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	5 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
UCT	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or 2nd Language HG 60% + Math HG 40% or SG 60%
UPE	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying): Quantity Surveying with Financial Mgt & Business Mgt, Quantity Surveying with Computer Sc	4 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50% + special entrance exam
WITS	B.Sc.(Quantity Surveying)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG or 60% SG): Biol, Geog, Phys Sc or Physiol

Radiography

Radiography

MEDUNSA	B.Rad.(Diagnostic)	3 yrs	UM + 18 yrs old: Math + Phys Sc HG (preferably HG)
PTA	B.Rad.	3 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 50%

Rural Resource Management

Rural Resource Management

PMB	Univ Dip in Rural Resource Mgt	3 yrs	UM + a reasonable proficiency in Eng

Social Sciences - see also Human Sciences

Social Sciences - see also Human Sciences

Univ.	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
DURBAN	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	UM
FORT	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Soc.Sc.	6 sems	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
PMB	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	UM
RHODES	B.Soc.Sc.	3 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Soc.Sc.: General, Human Resource Mgt, Government Admin	3 yrs	UM: Eng or Math HG 50% or SG 70% OR both Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 60% plus 4 of the following subjs HG or SG: African Languages, Afr, Arabic, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Eng, French, Geog, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Math, Music, Nederlands, Phys Sc, Portuguese, Spanish. Human Resources Mgt (Standard Curriculum) option: Math SG 50%

Social Work

Social Work

DURBAN	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
FORT	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
NORTH	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
NWEST	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	8 sems f/t	UM
OFS	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (60% av)
PTA	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs f/t or 5 yrs p/t	UM
RAU	B.A.(Soc.Sc.) (Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
TRANS	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UCT	B.Soc.Sc.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA	B.A.(Soc.Sc.) (Social Work)	4 yrs	UM + ability to attend workshops during the year
UNISA	Cert in Child & Youth Care	2 yrs (practical work included)	M
UNISA: HUG	B.Diac.(Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)	4 yrs	UM
UNISA; HUG	Univ Dip in Christian Service (Social Work) (Hugenote Kollege students)	4 yrs	M with 5 subjs on SG or HG
UPE	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
VENDA	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + pass an entrance test
WCAPE	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Dip in Social Work	4 yrs	M: 2 Languages + 1 other subj on HG
WITS	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + 2 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Math, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama
ZULU	B.A.(Social Work)	4 yrs	UM (40% av)

Speech Therapy

Speech Therapy

PTA	B.Communication Pathology	4 yrs	UM
STEL	B.Speech Therapy & Audiology	4 yrs	UM (50% av): Math SG
UCT	B.Sc.(Log.)	4 yrs	UM + a cert of physical fitness: Math + Phys Sc or Biol or Physiol HG 40% or SG 50% + a pass in Eng
UDW	B.Speech & Hearing Therapy	4 yrs	UM with Math or a science subj HG or 50% SG
WITS	B.A.Speech & Hearing Therapy	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Eng 1st Language HG or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% + Math HG or 50% SG + 1 of the following subjs (HG): A Language, Art, Biblical Studies, Biol, Drama, Econ, Geog, History, Music, Phys Sc, Physiol, Speech & Drama

Theology

Theology

FORT	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
FORT	Dip in Theology	3 yrs	M
NORTH	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM

Theology

Theology

PMB	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
POTCH	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
PTA	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
RHODES	Dip in Theology	3 yrs	Mature non-matriculants
STEL	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM (50% av)
UCT	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
UDW	B.A.(Theology)	3 yrs	UM
UDW	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
UDW	Cert in Theological Studies	3 yrs	Students have to satisfy the faculty as to their competence for this programme of study
UNISA	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM
UNISA	Dip in Theology	2 yrs	M + 5 subjs at HG or SG
UNISA, HUG	B.Diac. (Hugenote Kollege students) Mission, Youth Work	3 yrs	UM
UNISA, HUG	Univ Dip in Christian Service (Hugenote Kollege students)	3 yrs	M + 5 subjs at SG or HG
VENDA	B.Theology	3 yrs	UM Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
VENDA	Cert in Christian Ministry	1 yr	M
VENDA	Cert in Religious Studies	1 yr	M
WCAPE	B.A.(with Theological subjs)	3 yrs	UM
WCAPE	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM
WCAPE	Dip in Theology	4 yrs	M with at least 3 subjs on HG
ZULU	B.Theology	4 yrs	UM (40% av)
ZULU	B.Theology (Arts)	3 yrs	UM (40% av)

Town & Regional Planning

Town & Regional Planning

POTCH	B.Art. et Scien.(Planning)	4 yrs	UM: Math HG or 60% SG
PTA	B.Town & Regional Planning	4 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	B.Sc.(Town & Regional Planning)	4 yrs	UM + proficiency in Eng Language: Math HG or 60% SG

Veterinary Science

Veterinary Science

MEDUNSA	B.V.M.,Ch.	6 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc (preferably HG)
PTA	B.V.Sc.	6 yrs	UM with Math + Phys Sc HG 50%
PTA	Univ Dip: Veterinary Nursing	2 yrs	UM: Math + Phys Sc or Biol HG 40% or SG 50%

Index According to Field of Study

A
Accounting, 45, 47, 48, 49
Actuarial Sciences, 48, 58
Administration, 45, 47
Adult Education, 50, 51, 52
Aeronautical Engineering, 53
African Management, 48
Agricultural Administration, 45
Agricultural Economics, 45, 46, 47, 48
Agricultural Engineering, 53
Agricultural Extension, 45, 46
Agricultural Management, 46
Agricultural Production, 45, 46, 51
Agriculture, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53
Agrometeorology, 46
Agronomy, 46
Animal Health, 46
Animal Physiology, 46
Animal Production, 45, 46
Animal Production Management, 46
Animal Science, 45, 46
Applied Graphics, 53
Architecture, 46
Art, 50, 51, 55
Audiology, 61
Auditing, 47
Aviation Management, 45, 47
B
Ballet, 50
Banking, 47
Behavioral & Environmental Sciences, 55
Biochemistry, 46, 50
Biological Sciences, 46, 58
Biometry, 46
Botany, 46
Building Science, 47
Business, 48
Business Accounting, 47
Business Administration, 47
Business Communication, 47, 48
Business Computing, 48
Business Economics, 45, 47
Business Executive, 48
Business Finance, 47, 48
Business Information Systems, 47
Business Logistics, 47, 48
Business Management, 45, 47, 49
Business Sciences, 48
C
Career Guidance, 49
Change Ringing, 57
Chemical Engineering, 53
Chemical Sciences, 58
Chemistry, 45, 50
Child & Youth Care, 61
Christian Ministry, 62
Christian Service, 62
Church Organ, 57
Civil Engineering, 53
Clothing, 54
Clothing Management, 54
Commerce, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Commercial Computer Science, 45, 49
Commercial Law, 47
Commercial Sciences, 51
Communication, 48, 55
Communication Management, 47
Communication Pathology, 61
Composition, 57, 58
Computer Science, 48, 49, 60
Conflict Management, 52
Construction Management, 46, 47
Cost & Management Accounting, 49
Cost Accounting, 45
Counselling, 49
Criminal Justice, 56
Crop Production, 46
Crop Science, 45, 46
D
Dance, 50, 58
Datametrics, 55
Dental Therapy, 49
Dentistry, 49
Development Studies, 55
Dietetics, 50
Distance Education, 52
Drama, 50, 55
Drama & Theatrical Arts, 51
Dramatic Art, 50
E
Early Childhood Education, 52
Earth Sciences, 58
Ecology, 46
Econometrics, 47, 49
Economic Environment, 48
Economic Sciences, 50, 51
Economic Statistics, 49
Economics, 45, 47, 48, 49, 58
Education, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58
Electrical Engineering, 53
Electronic Engineering, 53
Engineering, 53, 58
Entomology, 46
Entrepreneurship, 48
Environmental Education, 52
Environmental Sciences, 53, 58
Estate Agency Management, 49
Ethnomusicology, 57
F
Facilitating, 49
Finance, 47, 48
Financial Accounting, 47, 48
Financial Management, 47, 48
Financial Management & Business Management, 60
Financial Orientation, 58
Financial Planning, 48
Financial Statement Analysis, 48
Fine Art, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
Food, 54
Food Management, 54
Food Processing, 46
Food Science, 46, 50
Forensic Criminalistics, 60
Forest Science (Harvesting), 54
Forest Science (Nature Conservation), 54
Forestry, 54
G
Genetics, 46
Geography, 54, 58
Geo-Information Sciences, 58
Government Administration, 61
Graphic Arts, 53
Graphics, 51
Grassland Science, 46
H
Health Education, 54
Home Economics, 50, 51, 53, 54
Horticulture, 45, 46
Hospitality, 48
Housing Science, 54
Human Ecology, 52, 54
Human Genetics, 46
Human Movement Science, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58
Human Physiology, 46
Human Resources, 49
Human Resources Management, 45, 47, 48, 61
Human Sciences, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 60
Humanities, 55
I
Industrial & Organisational Psychology, 47
Industrial Arts, 51
Industrial Engineering, 53
Industrial Psychology, 45, 47, 48, 49, 55
Industrial Science, 59
Industrial Sociology, 47, 49
Informatics, 47, 48
Information Design, 53
Information Science, 55
Information Studies, 50, 56
Information Systems, 47, 48, 55
Information Technology, 48, 58
Insurance, 47
Interior Design, 54
Internal Auditing, 47
International Business, 48
International Relations, 45
Investment, 48
J
Jazz, 51, 57, 58
Jewellery & Metal Design, 53
Journalism, 55
L
Labour Law, 56
Labour Relations, 47, 48
Land Surveying, 55
Land Use Planning, 46
Landscape Architecture, 56
Languages, 51, 54, 55
Law, 45, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 56
Library & Information Science, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58
Life Sciences, 58
Logistics Management, 48
Logopaedics, 61
M
Management, 46, 47, 48, 60
Management & Administration (freight), 48
Management Accounting, 47, 48
Management Development, 48
Marketing, 47, 48, 49
Marketing & Advertising Management, 47
Marketing Management, 47, 48
Material Science, 58
Materials Engineering, 53
Mathematical Sciences, 58
Mathematics, 48, 52
Meat Science, 46
Mechanical Engineering, 53
Medical Sciences, 57
Medicine, 57
Metallurgical Engineering, 53
Metallurgy, 53
Meteorology, 57
Metropolitan & Regional Administration, 55
Microbiology, 46
Military Science, 60
Mineral Economics, 48
Minerals Processing, 53
Mining Engineering, 53
Mission, 62
Mixed Farming Management, 46
Molecular Biology, 46
Money & Banking, 47
Multi-cultural Sensitivity, 49
Municipal Administration, 45
Municipal Finance, 47
Music, 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 58
Music Education, 52, 57, 58
Music Instrument, 57
Music Teaching, 57, 58
Music Technology, 57
Musicology, 57, 58
N
Natural Sciences, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60
Nursing, 55, 59
Nutrition, 50
O
Occupational Therapy, 59
Oenology, 46
Opera, 58
Optometry, 59
Oral Biology, 50
Oral Health, 49
Oral Hygiene, 49, 50
Orchestral Studies, 57, 58
Organisational Psychology, 48, 49
P
Painting, 53
Paralegal Studies, 56
Pasture Science, 45, 46
Personnel Administration, 45
Personnel Leadership, 59
Personnel Management, 45, 47, 55
Personnel Psychology, 47
Personnel Relations, 47
Pharmacy, 60
Photographic Arts, 53
Physical Education, 51
Physical Metallurgy, 53
Physical Science, 51, 52, 54
Physical Sciences, 58
Physiotherapy, 60
Plant Breeding, 46
Plant Pathology, 46
Plant Production, 46
Plant Production Management, 46
Plant Protection, 46
Police Science, 60
Political & Administrative Sciences, 54
Political Science, 55
Political Studies, 45
Population Genetics, 46
Poultry Science, 46
Primary Education, 50, 51, 52, 53
Private Law, 47
Project Management, 49
Psychology, 58
Public Administration, 45, 49
Public Affairs, 45
Public Management, 45
Public Sector Human Resources Management, 45
Public Sector Management & Administration, 45
Publishing Science, 55
Purchasing, 47
Purchasing Management, 48, 49
Q
Quality Management, 49
Quantitative Management, 48
Quantity Surveying, 60
R
Radiography, 60
Recreation Management, 47
Regional Development, 49
Religious Studies, 55, 62
Retail Management, 49
Risk Management, 48
Rural Development, 45, 46

Rural Resource Management, 60
S
School Guidance, 51
School Music, 57
Science, 50
Sculpture, 53
Secondary Education, 51
Security Management, 60
Singing, 57, 58
Small Business Management, 48
Social Sciences, 45, 48, 49, 50, 54, 61
Social Work, 61
Socio-Economics, 54
Soil Science, 45, 46
Speech & Drama, 50
Speech & Hearing Therapy, 61
Speech Therapy, 61
Sport & Recreation Management, 47, 49
Sport Management, 48
Sport Science, 58
State Finance, 47
Statistics, 47, 48
Student Development, 52
Surveying, 55
Systems Management, 47
T
Taxation, 47, 48
Teaching, 49
Technika, 50
Technology, 51
Theology, 54, 55, 61, 62
Tourism, 48
Tourism Management, 47
Town & Regional Planning, 62
Trade Unions, 48
Training, 52
Transport, 49
Transport Economics, 48
Travel, 48
Treasury Management, 45
V
Values & Policy Studies, 55
Veterinary Nursing, 62
Veterinary Science, 62
Viticulture, 46
W
Western Classical Music, 57
Wildlife Science, 46
Wood Science, 54
Y
Youth Work, 62
Z
Zoology, 46

Technikons

Introduction

Technikons are training institutions that aim to provide career-oriented education. They therefore strive to attain a balance between theory and application of theory in real-work situations. To achieve this aim, students have to spend some of their training time gaining theoretical knowledge at the technikon and some time at an approved place of work, learning the practical aspects of the job.

Students need to have at least a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) or equivalent to be admitted to a technikon. A university entrance certificate is not essential.

Technikons offer a wide range of courses that lead to a certificate, diploma, higher diploma as well as Bachelor's, Master's and Doctoral Degrees in technology in selected fields of study. Fields of study include inter alia commerce/management, engineering, mining, art and design, communication technology, science and hotel management.

HIERARCHY OF TECHNIKON QUALIFICATIONS

6 yrs	D.Tech. Degree
5 yrs	M.Tech. Degree
4 yrs	National Higher Diploma or B.Tech. Degree
3 yrs	National Diploma
2 yrs	National Higher Certificate
1 yr	National Certificate

How to use this section

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study.
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to a page number.
- Students who wish to pursue a B.Tech. Degree programme or who want to obtain a National Higher Diploma first have to register for a National Diploma. They may advance to undergraduate or higher diploma studies after completion of the National Diploma. The table on pages 67 - 69 shows the fields of study in which B.Tech. Degrees or National Higher Diplomas are offered.
- In addition to the instructional programmes listed in this section, technikons also offer a variety of short courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the technikon of their choice.

Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don't wait for your matric results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Institution Names

BORDER	Border Technikon
CAPE	Cape Technikon
ECAPE	Eastern Cape Technikon
FSTATE	Free State Technikon
MANGOS	Mangosuthu Technikon
NATAL	Technikon Natal
NTV	Technikon Northern Transvaal
NWEST	Technikon North West
PE	Port Elizabeth Technikon
PENIN	Peninsula Technikon
PTA	Technikon Pretoria
SA	Technikon South Africa
SAASVELD	Saasveld Faculty of Forestry (PE Technikon)
SETLO	Setlogelo Technikon
SULTAN	M.L. Sultan Technikon
VAAL	Technikon Vaal Triangle
WITS	Technikon Witwatersrand

General Terms

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Afr	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
av	average
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Chem	Chemistry
Dept	Department
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
excl	excluded
f/t	full time
Geog	Geography
HG	higher grade
Info	Information
LG	lower grade
M	Matric
Math	Mathematics
max	maximum
Mgt	Management
min	minimum
mths	months
NCert	National Certificate
NDip	National Diploma
NHCert	National Higher Certificate
p/t	part time
Physiol	Physiology
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Sc	Science
Secr	Secretarial
SG	standard grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
Tech	Technology
UM	University Matric
yr	year
yrs	years

B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

Key to abbreviations: **BOR** = Border; **CPE** = Cape; **MAN** = Mangosuthu; **MLS** = M.L. Sultan; **NAT** = Natal; **NTV** = Northern Transvaal; **TFS** = Free-State; **PEN** = Peninsula; **PE** = Port Elizabeth; **PTA** = Pretoria; **TSA** = SA (teletuition); **NW** = North West; **EC** = Eastern Cape; **VT** = Vaal Triangle; **TWR** = Witwatersrand

B. Tech. Degree ●
National Higher Diploma ◆

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Accounting															●
Agriculture		●	●												
Agric: Agricultural Extention										●					
Agric: Agricultural Management		●					●		●	●	●				
Agric: Agricultural Research										●					
Agric: Animal Production										●					
Agric: Crop Production Mgt										●					
Agric: Pig Production Mgt										◆					
Agric: Poultry Production Mgt										◆					
Analytical Chemistry										●					
Architectural Technology		●		●	●				●	●					●
Archival Science											●				
Banking															●
Beauty Technology Somatology							●			●					●
Biomedical Technology		●		●		●	●	●		●					●
Biotechnology				●	●									●	●
Building		●			●					●					●
Business Administration					●		●	●	●	●	●				●
Business Communication										●					
Cartography		●													
Ceramic Design							●		◆					●	◆
Ceramics Technology										●					
Chemistry		●	●	●	●	●		●	●					●	●
Chiropractice					●										●
Clinical Technology				●											
Clothing & Textiles														◆	
Clothing Design									◆						
Clothing Management		●			●			●							●
Coal Mining															◆
Commercial Administration		●							●						
Company Administration											◆				
Computer Systems										●				●	
Construction Management		●		●	●			●	●	●					●
Consumer Guidance										◆				◆	
Corporate Administration											●				●
Correctional Services Management											●				
Cost & Management Accounting		●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●			●	●
Credit Management				●						●	●				●
Dance										●					
Dental Technology					●			●		●					●

B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Drama										•					
Economic Geology															♦
Economic Management Analysis											•				
Education: Adult Basic Education								•							
Education: Art					♦										
Education: Commerce		•				•		•	•	•	♦				
Education: Economic Sciences					♦										
Education: Home Economics					♦	•									
Education: Natural Sciences						•		•	•	•					
Education: Management		♦				•		♦	♦	♦	♦				
Education: Post School		•		♦	♦	•			•		•		♦		•
Education: Secondary		♦				♦			♦	♦					
Education: Technical		♦		♦		•		♦	♦	♦	♦		♦		
Engineering: Electrical		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Chemical		•	•	•	•			•		•				•	•
Engineering: Civil		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Industrial		•		•					•	•				•	•
Engineering: Mechanical		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
Engineering: Metallurgy										•				•	•
Environmental Health		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
Environmental Management										•					•
Exploration & Mining Geology															•
Extraction Metallurgy															♦
Fashion		•			•			•		•					•
Fashion Design Technology									♦	•				♦	
Financial Info Systems		•		•			•			•	•				•
Fine Art	♦				•				•	•				•	•
Fire Service Technology									♦	♦				♦	
Food & Nutrition		•			♦					•				•	
Food Technology		•	•	•	•			•		•					•
Food Service Management						•	•			•				•	•
Forestry									•						
Geotechnology										•					
Graphic Design	♦	♦		♦	♦			♦	♦	•				•	♦
Homoeopathy					•										•
Horticulture		•						•		•	•				
Hospitality Management		•					•			•					•
Hotel Management				♦											
Human Resources Management	♦	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Industrial Design		♦													•
Information Technology	♦	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Interior Design		•			•					•					•
Internal Auditing		•		•			•	•	•	•	•			•	
International Communication										•					
Jewellery Design & Manufacture		♦			♦					♦					
Journalism				•	•			•		•					
Landscape Technology		•								•	•				
Language Practice		•								•					
Library & Info Practice		•		•					•	•					
Library & Info Studies									•	•					

B.Tech. Degrees and National Higher Diplomas

FIELD OF STUDY	BOR	CPE	MAN	MLS	NAT	NTV	TFS	PEN	PE	PTA	TSA	NW	EC	VT	TWR
Management				•					•	•	•			•	•
Management Services															•
Maritime Studies					•										
Marketing	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Medical Technology									•					•	
Metalliferous Mining															•
Metallurgical Mining															•
Microbiology														•	
Mineral Resource Management											•				•
Nature Conservation		•	•						•	•	•				
Non-destructive Testing														•	
Nursing: Community		•	•	•	•	•		•		•				•	•
Nursing: Occupational Health				•	•	•		•							•
Oceanography		•													
Office Administration				•											
Open Space & Recreation Mgt		•								•	•				
Optometry															•
Organisation & Work Study										•					
Performing Arts Technology										•					
Photography					•		•	•	•	•				•	
Podiatry															•
Policing											•				
Production Management				•					•	•				•	•
Public Management				•			•	•	•	•	•	•			
Public Relations		•		•					•	•				•	•
Pulp & Paper Technology					•										
Purchasing Management									•	•	•			•	•
Quality Assurance				•					•	•					
Quantity Surveying		•		•	•			•	•	•					•
Radiography					•		•	•		•		•			•
Real Estate										•	•				
Retail Business Management		•						•							•
Safety Management											•				
Small Business Management										•					
Sport Admin & Marketing										•					
Sport & Excercise Technology										•					
Surveying		•	•	•	•					•					
Taxation		•		•	•		•			•	•				
Textile Design		•		•	•				•	•					
Textile Technology					•										
Total Quality Management										•					
Tourism Management		•													•
Town & Regional Planning		•		•											•
Transportation Management															•
Transport Economics										•	•				
Travel & Tourism										•					
Veterinary Technology										•					
Water Care										•					
Wood Production Engineering									•						

Accounting

Accounting

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
ECAPE	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
NTV	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PENIN	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with Math + Acc SG 50% or HG 40%. Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Math or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	Cert Accounting for Attorneys	1 yr	
SA	NDip Accounting	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
WITS	NDip Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

Agriculture

Agriculture

CAPE	NDip Agric	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
CAPE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M (59% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Agric	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
MANGOS	NDip Agric: Animal Production	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
PE	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Agric: Animal Production	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Extension	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Plant Production Mgt	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Agric: Research	3 yrs	M
SAASVELD	NDip Agric Mgt	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Biol, Geog + Math

Air Pollution Control

Air Pollution Control

SA	NCert Air Pollution Control	1 yr	A qualification in Public Health or M with 2 yrs appropriate experience

Ambulance & Emergency Care

Ambulance & Emergency Care

NATAL	NDip Ambulance & Emergency Care	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Candidate must be 18 yrs of age and have at least a learner driver's licence
WITS	NDip Ambulance & Emergency Care	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Analytical Chemistry

Analytical Chemistry

BORDER	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
MANGOS	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% + Eng OR N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs + Eng
NATAL	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
NTV	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
NWEST	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M. Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc 50%
PENIN	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math SG 50% or HG 40%

Analytical Chemistry

Analytical Chemistry

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Entry Requirements
PTA	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 60% + Phys Sc + Eng
VAAL	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Analytical Chemistry	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Architectural Technology

Architectural Technology

CAPE	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 40% or N3 Math 60%. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Portfolio of art work
NTV	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
PE	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only
PENIN	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M or N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level). Portfolio
PTA	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WITS	NDip Architectural Tech	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Banking

Banking

CAPE	NDip Banking	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Banking	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
WITS	NDip Banking	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 60%

Biomedical Technology

Biomedical Technology

CAPE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math, Phys Sc + Biol 50%
FSTATE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG
MANGOS	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%. Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	UM with Eng 40%. Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40%
PE	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs (1 yr internship to become a practising medical technologist)	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with Math, Eng, Phys Sc and Biol HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Biomedical Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

Biotechnology

Biotechnology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Biol or Phys Sc (preferably on HG) + Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
SULTAN	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs (An NCert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	UM: Eng, Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Biotechnology	3 yrs	M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

Building

Building

BORDER	NDip Building	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr Math SG 40% or N3 Math 60%
ECAPE	NDip Building Scs	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with Math
MANGOS	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Math + Science HG 40% + Eng SG 40% OR N3 with Math 50% + Eng SG 40%
NATAL	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or SG
NTV	NDip Building	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
PE	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only
PENIN	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with Math OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another offfical language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PTA	NDip Building	3 yrs	M: Math SG
SULTAN	NDip Building	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WITS	NDip Building	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular department regarding entrance requirements) Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Business Administration

Business Administration

ECAPE	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Office Admin	3 yrs	M: Eng HG 40% + Typing
FSTATE	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng HG 50% + Afr HG 40%
NWEST	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
NWEST	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M: Afr or Eng HG 50% or SG 60% + Typing SG (35 w.p.m.)
PTA	NDip Business Communication	3 yrs	M: Eng or Afr HG 60%
SA	National Preliminary Cert Business Education	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Administrative Mgt: General, Financial	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages ecxl)
SA	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Company Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Business Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Commercial Practice	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Office Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60%. Preference will be given to students with Math, Acc + Computer Studies
WITS	NDip Office Mgt	3 yrs	M

Ceramic Design & Technology

Ceramic Design & Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M
PE	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SC subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with HG subjs
PTA	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Ceramic Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio
WITS	NDip Ceramic Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	Cert of the Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math HG 40% or SG 50% or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%

Child Care

Child Care

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	NDip Residential Child Care	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
SA	NDip Residential Child Care	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (people who are above the age of 23 with Std 8 and relevant work experience may apply for provisional admission)

Chiropractics

Chiropractics

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	NDip Chiropractics	3 yrs	UM + over 17 yrs of age: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
WITS	NDip Chiropractics	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Clinical Technology

Clinical Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Clinical Tech: Cardiology, Critical Care, Nephrology, Neurophysiology, Pulmonology, Reproductive Biology	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc + Biol HG or SG
SULTAN	NDip Clinical Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng, Phys Sc + Biol

Commercial Administration

Commercial Administration

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG 50%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PE	NDip Commercial Admin: Financial, Legal, Personnel	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M + good language skills
SULTAN	NDip Commercial Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng HG 40% or SG 50%

Community Development

ECAPE	NDip Community Development Mgt	3 yrs	M

Community Extension

MANGOS	NDip Community Extension	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
PTA (Tompi Seleka Agric College)	NDip Community Extension	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc or Biol

Computer Systems

FSTATE	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
NTV	NDip Computer Systems	3 yrs	M with Math + Eng + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Computer Systems	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 1st Language. Phys Sc is a strong recommendation
VAAL	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Eng + Afr or another Language HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Computer Systems Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Corrosion Control

SA	Cert Corrosion Control	11 mths	M

Cost & Management Accounting

BORDER	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with Acc
MANGOS	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng + Acc or Math HG 50%
NATAL	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Proficiency in languages + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Acc
WITS	NDip Cost & Mgt Accounting	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%

Credit Management

Credit Management

PTA	**NDip Credit Mgt**	**3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t**	**M: Acc HG 50% or SG 60%**
SA	NDip Credit Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	**NDip Credit Mgt**	**3 yrs**	**M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc**
WITS	NDip Credit Mgt	P/t only	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

Dental Technology & Assisting

Dental Technology & Assisting

FSTATE	**Cert Dental Assisting**	**1 yr**	**M with Biol SG 50%**
NATAL	NHDip: Dental Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Phys Sc SG 50% or Math HG 60% or SG 70%
PENIN	**NCert Dental Chairside Assistant**	**1 yr**	**M. Biol and/or Phys Sc will be a strong recommendation**
PENIN	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M with Math or Phys Sc. Successful completion of a aptitude and dexterity test
PTA	**NCert Dental Assisting**	**1 yr**	**M: Biol + Math HG 40% or SG 60%**
PTA	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG
SULTAN	**NCert Dental Assisting**	**1 yr f/t**	**M or a recognised equivalent qualificaton with Biol + 1 other science subj**
WITS	NDip Dental Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%

Drama & Dance

Drama & Dance

NATAL	NDip Drama	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Student must pass an audition
PTA	NDip Dance	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
PTA	**NDip Drama**	**3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)**	**M**

Drilling Practice

Drilling Practice

SA	NDip Drilling Practice	3 yrs	M with Math and a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in drilling practice or a related career

Economic Management Analysis

Economic Management Analysis

SA	**NDip Economic Mgt Analysis**	**3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)**	**M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)**

Education

Education

BORDER	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	**NDip Education: Home Econ**	**3 yrs**	**M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)**
CAPE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
ECAPE	**NDip Education: Commerce**	**3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t**	**M**
ECAPE (only at Butterworth)	NDip Education: Technical	3 yrs	M
ECAPE (only at East London)	**NDip Adult Basic Education & Training**	**3 yrs**	**M**
FSTATE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 1st Language + another approved Language (1 must be on HG) + another subj on HG (Languages excluded) OR N3 with 4 subjs + 2 Languages on business or Matric level. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%

87

Education

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Education: Technical: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical,	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc (preferably on HG) OR N3 with Math + Engineering Sc + 2 Languages at Matric level
NATAL	HDip Education: Art	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher
NATAL	HDip Education: Econ Scs	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as a school teacher
NATAL	HDip Education: Home Econ	4 yrs	M with passes in 6 subjs. Eng 1st Language HG 50% + 1 other HG subj apart from the official Languages. A letter from the school principal recommending the candidate's suitability as school teacher
NTV	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 1 commercial subj + Eng on HG plus 1 other approved language (one as 1st Language) OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric level. Math option: Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc option: Acc HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Education: Home Econ	3 yrs	M with Eng HG: 1 Science subj HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M with Phys Sc + Math
NTV	NDip Education: Technical	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc (or an equivalent e.g. N3 with Math, Engineering Sc + 2 other subjs) plus 2 official languages on Matric level
NWEST	NDip Commercial Education	3 yrs	M: Acc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Adult Basic Education	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 Languages (1 on HG) + another subj on HG
PE	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 2 languages (1 on HG) + another commercial subj on HG (if Math or Acc is selected as a course subj: Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50%) OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric level (1 on HG). If Math or Acc is selected as a course subj: Math or Acc
PE	NDip Education: Natural Scs	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. 2 Languages (1 on HG) + another HG subj which must be Phys Sc or Biol + Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 with 2 languages on Matric or business level (1 on HG) plus Phys Sc or Biol. If Math is selected: Math
PENIN	NDip Adult Basic Education & Training	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert)	M with one Language as 1st Language HG + another Language
PENIN	NDip Education: Commerce	3 yrs	M with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another Language HG + another subj HG 40%. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M or N4 with 2 Languages on business or Matric level. 1st Language HG + another language HG + another subj HG 40%. If Math I is selected: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Commercial Education	3 yrs	M with 1st Language HG + another subj HG (Languages excl). Preference to students with commercial subjs
PTA	NDip Education: Natural Sc	3 yrs	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Phys Sc or Biol + 1 Language HG + another subj HG (not a Language)

Engineering

BORDER	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
CAPE	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math SG 50% or HG 40% or N4 Math 50% + Phys Sc
CAPE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Heavy Current Tech, Industrial Electronics, Computer Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math + another science subj 60%
CAPE	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 with Math 60%
CAPE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Matric Math + Phys Sc SG 50% or HG 40% or N4 with Math 60%
ECAPE	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Heavy Current, Light Current	3 yrs	M
ECAPE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Civil Engineering: General, Agriculture	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
FSTATE	NDip Electrical Engineering: Power, Light Current	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
FSTATE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG or SG
MANGOS	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N3 with 50% in 2 major subjs + Eng
MANGOS	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng SG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% OR N4 (all subjs 50%) with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
MANGOS	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Eng + another Language HG 60% OR N4 Electrical Engineering with Matric Eng + another language
MANGOS	**NDip Mechanical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**Successful completion of the access course or equivalent. Requirements for the access course: M or equivalent including Math, Science or Biol + Eng and another language OR N3 with Matric Eng + another language OR an appropriate GCE Certificate**
NATAL	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc HG
NATAL	**NDip Civil Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%**
NATAL	NDip Electrical Engineering: Communications, Heavy Current, Instrumentation & Control, Light Current	3 yrs	M or N3 (with 4 subjs) + 1st and 2nd Languages + Math + Phys Sc (or equivalent). Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NATAL	**NDip Mechanical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 50% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40%**
NTV	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
NTV	**NDip Civil Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng**
NTV	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
NTV	**NDip Mechanical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng**
NWEST	NDip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	3 yrs	M (40% av): Math + Phys Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	**NDip Civil Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with HG or SG subjs only. A good pass in Math + Phys Sc**
PE	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only + good pass marks in Math + Phys Sc OR N3 with Math + Engineering Sc 60% plus 2 Languages on Matric level
PE	**NDip Industrial Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level**
PE	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level
PE	**NDip Metallurgical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with HG or SG subjs only. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with Math + Science 50% plus 2 languages on Matric level**
PE	NDip Wood Production Engineering	3 yrs	M with 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + Math. LG subjs are not acceptable
PENIN	**NDip Chemical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 50%**
PENIN	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PENIN	**NDip Electrical Engineering: Computer, Instrumentation, Power Systems, Telecommunications**	**3 yrs**	**M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Engineering Sc + N4 Math 60% + Eng 40%**
PENIN	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng 40% OR N3 with N4 Math + N4 Engineering Sc 60% + Eng 40%
PTA	**NDip Chemical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%**
PTA	**NDip Civil Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%**
PTA	**NDip Civil Engineering (Agric)**	**3 yrs**	**M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%**
PTA	NDip Electrical Engineering: Avionics, Clinical & Analogue, Digital Tech, High Frequency Tech, Power, Process Instrumentation & Control	3 yrs	M: Afr or Eng, Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	**NDip Industrial Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%**
PTA	NDip Mechanical Engineering: Design & Manufacturing, Maintenance & Air Conditioning	3 yrs (also offered p t)	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG [illegible]
PTA	**NDip Metallurgical Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M: Math + Physics HG 50% or SG 60%**
SA	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3 Industrial Chem 50% + N3 Math + N3 Engineering Sc
SA	**NDip Civil Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math + Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) + 2 Languages HG or SG + N3 Math + N3 Engineering Sc**
SA	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics & Electronic Communication, Heavy Current, Process Instrumentation	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages HG or SG
SA	**NDip Industrial Engineering**	**3 yrs**	**M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chem HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages on HG or SG**
SA	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + Math, Physics + Chemistry HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs (50% av) (Math + Engineering Sc included) + 2 Languages HG or SG

Engineering

Engineering

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
SULTAN	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	Preferably UM but at least M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math + Phys Sc. Technical Drawing will be an added recommendation
SULTAN	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + Eng HG 40% or SG 60%. Computer Studies will be an added advantange. Students with M + a completed N3 with Math, Engineering Sc, Technical Drawing + a trade subj relating to the Building or Civil Engineering field will be given preference
SULTAN	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronic Communications, Industrial Instrumentation & Control, Power	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG, Eng 1st Language + Phys Sc
SULTAN	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng 1st (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level
SULTAN	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Math HG + Phys Sc + Eng (or another Language) as 1st Language OR N3 with Math + Applied Sc 50% + Eng + Afr (or another Language) on Matric level
VAAL	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
VAAL	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language
VAAL	NDip Electrical Engineering: Electronics, Electronic Communication, Power, Process Instrumentation & Control	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language
VAAL	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language
VAAL	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language
VAAL	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 with 4 subjs, including Math + Engineering Sc 50% plus Eng + another language
WITS	NDip Chemical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Civil Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Electrical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Industrial Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Phys Sc + Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Mechanical Engineering	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Metallurgical Engineering	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Environmental Health

Environmental Health

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. 2 or more of the following subjs: Math, Biol, Physiol, Phys Sc or Geog
FSTATE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with at least 2 of the following subjs HG or SG 50%: Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog
MANGOS	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs (1 subj on HG): Eng, Math + Phys Sc 40%
NATAL	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% plus 2 of the following subjs on HG 40% or SG 50%: Math, Phys Sc, Physiol, Biol, Geog
NTV	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M
PE	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only + a good pass mark in Eng, Phys Sc, Math and Biol
PENIN	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with any 2 of the following subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Biol, Geog or Agric Sc. Preference to students with HG passes
PTA	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math
SULTAN	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math + Biol, Geog or Phys Sc
WITS	NDip Environmental Health	3 yrs	M (HG 50% or SG 60% av) with 2 natural science subjs

Environmental Management

Environmental Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PTA	NDip Environmental Mgt	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Equine Studies

Equine Studies

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PTA	NDip Equine Studies	3 yrs	M

Explosives Technology

Explosives Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Explosives Technology	3 yrs f t or p t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Extraction Metallurgy

Extraction Metallurgy

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
WITS	NDip Extraction Metallurgy	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Math HG 50% or SG 60%

Fashion & Clothing

Fashion & Clothing

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NCert Dressmaking & Pattern Construction	1 yr f t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
CAPE	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
ECAPE	NDip Fashion	3 yrs (An NHCert can be obtained after the 2nd yr)	M
ECAPE	NDip Textile Design & Tech	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% plus an understanding of basic Math
NATAL	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Portfolio of work
NWEST	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M (40% av) + aptitude test: 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with Math + Needlework
PENIN	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with at least 5 subjs + a portfolio
PENIN	NDip Fashion Design & Tech	3 yrs	M with Eng Language proficiency
PTA	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M with HG subjs E+ av or SG subjs 50% av
PTA	NDip Fashion	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
SULTAN	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NCert Garment & Pattern Construction	1 yr	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Clothing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Clothing Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng
WITS	NDip Fashion	3 yrs	M with Eng + submission of a portfolio

Film & Video Technology

Film & Video Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	NDip Video Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Film & Video Tech	3 yrs	M: Eng or Afr HG 50% or SG 60%

Financial Information Systems

Financial Information Systems

BORDER	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
FSTATE	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with Acc
NATAL	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or 50% SG or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon's computer aptitude test
NTV	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M (40% av): Acc + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
PE	NDip Financial Info Systems: Cost & Mgt Acc, Financial Acc, Info Systems, Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Math, Commercial Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math + Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SULTAN	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc
WITS	NDip Financial Info Systems	3 yrs	M: Acc or Math HG 40% or SG 60%

Financial Management

Financial Management

SA	Cert Personal Financial Mgt	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG, excluding 2 languages

Fine Art

Fine Art

BORDER	Cert Access Programme: Art & Design	1 yr f/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. A competent standard of written and spoken English + a portfolio of art work
PE	NDip Fine Art: Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture, Stained Glass	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PTA	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M
VAAL	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Fine Art	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

Fire Service Technology

Fire Service Technology

CAPE	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs HG or SG or equivalent qualifications + work experience. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs fire service experience + a Cert in Fire Technology. All candidates must be employed by a Fire Services institution
PE	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math + Phys Sc. Students must be employed by a Fire Service Department
PTA	NDip Fire Service Tech	3 yrs p/t	M + candidates must be employed by or involved in an approved allied service
VAAL	NDip Fire Brigade Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Food & Catering

Food & Catering

CAPE	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Phys Sc or Biol
CAPE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr

Food & Catering

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
ECAPE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 1 or more of the following subjs HG or SG: Biol, Phys Sc, Home Econ
NATAL	NDip Catering Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NATAL	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Preference to students with Eng HG 60% and Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math
NATAL	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Preference to students with Phys Sc and/or Biol and/or Math and/or Acc
NATAL	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 50%
NTV	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M (40% av). Two science subjs HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng
PENIN	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Biol + Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Food & Clothing Tech	3 yrs	M with SG subjs with 50% av or HG subjs E + av
PTA	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
PTA	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
PTA	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Catering Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
SULTAN	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM: Math, Phys Sc, Biol + Eng HG 40% or SG 60%
VAAL	NDip Food & Clothing Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Food & Nutrition	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
VAAL	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Food Service Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng HG
WITS	NDip Food Tech	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc, Math + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

Forestry

SAASVELD	NDip Forestry	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol

Fuel Technology

SA	NDip Fuel Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M + Math with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in a career related to fuel tech

Geology

WITS	NDip Exploration & Mining Geology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Geotechnology

PTA	NDip Geotechnology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Government / State Finance

BORDER	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
ECAPE (only at Umtata)	NDip State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue)	4 yrs p/t	M

Government / State Finance

Government / State Finance

NWEST	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs	M: Acc
PTA	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M: Acc
PTA	NDip: Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Local Government Finance	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue)	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Government Finance	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation

Graphic Design

Graphic Design

CAPE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
FSTATE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PE	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PENIN	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with Eng + another Language (1 must be on HG)
PTA	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Submission of a portfolio
WITS	NDip Graphic Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

Health Services Administration

Health Services Administration

MANGOS	NDip Health Services Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs + Eng HG 40%

Homoeopathy

Homoeopathy

NATAL	NDip Homoeopathy	3 yrs	UM + 17 yrs of age: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math and/or Phys Sc. Preferably also Biol
WITS	NDip Homoeopathy	3 yrs	M: Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 50% or SG 60%

Horticulture

Horticulture

CAPE	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. Biol and Phys Sc are highly recommended
PENIN	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M (40% av). Preference to students with Biol + Phys Sc (Matric level)
PTA	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Horticulture	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Hospitality Management

Hospitality Management

BORDER	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)

Hospitality Management

Hospitality Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M (55% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st Language HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 40%, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Practical experience in the hotel industry is a recommendation
PTA	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs	M with 50% av in HG subjs or 60% av in SG subjs
WITS	NDip Hospitality Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M: Eng HG

Hotel Management & Reception

Hotel Management & Reception

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Hotel Mgt	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NCert Hotel Reception	1 yr f/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
SULTAN	NDip Hotel Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)

Housing Development & Management

Housing Development & Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
SA	NDip Housing Development & Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Human Resources Management

Human Resources Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
NATAL	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs p/t or f/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng 40%
PE	NDip Human Resources Mgt: Industrial Relations, Personnel Mgt, Training Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%
PENIN	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with good symbols in Languages
PTA	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M
SA	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc
VAAL	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Human Resources Mgt	3 yrs	M

Import & Export Management

Import & Export Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Import & Export Mgt	3 yrs	M

Information Technology

Information Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NCert Information Tech	2 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
BORDER	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50%+ av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 50% or SG 60%
ECAPE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50% + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
FSTATE	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M

Information Technology

Information Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
NATAL	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG or 50% SG or Acc HG 50% or SG 60%. Candidate must pass the Technikon's computer aptitude test
NTV	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M Eng + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M (40% av) Math + Phys Sc. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Information Tech Business Orientated programme. Computer Networks Programming	3 yrs	M (50% av) with HG or SG subjs only Business Orientated programme At least 3 subjs on HG + preference to students with Math, Computer Studies + Acc Computer Networks Programming option Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SC 50%
PENIN	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG + Eng 40%. Acc HG is a strong recommendation
PTA	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	M Math SG
SA	NCert Information Tech	1 yr	M with a max of 2 subjs on the LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included) Math HG 40% or SG 50%
VAAL	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction Math + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Information Tech	3 yrs	M Math

Intercultural Studies

Intercultural Studies

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
SA	Cert in Intercultural Studies	1 yr	M

Interior Design

interior Design

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PTA	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M
WITS	NDip Interior Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

Internal Auditing

Internal Auditing

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Internal Auditing	4 yrs p t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	M (50% + av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with Acc
NTV	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M (40% av) Acc + Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
NWEST	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M (40% av) Math + Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M with at least 5 subjs HG or SG 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%. Acc, Math or Commercial Math HG 40% or SG 60%
PENIN	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with Acc HG 50% or SG 70% + Math Eng Language proficiency + good analytical skills
PTA	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M Acc HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included) Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation
VAAL	NDip Internal Auditing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Acc

International Communication

International Communication

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PTA	NDip International Communication	3 yrs	M Afr + Eng preferably HG 60%

96

Inventory & Stores Management

Inventory & Stores Management

PE	NDip Inventory & Stores Mgt	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	M with 6 subjs HG or SG. The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language

Jewellery Design & Manufacture

Jewellery Design & Manufacture

CAPE	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 60% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PTA	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M
WITS	NDip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	3 yrs	M or N3. N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements). A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%. Submission of a portfolio

Journalism

Journalism

NATAL	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%
NTV	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M. Eng 60% + Afr HG 40% or SG 50%
PENIN	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M. A flair for languages is a strong recommendation
PTA	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M. Afr + Eng (preferably HG 60%)
SULTAN	NDip Journalism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng HG 60% + any other Language HG

Laboratory Practice

Laboratory Practice

PTA	NCert Laboratory Assistant	1 yr	M
SA	NDip Laboratory Animal Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded) + written evidence of access to facilities of an approved laboratory where laboratory animals are kept

Labour Relations

Labour Relations

VAAL	NDip Labour Relations	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction

Landscape Technology

Landscape Technology

CAPE	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Art or Technical Drawing. Preference will also be given to students with Biol + Phys Sc
PTA	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Landscape Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Language Practice

Language Practice

CAPE	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 2 Languages on Matric level 60%
PTA	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on the LG (2 Languages excl)

Language Practice

Language Practice

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
SULTAN	NDip Language Practice	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. 1st Language (Eng/Zulu/Afr) HG 50% + 2nd Language HG 60%. Speech & Drama at Matric level + a 3rd or more languages will be added advantages

Library & Information Studies

Library & Information Studies

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
PE	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (HG or SG subjs only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subjs to be taken in the course
PTA	NDip Library & Info Practice	3 yrs	M + good Language skills
SA	NDip Library & Info Practice	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excl). Students must be employed in the field of library and info work
SULTAN	NDip Library & Info Studies	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng HG + 1 other Language

Management

Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Management	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Management	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math
NTV	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with Eng + Math or Acc HG 40% or SG 50% plus 2 other subjs (excluding languages + Biblical Studies) HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Management of Training	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng plus 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
PE	NDip Management	4 yrs p/t	M with at least 5 HG or SG subjs: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + 2nd Language HG (F) or SG 40%
PENIN	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% + Math SG 40% + Acc SG 50%
PTA	NDip Management	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M: Preference to students with Acc, Math, Business Econ, Econ
SA	NDip Management	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Management	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc
WITS	NDip Management	3 yrs p/t	M
WITS	NDip Management Services	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Maritime Studies

Maritime Studies

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Maritime Studies	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%
NATAL	NDip Maritime Studies	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math SG 40%

Marketing

Marketing

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
FSTATE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M
MANGOS	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng + Acc or Math HG 40%
NATAL	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Marketing	3 yrs p/t	M (40% av): Acc HG 40% or SG 50%. 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng

Marketing

Marketing

PE	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG. The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language
PENIN	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st Language HG 40% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50%. Preference to students with good passes in Math + Acc
PTA	NDip Marketing	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	M with Math and or Acc
SA	NDip Marketing	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SAASVELD	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Acc + Business Econ or Econ
SULTAN	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc + Math
VAAL	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Marketing	3 yrs	M

Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics

Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics

PTA	NDip Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	3 yrs	M: Phys Sc + Biol SG

Meteorology

Meteorology

PTA	NDip Meteorology	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Mining

Mining

SA	NDip Coal Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SA	NDip Metalliferous Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SA	NDip Surface Mining	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
WITS	NDip Coal Mining	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Metalliferous Mining	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Municipal Administration

Municipal Administration

MANGOS	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG
NTV	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs f t or 4 yrs p t	M: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SA	NDip Municipal Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Museum Technology

Museum Technology

SA	NDip Museum Tech	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Music

Music

NATAL	NDip Light Music	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + an audition
PTA	NDip Light Music	3 yrs	M

Music

Music

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PTA	NDip Music Theatre	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
PTA	NDip Opera	3 yrs	M

Nature Conservation

Nature Conservation

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
MANGOS	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs. Eng HG 40% + Biol HG
PTA	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Biol
SAASVELD	NDip Nature Conservation	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only. Preference will be given to students with Math + Phys Sc or Biol

Noise Control

Noise Control

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
SA	NCert Noise Control	1 yr	M with 2 yrs appropriate experience or a qualification in Public Health

Non-Destructive Testing

Non-Destructive Testing

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
VAAL	NDip Non-Destructive Testing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Oceanography

Oceanography

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Oceanography	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 70%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr

Open Space / Parks & Recreation

Open Space / Parks & Recreation

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Open Space & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG or a N3 Cert in Horticulture. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
PTA	NDip Open Area & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Open Space & Recreation Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Optical Dispensing

Optical Dispensing

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Optical Dispensing	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr

Optometry

Optometry

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
WITS	NDip Optometry	3 yrs	M. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%. Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Organisation & Work Study

Organisation & Work Study

PTA	NDip Organisation & Work Study: Civil Service, Offices	3 yrs (also offered p t)	M
SA	NDip Organisation & Work Study: Civil Service, Factories, Offices	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Candidates must have access to or be employed in a work study environment
SULTAN	NDip Organisation & Work Study (Factories)	4 yrs p t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Preference will be given to students in related employment

Packaging & Printing

Packaging & Printing

CAPE	NDip Packaging & Printing Tech	3 - 4 yrs p t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric must be 23 yrs of age with 3 yrs appropriate industrial experience
CAPE	NDip Packaging Mgt	3 yrs p t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Candidates without Matric may be allowed on the basis of time employed in the packaging industry
CAPE	NDip Printing Mgt	P t only	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
WITS	NDip Packaging Mgt	3 yrs f t or p t	M: Eng

Performing Arts Technology

Performing Arts Technology

NATAL	NDip Performing Arts Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Performing Arts Tech	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M

Pharmaceutical Marketing

Pharmaceutical Marketing

SA	NDip Pharmaceutical Marketing	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NCert Pharmacy Sales Consultants	1 yr f t	M or recognised equivalent qualification

Photography

Photography

FSTATE	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with 4 HG or SG subjs. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
PE	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with Phys. Sc + Math
PENIN	NDip Photography	3 yrs	M with Eng + another official Language (1 must be on HG)
PTA	NDip Photography	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M
VAAL	NDip Photography	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction

Plastics Technology

Plastics Technology

CAPE	NDip Plastics Tech	3 yrs f t or p t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Plastics Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc

Podiatry

Podiatry

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
WITS	NDip Podiatry	3 yrs	M: Biol + Phys Sc HG 50% or SG 60%

Police & Correctional Services

Police & Correctional Services

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Correctional Services Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
PE	Correctional Services Administrative Course	Only exam for promotion are currently offered	M with HG or SG subjs only or Std 8 (23 yrs of age + 3 yrs experience in the Department). Students must be members of the Dept of Correctional Services
SA	Cert Community Policing	6 mths	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	Cert Police Mgt	6 mths	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). A student must be in a managerial position e.g. sergeant or higher
SA	NDip Correctional Services Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Policing	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Production Management

Production Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% or N4 Math 60%
NATAL	NDip Production Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + at least Std 8 Math
PE	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M
SA	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages and Math included). Preference to students in related employment
VAAL	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be Eng. Math SG 40% or N3 with 4 subjs, including Math 45%, Eng + another language
WITS	NDip Production Mgt	3 yrs	M

Public Management & Administration

Public Management & Administration

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Public Mgt	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M. Preference to students with Business Econ + Acc
MANGOS	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs, including Eng + 1 subj on HG
NATAL	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NTV	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
NWEST	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NCert Public Mgt: Development Mgt, Local Government	1 yr	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG. The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language
PENIN	NDip Public Mgt: Public Mgt, Local Government Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with any 2 official Languages 50% OR 50% av in Eng + any other subj, excluding Religious Studies and Agric Sc. Local Government option: Financial Acc or Math 50%
PTA	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
SA	NDip Public Mgt & Admin	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Public Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng HG 50% or SG 60%

Public Relations

Public Relations

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG including Eng and 1 other Language. Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG 60%
PE	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M (HG or SG subjs only) with 50% HG or 60% SG for 2 languages, which must include the language subjs to be taken in the course. A Matriculation exemption Cert will be a strong recommendation

PREPARE FOR YOUR CHOSEN CAREER WITH DAMELIN

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED FULL-TIME COURSES

Damelin has taken many thousands of students to success in their studies and careers. Serious, ambitious students have learnt that there is no substitute for the dynamic Damelin educational environment coupled with an exciting campus life.

The full-time one-year Damelin Diplomas are the only qualifications of their kind to be officially recognised and endorsed by the appropriate institutes.

Visit your nearest Damelin Campus to find out what makes Damelin different – before you make one of the most important decisions of your life.

ENTRANCE QUALIFICATIONS
UNISA degrees – University Entrance Matric.
All other courses – Standard 10.

COMMENCEMENT
The academic year commences 2 February 1998.

CAREER	STUDY OPTIONS		DURATION
MANAGEMENT, ACCOUNTING, FINANCE AND BANKING	BCompt CIS MBM BankBus	Bachelor of Accounting Science (UNISA) SA Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators Diploma in Marketing and Business Management Diploma in Banking and Business	3 years 3 years 1 year 1 year
MARKETING, SALES AND ADVERTISING	BCom IMM MBM	Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA or Oxford Brookes University) Institute of Marketing Management Diploma in Marketing and Business Management	3 years 3 years 1 year
HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	BCom BA HRM	Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) Diploma in Human Resource Management	3 years 3 years 1 year
TRAVEL, TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY	TravTour HOM FTour RetTrav	Diploma in Travel and Tourism Diploma in Hotel Operations and Management Frontline Tourism Diploma in Retail Travel	1 year 1 year 1 year 6 months
PUBLIC RELATIONS AND JOURNALISM	BA PRCom Dip PR Journ	Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) Diploma in Public Relations and Business Communication Diploma in Public Relations Diploma in Journalism	3 years 1 year 3 years 1 year
PSYCHOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY	BA BCom	Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) (A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for these careers)	3 years 3 years
LAW	BA BCom	Bachelor of Arts (UNISA) Bachelor of Commerce (UNISA) (A post-graduate qualification is a further requirement for a law career)	3 years
COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	BusComp PCEng SWS SecComp DigAn BCom	Diploma in Business Computing Diploma in PC Engineering Diploma in PC Software Support Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Secretarial and Computer Skills Diploma in Digital Publishing and Animation (Informatics)	1 year 1 year 1 year 6 mnths/1 year 1 year 3 years

BRAAMFONTEIN CAMPUS (011) 403-3126.
Damelin Centre, Cnr Simmonds & De Korte Streets.
RANDBURG CAMPUS (011) 791-4152.
Cnr Republic Road & Hans Strijdom Drive.
KRUGERSDORP (011) 660-2358.
VEREENIGING (016) 455-2310
PRETORIA (012) 342-0755/322-6710.
BENONI (011) 425-2241.
Visit us on our Web site: http://www.damelin.com

Damelin
CAMPUS

If you want *a career* and not just *a job*, you're a Technikon SA kind of person.

More than 70 programmes to choose from — Certificates, Diplomas and Degrees

TECHNIKON SA

Accounting

Accounting
Cost and Management Accounting
Government Finance
Internal Auditing
Financial Information Systems
Taxation
Tax

Applied Communication

Archival Studies
Intercultural Studies
Language and Communication Practice
Library and Information Practice
Public Relations

Applied Natural Sciences

Agricultural Management
Animal Health
Commercial Floristry
Horticulture
Nature Conservation
Open Space & Recreation Management
Pharmaceutical Marketing

Business Management

Administrative Management (Financial)
Administrative Management (General)
Business Administration
Business Education
Commercial Administration
Commercial Practice
Credit Management
Management
Small Business Management
Winning Business Systems

Correctional Services Management

Correctional Services Management
Strategic Management for Correctional Services Managers
Professional Skills Development

Education, Training and Development

Biblical Studies
Child Therapy for Professionals
Education
Education: Management
Education: Post-school
Education: Technical
Parent Enrichment
Residential Child Care
Theology
Child and Youth Development
- Child and Youth Care
- Youth Work

Engineering

Air-conditioning
Air Pollution Control
Allumimium
Coal Mining
Corrosion Control
Engineering: Chemical
Engineering: Civil
Engineering: Electrical
Engineering: Industrial
Engineering: Mechanical
Fuel Technology
Metalliferous Mining
Mine Surveying
Noise Control
Refrigeration
Rock Engineering
Stainless Steel
Surface Mining
Water Care

Human Resource Management

Human Resource Management

Information Technology

Information Technology
Financial Information Systems

Law

Civil Law Administration
Corporate Administration
Registration of Deeds

Logistics Management

Organization and Work Study (Civil Service)
Organization and Work Study (Factories)
Organization and Work Study (Offices)
Production Management
Purchasing Management
Safety Management

Marketing

Marketing
Travel and Tourism
Profit from Tourism
Tour Guide – Gauteng

Police Practice

Policing

Public Management and Development

Government Finance
Local Government Finance
Local Government Management
Public Management

Real Estate and Economics

Banking
Economic Management Analysis
Real Estate: Property Marketing
Real Estate: Property Practice
Real Estate: Property Valuation
Transport Economics

Security Management

Security Management

BUREAU FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

The following non-formal short courses, certificate programmes and seminars are offered:

Certificate in Local Government and Development Management
Foundation Capacity Building Programme: Local Government Management
Councillor Orientation Programme
Local Government Supervisory, Middle and Senior Management Development Programme
Conflict Resolution and Negotiation Skills Workshop
Seminar: Change Management
Certificate Programmes (13)
Disaster Management

INTEGRATED COMMUNITY BUILDING PROGRAMME

BUREAU FOR BUSINESS STUDIES

To obtain more information on Technikon SA's career specific programmes, contact the TSA regional office closest to you: Benoni (011) 421-6514/16, Bloemfontein (051) 430-4353, Cape Town (021) 946-1425/6, East London (0431) 43-9246, Giyani (0158) 22005, Kimberley (0531) 82-6391, Kroonstad (0562) 32053/4, Middelburg (013) 282-4115, Mmabatho (0140) 84-4185/7/90, Newcastle (03431) 24048/54, Nelspruit (013) 755-2476, Oudtshoorn (044) 272-5177, Pietermaritzburg (0331) 94-5778, Pietersburg (0152) 297-4476/7/8, Pinetown (031) 709-3737/8/9, Port Elizabeth (041) 55-5562/4/8, Potchefstroom (0148) 294-3341, Pretoria (012) 326-5950/1/2/3 or contact our main campus in Florida on (011) 471-3500.

e-mail: info@tsamail.trsa.ac.za Internet: http://www.trsa.ac.za

SAATCHI & SAATCHI RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING 59905

Public Relations

Public Relations

PTA	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng – Afr preferably 60%
SA	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Eng HG or 60% SG – any other Language HG
VAAL	NDip Public Relations Mgt	3 yrs	M with 6 subjs of which 4 must be on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Public Relations	3 yrs	M: Eng – a 2nd Language HG

Purchasing Management

Purchasing Management

FSTATE	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng – 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages – Biblical Studies
PE	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd lang
PTA	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs (also offered p/t)	M: Math HG 40% or SG 50%
SA	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
VAAL	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Purchasing Mgt	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Radiography

Radiography

FSTATE	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Oncotherapy, Therapeutic	3 yrs	M with Math – Phys Sc – Biol SG
NATAL	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound	3 yrs	UM: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math + Phys Sc (Chem and/or Physics) and/or Biol
PE	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math, Phys Sc – Biol
PENIN	NDip Radiography: Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Therapeutic, Ultrasound	3 yrs	M with Math + 1 other science subj (i.e. Biol or Phys Sc) HG 40% or SG 50%
PTA	NDip Radiography	3 yrs	M: Math, Biol + Phys Sc SG 60%
WITS	NDip Radiography	3 yrs	M: Math + Biol or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%

Real Estate

Real Estate

CAPE	NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Valuation	3 yrs p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st – 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
NATAL	NDip Property Valuation	4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. At least Std 8 Math
PTA	NDip: Real Estate	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Real Estate: Property Marketing, Property Practice, Property Valuation	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
WITS	NDip Real Estate	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements) with above average language abilities: A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Registration of Deeds

Registration of Deeds

SA	NDip Registration of Deeds: Civil Service	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)

Retail Business Management

Retail Business Management

CAPE	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st – 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr

Retail Business Management

Retail Business Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
FSTATE	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
NTV	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M: Eng + 2 other subjs HG 40% or SG 50%, excluding Languages + Biblical Studies
PENIN	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language 50% + Business Econ. Preference to students with good passes in Math or Acc
WITS	NDip Retail Business Mgt	3 yrs	M

Rubber Technology

Rubber Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PE	NDip Rubber Tech	3 yrs f/t + p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
PTA	NDip Rubber Tech	3 yrs	M: Math

Secretarial

Secretarial

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
MANGOS	NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretaries, Office Admin	3 yrs	M (40% av) with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng HG 40%
NTV	NDip Secretarial: Office Admin	3 yrs	M (40% av): Eng HG 50% + Afr HG 40%
VAAL	NDip Secretarial: Business Admin	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction: Typing or 20 wpm typing speed
WITS	NDip Secretarial: Executive Secretary, Office Administration	3 yrs	M

Security / Safety Management

Security / Safety Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
PE	NDip Safety Mgt	3 yrs p/t	M with HG or SG subjs only
SA	NDip Safety Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SA	NDip Security Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
WITS	NDip Security Mgt	3 yrs	M: Eng

Small Business Management

Small Business Management

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
BORDER	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
NATAL	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%. At least Std 8 Math
PENIN	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M
PTA	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
SA	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Small Business Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng HG 40% or SG 50% + Acc

Somatology / Beauty Technology

Somatology / Beauty Technology

Tech	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
CAPE	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M (60% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Biol or Physiol + a medical cert
FSTATE	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M with Biol + Phys Sc
NATAL	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
PTA	NDip Beauty Tech	3 yrs	M: Biol HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Somatology	3 yrs	M: Biol

Sport

Sport

BORDER	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
PE	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 6 subjs on HG or SG: The tuition language HG 40% or SG 50% + a 2nd language. Preference to students who have excelled in their chosen sport
PTA	NDip Sport & Exercise Tech	3 yrs	M
PTA	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M
VAAL	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction
WITS	NDip Sport Admin & Marketing	3 yrs	M

Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel

SA	Cert Stainless Steel	11 mths	M

Surveying & Cartography

Surveying & Cartography

CAPE	NDip Cartography	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%
CAPE	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N4 Math 50%
MANGOS	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 5 HG or SG subjs: Eng SG 40% plus Math + Phys Sc HG 50% or N4 (all subjs 50%) with N3 Math 50% + Eng SG 40%
NATAL	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Math HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng
PENIN	NDip Land Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math HG or SG OR N3 with Eng 1st or Eng 2nd Language SG + another Official Language as 2nd Language SG (both at Matric level)
PTA	NDip Cartography	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Mine Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50% with a max of 2 LG subjs (2 Languages excluded). Employed on a mine or in a mining related career
SULTAN	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M with Math + Physical Sc and/or Technical Drawing HG 50% or SG 60% + English HG 40% or SG 50%
WITS	NDip Mine Surveying	3 yrs	M: Math HG 50% or SG 60%
WITS	NDip Surveying	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math + Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Taxation

Taxation

BORDER	NDip Taxation	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
FSTATE	NDip Taxation	3 yrs	M with Acc
SA	Cert Value Added Tax	1 yr	
SA	NDip Taxation	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NDip Taxation	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included). Eng 1st or 2nd Language + Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Acc is an added recommendation

Textile Design & Technology

Textile Design & Technology

CAPE	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + a portfolio
NATAL	NDip Textile Tech	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%

Textile Design & Technology

Textile Design & Technology

PE	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50%. Preference to students with one HG subj
PTA	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M
SULTAN	NDip Textile Design	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)

Theology

Theology

SA	B.A.(Theology)	4 yrs (After the 2nd yr students can obtain an Associate of Arts in Religious Studies Degree)	M or the Technikon Cert: Biblical Studies or Theology
SA	Technikon Cert Biblical Studies	1 yr	Students without Std 10 who wish to enter for the B.A.(Theology) Degree Programme
SA	Technikon Cert Theology	1 yr	Students without Std 10 who wish to enter for the B.A.(Theology) Degree Programme

Three-Dimensional Design

Three-Dimensional Design

CAPE	NDip Three-Dimensional Design	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG. 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of wchich must be Eng or Afr. Submission of a portfolio
WITS	NDip Three-Dimensional Design	3 yrs	M + submission of a portfolio

Town & Regional Planning

Town & Regional Planning

CAPE	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math HG 40% or SG 50% OR N3 Math 70% or N4 Math 50%
SULTAN	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math HG + Eng 1st Language
WITS	NDip Town & Regional Planning	3 yrs	M or N3/N4 (contact the particular dept regarding the entrance requirements): Math HG 40% or SG 60%. A pass in Eng 1st Language or Eng 2nd Language HG 40% or SG 60%

Transportation Management

Transportation Management

WITS	NDip Transportation Mgt	3 yrs f.t or p.t	M

Travel & Tourism

Travel & Tourism

BORDER	NDip Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs (Eng HG or SG included)
CAPE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs f.t or p.t (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr
ECAPE	NDip Travel & Tourism Mgt	3 yrs	M
FSTATE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M
NATAL	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG: Eng 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70%
NWEST	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs f.t or p.t	M (40% av): 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PE	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% or 2nd Language HG 50% or SG 60%
PTA	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M: 2 official Languages HG 50% or SG 60%
SA	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl)
SULTAN	NCert Tour Guides	1 yr f.t	M with Eng HG 40% or SG 50%
SULTAN	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included)
VAAL	NDip Travel & Tourism	3 yrs	M with 4 subjs on HG or SG, official Languages included, 1 of which must be a language of instruction

Travel & Tourism

Travel & Tourism

WITS	NDip Tourism Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	M

Veterinary Technology & Animal Health

Veterinary Technology & Animal Health

PTA	NDip Veterinary Tech	3 yrs	M: Math + Phys Sc SG 40% or SG 60%
SA	**NDip Animal Health**	3 yrs	**M with a max of 2 subjs on LG (2 Languages excl). Admission is restricted to animal health technicians who are p/t, permanent or contract workers of Directorates of Animal Health (Department of Agriculture)**

Water Care

Water Care

CAPE	NDip Water Care	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M (50% av) with 5 subjs on HG or SG: 1st + 2nd Language HG, 1 of which must be Eng or Afr. Math + Physical Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
NTV	**NDip Water Care**	3 yrs	**M (60% av) with Math 60% plus Eng + Phys Sc OR N4 with 5 appropriate subjs, including Math 60% + Eng**
NWEST	NDip Water Chemistry	3 yrs	M: 2 official Languages of which 1 must be Eng
PTA	**NDip Water Care**	3 yrs (1st yr leads to an NCert and 2nd yr to an NHCert)	**M or N3 with 2 official Languages**
SA	NCert Water Care	1 yr	M: Math + Phys Sc SG
SULTAN	**NDip Water Care**	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	**M with 4 subjs on HG or SG (official Languages included): Math, Phys Sc + Biol HG 40% or SG 60% + Eng HG (F) or SG 50%**

Wood Technology

Wood Technology

SAASVELD	NDip Wood Tech	3 yrs	M with HG or SG subjs only: Math + Phys Sc

Index According to Field of Study

A
Accounting, 70
Accounting for Attorneys, 70
Administrative Management, 72
Adult Education, 75, 76
Agricultural Engineering, 76
Agricultural Extension, 70
Agricultural Management, 70
Agricultural Research, 70
Agriculture, 70
Air Conditioning, 77
Air Pollution Control, 70
Ambulance & Emergency Care, 70
Analytical Chemistry, 70, 71
Animal Health, 95
Animal Production, 70
Architectural Technology, 71
Art, 76
Art & Design, 80
Avionics, 77
B
Banking, 71
Beauty Technology, 92
Biblical Studies, 94
Biomedical Technology, 71
Biotechnology, 72
Building, 72
Business Administration, 72, 92
Business Communication, 72
Business Education, 72
C
Cardiology, 73
Cartography, 93
Catering Management, 81
Ceramic Design, 73
Ceramic Technology, 73
Chartered Secretaries & Administrators, 73
Chemical Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Child Care, 73
Chiropractics, 73
Civil Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Clinical & Analogue Engineering, 77
Clinical Technology, 73
Clothing, 79
Clothing Management, 79
Coal Mining, 87
Commerce, 75, 76
Commercial Administration, 73
Commercial Practice, 72
Communications Engineering, 77
Community Development Management, 74
Community Extension, 74
Community Policing, 90
Company Administration, 72
Computer Engineering, 77
Computer Programming, 84
Computer Systems, 74, 76
Correctional Services, 90
Correctional Services Management, 90
Corrosion Control, 74
Cost & Management Accounting, 74, 80
Credit Management, 75
Critical Care, 73
D
Dance, 75
Dental Assisting, 75
Dental Technology, 75
Development Management, 90
Digital Technology, 77
Drama, 75
Dressmaking & Pattern Construction, 79
Drilling Practice, 75
E
Economic Management Analysis, 75
Economic Sciences, 76
Education, 75, 76
Electrical Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Electronic Communication, 76, 77, 78
Electronics, 77, 78
Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Environmental Health, 78
Environmental Management, 79
Equine Studies, 79
Exploration Geology, 81
Explosives Technology, 79
Extraction Metallurgy, 79
F
Fashion, 79
Fashion Design & Technology, 79
Film & Video Technology, 79
Financial Accounting, 80
Financial Administration, 73
Financial Information Systems, 80
Financial Management, 80
Fine Art, 80
Fire Service Technology, 80
Food & Clothing Technology, 81
Food & Nutrition, 80, 81
Food Service Management, 80, 81
Food Technology, 81
Forestry, 81
Fuel Technology, 81
G
Garment & Pattern Construction, 79
Geology, 81
Geotechnology, 81
Government Finance, 81, 82
Graphic Design, 82
H
Health Services Administration, 82
Heavy Current Engineering, 76, 77
High Frequency Technology, 77
Home Economics, 75, 76
Homoeopathy, 82
Horticulture, 82
Hospitality Management, 82, 83
Hotel Management, 83
Hotel Reception, 83
Housing Development & Management, 83
Human Resources Management, 83
I
Import & Export Management, 83
Industrial Electronics, 76
Industrial Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Industrial Instrumentation & Control, 78
Industrial Relations, 83
Information Systems, 80
Information Technology, 83, 84
Instrumentation, 77
Instrumentation & Control, 77
Intercultural Studies, 84
Interior Design, 84
Internal Auditing, 80, 84
International Communication, 84
Inventory & Stores Management, 85
J
Jewellery Design & Manufacture, 85
Journalism, 85
L
Laboratory Animal Technology, 85
Laboratory Practice, 85
Labour Relations, 85
Land Surveying, 93
Landscape Technology, 85
Language Practice, 85, 86
Legal Administration, 73
Library & Information Studies, 86
Light Current Engineering, 76, 77
Light Music, 87
Local Government, 90
Local Government Finance, 81, 82
Local Government Management, 90
M
Management, 86
Management of Training, 86
Management Services, 86
Maritime Studies, 86
Marketing, 86, 87
Mechanical Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics, 87
Metalliferous Mining, 87
Metallurgical Engineering, 77, 78
Meteorology, 87
Mine Surveying, 93
Mining, 87
Mining Geology, 81
Municipal Administration, 87
Museum Technology, 87
Music, 87, 88
Music Theatre, 88
N
Natural Sciences, 76
Nature Conservation, 88
Nephrology, 73
Neurophysiology, 73
Noise Control, 88
Non-Destructive Testing, 88
O
Oceanography, 88
Office Administration, 72, 92
Office Management, 72
Open Space & Recreation Management, 88
Opera, 88
Optical Dispensing, 88
Optometry, 88
Organisation & Work Study, 89
P
Packaging & Printing Technology, 89
Packaging Management, 89
Painting, 80
Parks & Recreation Management, 88
Performing Arts Technology, 89
Personnel Administration, 73
Personnel Management, 83
Pharmaceutical Marketing, 89
Pharmacy Sales Consulting, 89
Photography, 89
Plant Production Management, 70
Plastics Technology, 89
Podiatry, 90
Police Management, 90
Policing, 90
Power Engineering, 76, 77, 78
Printing Management, 89
Printmaking, 80
Process Instrumentation, 77
Process Instrumentation & Control, 77, 78
Production Management, 90
Property Marketing, 91
Property Practice, 91
Property Valuation, 91
Public Management, 90
Public Management & Administration, 90
Public Relations, 90, 91
Pulmonology, 73
Purchasing Management, 91
R
Radiography, 91
Real Estate, 91
Registration of Deeds, 91
Reproductive Biology, 73
Residential Child Care, 73
Retail Business Management, 91, 92
Rubber Technology, 92
S
Safety Management, 92
Sculpture, 80
Secretarial, 92
Security Management, 92
Small Business Management, 92
Somatology, 92
Sport, 93
Stained Glass, 80
Stainless Steel, 93
State Accounts & Finance (Inland Revenue), 81, 82
Surface Mining, 87
Surveying, 93
T
Taxation, 93
Technical Education, 75, 76
Telecommunications, 77
Textile Design, 93, 94
Textile Design & Technology, 79
Textile Technology, 93
Theology, 94
Three-Dimensional Design, 94
Tour Guiding, 94
Tourism Management, 94, 95
Town & Regional Planning, 94
Training Management, 83
Transportation Management, 94
Travel & Tourism, 94
V
Value Added Tax, 93
Veterinary Technology, 95
Video Technology, 79
W
Water Care, 95
Water Chemistry, 95
Wood Production Engineering, 77
Wood Technology, 95

Private Colleges

Introduction

One of the major decisions facing a school leaver today is which private college to select. This is indeed a difficult decision as there are literally hundreds to choose from, many of which appear to offer the same courses. School leavers should become active consumers and check the standing and credentials of colleges in the community since a poor choice could prove very costly. The following are some guidelines to use when making this decision:

- Many private colleges are members of APCSA (Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa). This association ensures that its members subscribe to a code of ethics. Should students believe that the college where they are enrolled has acted unethically or made false promises to them and, provided the college is a member of APCSA, they are then at liberty write to APCSA which will undertake to investigate the students' complaints regarding the college concerned. APCSA stresses that although it will not enter into litigation on a student's behalf, it will do its utmost to ensure that the situation is resolved to the satisfaction of the parties concerned.
- Many colleges have also chosen to affiliate themselves with the NCBTS (National Council for Business Training Standards) which offers students the facility of sitting for a national examination in subjects in respect of which there is no authoritative leading institute (for example PRISA or IMM). Allowing their students to sit for external examinations is also an important measure of the teaching standards of a college.
- Students should make every effort to arrange a formal interview at the college of their choice before making a final decision. This will enable them to assess the training facilities offered and to ask questions about the college's teaching methodology in a face-to-face situation. For example, where students have elected to attend a lecture-based college, they should not base their choice purely on the information contained in a brochure received in the post. They should rather undertake an in-depth investigation to assess whether this system would suit their individual needs.
- It is important to remember that although cost plays a role in the decision-making process, it is vitally important that students satisfy themselves that the college they choose to attend will make every effort to ensure that the qualifications they receive at the end of their studies will be recognised and accepted by the employer market.

Although the above information may assist you to make and informed choice, you should also seriously consider the following points:

- Think carefully about your career choice. Is this what you really want to do or are you simply emulating you friends?
- Does the career of your choice suit your personality and fit in with your long-term plans and career goals?
- What job opportunities exist for you in your chosen career field? Although you may be tempted to enter a specific field, you need to carefully consider the work opportunities that await you once you have completed your studies.

- Course information is listed in alphabetical order by field of study
- Use the index of fields of study at the end of this section to trace the field of study in which you are interested. The index will refer you to the relevant page number.
- Only courses with a duration of six months and more are listed in this section. Private colleges often also offer shorter courses, e.g. computer courses. Prospective students are advised to make further enquiries at the college of their choice.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

General Terms

Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration Administrative
av	average
Afr	Afrikaans
Biol	Biology
B.Tech.	Bachelor's Degree in Technology
Cert	Certificate
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
exam	examination
f/t	full-time
HG	higher grade
Inst	Institute
M	Matric
Math	Mathematics
Mgt	Management
mths	months
NDip	National Diploma
p/t	part-time
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Physiol	Physiology
SA	South Africa
SG	Standard Grade
Std	Standard
subjs	subjects
UM	University Matric
Univ	University
yr	year
yrs	years

PREAMBLE: ACCEPTANCE AND OBSERVANCE OF THIS CODE OF ETHICS IS A CONDITION OF MEMBERSHIP OF THE ASSOCIATION OF PRIVATE COLLEGES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MAY, IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7.6 OF THE CONSTITUTION, REPRIMAND, SUSPEND OR EXPEL ANY MEMBER WHO INFRINGES THE CODE OR WHO, IN ITS OPINION, CONDUCTS ITSELF IN ANY MANNER WHICH DISCREDITS THE ASSOCIATION.

1. No member shall:

1.1 wilfully or negligently fail to perform its general functions as an educationalist;

1.2 make false, misleading or unsubstantiated claims, whether by word of mouth or paid advertising or publicity;

1.3 question or make negative allegations in public as to the reputation of The Association of Private Colleges of Southern Africa or any of its committees or members;

1.4 cancel any educational or tuition course for which students have enrolled and paid, unless for good reason, and:

1.4.1 should such course be cancelled by the member prior to its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the fee paid by such student.

1.4.2 should such course be cancelled by the member after its commencement, the member shall forthwith refund to each student affected by such cancellation the actual amount of the fee paid by such student less appropriate pro rata amount to cover administrative fees and benefits received by the student.

1.5 postpone a course unless for good reason, and any student to whom postponement is not acceptable shall be entitled to a full refund of fees paid upon return of all issued materials that are in an acceptable condition.

For the purpose of Clauses 1.4 and 1.5 above, "good reason" shall be determined by the Management Committee at its sole and absolute discretion. The Management Committee shall only be entitled to decide whether a course has been cancelled for good reason or not on receipt of a written complaint from a student who claims to have been adversely affected by such cancellation and shall allow the member concerned to defend himself against any such complaints, the Management Committee taking whatever steps it feels necessary to right any wrongs that may have been committed.

2. A member shall:

2.1 conduct its activities at all times in a lawful, ethical and professional manner consistent with the promotion and maintenance of the integrity of the field of education and training and thereby enhance the image and reputation of the Association;

2.2 when providing tuition for externally examined courses, ensure that its educational or tuition course covers the syllabus/es prescribed by the relevant external examining bodies in their publications;

2.3 provide prospective students with an outline of their course curriculum and shall inform prospective students prior to their enrolment for an educational or tuition course of all the material terms and conditions of their enrolment, including the payment of fees;

2.4 conduct itself with fairness and reasonableness in all its dealings with its students or student representatives;

2.5 ensure that all lecturers/teachers employed by it for the purpose of providing educational training or tuition courses are suitably qualified to lecture thereon and conduct themselves during lectures in a professional manner and in accordance with educational standards and decorum;

2.6 provide suitable facilities in the tuition venue/s commensurate with generally acceptable standards;

2.7 provide essential equipment and/or training aids and/or course material that will be sufficient for the student to cover the course syllabus in the stated time;

2.8 conduct all examinations and evaluation procedures in the utmost good faith and in accordance with acceptable standard practice as regards venues, invigilation and confidentiality of examination papers and answer scripts;

2.9 encourage students to complete the educational or tuition course and take reasonable steps to ensure that all students receive the maximum benefit from the course, at least commensurate with the rules and regulations pertaining to examination procedures of the examining bodies and/or those stated in 2.8 above;

2.10 notwithstanding anything mentioned above, conduct its business ethically and shall not behave in a manner prejudicial to or likely to bring discredit upon the prestige and good reputation of the Association or its members.

Accounting, Auditing & Bookkeeping

Accounting, Auditing & Bookkeeping

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Accounting Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Learning	Credit Controller Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Practical Accounting Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Practical Bookkeeping Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Computerised Accounting	3 yrs	M
Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Dip in Bookkeeping	6 - 8 mths	No formal requirements
Intec College	Dip in Accountancy	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Acc	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Acc	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate	6 - 12 mths	Cert level of ICB or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Cert	6 - 12 mths	Std 8 or 16 yrs of age
Intec College	Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Fellowship	6 - 12 mths	Associate level of ICB or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Accounting	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Bookkeeping & Acc	6 - 12 mths	Std 8 or 16 yrs of age
Intec College	Intec Dip in Cost & Mgt Acc	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Internal Auditing	4 yrs	M
Intec College	The Chartered Accociation of Certified Accountants (ACCA)	3 yrs	UM or equivalent
Midrand Campus	B.Compt. (UNISA)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM
Office Plus Business Academy	Bookkeeping Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Computerised Accounting Dip	6 mths	
Varsity College	B.Compt. (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. Math HG 40% or SG 50%. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Advertising

Advertising

AAA School of Advertising	Dip in Advertising: Art Direction or Graphic Design	2 yrs	AAA Preliminary Cert or industry experience
Birnam Business College	Advertising Dip	1 yr	M
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) (Advertising)	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

Art & Design

Art & Design

AAA School of Advertising	1 yr Preliminary Cert in Art Direction & Graphic Design	1 yr	M, artistic talent, portfolio + assessment interview
City Varsity	Dip in Multimedia Design	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M
Design Centre	B.A.(Hons.)(Interior and Graphic Design)	5 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Design Centre	Cert in Higher Education: Graphic & Interior Design	2 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Design Centre	Dip in Higher Education: Graphic & Interior Design	3 yrs	M with Eng + interview. Preference to students with Math, Art and Science
Inscape Design College	Architectural Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview
Inscape Design College	Graphic Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview

115

Art & Design

Art & Design

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Inscape Design College	Interior Design Dip	3 yrs	Preferably M, portfolio + assessment interview
Inscape Design College	Landscape Design Cert Dip	6 mths p t	No requirements
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Cert Fine Art	2 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings. Students should have a good understanding of mark making
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Destktop Publishing (DTP) & Graphic Design	1 yr	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Fine Art	4 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Graphic Design	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Jewellery Design & Craftmanship	4 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Textile Design & Applied Design	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Foundation Course: Art & Design	1 yr	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age + a portfolio of drawings
Ruth Prowse School of Art	Post Dip in Graphic Design	1 yr (a Cert is obtained after 6 mths)	Dip (3 yrs)
The Design School SA	Graphic Design Dip	3 yrs f/t or 3 - 4 yrs p/t	M with Eng + Art
The Design School SA	Intenor Decorating Dip	1 yr p t	No requirements
The Design School SA	Interior Design Dip	3 yrs f/t	M with Eng, Math + Art

Banking & Finance

Banking & Finance

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Financial Mgt Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Alberton College	National Cert: N4–N6 (Financial Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Banking & Business	1 yr	M
Gauteng Business College	Financial Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math) + Std 8 Accounting
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Bankers (IOB)		M
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Financial Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Credit Mgt	3 yr p t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Financial Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
MSC Training Centre	Financial Dip	1 yr	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	Financial Mgt Dip	1 yr	M + Acc knowledge
Varsity College	B.Com.(Banking) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Beauty Care / Skin Care

Beauty Care / Skin Care

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Stellenbosch Academy of Health & Skin Care Therapy	Dip & Masters Dip of the Stellenbosch Academy of Health & Skin Care Therapy	2 yrs f/t	M (60% av) with 6 subjects on HG or SG. Eng 1st Language HG 50% or Eng 2nd Language HG 60% or SG 70% + Biol or Physiol 55%

Business Management & Administration

Business Management & Administration

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Academy of Learning	Administrative Clerk Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Principles of Business Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Small Business Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	N3 (Business Studies)	1 yr	National Intermediate Cert (NIC)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4 (Introductory)	6 mths	NSC
Alberton College	National Cert: N4–N6 (Business Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Intermediate Cert (NIC: N2)	1 year	Std 7
Alberton College	National Senior Cert (NSC) Acc/Admin	1 yr	National Intermediate Cert (NIC)
Anchor College	Business Admin Dip	1 yr	M with Acc
Birnam Business College	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	M with Math

Business Management & Administration

Business Management & Administration

College	Course	Duration	
Birnam Business College	Specialised Business Dip	6 mths	M (SG)
Birnam Business College	Specialised Business Dip (Plus)	6 mths	M (SG)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Business Studies	1 yr	Std 8, Std 9 or M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Inst of Business Studies (IBS)	1 yr	Std 8
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM)	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS)
Global School of Business	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC)	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Global School of Business	M.Business Admin (MBA) (Bond Univ)	19 mths p/t	M + 3 yrs work experience
Global School of Business	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM)	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Associate level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Fellow level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hampton Community College	Business Mgt Association (BMA) Dip (Member level)	6 mths per subj	Open access policy – no formal requirements
Hawthorne University (SA)	Associate Degree in Business Admin (ABA)	2 – 4 yrs	Std 7 and 25 yrs of age + 5 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 8 and 23 yrs of age + 3 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 10
Hawthorne University (SA)	B.Business Admin (BBA)	2 yrs	Std 7 and 25 yrs of age + 5 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 8 and 23 yrs of age + 3 yrs relevant work experience OR Std 10
IMC Business School SA	B.Management	12 – 18 mths	2 yrs formal education at Bachelor level or equivalent work experience. 23 yrs of age
IMC Business School SA	Executive MBA	18 – 24 mths	BA or assessment of prior experiential learning + 4 yrs management experience. Access to a computer and internet compulsory
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Admin	6 – 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Admin	1 – 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Business Mgt	1 – 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Std 8 or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Dip or Std 10 with 2 yrs employment acceptable to the Inst
Intec College	Intec Cert in Business Studies	6 – 12 mths	Std 8 or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Business Mgt	1 – 2 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Advanced Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	SAIM Intermediate Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Dip in Business Mgt	6 – 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Intermediate Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	SAIM Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Business Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Business Admin	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Office Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Supervisory Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Mentor Business College	3 yr Pre-Tertiary Dip in Business Admin or Public Admin	3 yrs	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Advanced Dip in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	2 yrs	M or the London City College Dip in Business Studies
Midrand Campus	B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ – London)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	M
Midrand Campus	Cert in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	6 mths	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Business Studies (London City College – UK)	1 yr f/t	M
Milpark Business School	B.Business Admin (BBA) (Thames Valley Univ – London)	3 yrs f/t	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 60% or completion of a bridging course
Milpark Business School	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Administrative Clerk Dip	1 yr	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	General Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Newport University	B.Business Admin (BBA)		M + past academic and professional experience
Newport University	M.Business Admin (MBA)		M + past academic and professional experience

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Business Management & Administration Business Management & Administration

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Office Plus Business Academy	Business Mgt Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Office Plus Business Academy	Office Manager Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Diplomas in Business Mgt	3 X 1 yr Diplomas	M
Pax Commercial College	Dip in Business Admin & Computing	1 - 3 yrs	M + Eng
Varsity College	B.Com.(General Mgt) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SC subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Dip in Accounting, Admin & Mgt (CIS)	3 yrs (after the 1st & 2nd yrs a Cert can be obtained)	M with Math, Acc or Phys Sc HG 40% or SG 50%
Varsity College	Dip in Business Mgt	1 yr (may lead to further studies)	M
Varsity College	Dip in Mgt Principles	1 yr (may lead to further studies - including B.Com. I)	M
Working World	Business Mgt Dip	7 mths f/t	M or relevant business experience
Working World	SA Inst of Mgt (SAIM) Dip in Business Mgt	3 yrs	M or relevant business experience

Chartered Secretaries & Administrators Chartered Secretaries & Administrators

Damelin Education Group Business Campus	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 - 4 yrs	UM
Global School of Business	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 - 4 yrs f/t or p/t	M
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS)	3 yrs	M with Math or Acc
Intec College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Cert	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Dip (Members qualified to perform duties of an accounting officer)	1 - 2 yrs	CIS Cert or equivalent
Pax Commercial College	Inst of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (CIS) Courses	1 mth - 3 yrs	M + Eng

Child Care Child Care

Prime Care Training	Prime Care Training Child Care Course	6 mths f/t or 11 mths p/t	Matric is an advantage but not a necessity

Commerce & Economics Commerce & Economics

Midrand Campus	B.Com. (UNISA)	3 yrs f/t or 4 yrs p/t	UM

Company Secretaries Company Secretaries

Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Company Secretaryship	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

Academy of Learning	Computer Clerk	6 - 8 mths	M (SG)
Academy of Learning	Data Capture Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Software Support Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Birnam Business College	Computer Technician Dip	6 mths	Intermediate Computer Dip. Matric Math + Phys Sc
Birnam Business College	Dip in Advanced Comprehensive Computers	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Dip in Comprehensive Computers	6 mths	M
Birnam Business College	Dip in Computer Graphics	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Dip in Computer Programming	1 yr	M with Math + Phys Sc
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Business Computing / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Information Technology / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M. Must pass an aptitude test
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in PC Support / Business Mgt	3 yrs	M
Boston Computer Schools	PC Specialist Dip	1 yr	M with Eng
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Advanced Business Computing	1 yr f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Advanced Personal Computing	6 mths f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Personal Computing	6 mths p/t	M
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Advanced Field Service Technology	8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Cobol Programming (entry level)	4 - 6 mths f/t or 8 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math, Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Computer Science	1 yr f/t or 24 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Field Service Technology	6 mths f/t or 12 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Computer Training Institute (CTI)	Dip in Programming (C++, Visual Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Delphi)	8 mths f/t or 16 mths p/t (2 evenings per week of 3 hours each)	M (SG). Preferably Math or Science or Computer Sc
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in Business Computing	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in Computers & Animation	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	Dip in PC Engineering	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Computer School	PC Software Support	1 yr	M
Durbanville College	Dip in Computer Programming & Information Systems	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG) + Math HG or SG + aptitude test
Gauteng Business College	Computer Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree (Information Technology) (Technikon SA)	4 yrs	M with Math or Computer Sc
Intec College	A+ Certification	6 - 12 mths	M
Intec College	Certified Novell Administrator (CNA)	1 yr	M
Intec College	Certified Novell Engineer (CNE)	1 yr	M
Intec College	Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)	1 yr	M
Intec College	PC Support Specialist	1 yr	M
K Commercial College	Computer Dip	7 mths	No requirements
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Information Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Cert in Computers	6 mths	M
Midrand Campus	Dip in Datametrics	2 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50%
Milpark Business School	Dip or Advanced Dip in End User Computing	6 mths each	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Dip in End User Computing	1 yr	Std 8
Office Plus Business Academy	Business Computing Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Business Computing Dip	2 yrs f/t	M
Oxford College of Education	Computer Science Dip	2 yrs f/t	Matric Math 50%

Computer Studies / Information Technology

Computer Studies / Information Technology

Oxford College of Education	Programming Dip	1 yr p t	
Pax Commercial College	Diplomas in Computers (1 - 6 mths)	1 - 6 mths	M + Eng
Varsity College	B.Com (Computers) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Drama & Dance

Drama & Dance

City Varsity	Dip in Drama & Presentation (for Radio, Film & Television)	2 - 3 yrs	M
SA Guild of Speech & Drama Teachers	Licentiate Examination in Speech & Drama	4 yrs	M - Level I Language for the 4th year
Waterfront Theatre School	Accociate & Licenciate Teaching Dip	2 - 4 yrs	M with Eng HG 50% or 2nd Language SG 70%. Elementary Dance (any syllabus)

Draughting

Draughting

Inscape Design College	Architectural Draughting Cert Dip	Cert 6 mths p t. Dip 1 yr p t	No requirements

Education

Education

Corporate College International	Assessor Award for Competency Based Assessment	3 - 6 mths	M (SG)
Corporate College International	Cert in Further & Adult Education	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math
Corporate College International	Initial Cert in Teaching Basic Skills	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math
Newport University	B.Sc.(Education)		M + past academic and professional experience
Newport University	M.Education		M + past academic and professional experience
Train-A-Child College	Dip in Pre-School Education	1 yr f t	M

Electrical / Electronics

Electrical / Electronics

Damelin Education Group: Technical College	Dip in Electronics & Technology	1 yr	M + at least Std 8 Math
Learn-A-Trade	Electrical / Electronic Technician	1 yr	Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands
Learn-A-Trade	Electrical / Electronics / PLC Technician	2 years	Good Std 8 with Science. Ability to work with one's hands

Entrepreneurship

Entrepreneurship

Anchor College	Business Entrepreneurial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Durbanville College	Dip in Entrepreneurship & Small Business Mgt	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)

Fashion & Clothing

Fashion & Clothing

Birnam Business College	Fashion Marketing & Design with IMM Retail Marketing Cert	1 yr	M with Math
Birnam Business College	Fashion Marketing & Mgt Dip	1 yr	M

ADED
EDUCATION

This newly listed division of the

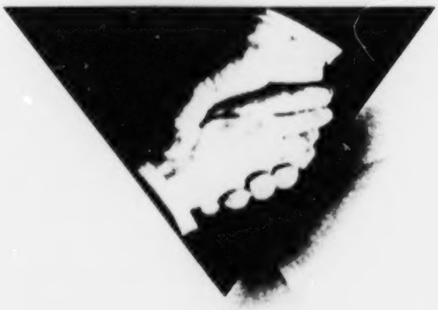
ADTECH
GROUP

is comprised of private colleges that offer tuition for certificates, diplomas, degrees, honours degrees and masters degrees covering a broad spectrum of tertiary education

COLLEGE CAMPUS

Specialising in computer careers
Tel: 403-3820

IMM, IPM, CIS, TECHNIKON SA degrees
Tel: 403-3680



GLOBAL
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

MBA degrees, IMM, CIS, SAIM, PRISA diplomas
Tel: 403-8806

VARSITY V COLLEGE

UNISA degrees, IMM, CIS and other diplomas
Tel: 886-9077

Rosebank College RC

IMM, SAIM, PR, TRAVEL, SECRETARIAL, COMPUTERS, IBS
Tel: 886-9860

FONTASY GRAPHICS PI240/4

"Wanna make it out there?"

START HERE!

"I want an education that prepares me for the job I've got to do. Look, I'll still need books, but what I really need is an education that takes me places. Out of the classroom and into the workplace, for instance. Where I'll get the 'hands-on' experience that's geared for the real world. That's why I'm studying at Wits Technikon. I mean, they've got a serious range of programmes. And now they've even got degrees as well. So if you want to make it out there, get an education with the right attitude. I can relate to that."

ART, DESIGN & ARCHITECTURE
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
ENGINEERING
HEALTH & BIOTECHNOLOGY
MINING & METALLURGY

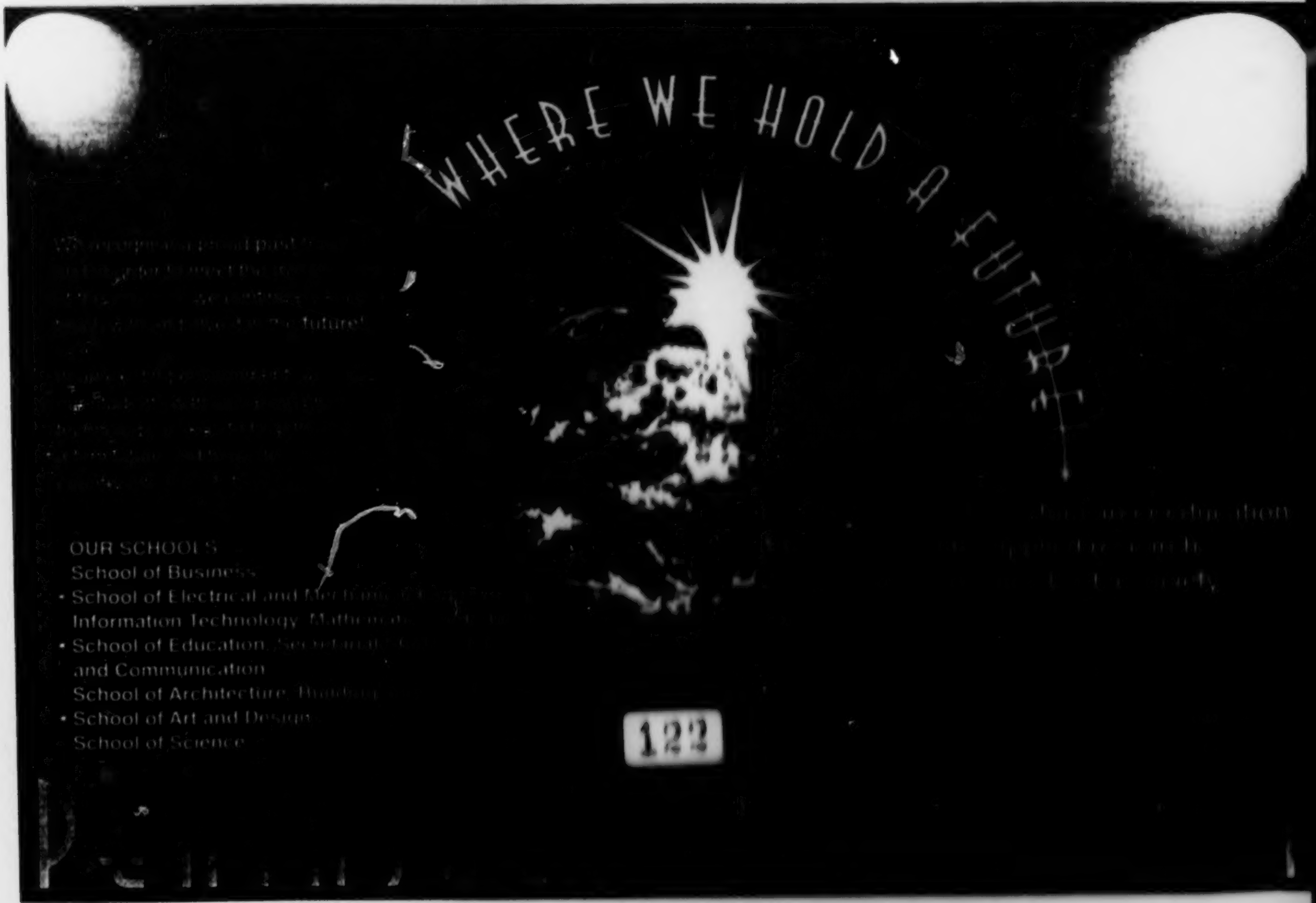
TWR

WITS

A balanced education that takes you places.

[illegible] PROGRAMME DETAILS CONTACT [illegible] DOORNFONTEIN [illegible] TEL (011) 406 2221

FRAMPTONS 3230



WHERE WE HOLD A FUTURE

[illegible] future!

OUR SCHOOLS
School of Business
- School of Electrical and [illegible]
Information Technology [illegible]
- School of Education [illegible]
and Communication
School of Architecture [illegible]
- School of Art and Design
School of Science

Fashion & Clothing

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Design 3 School of Fashion	Fashion & Clothing Design Dip	2 yrs f/t (A Higher Dip can be obtained after additional f/t study of 1 yr)	M with Art, Math + Technical Drawing
Haute Couture School of Fashion Design	Dip in Fashion Design	3 yrs (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	M
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design	Cert in Fashion Design & Clothing Production	1 yr f/t	Std 8
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy of Fashion Design	Dip in Fashion Design & Clothing Production	2 yrs f/t	Std 8
School of Fashion, Dressmaking & Design	Dip in Fashion Designing & Dressmaking	2 yrs (A Cert can be obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 with Eng 40%

Film & Video

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
City Varsity	Dip in Animation for Film & Television	2 yrs f/t or p/t	M
City Varsity	Dip in Television & Film Production Techniques	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Fire Service

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Intec College	Course in Fire Control & Prevention	18 mths	Std 8 or N1
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Graduate Examination	1 yr	Std 8
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Membership Exam	3 yrs	IFE Graduateship
Intec College	Inst of Fire Engineers (IFE) Preliminary Cert	1 yr	Std 8

Health & Fitness

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Exercise Teachers Academy	Aerobic Instructor Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)
Exercise Teachers Academy	Dip in Group Fitness Leadership	6 mths	M + fluency in Eng
Exercise Teachers Academy	Dip Outdoor Adventure Guide	6 mths	M + fluency in Eng
Exercise Teachers Academy	Lifestyle Counsellor Course	1 yr p/t	Aerobic Instructor or Sports Fitness Trainer or Personal Fitness Trainer
Exercise Teachers Academy	Personal Fitness Trainer Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)
Exercise Teachers Academy	Sports Fitness Trainer Course	6 mths p/t	Fluency in Eng (preferably M)

Hotel & Catering

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Birnam Business College	Hotel Food & Beverage Service Dip	6 mths	M
Birnam Business College	Hotel Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Practical Chef Dip	6 mths	
Damelin Education Group Business Campus	Dip in Hotel Operations & Mgt	1 yr	M
Durbanville College	Dip in Restaurant Mgt & Organisation	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
Mentor Business College	1 yr Hotel & Tourism Mgt Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Hotel & Tourism Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Varsity College	Dip in Hotel Mgt	1 yr (practical work included)	M

Human Resources / Personnel Management

Human Resources / Personnel Management

Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Human Resources Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Human Resource Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
IMC Business School SA	M.Phil.(Human Resources Mgt)	18 mths	First degree or assessment of prior experiential learning + 4 yrs management experience
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Personnel Mgt	1 yr	Inst of Personnel Management Dip or NDip in Personnel Management
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip	3 yrs	M
Institute of Personnel Management	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip in Personnel Mgt	3 yrs	M
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Personnel Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Personnel Mgt	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Personnel Mgt	1 - 2 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Human Resource Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	1 yr Personnel Mgt & Public Relations Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Personnel Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Human Resources Dip	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Human Resource Mgt	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Human Resources Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Varsity College	B.A.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Personnel / Human Resources) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Working World	Inst of Personnel Mgt (IPM) Dip	3 yrs f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

Human Sciences

Human Sciences

Midrand Campus	B.A. (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Newport University	B.A.(Human Behaviour)		M + past academic and professional experience

Industrial Relations

Industrial Relations

Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Industrial Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Industrial Relations	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Industrial Relations	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

Journalism

Journalism

Birnam Business College	Advanced Journalism Dip	1 yr	M with Eng HG 60%
Birnam Business College	Intermediate Journalism Dip	6 mths	M with Eng HG 60%
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Journalism	1 yr	M
City Varsity	Dip in Journalism	1 yr f/t or p/t	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Journalism	1 yr	M

Journalism

Journalism

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirement
Varsity College	B.A.(Journalism) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Languages

Languages

Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Combined Courses: English	Individual course settings with each student	M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses
Corporate College International	Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages	6 mths - 1 yr	M (SG) with Eng + Math

Law

Law

Intec College	Dip in Law & Taxation	1 yr	UM with at least 5 subjs or the General Cert of Education with 2 subjs at A level and 3 at O level with Eng + Math
Midrand Campus	B.Iuris	3 yrs	UM
Midrand Campus	B.Proc. (UNISA)	4 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Midrand Campus	Dip. Iuris	3 yrs	M with at least 5 subjs on HG or SG
Varsity College	B.A.(Law) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Law) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Local Management & Administration

Local Management & Administration

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Local Mgt & Admin	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

Maintenance Management

Maintenance Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Maintenance Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

Marketing & Sales

Marketing & Sales

Academy of Learning	Retail Marketing Mgt Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Marketing Mgt)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Birnam Business College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip in Retail Marketing	1 yr	M with Math
Birnam Business College	Marketing & Business Mgt Dip	1 yr	M with Math
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM)	3 yrs	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Marketing & Business Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Degree Campus & Oxford Brookes University (UK)	B.Com.(Marketing & Business Mgt)	3 yrs	M + Eng + Eng proficiency test
Global School of Business	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	M
Global School of Business	M.Business Admin (MBA) (Strategic Marketing) (Hull Univ)	2 yrs p/t	M + 3 yrs work experience
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Marketing	1 yr	Inst of Marketing Management Dip or NDip in Marketing
IMD Education Centre	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Dip	3 yrs	M
Intec College	Dip in Marketing Mgt	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent

Marketing & Sales

Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Marketing Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Sales Mgt	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Marketing Mgt	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Marketing	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Personal Selling	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Retail Marketing	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Cert in Sales Mgt	1 yr	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing Research	3 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Marketing	6 - 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Sales	6 - 12 mths	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Dip in Marketing	1 - 3 yrs	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Lowveld Tertiary College	Dip in Marketing Mgt	3 yrs (1st yr leads to a Cert and 2nd yr to a Higher Cert)	M
Mentor Business College	1 yr Business & Marketing Mgt Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Marketing & Sales Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Dip in Marketing & Advertising	1 yr	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Marketing & Advertising	1 yr f/t or 2 yrs p/t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Marketing Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Varsity College	B.A.(Marketing) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	B.Com.(Marketing Mgt) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs (a Cert can be obtained after the 1st and 2nd yrs and a Dip in Business Mgt & Marketing can be obtained after the 1st yr)	M
Working World	Inst of Marketing Mgt (IMM) Graduate Dip in Marketing	3 yrs	M or relevant business experience

Natural Sciences

Midrand Campus	B.Sc.	3 yrs	UM with Math HG 40% or SG 50%. Math option: Math HG 50%. Phys Sc option: Phys Sc HG 50%. Botany or Zoology options: Phys Sc or Biol

Photography

Ruth Prowse School of Art	Dip in Photography	3 yrs	Std 8 + 17 yrs of age. Matric will be an advantage

Production & Operations Management

Production & Operations Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Production & Operations Mgt	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience

Project Management

Project Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Project Mgt	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience

Property Management

Property Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Property Mgt	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience

Public Relations

Public Relations

Academy of Learning	General Business Practice Public Relations Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Public Relations)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Birnam Business College	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Public Relations	3 yrs	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Public Relations & Business Communications	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Campus & PRISA	Dip in Public Relations	3 yrs	M + Eng
Global School of Business	Business Skills in PR & Communications	1 yr f/t	Std 8
Global School of Business	PRISA 3 yr Dip in Public Relations	2 yrs f t or 3 yrs p t	M
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Cert in Public Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10, Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip in Public Relations	1 - 3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or Inst of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) Associate Cert or equivalent
Intec College	Intec Cert in Public Relations	6 - 12 mths	Std 10 or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Corporate Relations & Communications	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience
Midrand Campus	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr f t or 2 yrs p t	M
Milpark Business School	Dip in Public Relations	1 yr f t or 2 yrs p t	M. Applicants without Matric may still be eligible for admission, subject to the discretion of the Programme Co-ordinator
MSC Training Centre	Public Relations Career Dip	1 yr	Std 8
Varsity College	B.A.(Public Relations & Advertising) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in at least 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 HG or SG subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study
Varsity College	Dip in Public Relations & Mgt Principles	1 yr	M

Purchasing & Inventory Management

Purchasing & Inventory Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Purchasing & Inventory Mgt	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience

Quality Management

Quality Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Quality Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

Retail Management

Retail Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Retail Mgt	3 yrs p t	Preferably M + experience

Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Executive Secretarial Course	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping	Secretarial Dip	6 mths	Ability to read and write Eng and to do simple arithmetical calculations
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Marketing Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Personal Assistant Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Executive Secretary Public Relations Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	General Secretary Dip	Approximately 8 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Girl Friday Dip	Approximately 6 mths	Std 8
Academy of Learning	Legal Secretary Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Receptionist Dip	Approximately 6 - 8 mths	Std 8
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Legal Secretary)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Management Assistant)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Cert: N4-N6 (Medical Secretary)	6 mths per N level	NSC (Std 10)
Alberton College	National Senior Cert (NSC) Secretarial	1 year	National Intermediate Cert
Anchor College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Anchor College	Girl Friday	6 and a half mths	Std 8 with general subjs
Anchor College	Legal Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with general subjs
Anchor College	Professional Secretary	9 mths	Std 8 with general subjs
Birnam Business College	Executive Personal Assistant	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Executive Personal Assistant (Plus)	1 yr	M
Birnam Business College	Medical Personal Assistant	6 mths	M
Boston Computer Schools	Electronic Secretarial Dip (PA)	1 yr	M
Cajee's Commercial College & Integrity Business College	Combined Courses: Special Secretarial	Individual course settings with each student	M (SG) or Std 8 for simpler courses
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Executive Secretarial Studies	1 yr f/t	M
Careers 2000 Business College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	6 mths p/t	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Secretarial & Computer Skills	6 mths or 1 yr	M
Durbanville College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
Gauteng Business College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
Gauteng Business College	Receptionist (Girl Friday) Dip	1 yr	M with Eng + matric subjs (preferably Math)
Intec College	Dip for Executive Secretaries	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Dip in Secretaryship	3 yrs	M or Inst of Business Studies (IBS) Higher Dip or equivalent
Intec College	Inst of Admin & Commerce (IAC) Dip for Executive Assistant	Determined by the student	M. Exemption may be granted to those holding an approved educational cert or relevant business experience
Integrity Business College	Dip in Secretarial Studies	1 yr	M (SG) + Eng
K Commercial College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	No requirements
K Commercial College	Private Secretary's Dip	9 mths	No requirements
Kelly-Greenoaks	Legal Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Public Relations Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Secretarial / Personal Assistant Course	6 mths f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Secretarial and Business Course	6 mths f/t	M
Kelly-Greenoaks	Travel Secretary Dip	1 yr f/t	M
Keyboards Secretarial Project	1 yr Secretarial Dip	1 yr	M
Maritzburg Business College	Secretarial Course	1 yr	No requirements
Maritzburg Business College	Single Subject Secretarial Cert (Legal)	1 yr	No formal requirements
Mentor Business College	1 yr Office & Secretarial Mgt Dip	1 yr	M
Montrose Business College	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Eng
Montrose Business College	Paralegal Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Eng
MSC Training Centre	Financial Secretarial Dip	1 [illegible]	Std 8
MSC Training Centre	General Secretarial Dip	1 yr	Std 8
Office Plus Business Academy	Secretarial Dip	Flexi-time study	M
Oxford College of Education	Executive Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/[illegible]	M

Secretarial

Secretarial

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Oxford College of Education	Secretarial Dip	1 yr f/t	Std 8
St Mary's DSG Outreach	Business Lifeskills Course (Subsidized by sponsorship)	12 mths (1 mth practical training)	Ability to communicate in Eng. Numeracy and Eng Language entrance test plus interview.
Varsity College	Dip for the Executive Secretary & Personal Assistant (incorporating Public Relations & Mgt Principles)	1 yr	M
Working World	Executive Assistant Dip	9 mths f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview
Working World	Working World Dip	8 mths f/t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

Security Management

Security Management

Mentor Business College	3 yr Dip in Security Mgt	3 yrs p/t	Preferably M + experience

Social Sciences

Social Sciences

Midrand Campus	B.A.(Social Sciences)	4 yrs	UM (Matric Exemption)
Varsity College	B.A.(Social Science) (UNISA)	3 yrs	UM with 50% in 3 HG or SG subjs. UM with 50% in less than 3 subjs will limit students to only 2 subjs in their 1st yr of study

Sound Engineering

Sound Engineering

City Varsity	Dip in Sound Recording Engineering	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Sport Management

Sport Management

Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Ocean Sailing Mgt	6 mths	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Sport & Event Mgt	1 yr	M
Varsity College	Dip in Sports & Health Club Mgt	1 yr	M

Stage Craft

Stage Craft

City Varsity	Dip in Special Effects, Decor Painting & Make Up	3 yrs f/t or p/t	M

Stock & Stores

Stock & Stores

Academy of Learning	Stock Controller Dip	Approximately 8 mths	Std 8

Training Management

Training Management

College of Progressive Learning	The ABET Trainers Cert: Progressive Method of Learning	10 days intense, 1 yr practical with monitoring	Std 8 with Eng or Afr + Science

Travel & Tourism

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Academy of Learning	Tourism Information Officer	Approximately 6 - 8 mths	M
Academy of Learning	Travel & Tourism Dip	Approximately 8 mths	M with Geography
Birnam Business College	Dip in Advanced Travel	1 yr	M
Boston Computer Schools	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: Business Campus	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 yr	M
Damelin Education Group: School of Travel & Tourism	Dip in Frontline Tourism	1 yr	M + Eng
Durbanville College	Dip in Tourism & Public Relations	1 yr	M with Afr 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG + Eng 1st or 2nd Language HG or SG (1 of the Languages must be on HG)
IMD Education Centre	B.Tech. Degree in Travel & Tourism (Technikon SA)	4 yrs	M
Pax Commercial College	Dip in Travel & Tourism	1 - 2 yrs	M + Eng
Travel Training Institute	Cert of Travel Agency Competence (COTAC I)	6 mths	M + Eng
Varsity College	Dip in Travel & Tourism (incorporating Public Relations & Mgt Principles)	1 yr	M
Working World	Dip in Travel & Tourism	8 mths f.t	M. Students without Matric can contact the College for an interview

University Access

College	Course	Duration	Entry Requirements
Midrand Campus	Cambridge University A Levels	1 yr	M or or Std 9 or O Levels. Special cases will be considered
Midrand Campus	Cambridge University IGCSE	6 mths	No formal requirements

Index According to Field of Study

A
Accounting, 101, 102, 104
Administration & Commerce, 103
Administrative, 102, 103, 104
Adult Education, 106
Adventure Guide, 107
Advertising, 101, 110, 111
Aerobic Instruction, 107
Animation for Film & Television, 107
Architectural Design, 101
Architectural Draughting, 106
Art, 101
Art & Design, 102
Auditing, 101
B
Banking, 102
Beauty Care, 102
Bookkeeping, 101
Business, 102, 110
Business Administration, 102, 103, 104
Business Communications, 111
Business Computing, 104, 105
Business Management, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109
Business Studies, 102, 103
C
Catering, 107
Chartered Secretaries & Administrators, 104
Child Care, 104
Clothing Design, 107
Clothing Production, 107
Commerce, 104
Communication, 111
Company Secretaries, 104
Competency Based Assessment, 106
Computer Graphics, 105
Computer Programming, 105, 106
Computer Science, 105
Computer Studies, 105, 106
Computer Technology, 105
Computerised Accounting, 101
Computers & Animation, 105
Corporate Relations, 111
Cost & Management Accounting, 101
Credit Control, 101
Credit Management, 102
D
Datametrics, 105
Decor Painting, 113
Design, 101, 102
Desktop Publishing, 102
Drama & Dance, 106
Drama & Presentation, 106
Dressmaking, 107
E
Education, 106
Electrical, 106
Electronic Secretary, 112
Electronics, 106
End User Computing, 105
English, 109
Entrepreneurship, 106
F
Fashion Design, 106, 107
Fashion Marketing, 106
Field Service Technology, 105
Finance, 102
Financial Management, 102
Financial Secretary, 112
Fine Art, 102
Fire Control & Prevention, 107
Fire Service, 107
Fitness Leadership, 107
Fitness Training, 107
G
Graphic Design, 101, 102
H
Health & Skin Care, 102
Health Club Management, 113
Hotel & Catering, 107
Hotel Management, 107
Human Behaviour, 108
Human Resources Management, 108
Human Sciences, 108
I
Industrial Relations, 108
Information Management, 105
Information Technology, 105
Interior Decorating, 102
Interior Design, 101, 102
Internal Auditing, 101
J
Jewellery Design, 102
Journalism, 108, 109
L
Landscape Design, 102
Law, 109
Legal Secretary, 112
Lifestyle Counselling, 107
Local Management & Administration, 109
M
Maintenance Management, 109
Make Up, 113
Management, 103, 104, 106, 111
Management Assistant, 112
Marketing, 109, 110
Marketing Management, 109, 110
Marketing Research, 110
Medical Secretary, 112
Multimedia Design, 101
N
Natural Sciences, 110
O
Ocean Sailing Management, 113
Office Management, 103, 104, 112
Office Skills, 113
P
Personal Computing, 105
Personal Selling, 110
Personnel Management, 108
Photography, 110
Pneumatics, 106
Production & Operations Management, 111
Project Management, 111
Property Management, 111
Public Administration, 103
Public Relations, 108, 111, 114
Public Relations Secretary, 112
Purchasing & Inventory Management, 111
Q
Quality Management, 111
R
Receptionist, 112
Restaurant Management, 107
Retail Management, 111
Retail Marketing, 109, 110
Retail Marketing Management, 109
S
Sales, 110
Sales Management, 110
Secretarial, 112, 113
Security Management, 113
Skin Care, 102
Small Business Management, 102, 106
Social Sciences, 113
Sound Recording Engineering, 113
Special Effects, 113
Speech & Drama, 106
Sport Management, 113
Sports Fitness Training, 107
Stage Craft, 113
Stock Control, 113
Strategic Marketing, 109
Supervisory Management, 103
T
Taxation, 109
Television & Film Production, 107
Textile Design, 102
Tourism, 107, 114
Training Management, 113
Travel, 114
Travel & Tourism, 114
Travel Secretary, 112
U
University Access, 114

Technical Colleges

Introduction

Technical colleges are training institutions that aim at providing participants with the knowledge and skills that prepare them for specific trades or occupations. There is thus a strong emphasis on practical training.

Studies at the technical colleges are open to individuals who have passed at least Grade 9 (Std 7). For some of the courses, however, you may be required to have attained a higher standard, particularly in mathematics and science. The fields of study available at technical colleges include technical, commercial, the arts and cultural enrichment. Courses offered at technical colleges are referred to as National Technical Certificates
(N Certificates) and range from N1 to N6.

The following courses are available:

- **The National Intermediate Certificate (NIC)** is equivalent to N2 or Grade 11 (Std 9) and is usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7) and are at least 16 years old.
- **The National Senior Certificate (NSC)** is equivalent to a Senior Certificate (Std 10/Grade 12) and is followed by students who have completed the National Intermediate Certificate.
- **The National Certificate (N1-N3) and (N4-N6)** are referred to as "N" courses. The N1-N3 courses are usually followed by students who have completed Grade 9 (Std 7). (Mathematics and science may be required for certain fields of study). The N4-N6 courses are followed by students who have completed N3, Std 10/Grade 12 or NSC.
- **A National Diploma** is issued provided 12 applicable subjects from N4-N6 have been passed and the student has completed a period of 18 months of relevant experience at an approved place of employment.
- **The Government Certificate of Competency for Engineers** is awarded after the 18 prescribed subjects have been passed with an average mark of 50 % and a further two applicable subjects have been passed.

How to use this section

- The technical colleges are listed in alphabetical order with course information appearing below the college's name.
- Not all the technical colleges are listed as the relevant information was not available at the time of going to print. Please consult the complete address list of technical colleges in order to find a college that will suit you best.
- In addition to the formal courses listed in this section, technical colleges also offer a wide variety of enrichment and hobby courses, for example computer courses, language courses, photography, calligraphy, flower arranging, etc. Prospective students are advised to make enquiries at their nearest technical colleges.
- Apply for admission to the course in good time. Don't wait for your examination results! The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before a particular closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

General Terms

Acc	Accounting
av	average
Afr	Afrikaans
Biol	Biology
Cert	Certificate
Dip	Diploma
Econ	Economics
Eng	English
f/t	full-time
H/C	Heavy Current
HG	Higher Grade
L/C	Light Current
LG	Lower Grade
Math	Mathematics
mths	months
NCert	National Certificate
NDip	National Diploma
NHCert	National Higher Certificate
NIC	National Intermediate Certificate
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NTC	National Technical Certificate
p/t	part-time
Phys Sc	Physical Science
Sc	Science
Std	Standard
SG	Standard Grade
subj	subject
subjs	subjects
UM	University Matric
yr	year
yrs	years

Athlone Technical College

Athlone Technical College

NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical, Mechanical Draughtsman, Water & Waste Water Treatment	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	Std 6 (Std 5 will be considered)
Drawing Office Practice	Engineering: Drawing Office Practice	6 mths	N3 (Building or Mechanical) or Std 10 (Technical)
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Building, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical Draughtsman, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 with Math + Science
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 10

Atteridgeville College

Atteridgeville College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 (Commercial)
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial	6 mths f/t	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 8
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Food Service Supervision	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC (Food Service Supervision)
NCert: N2–N3	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr f/t per N level	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NIC	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Educare	1 yr	NIC or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4–N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	N3 (Educare) or Std 10 + N4 Introductory
NCert: N4–N6	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	6 mths f/t per N level	N3 or NSC

Bellville Technical College

Bellville Technical College

NCert: N1–N3 (Modular & Practical)	Engineering: Auto Electrical, Boiler-making, Diesel, Electrical, Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanics, Spray-painting & Panel-beating	3 mths per N level	Boiler-making, Fitting & Machining and Electrical options: Std 8. Motor Mechanics option: Std 8 with Math + Science at Std 7 level. Spray-painting & Panel-beating option: Std 7 with Math

Bethelsdorp Technical College

Bethelsdorp Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 6
NCert: N4–N5	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)
NIC	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4–N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Bloemfontein College

Bloemfontein College

NCert: N1–N3 (Adult Education)	Business: Computer Practice, Typing	6 mths per N level	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended

Bloemfontein College

Bloemfontein College

NCert: N3 (Adult Education)	Business: Communication, Office Practice	6 mths	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended
NIC/N2	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4-N5 (Adult Education)	Business: Computer Practice	6 mths per N level	Grade 10 (Std 8) is recommended
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management (Financial, Human Resources, Marketing, Public). Secretarial (Management Assistant, Medical Secretary, Public Relations)	6 mths per N level	Secretarial options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng or Afr SG 40%. Financial Management option: NSC with Eng + Afr SG 40%. Human Resources, Marketing & Public Management options: Grade 12 (Std 10) with Eng 40%
AGM Cert 1-3 (Internal Cert)	Engineering: Agricultural Mechanics	3 mths per AGM level	Grade 10 (Std 8)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age. Agricultural Mechanics option: Grade 10 (Std 8)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) or N3 with Math + Phys Sc
Hair Care & Cosmetics (Module 1-6)	General	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Grade 10 (Std 8)
NIC/N2	General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) or 16 yrs of age. Hair Care & Cosmetics option: Grade 10 (Std 8)
NSC/N3	General: Art, Clothing Production, Classical Music, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) or N3 or NSC

Boksburg College for Vocational Education

Boksburg College for Vocational Education

NIC	Business: Accounting, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or N2 or Std 9 with 2 relevant school subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Secretarial (Business Computers, Public Relations). Management (Accounts/Computer Practice, Personnel Management)	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 or equivalent
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	4 mths per N level	Electrical & Electronics option (N1): Std 7 (SG) (Technical) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) or Std 9 without Math + Science. Mechanical option (N1): Std 7 (SG) or Std 8 (Functional Grade) (Technical)
NCert: N4-N6	General: Computer Courses	1 X 3 hour classes per week	Std 10 or N3 or equivalent

Brakpan College

Brakpan College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7, but preferably Std 8 (40% av)
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	N2 (Business Studies) or Std 9 with appropriate subjs, including Typing
NCert: N4 (Computer Course for Beginners)	Business: Computer Studies	6 mths p/t (afternoon or evening classes)	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (40% av)

C.N. Mahlangu Technical College

C.N. Mahlangu Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Manager, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7

Cape College

NCert: N3	Business: Commerce		
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC, N2 or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Administration, Public Relations Secretary	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Financial Management option: Acc. Secretarial options: Typing 40%
NIC	General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art, Educare, Food Service Supervision, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
Senior Cert (Std 10)/N3 Cert	General	1 yr p/t	
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating, Travel & Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

Carletonville Technical College

NIC (Foundation)	Business	1 yr f/t	
NIC/N2	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	
NSC/N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs + an entrance test
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	N3, NSC or Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Accounting & Computer Practice Management, Computer Practice, Marketing Management, Operation Management, Personnel Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	Engineering		
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 with Math + Science
NIC/N2	General: Educare	1 yr f/t	
NSC/N3	General: Educare	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs

Cato Manor Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Business Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management, Public Management options: Std 10 or N3. Financial Management option: Std 10 or N3 with Std 10 Acc or equivalent. Management Assistant and Public Relations options: N4 Introductory (Business Studies), or NSC: Business Studies or Std 10 or N3 with Typing
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil (Bricklaying & Plastering, Carpentry & Joinery, Plumbing); Electrical H/C (Armature Winding, Electrotechnology, Refrigeration); Electrical L/C (Motor Electrical, Radio & Television); Mechanical (Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanics, Plater Boiler-making, Welding)	3 mths per N level	Electrotechnology option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% + 16 yrs of age. All other options: Std 7 with Math SG 40% + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	Engineering: Electrical L/C (Instrumentation), Mechanical (Diesel Mechanics)	3 mths per N level	Electrical Engineering option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40% + 16 yrs of age. Mechanical Engineering option: Std 7 or N1 with Motor Trade Theory + 16 yrs of age
Skills Training	Engineering: Armature Winding, Boiler-making & Welding, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical (H/C), Electronics, Fitting & Turning, Instrumentation, Motor Electrical, Motor Mechanics, Radio & Television, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning, Sheet Metalwork	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	6 mths	Building Drawing N3 + Engineering Drawing N3

Cato Manor Technical College

Cato Manor Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirement
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Civil, Electrical H C (Electrotechnology), Electrical L C (Instrumentation), Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Civil Engineering option: N3 with Civil Engineering subjs or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40%. Mechanical Engineering option: N3 with Math + Engineering Sc or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 40%. Electrical Engineering option: N3
Modular Training (Module 1-3)	**General**: Hair Care, Afro-Hair	6 mths	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	**General**: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NIC	**General**: Educare	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	**General**: Educare	1 yr	NIC
COTAC I (Tourism)	**General**: Tourism	6 mths	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	**General**: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	**General**: Clothing Production, Educare, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Clothing Production option: N4 Introductory. Educare option: N3 or NSC. Tourism option: Std 10 + 16 yrs of age

Centurion College

Centurion College

NIC	**Business**: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	**Business**: Accounting; Administrative; Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	**Business**	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Management Assistant (Secretarial)	18 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	Std 6 - Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (SG or HG) with Math + Phys Sc
Senior Cert (Std 10/Grade 12) with or without university admission	**General**	1 yr f/t or p/t	Std 8 or N1
NCert: N4-N6	**General**: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Community Technical College Brits

Community Technical College Brits

NIC	**Business**	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	**Business**	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Management Assistant option: Typing

De Aar Campus

De Aar Campus

NIC	**Business**	1 yr	Std 7 with Acc
NSC	**Business**	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Acc + Typing
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Management Assistant	6 mths	Std 10 with or without Typing
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Electrical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Electrical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10

Distancekol

Distancekol

NIC	**Business**	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	**Business**	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**	6 mths per N level	N3
NCert: Engineering	**Engineering**: Combustion Principles & Practice, Paint Technology, Pest Control	1 yr. Paint Technology: 2 yrs	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N1-N2	**Engineering**: Power Station Operation, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Building, Chemistry, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Plant Operation	3 mths per N level	N3

Distancekol

Distancekol

Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)	General	1 yr	Std 6 with Math
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	N3

Durban Central Technical College (Centec)

Durban Central Technical College (Centec)

NIC	Business: Administrative	1 yr	Std 7 with Std 5 Math + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Administrative	1 yr	NIC + Std 5 Math
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level f/t	Std 10 or N3
NIC	General: Art, Food Services	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art, Food Services	1 yr f/t	NIC
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		
NCert: N4	General: Art	6 mths f/t	Std 10 Art + portfolio or Std 10 with high standard or NSC Art + portfolio
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art	6 mths f/t	Std 10 with Art or Std 10 (without Art) + portfolio
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Durban Technical College

Durban Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical (L/C & H/C), Mechanical, Motor Technology	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science. Students in possession of Std 7 with Math + Science will be required to complete the Bridging Course
NCert: Orientation (Bridging Programme)	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C), Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 4 subjs, one of the subjs being Math

East London College: Aliwal North Campus

East London College: Aliwal North Campus

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t + p/t)	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%

East London College: King Campus

East London College: King Campus

NSC (f/t + p/t)	Business	2 yrs f/t (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% plus 50% av
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t or p/t)	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Management Assistant, Public Management	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production	2 yrs	Std 10 with Eng 40%

East London College: Main Campus

East London College: Main Campus

NSC (f/t)	Business	2 yrs f/t. (An NIC is obtained after the 1st yr)	Std 8 or Std 9 with Eng 1st Language 40% or Eng + Afr 2nd Language HG 50% plus 50% av
NSC (p/t)	Business	2 yrs p/t	Std 7
IAC Dip: Business Management	Business: Business Administration, Marketing Management		Std 10 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NCert: N4-N6 (f/t + p/t)	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	1 or 2 yrs	Std 10 or N3 with Eng 40%
NDip: Marketing	Business: Marketing	3 yrs	Std 10 with a record of ability
NDip: Sport Administration & Marketing	Business: Sport Administration & Marketing	3 yrs f/t (in conjunction with Border Technikon)	Std 10 (HG or SG) with a record of ability and achievement in a sport
Hair Care (Module 1-6 p/t)	General: Hair Care	2 yrs + 9 mths p/t	Std 8
Dip Tech: Fine Art (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Fine Art	3 yrs f/t (B.Tech. degree can be obtained with 1 yr additional f/t or 2 yrs additional p/t study)	Std 10 HG or SG (no lower grade subjs). 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + interview + portfolio
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Tourism	2 yrs f/t	Std 10. Tourism option: Eng 50% (Geography will be an advantage). Clothing Production option: Eng HG or SG 40%
NDip: Graphic Design (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Graphic Design	3 yrs f/t (A Higher Dip can be obtained with 1 yr additional f/t or 2 yrs additional p/t study)	Std 10 HG or SG (no LG subjs). 1st Language HG 40% or SG 50% + interview + portfolio
NDip: Information Technology (in conjunction with Port Elizabeth Technikon)	General: Information Technology	3 yrs	Std 10 with a record of ability

East London College: St Marks Campus

East London College: St Marks Campus

Motor, Diesel & Tractor Course (1 & 2) Integrated	Engineering: Motor, Diesel & Tractor	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N1-N3 (Orientation included)	Engineering: Engineering Studies	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subjs
S1 Access Engineering Course (in conjunction with Border Technikon)	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 (50% av) with Math + Phys Sc HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)

Engcobo Technical College

Engcobo Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs
NSC	Business	1 yr	Std 9 with Eng 40% + commercial subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistants	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory or Std 10 with Eng 50% + commercial subjs 40%
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Bricklaying & Plastering, Carpentry	3 mths per N level	Math + Science SG 40%
NIC Clothing Production	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 8 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%
NSC Clothing Production	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	NIC Clothing Production
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production	6 mths per N level	Introductory N4 or Std 10 with Eng 40% + Needlework 40%

Enyenyezi Technical College

Enyenyezi Technical College

Access Course	Business	1 yr	Std 7, fluency in English and an entrance test

Enyenyezi Technical College

Enyenyezi Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert: N2	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8, fluency in English and an entrance test
NCert: N3	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	N2 Cert
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10, fluency in English and an entrance test
Adult Basic Education & Training: Bricklaying	Engineering: Bricklaying	3 mths	
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	
Practical Modular Course (Level 1-3)	Engineering: Electrical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per level	
Adult Basic Education & Training (Level 1-3)	General: Educare, Garment Making	3 mths per level	

Ermelo Kollege

Ermelo Kollege

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + admission test
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with Acc + Typing
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory or NSC. Secretarial option: Typing. Business Management option: Acc
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + admission test

Ezakheni Technical College

Ezakheni Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Carpentry & Joinery, Electrical (H.C), Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics, Welding & Metalwork	3 mths per N level	Std 8, 16 yrs of age

Germiston College

Germiston College

NIC	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Std 8
NSC	Business: Business Studies	1 yr	Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with any subj, but preferably Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Aviation, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 with any subj, but preferably Math + Science

Hillside View College

Hillside View College

NCert: N1-N3	Business	N2: 1 yr; N3: 6 mths	Std 8 + merit + aptitude test
NCert: N4-N6	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + merit + aptitude tests
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 40% in 3 subjs, including a relevant trade theory

Iqhayiya College

Iqhayiya College

NCert: N2	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8
NCert: N3-N4	Business	1 yr	N2 (new course)
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N3 (new course)

Iqhaylya College

Iqhaylya College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
Engineering Studies Practical Courses	Engineering: Basic Entrepreneur Training; Basic Skills Training (Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical, Electronic, Fitting & Machining, Motor Mechanic, Panel-beating, Plumbing, Sheetmetal, Spray-painting, Welding); Intensive Skills Training	10 weeks per course	Basic Skills Training: Std 8 with Math + Science or the NCert (Orientation). Intensive Skills Training: Basic Skills with N1. Basic Entrepreneur Training: Intensive Skills
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Students without Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

Isidingo Technical College

Isidingo Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
NCert: N2-N3	Business: Management Assistant	1 yr per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4	Business: Computerised Financial Accounting	6 mths	N3 Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Practice	6 mths per N level	Basic keyboarding
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with relevant subjs
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	NCert (Orientation) or Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 8
Technical Training Course	Engineering: Carpentry, Electrical, Fitting & Machining, Metalwork & Welding, Motor Body Repair, Motor Mechanics	1 yr	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or equivalent with 3 relevant subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10

Kathu Technical College

Kathu Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	NSC or Std 10 + appropriate subjs
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical, Surface Mining	3 mths per N level	Std 7 (SG) with Math + Phys Sc. Surface Mining: Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + candidates must be employed at a surface mine
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical)

Kempton College

Kempton College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Typing + Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with 3 of the following subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with 3 of the following subjs: Math, Phys Sc, Technical Drawing, Trade Theory
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	3 yrs p/t	Std 8
Senior Cert (Std 10)/NSC	General	1 yr p/t	
Hair Care (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	NSC or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Tourism	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3

Kimberley College

Kimberley College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N5	Business: Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Financial Management option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Acc. Management Assistant option: NSC with related subjs or Std 10 with Typing or N4 Introductory (Management Assistant). Marketing Management option: NSC with related subjs or N4 Introductory (Marketing Management)
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Studies	6 mths per N level	
NCert: N4	General: Educare	6 mths	N3 (Educare) or N4 Introductory (Educare)
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10

Kroonstad College

Kroonstad College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Computer Practice, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	P/t: 1 subj per trimester	
NIC/N2	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	General: Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General	1 yr	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 10 or N3

Krugersdorp College

Krugersdorp College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting & Computer Practice, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 10 or N3 or NIC
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	6 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC

Kwa Nobuhle College

Kwa Nobuhle College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	1 yr per N level	Std 8 or Std 9 or Std 10
NCert: N3-N6	Business: Computer Practice		
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths f/t	Std 6
NSC	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

NIC/N2	Business	1 yr	Std 8
NSC/N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC/N2

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands Technical College (Midtech)

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	**Business**	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Management Assistant, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Business Management and Public Relations options: preceding certificate. Management Assistant option: Std 10 with Acc HG 50%
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement
NCert: Orientation	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	All students will be subjected to an interview to ensure correct placement
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

L.C. Johnson Technical College

L.C. Johnson Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: Orientation	**Engineering**: Engineering Studies	3 mths	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with Math + Science

Ladysmith College

Ladysmith College

NIC	**Business**	1 yr	Std 8 (A strong academic Std 7 will be considered)
NSC	**Business**	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with 2 commercial subjs
B.Business Admin (BBA)	**Business**: Business Administration	3 yrs (semester courses)	UM with Acc or Math
M.Business Admin (MBA)	**Business**: Business Administration	2 - 3 yrs (semester courses)	Any degree + 2 yrs work experience
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	**Business**	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Eng 50%
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Electrical, Electronic	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science 60% or Std 8 with Math + Science (SG)
NCert: N4-N6	**General**: Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Lazarus Nhlapo Technical College

Lazarus Nhlapo Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	6 mths or 1 yr per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4	**Engineering**: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	N3 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	**General**: Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics	6 mths or 1 yr per N level	Std 10

Lekoa Technical College

Lekoa Technical College

NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Management Assistant	3 mths per N level	Std 10 with Commerce + Math
NCert: N1-N2	**Engineering**: Metalwork, Motor	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Electrical/Electronic, Fitting & Turning	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + admission test + 16 yrs of age
NCert: Orientation	**Engineering**: Mathematics, Science	3 mths p/t	School results with required subj for upgrading. Math + Science 40%
NCert: N4	**Engineering**: Electrical/Electronic	3 mths	N3
NCert: N2	**General**: Food Service	1 yr	Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages

Lekoa Technical College

Lekoa Technical College

NCert: N3	General: Care of the Aged	1 yr	Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services	6 mths per N level	Hospitality Service option: Std 9, but preferably Std 10, with languages. Educare option: Std 10 with any subj

Lichtenburg College

Lichtenburg College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Motor & Diesel	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or NCert (Orientation)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

Manu Technical College

Manu Technical College

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Business Studies (Secretarial)	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4	Business: Business Management	6 mths	Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N5	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Acc HG 40% or SG 50% + 16 yrs of age
Initial Course	General: Music	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N2-N3	General: Art, Educare, Music	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age. Music option: Audition
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art	6 mths per N level	Std 10 + 16 yrs of age

Mavhoi Technical College

Mavhoi Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Bricklaying & Concrete Making & Plastering, Carpentry & Joinery & Cabinet Making, Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical, Welding	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C), Electronics	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical (H/C & L/C)	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Motor Body Repairs, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 with Math
NCert: N1-N3	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7 with Math or Std 10 with or without Math + Science
NCert: N4	General: Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 10 with or without Math + Science

Middelburg Technical College

Middelburg Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or NSC
Elementary Technical Cert	Engineering: Technical		Qualifications that do not comply with the prerequisites of the National N-courses
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Elementary Technical Cert or Std 7 with 3 applicable SG subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths	N3 or 3 applicable Std 10 SG subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or 3 applicable Std 10 SG subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory (Educare)

Mpondozankomo Technical College

Mpondozankomo Technical College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	NTC Orientation
NTC Orientation	Engineering: Technical	3 mths	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering	3 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N4–N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Msunduzi College

Msunduzi College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 or NSC
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Auto Electrical, Electrical, Electronics, Fitting & Machining, Motor	3 mths per N level	Introductory Course or Std 8 or Std 9 without Math or Std 10 (LG)
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering: Electro/Mechanical, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

Namakwaland College

Namakwaland College

NCert: N1–N3	Business		Std 7 - 16 yrs of age
NIC	Business		Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business		NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4–N6	Business		NSC or Std 10
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering		Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering		N3 or Std 10
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		NIC or Std 9

Nelspruit Technical College

Nelspruit Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC, N2 or Std 9 with Acc or Typing
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC or N3 or Std 10 with 4 subjs 40% (2 on SG), including the 1st Language and 2 of the following: Econ, Business Econ, Mercantile Law, Acc, Snelskrif, Shorthand, Typing
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 or N4 Introductory or Std 10 with 4 subjs 40% (2 on SG), including the 1st Language and 2 of the following: Econ, Business Econ, Mercantile Law, Acc, Snelskrif, Shorthand, Typing
NCert: N4–N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4–N6	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7

Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

Newcastle Technical College (Newtek)

NCert N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Instrumentation, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10
Hair Care & Cosmetics (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	2 yrs	Std 7

Northdale Technical College

Northdale Technical College

NCert N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Business Management and Financial Management options: Acc HG or SG 40%. Management Assistant, Medical Secretary, Legal Secretary and Public Relations options: Typing HG or SG 40%
NCert N2-N3	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr per N level	Std 7, but preferably Std 10
Senior Cert (Std 10) NSC	General	2 yrs	Std 7
NCert N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Typing HG or SG 40%

Ntuzuma Technical College & Training Centre

Ntuzuma Technical College & Training Centre

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 10
NSC	Business	1 yr	Std 10
NCert N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Motor	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science

Odi Manpower Centre

Odi Manpower Centre

NCert N1-N3 (Office Practice)	Business: Office Practice	3 mths per N level	Std 8
NCert N4-N6	Business: Accounting, Legal Practice, Management, Personnel Management	3 mths per N level	Candidate must have passed 4 subjs at N3 level or Std 10 wfth 2 commercial subjs
NCert N1-N3	Engineering: Civil (Building & Furniture Trades), Electrical, Mechanical (Motor & Metal Trades)	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science
NCert N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	Std 7 or equivalent
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Service Supervision	1 yr f/t	NIC or Std 9 or equivalent

Paarl College

Paarl College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert N4 (Introductory)	Business	1 yr	Std 10, NSC or N3
NCert N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Personnel Management, Public Relations	N4-N6: 2 yrs (bridging course included)	Std 10, NSC or N3. Financial Management option: Acc
NIC	General: Care of the Disabled, Educare	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of the Disabled, Educare	1 yr	NIC
NCert N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality & Catering Services	2 yrs (bridging course included)	Std 10, NSC or N3

Parktown College

Parktown College

NIC N2	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) - 16 yrs of age

Parktown College

Parktown College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
NSC/N3	**Business:** Accounting, Administrative, Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Grade 11 (Std 9), N2 or NIC with applicable subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Grade 12 (Std 10), NSC or N3 without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	**Business:** Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Management, Public Management, Public Relations, Business Assistant (Secretarial)	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Grade 12 (Std 10) with applicable subjs
NIC/N2	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Grade 9 (Std 7) + 16 yrs of age
NSC/N3	**General:** Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Grade 11 (Std 9), N2 or NIC with applicable subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art, Educare, Food Services	6 mths per N level	Grade 12 (Std 10) without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Catering Entrepreneurship, Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths per N level	N3, NSC or Grade 12 (Std 10) with applicable subjs

Phalaborwa College

Phalaborwa College

NIC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	**Business:** Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with Typing + Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Typing or Acc
NCert: N1-N4	Engineering	3 mths per N level	
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Only an aptitude test
NIC	**General:** Educare	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Educare	1 yr	Std 9 or NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Pinetek

Pinetek

NIC	**Business:** Secretarial, Accounting, Management	1 yr	Std 7 (no LG subjs)
NSC	Business: Secretarial, Accounting, Management	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	**Business:** Financial Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 SG. Financial Mangement option: Acc + Math SG 40%
NIC	General: Food Service	1 yr	Std 7 (no LG subjs)
NSC	**General:** Food Service	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N5	General: Catering Entrepreneurship	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Home Econ SG 40% or NSC/N3 Food Service
NCert: N4-N6	**General:** Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 SG
NCert: N6	General: Food Service	6 mths	N5

Plessislaer College

Plessislaer College

NCert: N2-N3	Business	1 yr per N level	Std 9
NCert: N4-N5	Business	6 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering:** Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math, Phys Sc or Biol

Potchefstroom Technical College

Potchefstroom Technical College

NIC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	**Business:** Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 without commercial subjs
NCert: N4-N6	**Business:** Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Seretarial options: Typing (35 w.p.m.)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age

Potchefstroom Technical College

Potchefstroom Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	[illegible]
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) or Std 10 (HG)
NCert: N1-N3	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	Std 8
NIC	General: Cosmetics, Educare	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Cosmetics, Educare	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with Eng HG 60%
Tech-Puk Vocational Preparation Programme (These courses qualify students for admission to a degree or diploma course at Potch Univ)	General: B.A. Course, City & Regional Planning, Economic & Management Course (B.Com.), Natural Sciences Course (B.Sc., Pharm., B.Engineering), Nursing	1 yr	Std 10 with conditional exemption

Potgietersrus Technical College

Potgietersrus Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administration, Management Assistant	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10, NSC or N3
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	N3
Senior Cert (Std 10) with or without university admission	General	1 yr f/t or p/t	At least 16 yrs of age
Std 8	General	1 yr f/t or p/t	At least 16 yrs of age

Pretoria College

Pretoria College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with relevant subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 (LG subjs only acceptable if not applicable for course)
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3
NCert: N4-N6 (Distance Education)	Business	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or N3
Hair Care (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t + 2 yrs as apprentice	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	3 yrs p/t (1 day per week)	Std 8 + 16 yrs of age and f/t employed at a hairdressing salon
NIC	General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Clothing Production, Food Service Supervision, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC
NSC (Distance Education)	General: School Subjects	1 yr	16 yrs of age
NSC: School Subjects on SG or HG (University exemption)	General: School Subjects	Varies	Std 9 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Food Services	6 mths	Std 10 (but does not qualify for N4 Hospitality Services)
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Clothing Production, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (HG 40% or SG 50%) or NSC. Tourism option: Eng HG 40% or SG 50%. Educare option: Std 10

Pretoria West College of Engineering

Pretoria West College of Engineering

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C & L/C), Horticulture, Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 7 with Math + Science SG (40% for Horticulture) and 16 yrs of age. Preference to matriculants
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	Students who do not meet the required qualifications for N1
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil/Building, Electrical (H/C & L/C), Instrumentation, Mechanical, Motor Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science SG

Protea College

Protea College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 9 (Typing included) or N2
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or NSC. Financial Management option: Acc 50%
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Clothing Production, Educare, Food Services, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC, N2 or Std 8
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Human Resources Management	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4–N6	General: Clothing Production, Educare, Hospitality Services, Interior Decorating, Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or NSC. Human Resources Management option: Business subjects e.g. Econ, Business Econ, Acc, Typing etc.

Queenstown Technical College

Queenstown Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7, but preferably Std 8
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths	Std 10 with no background in Computer Practice and Management subjs at Std 10 level
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (45% av) plus the Introduction Course, N3 or Std 10 with at least Information Processing, Computer Practice, Office Practice and Small Business as subjs

R.M. Mshuqwana Technical College

R.M. Mshuqwana Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 with Math + commercial subjs
NSC	Business	6 mths	NIC
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Electrical Trade, Carpentry & Joinery, Motor Mechanics	N1: 6 mths. N2–N3: 3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Science

Randfontein College

Randfontein College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations Secretary	6 mths per N level	Secretarial options: Std 10 or NSC Business Studies. Human Resources Management option: Std 10 with Econ + Business Econ SG 50% or NSC Business Studies
NCert: N1–N3	Engineering: Chemical (Metallurgy), Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4–N6	Engineering	6 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Phys Sc SG 50%
Senior Cert (Std 10)	General		

Roodepoort College

Roodepoort College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t (also available p/t)	Std 7 SG
NSC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr f/t (also available p/t)	Std 9 with Acc or Typing
NCert: N4–N6	Business: Legal Practice, Management Assistant, Public Relations	6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory

Roodepoort College

Roodepoort College

NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management	6 mths per N level f/t (also available p/t)	Std 10 or N3 (50% av). Acc or Applied Acc SG where applicable - Math 60% for Financial Acc or Computerised Financial Systems
NCert: N1-N3 (Introductory Course included)	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Management, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Art, Child Care, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Art, Educare, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC (Art) or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths	Std 10 or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art, Catering, Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3 or N4 Introductory. Tourism option: Eng SC 60%

Russel Road College

Russel Road College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC/N2
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Studies	6 mths	N3, NSC or Std 10. Introductory Acc option: Acc
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC, Std 10 or N3
Motor, Diesel & Tractor Course (1&2)	Engineering: Motor, Diesel & Tractor	3 mths per level	16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	16 yrs of age. Previous qualifications will determine entry level
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
NIC	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics, Interior Decorating	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art & Design, Food Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths	NSC or Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Art & Design, Hospitality & Catering Services, Interior Decorating	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with prescribed subjs or N4 Introductory. Art & Design option: Std 10 with basic portfolio

Rustenburg Technical College

Rustenburg Technical College

NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	NIC, N2 or Std 9 with Acc or Typing SG
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 or Std 10 (SG) or 4 Std 10 subjs with 40% per subj
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	
NIC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music, Music	1 yr f/t	Std 7. Music and Light Music options: Practical Music Grade 4 - 5 + Theory of Music Grade 3 - 4
NSC	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics, Light Music, Music	1 yr f/t	NIC

Sasolburg College

Sasolburg College

NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Assistant	6 mths	Std 10 or NSC

Sasolburg College

Sasolburg College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Assistant, Business Management, Marketing Management	6 mths per N level	Business Assistant option: Std 10 with Typing. Business Management option: Std 10 with Acc SG 40%. Marketing Management option: Std 10 with Econ or Business Econ SG 40%
NCert: N1-N3	**General**: Clothing Production	1 yr per N level	Std 7 for N2. Std 8 for N3
NCert: N2-N3	**General**: Educare	1 yr per N level	Std 7 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	**General**: Clothing Production	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**General**: Clothing Production, Educare	6 mths per N level	Std 10. Clothing Production option: N4 Introductory

Shikoane Matlala Technical College

Shikoane Matlala Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	NSC
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	N4 Introductory
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Building & Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc. The Water Purification course is for employees from Government Services, local authorities and private sector. No private students can be accepted
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Building & Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistants, Mechanical, Water Purification Operators	3 mths per N level	N3

Sivuyile College

Sivuyile College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NIC: N2	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC: N3	Business	1 yr	Std 9
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths or 1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Personnel Management, Secretarial	Secretarial: 6 mths or 1 yr per N level. Personnel Management: 6 mths per N level	NSC, N3 or the Introductory Course
NCert: N1-N3	**Engineering**: Bricklaying, Carpentry, Electrical Work, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	**Engineering**: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N5	**General**: Tourism	1 yr	NSC, N3 or the Introductory Course
NHCert: N6-N7	**General**: Tourism	1 yr	N5 (Tourism)

South Peninsula College

South Peninsula College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
Senior Cert (Std 10) NSC	**Business**: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	2 yrs f/t or p/t	Std 7
NCert: N4	**Business**: Computer Practice & Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial	6 mths p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Secretarial	3 yrs p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Computer Practice & Accounting, Marketing Management, Secretarial Studies	6 mths per N level f/t	Std 10

St Oswald's Technical College

St Oswald's Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NIC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 7 with general subjs
NSC	Business	1 yr f/t	Std 9 or NIC with Acc SG 40%
NCert: N4-N6	**Business**: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with general subjs or NSC (Business Studies). Financial Management option: Acc SG 40%

St Oswald's Technical College

St Oswald's Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Electrical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Engineering Sc 40%. Mechanical option: Std 8 with Math 40% + Physics 40%
Orientation Course	Engineering	3 mths	Std 7 with Math + General Science + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Electrical option: N3 with Electrical Trade Theory 40%, Industrial Electronics 40%, Engineering Sc 40% and Math 40%. Mechanical option: N3 with Mechanotechnology 40%, Engineering Sc 40%, Math 40% and Engineering Drawing 40%

Standerton Technical College

Standerton Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Business Studies	6 mths	Std 10 without applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 with applicable subjs, NSC or N4 (Introductory)
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

Stellenbosch College

Stellenbosch College

NCert: N4-N6	Business: Financial Management, Legal Practice, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	N4 - N5: 1 yr f/t, N6: 1 yr f/t	Std 10 (40% av). Financial Management option: Acc
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Hospitality Services, Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (40% av)

Strand Technical College

Strand Technical College

NIC	Business: Management, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Management, Secretarial	2 yrs	NIC or 5 subjs of NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management, Secretarial	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Swinton Road Technical College

Swinton Road Technical College

NIC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	
NSC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 10 or NIC
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Boiler-making, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Civil, Electrical, Fitting, Motor Mechanical, Mechanical, Plumbing	3 mths per N level	Std 7 and 16 yrs of age or the NCert (Orientation)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3

Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

NCert: N2-N3	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr per N level	Std 7
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant	3 mths per N level	NSC, N3 or Std 10
Cert in Combustion Principles & Practice	Engineering: Combustion Principles & Practice		

Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

Technical College of South Africa (Technisa)

NCert	Engineering: Mining, Paint Technology, Pest Control, Pulp & Paper Making, Textile Manufacturing		Mining and Textile Manufacturing options: Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc. Paint Technology option: Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc or N1 with Math, Engineering Sc + Industrial Chemistry. Pest Control option: Std 8 or N1. Pulp & Paper Making: Std 7
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Power Station Operators, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or NCert (Orientation) or ETS (Elementary Technisa Studies)
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Engineering Studies	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 with appropriate subjs
Cert in Funeral Directing	General: Funeral Directing		Std 8
Elementary Technisa Studies (ETS)	General		Students without Std 7
Hair Care for Apprentices (Module 1-6)	General: Hair Care	2 yrs	Registration with the Industrial Council for Hair Care as an apprentice
NIC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Care of Children, Care of the Aged, Care of the Handicapped, Educare, Hair Care	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	General: Hair Care	6 mths per N level	Std 10 or N3

Tosa Technical College

Tosa Technical College

NIC	Business: Accounting & Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Accounting & Administrative, Secretarial	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Management	6 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N1-N2	Engineering	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N3	Engineering	3 mths per N level	N2 or Std 9 with applicable subjs
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering	3 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NIC	General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	Std 7 or Std 8 + 16 yrs of age
NSC	General: Educare, Food Services, Hair Care & Cosmetics	1 yr	NIC or Std 9 with appropriate subjs
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Educare	6 mths	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare, Food Services	6 mths per N level f/t or p/t	Std 10 with appropriate subjs or N3

Tygerberg College

Tygerberg College

NSC	Business: Administrative, Secretarial	2 yrs	Std 8
IAC Dip	Business: Accounting, Business Management, Company Secretaries, Cost & Management Accounting, Industrial Relations, Marketing Management, Personnel Management	3 yrs	Std 10. Acc, Company Secretary + Cost and Management Acc option: Std 10 Acc
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business: Management, Marketing Management, Public Management, Secretarial	6 mths	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Computer Secretary, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	N3 (Commerce) or Std 10. Financial Management option: Acc or equivalent
Hair Care for Apprentices	General: Hair Care	1 yr f/t or 3 yrs p/t	Std 8
Music Course	General: Music		Std 8
NSC	General: Care of the Aged, Educare	2 yrs	Std 8
NCert: N4-N6	General: Educare	6 mths per N level f/t or 1 yr per N level p/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Tourism	6 mths per N level	Std 10 (60% av) with Eng HG 50% and strong language proficiency

Tygerberg College

Tygerberg College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert: N4-N6	General: Food Services & Clothing	6 mths per N level	

Tzaneen College

Tzaneen College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NIC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial		Std 7 or Std 8
NSC	Business: Accounting, Administrative, Secretarial		NIC or Std 9
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Secretarial		Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + entrance examination

Umlazi Technical College

Umlazi Technical College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert: N2-N3	Business: Business Management	1 yr per N level	Std 10
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Laboratory Assistant, Mechanical, Plant Operators, Water Treatment	3 mths per N level	Std 8 with Math + Science
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 with appropriate subjs

Upington College

Upington College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Public Relations	N4-N5: 6 mths per N level; N6: 1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Catering, Educare	N4 + N5: 6 mths each: N6: 1 yr	Std 10

Van Der Bijlpark College

Van Der Bijlpark College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NIC	Business	1 yr	
NSC	Business	1 yr	NIC
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths f/t	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Human Resources Management, Legal Secretary, Management, Management Assistant, Marketing Management, Medical Secretary, Public Management, Public Relations	6 mths per N level	Std 10, N3 or N4 Introductory. Secretarial option: Typing or Acc
NCert: N1 (Introductory)	Engineering		
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical		Std 7 with Math + Phys Sc + 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3 or Std 10 (Technical) with 3 appropriate subjs
NIC	General: Art, Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7
NSC	General: Art, Clothing Production	1 yr	Std 7 for Art. NIC for Clothing Production
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	General: Art	1 yr	Std 10
NCert: N4-N6	General: Clothing Production, Fine Art, Graphic Design	6 mths per N level	NSC or N3 with portfolio of Art

Vereeniging College

Vereeniging College

Course	Field of Study	Duration	Entry Requirements
NCert	Business: Computer Studies		
NCert: N2-N3	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NIC	Business	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NSC	Business: Secretarial	1 yr	Std 7 + 14 yrs of age
NCert: N4 (Introductory)	Business	6 mths	Std 10 with Eng SG
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Management Assistant	6 mths per N level	Std 10 + appropriate subjs
Introductory Course	Engineering		

Vereeniging College

Vereeniging College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
Cert: Hair Care & Cosmetics	General: Hair Care & Cosmetics	2 yrs f/t or 3 yrs p/t for apprentices	F/t: Std 7. P/t: Std 8 or N2 in Hair Care & Cosmetics
NIC: N2	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr	
NSC: N3	General: Food Service Supervision	1 yr	N2
NCert: N4-N6	General: Catering Entrepreneurship	6 mths per N level	Std 10

Western Province Technical College

Western Province Technical College

Elementary Technical Cert	Engineering: Technical		Students without Std 7 Math and Science
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Horticulture, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	Std 7 or 16 yrs of age
NCert: N4-N5 (Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice)	Engineering: Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice	3 mths per N level	N3
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Building & Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	N3 with 3 applicable subjs

Westlake Technical College

Westlake Technical College

Modular Based Practical Training (Basic Level 1&2)	Engineering: Boiler-maker/Plater & Welder, Carpenter & Joiner/Wood Machinist, Electrical & Electronics, Fitter & Turner, Motor & Diesel Mechanic, Motor Body Repairer & Spray-painter, Plumber & Sheetmetal Worker	The number of prescribed modules completed by trimester depends on the working ability and productivity of the student	Practical ability plus Std 8 with Math + Phys Sc or N2 for Engineering Studies
NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Motor Mechanics	3 mths per N level	8 with Math + Phys Sc or Std 7 with Math + General Sc + 16 yrs of age + the NCert (Orientation)
NCert: Orientation	Engineering	3 mths	

Wingfield Technical College

Wingfield Technical College

NCert: N1-N3	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	Std 7 and/or 16 yrs of age with Math + Science 40% SG
NCert: N4-N6	Engineering: Electrical, Mechanical	3 mths per N level	N3
Adult Basic Education & Training	General: Basic Skills, Languages, Mathematics		People with no schoolteaching or teaching only up to Std 2

Worcester College

Worcester College

NCert/NHCert: Farm Management	Business: Farm Management	NCert: 1 yr, NHCert: 1 yr	N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Business Management, Financial Management, Marketing Management	N4-N5: 1yr f/t. N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)	N3 or Std 10 (40% av) + 4 subjs on HG or SG
NCert: N4-N6	Business: Legal Secretary, Management Assistant, Public Relations	N4-N5: 1yr f/t. N6: 1 yr f/t (certain p/t courses available)	N3 (Commerce) or Std 10

Introduction

Once you have selected a suitable career and the type of tertiary institution you wish to attend, you need to start thinking about how you will finance your studies.

Lack of funds should not prevent you from attaining your goal. No deserving student should be unable to further his or her education on account of financial restraints.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

There are several ways in which you can fund your studies. You may choose to work before you begin your studies, save your money and then pay for your studies yourself. You can also study part-time or work part-time in order to finance your studies. Alternatively, you can apply for a **scholarship**, **bursary** or **loan.**

A **scholarship** is a form of financial assistance given to scholars who have achieved outstanding academic results. This means that you must have obtained high marks in matric in order to qualify for a scholarship. Employment conditions are not usually attached to a scholarship. Financial aid differs from one scholarship to another. Some forms of aid provide for tuition and books only, whereas others cover all expenses.

A **bursary** is usually awarded on merit but may also be given to any promising student who needs the money. Bursaries sometimes have specific conditions attached to them. For example, you may have to work for the company that awarded the bursary during university holidays or for a specified period once you have completed your studies. Bursaries are awarded for one year, two years or for the entire period of study depending on your academic achievement. The amount of money differs from one bursary to another and may or may not cover all your expenses.

If you are unable to obtain a scholarship or a bursary, you may apply for a loan at a bank, training institution or university at a relatively low interest rate. However, it may be difficult to obtain a loan for your first year of study. Remember that you have to repay the loan, usually after completion of your studies. It is important to find out how much interest you will have to pay. The institution awarding the loan will also need someone other than yourself to guarantee that the money will be repaid if you are unable to repay the loan.

Remember to apply for scholarships, bursaries or loans in good time. The application form must be obtained, completed and submitted before the closing date indicated for the award. Do not apply for bursaries and loans for which you are not eligible as bursary donors usually adhere strictly to the conditions thereof.

How to use this section

The aim of this section is to provide a summary of the financial assistance that is available for obtaining a certificate, diploma or degree at a university, college or technikon. The bursaries, loans and other forms of financial aid are arranged in alphabetical order.

The following suggestions will help you find information on the awards:

- Awards are usually offered for a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the awards. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the page numbers in order to locate the awards.
- Many awards are not connected to a specific field of study. These awards are listed under the section "Any field of study".
- Use the index of institutions where awards are tenable in the same way as the index of fields of study.

A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R2 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to a first-year student from the Free State
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to continued financial need, satisfactory academic performance and availability of funds
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Preference will be given to sons of widowed mothers, whose intelligence, ability and character would justify promoting their further education at University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ABELIS LEIBOVICIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of the Hebrew faith
Service contract: None
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of first-year results. Holders must proceed to a degree at Rhodes University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in SA
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: No
Closing date: Contact any ABSA branch
Further information:
Any ABSA branch

ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R750 - R6 500, depending on symbols of the 6 best matric subjects
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Matriculants who obtained six or more distinctions in the matric final examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 600 - R3 800, depending on applicable previous achievements
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG-BEURSFONDS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time students from the Pietersburg distict
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students in the second and subsequent years of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Aligarh Old Boys Scholarship Trust
PO Box 42406
FORDSBURG 2033
Information not confirmed

University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

AGAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: A needy SA English-speaking male, under 25 years, who is a member of the Anglican Church, predominantly of British descent and of good character
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Administrator
The Agar Hamilton Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

AGGREY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Aglican Communicant pupils and students in Diocese of Pretoria ONLY. For Std 9 - 10 pupils and students for study at a college, technikon or university
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 April (forms available between 1 January and 31 March each year only)
Further information:
The Secretary
Aggrey (Anglican) Bursary Fund
Diocese of Pretoria
PO Box 1032
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to a registered full-time student who is a bona fide resident of Akasia
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University

ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R400 p.a.
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students of any race, colour or religion. Preference to students who believe in racial harmony in the world, equal opportunities and education for all. Students are required to submit a covering letter with the application form declaring their views on this matter
Service contract: None

Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount and interest rates depends on field of study and academic year
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: First-year students at university with at least a C symbol average in the matriculation examination or first-year students at technikon with at least a D symbol average in the matriculation examination or senior students with at least a D symbol average in the previous year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any Allied Bank branch
Information not confirmed

ALUMNI FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory sporting and academic ability
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of sporting excellence and satisfactory academic performance to full-time or part-time students. Financial need will be taken into account if there are two students of equal sporting and academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and Western Cape, Cape Technikon, Peninsula Technikon, ICOSA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership potential and academic merit to female students of the Islamic faith as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Administrator
Amatie Memorial Scholarship
PO Box 21111
DURRHEIM 7491
Information not confirmed

AMRIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Students who intend to do the National Diploma course
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
Amrit Bhowan Memorial
Scholarship Fund
P O Box 42375
FORDSBURG 2033
Information not confirmed

ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Preference to students in any year of study with the surname of Olivier from Victoria West or Cape Platteland and who are supporters in general of the political principles of the late General Smuts
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Kempen & Kempen
PO Box 24
VICTORIA WEST 7070
Information not confirmed

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R6 000. One return airfare from Johannesburg to London during year of study
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Prospective students who are in matric and have high intellectual and academic ability (three or more distinctions) and who may be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice. Available to citizens or permanent residents of SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corporation of SA Ltd
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are members of the AFM Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 250 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to full-time students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid &
Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic and soccer performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in soccer and satisfactory academic performance to registered students, full-time or part-time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to male or female candidates domiciled in SA. The candidate's home language must be Greek and parents must be of Greek origin, preferably born in Egypt or Sudan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in athletics and adequate academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Winner: R1 000; runner-up: R500
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Winner and runner-up of the Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurbond orator competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Bursaries and Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X60001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ATKV STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of study
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Managing Director
ATKV
PO Box 4586
RANDBURG 2125

AVBOB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursaries Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to full-time students born Malan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time promising, needy students of strong character
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B,SM AND HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study onwards. Students must be SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and diploma students from Kimberley or immediate environment
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
15 Plum Street
KIMBERLEY 8301
Information not confirmed

BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 640
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or educational college in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievement (normally an average of 60 % is required) and financial need to full-time undergraduate students whose parents or guardians have been residing in the municipal area of Bedfordview for at least 5 years and/or whose parents, guardians or husbands have been in the employ of the Council for at least 2 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Town Secretary
Town Council of Bedfordview
PO Box 3
BEDFORDVIEW 2008
Information not confirmed

BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any population group or religion
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students or prospective students living in Bethal
Service contract: Available at Bethal Town Council
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Town Secretary
PO Box 3
BETHAL 2310

BONA PEOPLE'S FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Most Southern African universities
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress
Service contract: None
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
The Chairman
Bona People's Fund Bursaries
Republican Press (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 32083
MOBENI 4060
Information not confirmed

BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRAKPAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Universities: R5 000 p.a., college of education or other tertiary educational institutions: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory, for a period not exceeding 6 years
Tenable at: Any university, college or other tertiary educational institution
Eligibility: Students who have resided in the Brakpan municipal area for at least 3 years and who have passed the matriculation examination with a minimum average of 50% within a period of 2 years before the date of application
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually
Further information:
The Town Secretary
Town Council of Brakpan
PO Box 15
BRAKPAN 1540
Information not confirmed

BREBNER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R730 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to male students born in the OFS and who are communicant Protestants. Preference to candidates who wish to study a technical education subject
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Director
Dept of Education
PO Box 521
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time students with outstanding ability in cricket and adequate academic ability. Award will also be based on financial need if there are two candidates of equal sporting ability and academic merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 semester year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Only second- and third-year National Diploma students, National Higher Diploma and B.Tech. students who attained 60% aggregate in previous examinations qualify. Proof of indigency required (income of both parents not to exceed R50 000 p.a.)
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (first semester and year courses) or 31 July (for second semester)
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 050
Duration: Awarded once only
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership to full-time first-year students who have been deputy headboys and deputy headgirls of their schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
RAU
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 600
Duration: Awarded once only
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of leadership to full-time first-year students who have been headboys or headgirls of their schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
RAU
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Winner: R5 000 and runner-up: R3 000
Duration: Awarded once only
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Winners as well as runners-up of the subject olympiads in Afrikaans, History, Accounting and Mathematics enrolling at RAU as full-time first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
P O Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined each year
Duration: Duration of study (Provided the student is promoted to the following year)
Tenable at: Any recognised university, technikon or technical college in South Africa
Eligibility: Any SA citizen residing within the area of jurisdiction of the Transitional Local Council of Greater Gemiston
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Department of Head
Management Services
PO Box 145
GERMISTON 1400

C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 – R5 000 p.a. according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CALTEX BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R15 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum amount restricted to class fees only
Duration: 1 year semester
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Needy students for National Diploma, National Higher Diploma and B.Tech. study. Proof of indigency required (gross income of both parents not to exceed R60 000 p.a.)
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 semester year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: First year students who apply for study direct after matriculating. Requirements: an A aggregate for the Senior Certificate or a head girl boy with at least a C aggregate for the Senior Certificate or provicial colours in a Technikon sport (submission of proof)
Closing date: Apply before 31 January (for first semester and year) or 31 July (for second semester)
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Duration: 1 year, renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to matriculants entering first year who are resident in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
SAIIR (Cape Western)
5 Long Street
MOWBRAY 7700

CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the Board
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: National Diploma students
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
Central OFS Admin Board
C/O Thabong Council
P O Box 1
MOTSETHABONG 9460
Information not confirmed

CHARLES EGAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to any undergraduate student or prospective student, but first preference is given to the grandchildren of Mrs Hulda Egan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate and postgraduate Afrikaans-speaking students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are descendants of the late Chief Commander I.S. Ferreira, during his lifetime, from De Stadesfontein, Ladybrand district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Director: Student Financial Assistance
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

CHT PEPLER TRUST/MOLLER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R800 p.a. which will be adjusted according to the consumer price index
Duration: Academic performance is taken into account
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to scholars from Cradock High School, Grens High School, East London and Clarendon Girls High School, East London. Only white children of German, English or Afrikaans descent and who belong to a Protestant Church will be considered. Bursaries will only be awarded to needy children with preference to those of widows
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Trustee
CHT Pepler Trust/Moller Bursaries
P/A ABSA Trust Beperk
P O Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to prospective full-time undergraduate students who are matriculants at Citrusdal High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability and with great emphasis placed on financial need of students for their second and third years of degree study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students. The award is based on the ability to play rugby, a proven record and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

CLUB 10-100

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

COCA-COLA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the technikon concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the technikon concerned

COCA-COLA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 each
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei

Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievement to post matriculants and students reading for a first degree and whose parents or legal guardians have been resident in the area of the Lethabong Metropolitan Local Council for at least 18 months
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
Edenvale Modderfontein Metropolitan Sub
PO Box 25
EDENVALE 1610

COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Only candidates whose parents have worked for Corobrik for at least 3 years and are still in employment
Service contract: None
Closing date: 19 October
Further information:
Human Resources
Development Manager
Corobrik (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1517
DURBAN 4000

CORPORATION (DUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years, renewable for fourth year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents must have resided in Cape Town for at least 10 years prior to the award. Whites and coloureds may apply
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to registered full-time students with good academic and non-academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (second semester of current year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Prospective as well as registered students
Service contract: Loan must be repaid within 3 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

CTPA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 March – same year
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
Private Bag X12
KASSELSVLEI 7533
Information not confirmed

DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R1 300 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to male candidates whose parents were born in Greece, or whose home language is Greek. Students must be domiciled in SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students whose parents are employees of the company ONLY
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Co-ordinator
Bursaries
PO Box 1137
PORT ELIZABETH 6000
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Closing date: 15 August
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Technikon Port Elizabeth
Private Bag X6011
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: White orphans from the RSA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 – R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined by sponsor depending on funds available
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or other tertiary training institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Roman Catholic Church in the diocese of Dundee
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of December
Further information:
The Administrator Bursary Fund

Diocese of Dundee
PO Box 425
LADYSMITH 3370
Information not confirmed

DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Anglican Church in the diocese of Natal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
Diocese of Natal
PO Box 47439
GREYVILLE 4023

DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Mainly colleges of education or technikons
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students from within the diocese
Closing date: 24 January of year of study
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
Diocese of Rustenburg
PO Box 107
RUSTENBURG 0030
Information not confirmed

DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities, technikons and colleges of education
Eligibility: Students (Catholics as well as non-Catholics) whose home is in the diocese of Witbank
Service contract: None
Closing date: September
Further information:
Application forms obtainable from
the priest in charge at applicant's
parish
Information not confirmed

DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are SA citizens and who reside specifically within the Southern Cape Peninsula
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
Dora Falcke Foundation
PO Box 22134
FISH HOEK 7974

DR J.H. MEYER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman
Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students from the Free State
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DR T.E. D(tm)NGES BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 000 each p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and outstanding academic merit to prospective first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university or technikon concerned
Further information:
The Bursary office of the university or technikon concerned

DS. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Descendants of the late reverend J.H. Neethling
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DU TOIT HUGENOTE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership potential and financial need to undergraduate students. Preference to Huguenot decendants if everything is equal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS' MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance for full-time undergraduate study to DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS ONLY
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Head Master
PO Box 50001
MUSGRAVE 4062

DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Second-year students living in Durbanville
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Durbanville Men's Forum
PO Box 452
DURBANVILLE 7550
Information not confirmed

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time meritworthy students from the Witwatersrand Presbyterian Area of the Dutch Reformed Church of Africa
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

E.G. PELZER BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need, preferably to first-year students from the Northern Cape region
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year/semester
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon only
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of good academic performance to diploma students from Grabouw, Elgin or Vyeboom areas only
Service contract: None
Closing date: Applications can only be made during registration until advertised closing date
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
E J Lombardi Bursary Fund
PO Box 1906
BELLVILLE 7530

E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy students who cannot get bursaries as a result of limited adacemic achievement. Candidates must however be able to attain good results in courses they are registered for
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each p.a.
Duration: For the duration of a first degree/diploma if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon
Eligibility: Post-matriculants whose parents or guardians have been resident in the municipal area of Lethabong Metropolitan Local Council for at least 18 months. Awarded on the basis of scholastic achievements and general characteristics
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
PO Box 25
EDENVALE 1610

EIKENHOF-MOULTON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A matriculant of the Hoer Meisieskool Bloemhof
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in the Western Cape
Eligibility: Diploma and undergraduate students who normally reside in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 5 January
Further information:
The Trustees
Elaine Forsyth Memorial Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

ELISE VISSER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students who belong to the Dutch Reformed Church of the Cape. Preference given to applicants who were born in the districts of Wellington and Paarl
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Preferably University of Stellenbosch. Also valid at another university or abroad
Eligibility: Students who are direct descendants of Abraham Barend de Villiers and Theophile Antonia de Villiers (nee van der Lingen)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Descendants and adopted children of the late Miss Elizabeth Viljoen's brothers and sisters
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursaries Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Estcourt Indian One Cent Bursary
PO Box 135
ESTCOURT 3310

ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants or undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate Lutheran students belonging to the ELCSA-SED
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Executive Secretary
Evangelical Lutheran Church in SA
Private Bag X9204
MAPUMULO 4470
Information not confirmed

EVE ANDERSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Gold medalists who undertake further studies for the first time after matric
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

F.W. KNACKE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course renewable for postgraduate studies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to German-speaking students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FAMILY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: 10% discount on tuition fees for two children and 20% discount for three or more children
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: When two or more children from one family study full-time at the university at the same time, application for discount may be submitted
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FEMNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to a child of a pensioner, employee or widow of Transnet who is, or was, a member of the Transnet pension fund
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees plus R1 000 for books
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Nearest branch office of First National Bank of SA Ltd
Information not confirmed

FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: 75% of tuition and residence fees; a subsistence allowance if not in residence
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study on the basis of academic merit to children of staff who have matriculated or who are first-year students, as well as pensioners or deceased members of the First National Bank Ltd
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid October
Further information:
The Manager
Recruitment & Selection
First National Bank Ltd
PO Box 1153
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to the fifth and following children from the same parents who study at the University of the OFS, irrespective of how many children are studying simultaneously at the University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

FOSCHINI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are children of employees of the Foschini Group
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

FOURTH CHILD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R600 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: The fourth and following child(ren) of the same family who attend the university
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
Cultural Section of the French Embassy
PO Box 29086
SUNNYSIDE 0132
Information not confirmed

GADRA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies (approximately half the cost of tuition fees)
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate and diploma students who are residents of Grahamstown or district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Gadra Educational Welfare
PO Box 126
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

GAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performances
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time, registered students with outstanding ability in canoeing and adequate academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

GAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R2 250
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to orphans or children who reside in a children's home as a result of the divorce of their parents
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

GEORGE HOME BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R900
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who matriculated at Worcester High School, Montana High School and a school in Stellenbosch
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Final-year or Honours students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

GERTRUIDA C. DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Students who are connected to the ACVV
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
ACVV
PO Box 3834
CAPE TOWN 8000

GIDEON ROOS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Matriculants of Paul Roos Gymnasium in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

GILLETE SA LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to technikon students
Closing date: Contact the donor
Further information:
The Secretary
Gillete SA Ltd
Private Bag 11
GARDEN VIEW 2047
Information not confirmed

GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 30 November of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535
Information not confirmed

GODIMO BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition, accommodation and book fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time, deserving students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need which is directly related to the income of the student's family. The student should have registered for at least 3 instructional offerings and passed them in 1 sitting. Not more than 1 instructional offering should be failed
Closing date: At least 1 month before the end of the previous semester
Further information:
The Student Liason Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

GOEDE LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are direct decendants of the Goede family
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

GOVERNMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Deserving students with good conduct
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university, training college or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to students whose parents have been domiciled within the Grahamstown municipal area for a period of at least 3 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Manager Human Resources
City of Grahamstown
PO Box 176
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon
Eligibility: Employees and children of employees of the Greater Louis Trichardt Transitional Local Council
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Town Clerk
PO Box 96
LOUIS TRICHARDT 0920
Information not confirmed

GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R100 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and matriculation examinations to pupils of the Aliwal North High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Principal
Aliwal North High School
ALIWAL NORTH 5530
Information not confirmed

H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 800
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution

Eligibility: Pupils who have attended a school under the Natal Education Department in the local authority areas of Gingindlovu, Mtunzini, Empangeni, Eshowe or the Amatikulu district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director of Education
Natal Education Department
Private Bag X9044
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R1 100
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in athletics and adequate academic performance to a full-time or part-time student
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P Bag 3
WITS 2050

HARVEY PIRIE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to academic headboys and headgirls for first-time study after matric
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Financial assistance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory performance to black, Coloured or Indian women students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of Greek parents. Preference given to children or relatives of Freemasons
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and extreme financial need to first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference to past pupils of the Model Primary and High Schools. If no applications are received, pupils of the City Bloemfontein will be concidered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon, University of the Western Cape and University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to SA citizens from the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Muslim Educational Movement
PO Box 4021
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

IA APPEL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students residing in Kensington
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Registered blind students from second year of study only. Applicants must submit proof of blindness
Service contract: None
Closing date: January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Ian Fraser Memorial Bursary Fund
PO Box 125
HOWARD PLACE 7450

IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and/or merit to children of immigrants who have been living in SA for 3 years or less
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to black students, preferably undergraduate
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
UOVS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students of all races who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: Only apply from November to 31 December
Further information:
Indian Centenary Scholarship Trust
PO Box 48387
QUALBERT 4087

ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who were formerly pupils of Randfontein High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000
Duration: 3 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Prospective first-year SA citizens of Afrikaans, English or Jewish origin, with exceptionally high scholastic achievements. Evidence of language group is required
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University or Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ITALIAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 x 2 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students domiciled in SA with parents of Greek origin from Ithaca or their decendants
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

J AND B BENNUM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

J. TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries and Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time Afrikaans-speaking undergraduate students. Preference to students from the Eikenhof area
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS, Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the brothers and sisters of the late Mr Havenga and thereafter descendants of the sister of his former wife the late Mrs Anna Catharina Petronella Havenga (nee Noeth). Thereafter white Afrikaans students will be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director of the university concerned

J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R400 p.a.
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course provided that academic standard has been maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to promising white male SA students under the age of 23 as at December of the year which the application is made for a scholarship. Must undertake to further their studies at the University of the Witwatersrand uninterruptedly for a period of at least three years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September(year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairperson
Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late prof. J.M Hattingh. If no applications are received, needy Afrikaans-speaking students will be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries & Loans)
PU vir CHO
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from Upington
Service contract: None
Further information:

The Secretary
PO Box 22
LOUISVALE 8809
Information not confirmed

JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and books
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal, University of South Africa or any technikon
Eligibility: White male undergraduate students aged 14 to 23, resident in Natal, who are earning their own living and are in need of financial assistance to enable them to prepare for an examination which is a necessary preliminary of admission to a profession in the RSA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Trustees
Jack Palmer Education Trust (Ref O)
c/o Standard Trust Ltd
PO Box 933
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R450 p.a.
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in Cape Town for at least ten years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
The City Administration Dept
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch or University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students who are direct descendants of Jan Abraham Jacobs and members of the Dutch Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for a maximum period of 4 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for professional degrees at the University of the Witwatersrand
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: As decided by the Trustees
Duration: As decided by the Trustees
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Matriculants of Wepener
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Magistrate
Private Bag X4
WEPENER 9944

JAN AND MARTIE BOOT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairperson
Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

JANE KUMMER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students who matriculated at Springs Boys' or Girls' High Schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of ability in rugby and proven record to a registered full-time student. Aptitude for academic work and personal circumstances will also be taken into account
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to women students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Decendants of the late Johannes Jacobus Spies and Wilhelmina Christina Spies for an undergraduate course at Stellenbosch or elsewhere
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need. Preference will be given to candidates from the Uniondale district who matriculated at the High School Uniondale
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES – UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: 50% - 100% of tuition fees
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the prescribed duration of one bachelor's degree up to a maximum of 6 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to matriculants and students in any year of study who are residents of Johannesburg and surrounding areas
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3

WITS 2050

JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability, with first preference being given to the children of old Rhodians
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication and satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students domiciled in SA and whose parents were born in Greece or whose home language is Greek. Preference will be given to applicants who are domiciled in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or institution for higher technical education
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to white matriculants or students who are resident in Kimberley or the district of Kimberley. Award is based on academic merit and personal qualities such as leadership, perseverance, etc.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Bloemboard
PO Box 335
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPETISIE-BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: One year's tuition fees for the winner and R1000 for the runner-up for undergraduate studies. Regional winners receives R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Winners and runners-up of the JRK Debate Competition
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Director: Student Financial Assistance
PU for CHE
P. Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JUTA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

KANGWANE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Black undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service in Kangwane for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Education KNgwane Government
Private Bag X1002
LOUWS CREEK 1302
Information not confirmed

KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL - PRESTIGE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to matriculants from Kempton Park who obtain 6 or more distinctions
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Manager
Management Services
Town Council of Kempton Park
PO Box 13
KEMPTON PARK 1620
Information not confirmed

KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 each
Duration: Single payment
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempton Park
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of October
Further information:
Head
Management
Kempton Park City Council
PO Box 13
KEMPTON PARK 1620
Information not confirmed

KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to pupils of the Collegiate School, Port Elizabeth, and Riebeek College, Uitenhage, who have been in continuous attendance at one of these schools for not less than 3 years at the time of the award of the bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The principal of the school concerned
Information not confirmed

KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, teacher's training college, agricultural college, nursing college
Eligibility: An Anglican resident in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman for undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Diocesan Secretary
PO Box 45
KIMBERLEY 8300

KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Kimberley residents only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The City Secretary
Kimberley Municipality
Private Bag X5030
KIMBERLEY 8300

KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
King Solomon Maphumzana Bursary
Private Bag X09
ULUNDI 3838
Information not confirmed

KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Matriculants from Klerksdorp, Orkney, Hartbeesfontein or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: On the basis of extramural achievements to a matriculant who attended a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 5250

KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the Trustees
Tenable at: Any Afrikaans university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students who intend to study at an Afrikaans university
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The bursary officer of the university concerned

KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to white full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are Christian national orientated
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to pupils from the district of Krugersdorp
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon, university or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Students whose parents have been residential tax payers of Krugersdorp for at least three years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Town Treasurer
PO Box 94
KRUGERSDORP 1740

KUSHLICK/KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Normal duration of a course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic results and/or financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid August
Further information:
The Secretary
Kushlick/Kaplan Bursary
Cape Gate (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 54
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R300 each
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: South Africans who have resided in Ladysmith and been educated in Ladysmith for a continuous period of five years preceding the date of award. Applications from outside the Ladysmith area will NOT be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: December
Further information:
The Town Secretary
PO Box 29
LADYSMITH 3370
Information not confirmed

LAKOFSKI BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R750
Duration: Three years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: English-speaking SA citizens whose scholastic work was of a high standard and who can furnish evidence of extramural cultural and/or sports activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R100 - R300
Duration: Awarded annually
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are winners and runners-up of the orator and debating competitions
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to first-year students who were headprefects
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: First-year students who received the President Scouts award
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 - R1 000
Duration: Awarded annually
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are recipients of honorary cultural achievement awards by the University as well as winners and semi-final winning team of the annually Rapportryers Debating Competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATKB ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to the winner of the Afrikaanse Taal - en Kultuurbond orator competition
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEADERSHIP BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Candidates entering university for the first time and who fulfilled a leadership role in Std 9 or matric in school or extra-murally in the fields of sport, culture or other activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: According to merit
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: ONLY students who matriculated at Rouxville, Free State
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
J. Fouché & Kie
PO Box 54
ROUXVILLE 9958

LEWIS COWAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Jewish students and non-white orphans who live and wish to study in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustees
Lewis Cowan Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Matriculants of Chinese parentage who are entering the university for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
LO Ming-Yuan Scholarship Fund
PO Box 25202
FERREIRASTOWN 2048
Information not confirmed

LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of European parentage born in SA or in Zimbabwe
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who have successfully completed their first year of study in any degree course
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Male or female Jewish students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Trustees
Louise & Nellie Herman Bursary
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to white undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to Kritzinger descendants with preference to those who find it financially difficult to study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R6 000
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Makro employees' dependants only who intend to do undergraduate or postgraduate studies
Closing date: 15 July
Further information:
Bursary Committee
Makro SA (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 471
JOHANNESBURG 2000

MALAN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students, born Malan
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARIA CILLIE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to female students (first-year students excluded)
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:

The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Needy and meritworthy full-time undergraduate students (SA citizens) from the West Rand area
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

MARIA VAN RIEBEECK CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Needy and meritworthy undergraduate and postgraduate students. Preference to students and children of members of the Maria van Riebeeck Club (proof of membership is required)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March: seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R600 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Headboys and headgirls from high schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

METHODIST BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Black students who are members of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa, and who are permanent residents in one of the three Gauteng districts of the church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Methodist Church of SA
Northern District Finance Committee
PO Box 1572
JOHANNESBURG 2000

METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are members of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Connexional Bursary
Secretary
Methodist Church of SA
PO Box 1572
JOHANNESBURG 2000

MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R10 000 available to 10 students
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: First-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award. No concurrent awards without city council's permission
Service contract: None
Closing date: January
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R12 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Natal
Eligibility: Students for first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Natal Coloured Bursary Trust
57 Almond Road
WOODLANDS
PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
Information not confirmed

NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to enrolled students or students planning to enrol
Service contract: None

Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 (gold) for the winner and R1 000 (silver) and R500 (bronze) for the runners-up
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P. Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: One year's tuition fees for the winner and R1 000 for the runner-up
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: The winner and runner-up of the National Olympiads
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P. Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies. R800 – R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Academically deserving students in financial need. They must also be South African citizens
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R260 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are dependants of members of NUCT
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
NUCT
PO Box 4659
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Administrator
Ned Herv Kerk van Afrika
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not specified
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to academic and sporting achievement
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in athletics and acceptable academic performance to an undergraduate or postgraduate (full-time or part-time) student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P. Bag 3
WITS 2050

NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 500 for full-time
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in SA
Eligibility: Residents of Nelspruit only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Town Council of Nelspruit
PO Box 45
NELSPRUIT 1200

NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate students living in the parish of Bloemfontein West and who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon Free State, University of the OFS, Bloemfontein Teacher's Training College or any other university or technikon if the course is not offered in the OFS
Eligibility: Members of the Dutch Reformed Church. Their parents must reside in the OFS
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Director
Administration & Finance
PO Box 399
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or other institution for tertiary education
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have successfully completed their first year of study and who are dependants of residents of East London
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Norman Baxter University Loan Fund
PO Box 13157
VINTCENT 5217

NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Only full-time, undergraduate students who are past pupils of Northlands Boys High School, Beachwood High School or Northwood School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Northwood High School
PO Box 20079
DURBAN NORTH 4016
Information not confirmed

OK BAZAARS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees when necessary
Duration: Renewable annually
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Children of employees who died while in the service of OK Bazaars, or children of staff or pensioners who have had at least 5 years' service with the OK. Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy, financial need and length of service of employee
Service contract: N.a.
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Controller
Bursary Department
OK Bazaars (1929) Ltd
PO Box 3171
JOHANNESBURG 2000

OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 – R5 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Granted on the basis of financial need and merit to gifted undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewal considered on reapplication
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability. Preference to the dependants of Old Rhodians. Dependants of former choir members receive preference for the Doc and Mamma Gruber Bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 up to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time, Afrikaans-speaking students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication subject to continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students who are members of the AME Church ONLY
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Operation Education
C/o Mr G Longwe Snr
150 Eleventh Ave
KENSINGTON 7405
Information not confirmed

ORANJEBOND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R400 for the purchase of books
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Matriculants from the Kakamas, Keimoes, Kenhardt and Upington high schools who have already completed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER-BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate or postgraduate students from Orkney
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Chairman
Orkneyse Afrikaanse Sakekamer
PO Box 1
ORKNEY 2620
Information not confirmed

OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (TRANSVAAL) BEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic and sports achievements to full-time undergraduate students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Oud-Matie Golf Club (Transvaal)
PO Box 48898
ROOSEVELTPARK 2129

OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (SUIDE)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic merit and golf performance to full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Oud-Matie-Gholf Klub (Suide)
Department of Public Relations
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

OUD-STUDENTELENINGSFONDS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Only a student with at least one parent who was a former student and is or was a donor
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March; Senior students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

P.W. BOTHA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE, University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Dependent children of members of the SA Defence force who as a result of military operations or operational training die or are officially declared disabled
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Secretary
PW Botha Bursary
Private Bag X686
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 up to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time or part-time undergraduate or postgraduate students with an outstanding ability in cricket and a satisfactory academic performance. They must also be registered with the Wits Sports Council and be active members of the Cricket Club
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R300 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any tertiary institute
Eligibility: A matriculant from Paul Roos Gymnasium for 3 consecutive years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Rector
Paul Roos Gymnasium
STELLENBOSCH 7600

175

PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institute
Eligibility: Matriculants from Paul Roos Gymnasuim in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Rector
Paul Roos Gymnasium
STELLENBOSCH 7600

PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to black students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Annually renewable for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in the RSA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need. At least one parent should be of Greek origin
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Peloponnesian Society of SA
PO Box 28926
SANDRINGHAM 2131

PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded to students for their second and third years of degree study with great emphasis placed on financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy decendants of the six sisters of the donor, the late Mrs. Petrusa Groenewald (née van Zijl)
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
PO Box X1
MATIELAND 7602

PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R375 each p.a. for Scholarship A. R435 each p.a. for Scholarship B
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and the Western Cape and Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Scholarship A. Residents of Cape Town or the Western Cape. Preference to first-year students who have attended Maitland High School. Scholarship B: Residents of the Western Cape, as from the first year of study. Both scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Matriculants from the Steinkopf High School
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R300 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually for a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: An Afrikaans university or other advanced training institution
Eligibility: Children of Volkskas officials, pensioners or deceased Volkskas officials whose services at Volkskas were terminated through death
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Manager
Absa Trust Ltd
Trust Division
PO Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY/LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need as well as academic and sports achievement
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are descendants of the late P.J.J. and F.J. du Preez
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 240
Duration: Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any technikon, university or technical college in South Africa, excluding overseas studies
Eligibility: School-leaving matriculants who are legitimate children of residents of Pietersburg/Polokwane for full-time undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid December
Further information:
Head Management Services
Pietersburg/Polokwane
Transitional Local Council
PO Box 111
PIETERSBURG 0700

PLATINUM MINES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R40 000 available to 5 students
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Available to five Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Port Elizabeth Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students of sound moral character. Participation in social activities and leadership characteristics may also be taken into consideration. Applicants for sports grants should excel in the sport of their choice and also comply with the academic requirements
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1st semester: 15 August; 2nd semester 15 April
Further information:
The Registrar
Attention: Bursaries Officer
Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition and book fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Manager
Premier Food Industries Ltd
PO Box 87268

HOUGHTON 2041

PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined according to merit
Duration: Awarded annually, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon
Eligibility: Needy students. Preference to students related to the Prinsloo and Wolmarans families
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
Prinsloo-Wolmarans Study Fund
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

PROF J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Descendants: tuition fees; other students: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy and promising students as from the second year of study. Preference to direct descendants of the late Prof J.H. Neethling's father Hendrik Johannes Neethling
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who's physical disability is hampering their studies
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to deserving students and to students who are orphans
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of participation, performance and leadership in cultural activities to undergraduate students as well as National winner and runner-up of National competitions
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 - R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: When two or more dependent members from the same family are registered simultaneously and full-time for a degree course at this University; where married couples are studying simultaneously at this University; and where a parent is studying simultaneously with dependants at this University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R600 - R6 000 p.a., depending on the number of A symbols and the average percentage obtained in the matric examination
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: First-year students who enroll at the University for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Die Director (Bursaries & Loans)
PU vir CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Students with a satisfactory academic performance and who are outstanding in sport
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Sport Bureau
PU for CHE
P/Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate and diploma students on the basis of financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. More information can be obtained from Standard or ABSA Bank
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHT
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R100 - R500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students who's residences are more than 150 km from the University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Finacial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 - R5 000 p.a., depending on the average percentage obtained during the previous year
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Senior undergraduate students who obtained an average of at least 65% during the previous year and who passed all the prescribed courses for the year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU vir CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMA

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Candidate will be subject to a means test
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R225

Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: White and coloured first-year students whose parents have resided in the Cape Town municipal area for at least five years prior to the award and continue to do so for the duration of the scholarship
Service contract: None
Closing date: January
Further information:
The Town Clerk's Department
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable - amount determined by Council
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Student must be a SA citizen and a resident of Queensburgh for at least 5 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Town Clerk
PO Box 39016
QUEENSBURGH 4070
Information not confirmed

R.B. HAGART TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time, needy students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAG BURSARIES (RAU)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time hostel students from their second year of study who participate in organised student activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students who's parents are bona fide residents of Randfontein
Service contract: The bursary loan must be paid back within 5 years of completion of the studies
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Randfontein Municipality
PO Box 218
RANDFONTEIN 1760

RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EIKESTAD-MERIETEBEURS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R300
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to a needy first-year student from the Stellenbosch vicinity
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time and part-time deserving students. Preference to the children of an active Alumni parent
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Needy students who do not qualify for merit bursaries but who are however, able to complete university studies successfully. In case of success 25% of the loan will revert to a bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 340 - R8 640
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Students who achieved six A symbols on HG in the matriculation examination, students with academic merit and students achieving satisfactory academic results and who, at the same time, perform extremely well in culture or sport
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAU STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need to registered full-time students
Closing date: 30 September (year) and 30 April (semester courses in the same year)
Further information:
The Chairman: Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Tenable at: Any university or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students resident in Reigerpark

Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Reiger Park Bursary Loan
PO Box 14178
REIGER PARK 1466
Information not confirmed

REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 500
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Trankeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students who matriculated in Upington
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February and 31 July
Further information:
The Trustees
PO Box 199
UPINGTON 8800

REYERSBACH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a white matriculant or undergraduate who is born in SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability to new first-year students who obtained above-average matriculation results
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Accomodation in university residence to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Merit scholarships awarded on the basis of sports prowess to undergraduate and prospective students. Old Rhodian Sports Scholarship awarded on the basis of sports prowess to a first-time entering student. Development Bursaries awarded on the basis of sports potential with consideration to be given to financial need
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R3 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and good conduct to needy students as from their second year of study who cannot complete their studies without the loan
Service contract: On leaving the University without completion of the course, the full amount of the loan is payable at once
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

ROSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time students. Preference to theological students in case of similar circumstances
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: 3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university, any technikon or any other college
Eligibility: Candidates showing financial need, who have completed at least one year of study in their chosen field and whose normal place of residence falls within the Bellville area
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
The President
Bellville Rotary Club
PO Box 125
BELLVILLE 7535

ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on merit
Service contract: The donor considers any application which improves the skills of individuals involved in teaching pupils on a variety of subjects, i.e. the improvement of teaching skills in mathematics for students who are deaf, etc.
Closing date: None
Further information:
The President
Rotary Club of Kyalami
PO Box 274
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: The most deserving new first-year student who has completed his/her schooling in King William's Town
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Students who are blind, partially sighted or who are sighted children of visually disabled parents
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Blind Workers Organisation
Private Bag X9005
CROWN MINES 2025

SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if studies are successful

Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, OFS, Stellenbosch, Rand Afrikaans University and University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate, needy students whose parents are members of the SA Footplate Personnel Association
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to SA Jewish citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Executive Director
PO Box 2009
CAPE TOWN 8000

SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded to serving and former members of the SA Defence Force or their descendants to obtain a degree or diploma at Rhodes University. National Service is, in itself, a qualification for this bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 April
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies: maximum R6 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Deserving blind or partially sighted students of all population groups for secondary and tertiary education
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 September
Further information:
The Student Counsellor
SA National Council for the Blind
PO Box 11149
BROOKLYN 0011

SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A matriculant from Stellenbosch. The rotation for the different schools is as follows: 1997 Hoerskool Cloetesville, 1998 Bloemhof, 1999 Paul Roos Gimnasium, 2000 Rhenish, 2001 Hoerskool Luckhoff
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time female students residing in the greater Western Cape area
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March, seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college
Eligibility: Only children of officials or retired officials of Saambou for undergraduate study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Secretary
Saambou Bursary Fund
PO Box 20161
ALKANTRANT 0005

SACTWU BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: All tertiary institutions
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are members of the SA Clothing and Textile Workers Union (SACTWU)
Service contract: Members must be registered with the Union from July the previous year
Closing date: February the following year
Further information:
The Finance Department
SACTWU
PO Box 18359
DALBRIDGE 4014

SAKMET BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students with merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March, seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 500
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to members or to applicants whose parents are members of the Sales House Club
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Bursary Controller
Sales House Club
PO Box 42982
FORDSBURG 2033

SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Deserving pupils who matriculated at the Koffiefontein or Fauresmith high schools and intend to study at the University of the OFS
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R750
Duration: 1 year, renewable at city council's discretion
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: First-year coloured or white students whose parents reside in Ward 7 (Maitland)
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January when available
Further information:
Town Clerk's Dept
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

SAWAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Serving and former members of the South African and British Forces and their descendants with preference to the South African Naval Forces
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 April
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Tuition fees up to R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college in South Africa
Eligibility: Available to students residing in Hawston, Hermanus or Gansbaai and whose parents/guardians are involved in the fishing industry
Service contract: None
Closing date: October
Further information:
Sea Plant Products Ltd
PO Box 265
HERMANUS 7200

SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Not more than R5 000 per student
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Orange Free State, Potchefstroom and Pretoria

Eligibility: Needy, meritorious, first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: A university or institution situated in the historical Transvaal
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents have been resided in the Transvaal for at least one year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Simon Bekker Memorial Fund
PO Box 35296
MENLO PARK 0102

SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Second-year students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students. The award is based on the ability to play rugby, a proven record and satisfactory academic performance. Personal circumstances will also be taken into account. The candidate must be an open section player at the Wits Rugby Club
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university in the RSA
Eligibility: All students with good academic records who are involved in soccer or the administration of soccer. After completion of the studies, the candidate must volunteer services to develop soccer
Closing date: February
Further information:
The Executive Director
Soccer Association of SA Educ Trust
PO Box 910
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R800 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 3 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Second-year students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University, University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance. Preference given to senior students
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar or the university concerned

SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to matriculants or students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Bursaries & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of South Africa
Eligibility: Approved applicants who study full-time at the South African Police Academy
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Chairman
Bursary Committee
South African Police Academy
GRAAFF-REINET 6280
Information not confirmed

SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Candidates with adequate academic performance who can prove financial need and previous inaccessibility to sporting facilities and privileges. Must be registered with the Wits Sports Council
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January and 15 June
Further information:
The Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course (maximum 4 years)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Applicants must have attended a local high school for at least two years prior to date of application OR the parents or lawful guardians of the applicants must have resided within the municipal area of Springs for at least 2 years prior to the date of application OR they must own property within the municipal area of Springs on which assessment rates are paid to the Council
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Head: Personnel Services
City Council of Springs
PO Box 45
SPRINGS 1560

ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: A South African citizen, under 25 years of age, who has graduated or matriculated in the Cape Province, is unmarried, of the Christian faith and bilingual or intending to become bilingual. The award will be based on literary and scholastic attainments, moral force of character, leadership qualities, good citizenship including personality, intellect and financial need. Preference to candidates who give evidence of merit in the Classics or Literature
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Trustees
St Leger Scholarship Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

STANDARD BANK LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Full-time: R5 000 - R7 000 p.a.; part-time: R2 500 - R3 500 p.a.; full-time technikon and agricultural college students: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or agricultural college
Eligibility: Full-time and part-time students from the first year of study onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The nearest branch of the bank
Information not confirmed

STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Registered students with an average mark of 60% and matriculants with full exemption
Service contract: Acceptance of sureties by the bank
Closing date: 30 September (year and 1st semester). 30 April (semester students registering for the 1st time in July)
Further information:
The Chairman Bursary Committee
Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA 0001

STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: First-year full-time Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 260 each
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of South Africa and University of the North
Eligibility: Only blacks and coloureds from Pretoria or Pietersburg or both districts. At the time of first application applicants should preferably be under 26 years of age
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Academic)
UNISA
PO Box 392
PRETORIA 0003

STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: The student must be involved in the affairs of student government to the extent that he/she will be unable to continue with part-time work
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from their first year of study who are already or will become residents of Taaibos
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

TAFELRONDE 47, POTCHEFSTROOM

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time students – preferably first-years, whose parents are permanent residents of Potchefstroom
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES/SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Tenable at: Technikon Natal
Eligibility: Contact the technikon for more information
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
Vice-Rector: Administration
Student Administration: Bursaries
Technikon Natal
PO Box 953
DURBAN 4000

TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies according to the aggregate obtained at Std 10 level
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Prospective students with an aggregate of 60% during previous applicable examinations
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Student Liason Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: An applicant with an aggregate of 60% who registered for at least 3 qualifying instructional offerings and who passed all the offerings in one sitting (first attempt)
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Student Liason Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon North West
Eligibility: Full-time needy students with an aggregate of 50% and outstanding achievement in non-academic activities such as culture, sport and leadership
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
Student Liason Officer
Financial Aid Office
Technikon North West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN 0200
Information not confirmed

TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Technikon SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and availability of funds to current or prospective students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November for bursaries and 15 March for loans
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA 1710

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the technikon
Further information:
Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN 2029

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year or 1 semester
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and the fulfilment of technikon admission requirements
Closing date: 15 November for 1st semester and 15 April for 2nd semester
Further information:
The Manager
Sports Bureau
Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN 2028

TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any educational institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to South Africans either resident in or being educated in the magisterial district of East London
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Ted and Mabel Everitt Bursary Fund
PO Box 1172
EAST LONDON 5200

TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately R7 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Needy, undergraduate, registered students from a disadvantaged community who are SA citizens. The applicant must have the potential to succeed in the course and may not receive other financial assistance for tuition and accommodation. 40% of the loan may be converted into a bursary, depending on academic success
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the institution concerned

THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: All matriculants with a knowledge of computers can qualify for the bursary according to the results of the Company's bursary examination
Closing date: 15 July. Candidates can start applying for information as from 1 May
Further information:
The Computer School
1st Floor
Rink Street
PORT ELIZABETH 6001
Information not confirmed

THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years, if academic performance and conduct are satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Matriculants born in the OFS or who lived in the OFS for 12 months before 1 December. Must write the OFS Senior Certificate or equivalent examination in December of the year in which they apply for the bursary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Director
OFS Education Department
PO Box 521
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R5 000 p.a., depending on need
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

TRANSVAAL HELPMEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and first-diploma students whose parents are residents of Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Transvaal Helpmekaar Study Fund
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 200 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time students, according to need. For some courses only from the second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: Varies from 31 July to 29 November, depending on the course which is followed
Further information:
The Director-General
TPA Bursary Division
Private Bag X64
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 200 - R1 400 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Full-time students who are children of parents who are TO members for at least 10 years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Director
Transvaal Teachers' Association
PO Box 90120
GARSFONTEIN 0042

TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Registered full-time undergraduate students with the ability to play rugby and satisfactory academic performance. Personal circumstances will also be taken into account
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year
Duration: Duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa
Eligibility: First year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any branch of Trust Bank
Information not confirmed

TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R500 - R2 000
Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to black undergraduate students from the Eastern Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director
Trust for Christian Outreach & Education
Zingisa Educational Projects
PO Box 658
KING WILLIAMS TOWN 5600
Information not confirmed

TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students from the second or third year of study. Preference to black students from a disadvantaged background
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Administrative Trustee
Tshezi Trust
PO Box 433
ATHLONE 7760
Information not confirmed

UCT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of Cape Town
Green Level
Students' Union Building
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH 7700

UCT SPORTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of satisfactory academic results with excellence in at least one sports discipline. The ability to coach and administer the sport is an additional recommendation
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Head
Sports Administration
Sports Centre
University of Cape Town
RONDEBOSCH 7700

UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of Cape Town
Green Level
Students' Union Building
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH 7700

UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year
Duration: Duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa
Eligibility: First year university: at least a C symbol in matric; first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric; senior students: at least a D symbol in the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any branch of United Bank
Information not confirmed

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to registered undergraduate and postgraduate, full-time and part-time students, on the basis of outstanding academic achievement in matric or at university and of outstanding achievement in sports
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R7 000 maximum p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to students who aquired provincial colours in sport
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Overall winners: R3 500; runners-up: R1 000
Duration: One-off bursary
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: First-year students
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Varies between R1 000 and R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 300 - R6 700 (determined according to achievement), R1 000 extra for six or more A symbols
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: First-year students who obtained 80% or more in the matriculation examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: 7 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement in sports (provincial and national colours) during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Director (Sport)
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 semester, renewable
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic performance and conduct. Applicants must provide acceptable sureties and must be South African citizens
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Matriculants with A average: Full rebate on tuition fee; matriculants with B average: R1 000; undergraduate students with A symbol (final mark) in prescribed courses, maximum of R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; senior students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Determined by the family income
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Funds are limited and loans are only available to unemployed students who are unable to raise sufficient money from other sources to cover their study costs. Only students with a family income less than R60 000 p.a. will be considered
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Tenable at: University of Venda
Eligibility: South African citizens only
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director Financial Aid
University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
THOHOYANDOU 0950

UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: According to availability of funds, number of applications and merit points
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Venda
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need

Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director Financial Aid
University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
THOHOYANDOU 0950

UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of cultural and leadership activities to senior students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Director
Bureau for Student Development
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time first-year students, including headboys and headgirls, who have performed well in the areas of culture and leadership and who obtained a C symbol average in the Matric examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO bOX 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS

Field of study: Any field of study
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: First-year students who have excelled in sport
Service contract: None
Closing date: Before 30 November
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Director
Financial Assistance
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective UPE students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 February
Further information:
Alumni Affairs
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE BONUSES BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Only students who receive bursaries from private sources (no statutory) to support their study programme. Proof must be produced
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 200 maximum (R400 per subject)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Financially needy, part-time, first-year students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Prospective and current full-time students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: Current students: 31 August; new students: 30 October
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: A limited number of loans will be available to students who are not able to obtain a loan from a financial institution. Proof must be submitted
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 500 - R4 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and available funds to prospective students who obtained an average of 68% or higher in their final Std 9 (Grade 11) examinations
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

UPE SPORT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Candidates with good examination results as well as outstanding achievements in sport
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director (Sport Bureau)
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Maximum of R1 500 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's college or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are ratepayers at the time of application and who have resided within the municipal area of Vereeniging for at least two years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The City Secretary
PO Box 35
VEREENIGING 1930
Information not confirmed

VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Secretary
Verulam High Trust
PO Box 122
VERULAM 4340
Information not confirmed

VETERANS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Assistance towards tuition and residence fees and miscellaneous expenses for particular fields of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's training college, technikon or technical college in South Africa

Eligibility: (a) Matriculants, undergraduate and postgraduate students who are children or dependants of members of the SADF, irrespective of race, rank, sex, assignment or Arm of the Service, who as a result of military operations or operational training died or are officially declared disabled. (b) Certain members and ex-members of the SADF who themselves are officially declared disabled as a result of military operations and who wish to gain additional qualifications to improve their employment prospects
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Veterans Bursary Fund
Private Bag X686
PRETORIA 0001

VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of sporting excellence in rowing or gymnastics and satisfactory academic performance. Financial need is taken into account if two students are of equal ability. Candidate must be a registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
P. Bag 3
WITS 2050

VISSER-NESER BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS or any university in any country outside the Republic of South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students. Some facts will be taken into consideration with the granting of the bursaries, such as relation to the donor, financial position, full-time or part-time studies and the attendance of certain schools in the OFS
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amounts and interest rates depend on field of study and academic year
Duration: Duration of the course, provided the student passes
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college in South Africa
Eligibility: First year university: at least a C symbol in matric, first year technikon: at least a D symbol in matric, senior students: at least a D symbol during previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
Any branch of Volkskas
Information not confirmed

VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Decided on merit
Duration: Duration of the course, must apply annually
Tenable at: Any university, teacher's college or business college
Eligibility: Full-time students who matriculated at a high school in Rustenburg
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Treasurer
Vorster Van der Merwe Education Fund
Municipal Offices
PO Box 550
RUSTENBURG 0300
Information not confirmed

W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R300 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Deserving first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Bursary Committee
Cape Town Terminating Bldg Society
110 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN 8001

W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R350 each
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: White and coloured undergraduate and diploma students whose parents resided in the Cape Town municipal area prior to the award
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised annually in January/February when available
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Scholarship Executor Committee
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP)

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: No maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable each year for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Children of Freemasons who resided in the Masonic District of Natal for at least five years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 18 February
Further information:
The Secretary
Lodge of father

WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: One year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to a registered full-time student on the basis of ability in rugby with a proven record as well as an aptitude for academic work. Personal circumstances will be taken into account
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WILFRED METJE BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students born in Namibia and attended school there
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape, Stellenbosch, Rhodes and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students or prospective students who matriculated at a school in Kimberley
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Full-time students from Kimberley who have passed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
5 Sapphire Street
Gemdene
KIMBERLEY 8301
Information not confirmed

WILLIE DU TOIT (QUAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Approximately tuition fees
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students from Loxton or Victoria West. If funds permit, applicants from elsewhere may also be considered, with preference to the Cape Province

Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Trustees
Willie du Toit (Quaggasfontein)
Educational Fund
PO Box 24
VICTORIA WEST 7070
Information not confirmed

WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Direct descendants of the late W.T.D. Scheepers and his wife the late M.E. Scheepers. Preference to residents of Bethlehemdorp and district
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Director (Financial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting achievement
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in cricket and satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students. Award will also be based on financial need if the circumstances of two candidates are equal
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Candidates with satisfactory academic performance and outstanding ability in hockey. Must register with Wits Sports Council
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and rugby performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of the ability to play rugby as well as satisfactory academic performance to undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performances
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time or part-time, postgraduate or undergraduate registered students with sporting excellence and satisfactory academic performance. Based also on financial need if the circumstances of two candidates are equal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting achievement
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in squash and acceptable academic ability to a registered student, either undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic and sporting performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding ability in tennis and satisfactory academic performance to registered undergraduate or postgraduate, full-time or part-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Matriculants and students in any year of study on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Needy students in any year of study
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WITWATERSRAND WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time students as from their second year of study. Preference to children of members of Women's Agricultural Union of the Witwatersrand
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy and meritworthy male students returning from military service
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to matriculants from Western Cape schools
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the school concerned
Further information:
The principal of the student's high school

ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, college or adult education centre in the Western Cape
Eligibility: SA citizens, preference to Western Cape residents
Service contract: At the discretion of the company
Closing date: 31 August
Further information
The Administrator
Zerilda Steyn Bursary/Loan Fund
Communicare
PO Box 259
CAPE TOWN 8000

ZIERVOGEL LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study
Value: R1 000 to R3 000
Duration: Duration of studies for which the loan is awarded
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate male students born in South Africa whose parents are Afrikaans. Preference will be given to persons born in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information
The Secretary
Ziervogel Fonds
PO Box 35296
MENLO PARK 0102

1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any tertiary field of study
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a period of 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or tertiary college of education
Eligibility: Applicants or their parents/guardians must have been members of the 1820 Settlers' Association for at least two years
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The General Manager
1820 Settlers' Association of SA
PO Box 31584
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

3M SA BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Electrical Engineering or Physics
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A student of high academic ability registered for a B.Sc. (Engineering) or B.Sc. (Physics III) degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. Forestry and Wood Science
Value: R7 000 p.a.
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Prospective first-year students who are SA citizens
Service contract: Must enter the service of the Lion Match Company for at least two years
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Religious and biblical studies
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Transkeian born students who intend to do religious and biblical studies
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Medicine, Natural Sciences and Theology
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate, white students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

A.P. LUBBE BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY

Field of study: Preferably Physics and Mathematics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. All other matters being equal, descendants get preference
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES

Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate, postgraduate, diploma and licentiate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Financial Aid &
Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Music
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME

Field of study: National Diploma in Accounting or Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting
Value: Academic fees and a book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black SA matriculants who have a good pass mark in Accounting or Mathematics and English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Association for the Advancement
of Black Accountants of SA
PO Box 5282
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Actuarial Science
Value: Tuition, book and residence fees or an amount not exceeding the amount of university residence fees and one economy airfare home per year for out-of-town students
Duration: B.Bus.Sci. - 4 years, reviewed annually
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Is required at company descretion
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Bursary Administrator
Southern Life Association Ltd
Actuarial Manpower Development
Great Westerford
Main Road
RONDEBOSCH 7700

ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Agricultural school, agricultural college or university
Eligibility: Needy students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Manager
Adam Barnard Agric Study Fund
C/o ABSA Trust Ltd
Trust Division
PO Box 1033
SANLAMHOF 7532

ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement and financial need to full-time students from the second
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Law (B.Proc. or LL.B.)
Value: R2 200
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY

Field of study: History of Art
Value: R860 - R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY

Field of study: Classical Languages or Roman Languages (French)
Value: R600 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

year of study
Service contract: None

AECI LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial and Electro-mechanical Engineering
Value: All tuition, residence and other academic fees and a personal book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 4 years
Tenable at: Any recognised university in SA
Eligibility: Prospective and current undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for every two years (or part thereof) for which the bursary was received, as well as vacation training
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Scholarship Officer
AECI Limited
Private Bag X2
MODDERFONTEIN 1645

AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study (except Arts)
Value: Approximately R3 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black and coloured students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AFRICON BURSARY

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering, as well as Computer Science
Value: R14 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory (maximum 4 years)
Tenable at: Any South African university approved by the Company
Eligibility: Prospective and current students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Training Co-ordinator
Africon
PO Box 905
PRETORIA 0001

AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON)

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering (mainly Civil Engineering)
Value: R12 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any technikon approved by the company
Eligibility: Diploma students, on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Six months service for every semester at the technikon
Closing date: Contact the company
Further information:
The Training Co-ordinator
Africon Engineering International
PO Box 905
PRETORIA 0001

AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKKLUB - BEURS VIR KOMPOSISIE

Field of study: Music
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Available to the B.Mus. student with the highest achievement in Composition IV. Awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Music
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

AGRICOR BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture, Social Work, Public Health, Animal Health, Veterinary Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course if academic progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Organisational Development
Agricor
Private Bag X2137
MMABATHO
Information not confirmed

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES

Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences
Value: R15 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon
Eligibility: Candidates who comply with the minimum requirements of the technikon or university in respect of the field of study as mentioned
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources & Admin
PO Box 8783
PRETORIA 0001

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES

Field of study: Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences
Value: R20 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants with A or B symbols in Mathematics, Physical Science and Biology
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources & Admin
PO Box 8783
PRETORIA 0001

AGRIHOLD BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Plant Pathology, Entomology or Weed Science as major subjects
Value: R3 000 - R7 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa

Eligibility: Undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Mrs E Olivier
Agrihold
PO Box 912055
SILVERTON 0127
Information not confirmed

AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS

Field of study: Economic Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to children of members or personnel of the AHI Potchefstroom, other members of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer and children of members of the AHI
Service contract: Bursary is to be paid back immediately at the current rate of interest if studies are discontinued or if progress is unsatisfactory
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Chairman
Potchefstroomse Afrikaanse Sakekamer
PO Box 824
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN

Field of study: B.Sc. (Land Surveying)
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic qualifications to students from the second year onwards. Degrees other than Land Surveying cannot be considered
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Air Survey Company of Africa Ltd
PO Box 2836
DURBAN 4000

AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Chemistry or Education
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually, dependent upon satisfactory academic progress, continuing financial need and good conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to candidates who have successfully completed the university entrance examinations or their first year of study. Preference will be given to canditates from underprivileged backgrounds
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALAN B. CLEMONS BURSARY

Field of study: Diploma in Speech and Hearing Therapy
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication and continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a black student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Horticulture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Nurseryman's Association
PO Box 3555
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685
Information not confirmed

ALAN WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: B.Sc. (Life Sciences)
Value: Approximately R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering (preference to Soil and Water Conservation)
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
RAU
PO Box 542
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Biblical and Religious Studies
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed the course Biblical and Religious Studies I and who have registered for the course Biblical and Religious Studies II, III or Honours
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Electrical Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ALEC BROOK BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine or a degree or diploma course in Engineering (all branches)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Applicants must be SA citizens, resident in SA for at least five years, unmarried, under 25 years of age and their parents must be residents in the district of Port Elizabeth
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Alec Brook Bursary Fund
c/o Syfrets Trust Limited
PO Box 466
PORT ELIZABETH 6000
Information not confirmed

ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY

Field of study: B.Theology
Value: Approximately R500
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: B.A. (Italian Studies)
Value: R500 - R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
Undergraduate Financial Aid Office
Students Union
UCT
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH 7700

ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine
Value: According to need
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance

Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AMEU (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA) STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical Engineering
Value: AMEU offers to pay the interest on selected bank loans
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: Any time
Further information:
AMEU Secretariat
PO Box 868
FERNDALE 2160

AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical, Chemical, Mechanical, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Mine Surveying, Mining Geology, Accounting, Analytical Chemistry
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees. Book, computer and personal allowance plus medical cover
Tenable at: Company approved tertiary institutions
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit
Service contract: 6 months for every 6 months of the award
Closing date: 15 May
Further information:
Bursary Department
Amplats Human Resource
Development Unit
PO Box 450
KROONSTAD 0350

ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R1 250 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years provided that the scholarship standard has been maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic performance to full-time or part-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid
& Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
PO Box 3
WITS 2050

ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Law and Natural Sciences
Value: R1 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time, undergraduate and diploma students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January same year
Further information:
The Manager
Anglo American Assurance
PO Box 1114
JOHANNESBURG 2000

information not confirmed

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical (preferably Heavy Current), Mechanical, Metallurgical and Mining Engineering, Geology
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance of R4 700 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course up to honours level if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Young people who are interested in the mining industry. Candidates who are interested in Chemical or Metallurgical Engineering should be prepared to do courses in Extraction Metallurgy and Mineral Processing. Candidates should do Geology together with Chemistry and/or Physics and/or Mathematics or another subject approved by the Corporation
Service contract: Employment with the Corporation on a year for year service basis
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY

Field of study: A bridging programme with study in the following courses in mind: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering (with Minerals Processing), Metallurgical or Mining Engineering, Geology and Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees, plus a cash allowance
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Cape Town and Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Citizens of South Africa who have an educational disadvantage, to benefit from the bridging programme before enrolling for first-year study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Scholarship & Bursary Unit
Anglo American Corp of SA Ltd
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Sc. (Geology) including Honours, B.Sc. (Mining Geology) including Honours, Engineering: Mining, Mechanical, Chemical, Electrical (Heavy Current) and Metallurgical
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, personal allowance and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Students under 25 years of age who are citizens of SA
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Compulsory vacation work is required during December each year
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Bursary Unit
AVMIN LTD
PO Box 62379
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Engineering: Mechanical, Electrical (Heavy Current), Metallurgical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry and Extraction Metallurgy
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, personal allowance and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa where required courses are offered
Eligibility: Students who are SA citizens, under 25 years of age, with a Senior Certificate with university admission. A valid Certificate of Fitness is essential
Service contract: Six months service for each semester for which bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Bursary Unit
AVMIN LTD
PO Box 62379
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY

Field of study: Preferably Agricultural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to Afrikaans-speaking students, with preference to the donor's family
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Music and Drama
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY

Field of study: Human Sciences – preference is given to students with Philosophy as a major
Value: R400 to R5 000 annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:

The Chairman
Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Music
Value: R3 000 for tuition fees and, if there is a balance, books
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered for undergraduate or postgraduate degrees, diplomas or licentiates in the School of Music
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ANTON RUPERT BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ARGUS CENTENERY BURSARY

Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ARMSCOR BURSARY

Field of study: Aeronautical, Chemical, Electronic/Electrical, Mechanical or Metallurgical Engineering; B.Sc. Natural Sciences; Physics; Chemistry; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science
Value: Tuition fees plus a cash amount as well as a merit award as from the second year of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory with a maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Director: Personnel
Armscor
Private Bag X337
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY

Field of study: Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering; Explosives Technology; Metallurgy
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount which is reviewed from time to time
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Mid June
Further information:
The Director
Armscor
Private Bag X337
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY

Field of study: Civil or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Up to a maximum of the tuition fees payable
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Value: A maximum loan of R12 900 from NEDBANK – interest to be serviced by the AMEU
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have successfully completed their first year of study and who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: During year
Further information:
The Secretary
AMEU
PO Box 868
FERNDALE 2160

ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: Determined according to merit
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Director
The Association of SA Quantity Surveyors
P O Box 3527
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY

Field of study: Any approved qualification after matric with a duration of 12 months or more
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on merit
Tenable at: Any approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: ATKV members and their dependent children for part-time study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Managing Director
ATKV
PO Box 4586
RANDBURG 2125

ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering; Chemistry; Physics; Material Science
Value: Tuition, residence and meal fees, a book allowance and financial assistance to obtain a personal computer
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Scholars and students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
University Bursary Admin
AEC
PO Box 582
PRETORIA 0001

ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

Field of study: Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students. Preference to students of British or Dutch (Hollands) descent
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc., B.A. (with legal subjects) or LL.B.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded for second or subsequent years of study on the basis of financial need and academic ability
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable to [illegible] years maximum

Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Pretoria
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: Must register with the council for Land Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Registrar
Aubrey Simpson Bursary
SA Council for Professional
and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 4 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to two prospective first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference will be given to fields of study which may be beneficial to AVBOB and its affiliates
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time postgraduate and undergraduate students who already completed their first year of study successfully
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY

Field of study: Hebrew or Social Work
Value: R1 700
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study acceptable for government service, as well as Pharmacy
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable with a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: White male Protestants as from their second year of study to qualify for the civil service in the RSA or as pharmaceutical chemists. Bursary conditions as stipulated in the will
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Trust Officer
BG Heydenrych Bursaries
The Board of Executors
PO Box 86
CAPE TOWN 8000

B.L. STEYN

Field of study: Sociology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to the top student in Sociology III who intends to continue with Honours studies in Sociology
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Civil Engineering
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to all race groups
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

B.SC. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees plus a book allowance that varies according to year of study
Duration: Academic performance related
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: SA matriculants and undergraduate students with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol)
Service contract: Varies with year of study
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Institute of Steel
Construction
PO Box 1338
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES

Field of study: English Language and Literature
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE FINAL YEAR STUDENTS and Honours students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Trustees
Babette Taute Trust
Sanlam Trust
PO Box 1260
SANLAMHOF 7532

BABS BEYLEVELD BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. with Theological subjects
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

BANK OF LISBON BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to a full-time second- or third-year student of Portuguese origin
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)
Value: Tuition fees plus a book and subsistence allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service in New Germany for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
Barcom Electronics (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 118
NEW GERMANY 3610
Information not confirmed

BARKLY WEST KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Students who reside in the Barkly-West farming area only and have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
PO Box 240
BARKLY WEST 8375

BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES

Field of study: Biochemistry, Medical Biochemistry, Nuclear Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Building Science
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BASIL LE MAY BURSARY

Field of study: English or Performing Arts
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, or college in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second-year students under 21 years on the 1st of November in the year in which tenure of an award would begin. Applicants or parents of applicants must be members of the 1820 Settlers' Foundation
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Executive Director
Grahamstown Foundation
PO Box 304
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Commerce, Engineering, Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand, Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and above average academic performance to second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The bursary officer of the university concerned

BENADE/WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a woman student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

BEREND KOLK BURSARY

Field of study: Science
Value: Approximately R500
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a black student registered for the degree of B.Sc.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Geology)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BEURSFONDS TEOLOGIESE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS

Field of study: Theology
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Free State
Service contract: Service in the Dutch Reformed Church is required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Director: Administration & Finance
NG Kerk OVS
PO Box 399
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

BIA BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: R3 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director
Building Industry Association (N Tvl)
PO Box 40009
ARCADIA 0007
Information not confirmed

BKS BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: Yes
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
BKS (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 31805
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Accounting, Cost and Management Accounting, Marketing
Value: Tuition and registration plus a book allowance, in some cases also residence fees
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit, financial need and future manpower requirements to students who are SA citizens
Service contract: Half the curriculum period for which the bursary has been granted
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
JM Hewitson
Bursaries Commitee
Blue Circle Ltd
PO Box 1320
PARKLANDS 2121

BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME)

Field of study: Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R1 600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Standard 10 pupils
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
The Regional HR Manager
Boart Longyear
PO Box 784149
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Forestry) or B.Sc. (Agric.) (Nature Conservation)
Value: R3 000
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Prof RC Bigalke
Dept of Nature Conservation
Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
MATIELAND 7602

BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Zoology or allied field with the accent on Nature Conservation
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance to deserving undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
C J Geekie
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY)

Field of study: Veterinary Science (specialising in wild life)
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Bob Blundell Trust
(Sir Arnold Theiler Bursary)
Mr C.J. Geekie
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001

BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting
Value: Tuition fees and books
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Full-time students studying towards the B.Com. and Dip.Accounting with the ultimate objective of qualifying as chartered accountants
Service contract: Students have to serve training contract with Deloitte & Touche, Durban, on completion of their studies
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
The Staff Partner
PO Box 243
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R700 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a further 2 years subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BOKOMO BURSARY

Field of study: Home Economics
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A final-year student who attained above-average results in all the Food and Nutrition courses
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head
Dept of Home Economics
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. majoring in Mathematics and any other Science subject
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND

Field of study: Agriculture, Commerce, Natural Sciences and technical courses (other fields of study may also be considered and dealt with at the discretion of the board)
Value: Full tuition, accommodation and meal fees and a book allowance
Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of Bophuthatswana
Service contract: Bursars should sign a contract to serve the Bophuthatswana government for the period for which the bursary was offered
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Bophuthatswana Mpudulole
Bursary Aid Fund
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Preference will be given to Tswana students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept Transport Economics
RAU
PO Box 524
AUCKLANDPARK 2006

BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Border Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate full-time and unemployed part-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Border Technikon
Private Bag 1421
EAST LONDON 5200

BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Students in the Faculty of Medicine
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director Student Admin
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

BREYTENBACH BURSARY

Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication and continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black or coloured students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRITISH AWARD SCHEME

Field of study: Commerce, Education with at least one major in English, Mathematics, Science or Economics or B.A. in Primary Education, Engineering, Building Science, Medicine, Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books, travelling and subsistence
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black South Africans
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY

Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

BRUNEL BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded to a B.Pharm-student in the third year on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Student Finance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS

Field of study: Diploma in Theology, B.Th., B.Th. (Hons.), B.D., M.Th., D.Th.. If funds are sufficient, bursaries may also be allocated for theological subjects taken as part of a B.A. degree
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on success and availability of funds
Tenable at: University of South Africa
Eligibility: Theological students who earn below a certain income, are not older than 50 years of age and who have obtained an aggregate of 55% in the previous examination
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Registrar (Academic)
UNISA
PO Box 392
PRETORIA 0003

BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Field of study: The course chosen must be career-orientated
Value: Adapted to meet the needs of the student
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college
Eligibility: An applicant who wishes to be considered for a bursary must: be a person with a disability for whom training could solve the problem of finding suitable employment and who has insufficient funds for studying; be older than 16 years; not qualify for extraordinary education as defined in the Educational Services Act of 1967; reside in SA when applying for the bursary and be a SA citizen
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Director-General
Careers Services
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
PRETORIA 0001

BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from the second year of study
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

C.H.E. BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Theology students from the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Registrar
School for Theology
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND

Field of study: Medical
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to male students
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
UOFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY

Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: R2 500 p.a. for the first three years of study and R1 500 p.a. for the fourth and fifth years of study
Duration: 5 years
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students from the first year of study
Service contract: Must work with the sponsors for the third to fifth years of study and on completion of studies six months' service for each R1 500 received
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
C.P. de Leeuw and Partners (Pta)
PO Box 12286
HATFIELD 0028
Information not confirmed

CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES

Field of study: Human Movement Science
Value: R2 000 for one or more bursaries
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students who are active members of the Callie Human Gymnastics Club
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Deputy Director
Student Financial Assistance
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

CALTEX BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CALTEX BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Science
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical & Civil Engineering, Commerce & Accounting, Computer Science, Business, Economics & Commerce
Value: University: R18 000; technikon: R10 000 (plus performance bonus for engineering students)
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate or diploma students. Preference given to second-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
Contact the bursary office of the institution concerned
Information not confirmed

CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY

Field of study: Banking, Cost and Management Accounting, Financial Information Systems, Information Technology, Internal Auditing, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Retail Business Management, Commercial Education
Value: R5 000
Tenable at: Any Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second- and third-year students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was recieved
Closing date: 31 July for completed forms
Further information:
Bursaries Office
Caltex Oil (SA)
PO Box 714
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Field of study: Commerce
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- and third-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. or B.Econ. with Economics as subject
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: B.Bibl. (4-year course in Library and Information Science), B.Sc. (Engineering): Civil (Transportation Engineering emphasis), Electrical (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) (from 2nd year), Town and Regional Planning, Land Surveying, Commerce, Economics, Architecture, Postgraduate Diploma in Traffic Engineering or Postgraduate Diploma in Library Science
Value: Registration and tuition fees plus an annual allowance of R3 800 for additional expenses, books, instruments, travel and accommodation
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon
Eligibility: Current matrics who are about to commence full-time study at a university or technikon or full-time postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 28 August
Further information:
Director of Human Resources
City of Cape Town
PO Box 298
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY

Field of study: Jewish Studies, Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA Jewish students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Cape Town Hebrew Congregation
84 Hatfield Street
CAPE TOWN 8001
Information not confirmed

CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY

Field of study: Journalism
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to third or fourth-year students only
Service contract: Two weeks of in-house training with Capital Radio
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY

Field of study: Journalism
Value: Up to R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and a personal interview to a student who has already been accepted by the Dept of Journalism
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Ramsay Son & Parker (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 180
HOWARD PLACE 7450
Information not confirmed

CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study applicable to Local Government
Value: Approximately R3 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Residents and pupils of Carletonville
Service contract: Is required (Not an employent contract)
Closing date: Last Friday in October each year
Further information:
The Chief Executive/Town Clerk
Transitional Local Council of Carletonville
PO Box 3
CARLETONVILLE 2499

CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY

Field of study: Chartered Accounting
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic ability and proven financial need to students from the second year onwards, studying for a degree leading to CA (SA)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Staff Partner
Ernst & Young
PO Box 656
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting) and B.Com. (Hons.) (Accounting)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Selected universities in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students who are potential chartered accountants only
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Executive Director
CAs' Eden Trust
PO Box 59875
KENGRAY 2100

CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study with a focus on Natural Science and Technical studies
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Tertiary institutions
Eligibility: Students living or studying in the archdiocese of Cape Town and the diocese of Port Elizabeth only
Service contract: None
Closing date: Last Friday in November. Application forms available from the office from mid-August. No local forms are posted
Further information:
The Director
Catholic Educational Aid Programme
23 Birdwood Street
ATHLONE 7764

CECIL-LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Jewish communal service or research in the history and sociology of the South African Jewish community
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Persons who wish to qualify for careers in the Jewish communial service or undertake research into the Jewish history and faith problems in SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Cecil-Lyons Trust
PO Box 87557
HOUGHTON 2041

CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS)

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees - R500
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: Any university or technikon offering a course in surveying
Eligibility: SA undergraduate students and diploma students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Registrar
PLATO
P O Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any local government field of study
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Study loans and bursaries are ONLY granted to Council Employees
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Head
Managerial Services
Town Council of Centurion
PO Box 14013
CENTURION 0140
Information not confirmed

CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on satisfactory results
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students whose parents reside in the Port Elizabeth district only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Trustees

The Chappie Black Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology students of the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Mathematics, Physics, Medicine and related subjects
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting), B.Accounting., B.Compt., B.Compt. (Hons.), B.Business Science towards a CA qualification, Certificate in the Theory of Accounting or equivalent
Value: Tuition fees and/or residence fees and/or book allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities within South Africa
Eligibility: Prospective first-year students and postgraduate students
Service contract: Candidate to sign a training contract with bursar's practice office after completion of full-time studies
Closing date: 31 September
Further information:
The HR Manager
Deloitte and Touche
Private Bag X6
GALLO MANOR 2052

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Renewable annually if progress and conduct are satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Natal, Pretoria, Rhodes, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Stellenbosch, Potchefstroom University, University of South Africa and the Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: The award is based on academic merit, cultural, sports and leadership achievement
Service contract: Must serve articles of clerkship with the firm for three years
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Coopers & Lybrand
PO Box 2536
JOHANNESBURG 2000

CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R860 – R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time students intending to do Social Work among children
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans
University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of achievement and financial need to full-time undergraduate students from their second year of study onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students commanding musical inspiration and technical skill. The candidate must also submit three certified compositions, one of which must be a Christmas Carol
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students in any year of study
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Ciba (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 92
ISANDO 1600
Information not confirmed

CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Botany with one of the following subjects: Agronomy, Entomology, Horticulture, Plant Pathology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students from historically disadvantaged communities as from the second year of study
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CIBA BURSARY

Field of study: Agronomy
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head
Dept Agronomy & Pasture Science
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry
Value: Approximately R750
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A Natal matriculant who is in his second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

CLOVER BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Financial Assistance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Universities: B.Com. (Accounting, Marketing and Computer Science), B.Sc. (Food Technology or Microbiology), B.Sc. (Mechanical, Industrial or Chemical Engineering), B.Com. (Transport Economics). Technikons: National Diploma in Food Technology, Marketing, Mechanical or Industrial Engineering
Value: Universities R18 000 and technikons R13 500
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon with applicable subjects

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Bursary holders are required to work at Clover SA for at least one month a year during vacations
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Manager
Human Resources Planning
Clover SA
PO Box 750
HEILBRON 9650

COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Horticulture, Parks and Recreation Management, Nature Conservation or Forestry
Value: University of Stellenbosch: R1 400 p.a. technikons: R1 300 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Peninsula Technikon and the University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Colin Gohl Fund
c/o Rachel Swart-fonds
71 Klipfontein Road
RONDEBOSCH 7700

COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY

Field of study: Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial and Chemical Engineering
Value: Full Bursary: Registration, tuition, accommodation and meal fees plus a cash allowance. Partial Bursary: Registration and tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: End of May each year
Further information:
Ms S Harley
PO Box 133
MIDDELBURG 1050

COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS

Field of study: Pre-graduate course in Law (excluding LL.B.)
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students registered for a pre-graduate course in Law
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Chief Director
CUP
P O Box 27392
SUNNYSIDE 0132

COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Data Processing, Computer Science, Business Information Systems
Value: R1 000 to R3 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon Natal, University of Natal, University of Durban-Westville and M.L. Sultan Technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants and students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Computer Society of SA
Natal Chapter
PO Box 74
DURBAN 4000

CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering, Building Science, Quantity Surveying
Value: Approximate tuition and book fees
Duration: From second year up to graduation
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: First-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Concor Construction
PO Box 8259
JOHANNESBURG 2000

CONSANI BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY

Field of study: Prescribed studies for Chartered Accountant
Value: Determined annually
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any acknowledged university
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: Must complete training contract at the Pretoria office
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Human Resources Partner
PO Box 1093
PRETORIA 0001

CORNELIUS AND LEA GROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined by donor
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Coloured Theological students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Service contract: Determined by donor
Closing date: None
Further information:
Die Skriba
Kuratorium vir Teologiese Opleiding
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Electrical (Light Current) and Materials. Natural Science: Chemistry, Geology and Physics
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of above average academic merit to SA students in any year of study, including students studying for an Honours degree
Service contract: Six months service contract for every year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Manager
Human Resources
Private Bag X3015
RANDBURG 2125
Information not confirmed

COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Normally tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal or Cape Town
Eligibility: First-year students who are members or sons of armed forces of Zimbabwe or SA or sons of Land Surveyors
Service contract: Must register with the Council within four years of completion of studies
Closing date: 30 December
Further information:
The Registrar
SA Council for Land Surveyors
and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY

Field of study: Afrikaans
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: A student who matriculated at a high school in Cradock and who is taking a third-year degree course in Afrikaans
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Principal
Cradock High School
PO Box 253
CRADOCK 5880

CSIR BURSARY

Field of study: Information Technology: Food Technology: Metallurgy: Analytical Chemistry: Electrical, Chemical, Mechanical, and Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are SA citizens and who obtain above average marks for Mathematics and Physical Science
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Technikon Bursaries
CSIR
PO Box 395
PRETORIA 0001

CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Mining or Metallurgical. Natural Science: Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Geology, Forestry

Value: Tuition and residence fees, an allowance for books (revised annually), member of CSIR medical and pension fund and salary paid for vacation work
Duration: Duration of studies subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of a panel interview or selection test to matriculants and undergraduate students who are SA citizens resident in the RSA for 3 years and who achieve above average marks
Service contract: Service contract for a minimum period equal to that for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
CSIR Bursary
PO Box 395
PRETORIA 0001

CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to first year black, coloured or Indian students, preferably residing in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE)

Field of study: Must major in Mathematics/Physics; Engineering; Technical Field
Value: Amount varies. Usually half of the tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training or technical college in the Eastern Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to residents of the Eastern Cape. Must attend an Academic Support Programme during the first year of study if available. Must major in Mathematics or Science. Students desiring to study at a technikon or university must have obtained a minimum D aggregate
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursaries Administrator
D G Murray Trust Bursary Fund
PO Box 126
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE)

Field of study: Science: Mathematics/Physics (Teaching); Engineering
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable on application for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: SA residents of the Western Cape only who are entering a tertiary institution for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
SAIRR
5 Long Street
MOWBRAY 7700

D.N.G. KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST

Field of study: Viticulture and Oenology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any medical university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate student of British descent. Preference given to physically disabled males
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Trustees
DR McIntosh Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students as from their third year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE)

Field of study: German
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 4 years, renewable upon satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded to educationally disadvantaged SA first-year students who wish to major in German as a foreign language. No previous knowledge of German is required
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

DAAN MARAIS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology – Division B (Dutch Reformed Church)
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time Theology students of the Dutch Reformed Church
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Church Administrator
NG Gemeente Kameeldrift
PO Box 15185
LYNN EAST 0039

DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry, Economic and Management Sciences, Agricultural Sciences
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to an undergraduate student with strong character and leadership qualities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DAVID KIBBEY TAYLOR MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewal considered on reapplication
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic ability to students who intend to major in physics, with or without electronics
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Head
Department of Physics & Electronics
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

DAVID MORRISON BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Approximately R350
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the fourth year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical (Mineral Processing), Electrical (Heavy Current), Mechanical, Mining; Geology; Metallurgy
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus approximately R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Citizen or permanent resident of SA
Service contract: 2 years service contract and compulsory vacation training every December
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Scholarship & Bursary Unit
PO Box 61587
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS)

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and Extractive Metallurgy
Value: Tuition fees, residence fees and a general allowance
Duration: Renewable bi-annually
Tenable at: Most technikons
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to matriculants with an minimum Higher Grade C symbol and current students doing T1, T2 or T3
Service contract: Year for year service obligation after completion of diploma
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
Bursary Secretary
De Beers Industrial
Diamond Division
PO Box 1770
SOUTHDALE 2135

DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES)

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electrical (Light Current) Engineering; Physics; Metallurgy (Physical Metallurgy, Extractive Metallurgy); Chemistry; Computer Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a generous allowance towards the cost of books, subsistence and travel
Duration: 1 year, renewable for undergraduate study
Tenable at: Most universities in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of exceptional academic achievement and financial need to male and female matriculants and undergraduate as well as postgraduate students
Service contract: Vacation employment at least once a year and year for year obligatory service after completion of the degree
Closing date: 15 June
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
De Beers Indus Diamond Div (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 916
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DEANS BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to undergraduate students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Financial Assistance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Serve articles of clerkship with the firm
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources Manager
Deloitte & Touche
PO Box 11007
HATFIELD 0028

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science (for study towards a CA qualification) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: All universities
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens for study towards a CA qualification
Service contract: Must sign a training contract with donor's principal office after qualification
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources – Audit
Deloitte & Touche
Private Bag X6
GALLO MANOR 2052

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME

Field of study: Chartered Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees and book costs
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Black SA citizens who intend studying towards a Chartered Accountancy qualification
Service contract: Training contract (3 years) plus six months service for every year sponsored at university
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Deloitte and Touche
PO Box 243
DURBAN 4000

DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY

Field of study: Degree or Diploma in Information Technology
Value: Tuition, residence, books (prescribed) and meals
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Closing date: October/November
Further information:
The Senior Admin Officer
Denel Infoplan Bursaries
PO Box 25300
MONUMENT PARK 0105
Information not confirmed

DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Loan is awarded on the basis of financial need to third-, fourth- or fifth-year students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Dentistry
Private Bag X1
TYGERBERG 7505

DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY

Field of study: Production Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a. for a B.Sc. (Engineering) course at a university and R2 500 p.a. for a diploma course at a technikon
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students who have passed their first year of study and who are SA citizens
Service contract: Minimum of 3 years in South Africa in an engineering capacity (or refund the bursary)
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Chairman
Johannesburg Branch
SA Air Force Association
PO Box 2312
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Chemical Engineering (Mineral Processing)
Value: Amount varies according to need
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Chairman: Dept Chemical Engineering
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.A. (Social Work), B.Com. (Information Systems), B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.Pharm., M.A. (Clinical Psychology)
Value: R10 700 p.a.
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Personal Privileges
Commissioner
Correctional Services
Private Bag X136
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY

Field of study: Teaching
Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any appropriate tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Education

Private Bag X2250
SIBASA 0970
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to second- or third-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 1 March
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Personnel Administration, Personnel Management
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth, Potchefstroom University for CHE, University of Cape Town, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time diploma and undergraduate students in any year of study who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Director General
Dept of Public Works and Land Affairs
Private Bag X65
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY

Field of study: Economics, Business Economics, Accounting, Marketing, Cost Accounting, Commerce, Natural Sciences, Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Depends on the minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Director-general
Dept Trade and Industry
Private Bag X84
PRETORIA 0001

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. Engineering/B.Engineering (Chemistry, Civil, Electrical - Heavy and Light Current, Mechanical), B.Sc. (Hydrology), B.Sc. with Chemistry as major subject, B.Sc. (Forestry), B.Sc. (Exploration Geophysics), B.Sc. Degree: any of the following two subjects as majors: Biochemistry, Chemisty, Botany, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Water Environment Studies, Zoology. National Diploma: Electrical Engineering (General and Light Current), Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry, Cartography, Surveying, Water Care, Forestry, Geotechnology
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and meal fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Minimum duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Scholarships: awarded solely on the basis of academic merit to applicants obtaining a first class pass in the matric examination with a certificate of merit. Full-time study bursaries: based on academic performance, financial circumstances and the promotion of representivity in the staff complement of the Department
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Attention: Bursary Officer
Dept of Water Affairs & Forestry
Private Bag X313
PRETORIA 0001

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Environmental Health
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: National Diploma or B.Tech students
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Associate Director
School of Health Sciences
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Commerce, Technical Field, Natural Sciences, Agriculture and Education
Value: Determined by sponsor
Duration: 1 year, renewable if previous year was passed
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the diocese of Mariannhill
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Diocese of Mariannhill
PO Box 11001
MARIANNHILL 3601
Information not confirmed

DIPPENAAR BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R7 500
Duration: Duration of the course (student must apply every year)
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to a first- or second-year undergraduate student on the basis of merit and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
Mr LL Dippenaar
PO Box 784500
SANDTON 2146

DON TILLEY BURSARY

Field of study: Production Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees up to R3 500 p.a. for a B.Sc. (Engineering) course at a university and R2 500 p.a. for a diploma course at a technikon
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students who have passed their first year of study and who are SA citizens
Service contract: Minimum of 3 years in South Africa in an engineering capacity (or refund the bursary)
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Chairman
Johannesburg Branch
SA Air Force Association
PO Box 2312
JOHANNESBURG 2000

DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING

Field of study: Mechanical or Industrial Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash amount of R2 200 for books, etc. A merit award of R750 if promoted to consecutive year of study
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Vacation work is required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Human Resources Director
Dorbyl Light & General Engineering
PO Box 1351
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON)

Field of study: Mechanical or Industrial Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Human Resources Director
Dorbyl Light & General Engineering
PO Box 1351
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

DORFLING BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

DORINDA KOK BURSARY

Field of study: Speech Therapy, Audiology
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to a first-year student who is a SA citizen
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND

Field of study: Law

Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 February
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for 6 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to prospective students resident in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of MASA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Eastern Transvaal Branch
Medical Association of SA
PO Box 1149
BOKSBURG 1460

DPS BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students who reside in the Vaal Triangle area
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Du Plessis, Pienaar & Swart inc
Private Bag X035
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900
Information not confirmed

DR AND MRS N. SIEBERHAGEN BURSARY

Field of study: B.Theology
Value: R1 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a first-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND)

Field of study: History
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students with History as a major
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSEN BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to coloured or black, full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the second year of study. Preference to students of either British or Dutch (Hollands) decent
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY

Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time final-year students on the basis of achievement and financial need - preference given to students from the Cape Province. Awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty Council of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY

Field of study: As determined by the council
Value: Not less than R750 per student
Duration: Once off amount
Tenable at: Any approved institution
Eligibility: Candidates should have attended a school in the Council's jurisdiction area at least two years prior to matriculating
Service contract: As required
Closing date: Advertised during December and January of each year
Further information:
The Town Clerk
Chief Executive
Private Bag 2024
DUNDEE 3000

DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Local Government, Engineering, Social Work
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students whose parents or guardians are registered taxpayers or long-term residents in the Edenvale areas of Dunvegan, Glendower, Dowerglen and extensions
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
Dunvegan & Glendower Residents and
Ratepayers Association
Bursary Committee
PO Box 238
EDENVALE 1610
Information not confirmed

DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS

Field of study: Varies from year to year as service unit requirements are identified. B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering) (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), B.Sc. (Chemical Technology) and M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) are degree courses commonly funded in terms of service unit needs in Durban
Value: Tuition and examination fees: R9 030 in 1996; accommodation: R11 150 in 1996; books and equipment: R1 210 in 1996
Duration: Up to 4 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university approved by the Executive Director of the service unit (usually at the University of Natal)
Eligibility: Preference for affirmative action candidates in line with the city council's employment practices policy. Annual advertisements will detail specific requirements
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the loan was awarded subject to availability of work
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Director
Corporate Human Resources
P O Box 5892
DURBAN 4000

DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R10 000 each
Duration: 4 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to medical students as from the third year of study. Only SA citizens and students with an address in Natal may apply
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Durban Radiological Services
Educational Trust
P O Box 4812
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS

Field of study: Any field of study (but not courses in Religious Studies)

Value: Amount varies
Duration: Provided satisfactory progress is attained, the loan may be renewed on application
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit, good health, normal height, appearance and body to male or female Jewish (not converted) students, domiciled in the Transvaal
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustees
E Gluckman Will Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) (Botany)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to undergraduate students. Preference will be given to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Dentistry, B.Com. and B.Econ.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

E.O. BAXTER BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 6 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to prospective students resident in the area of the Eastern Transvaal Branch of the Medical Association of SA
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Honorary Secretary
Eastern Transvaal Branch
Medical Association of SA
PO Box 1149
BOKSBURG 1460

EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY

Field of study: First Bachelor's degree (preference to a B.Sc. degree), teacher's diploma or technical certificate
Value: Approximately R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually on application if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Parents or guardians of applicants must be either ratepayers or residents of East London, and in the case of residents, must have resided in the city for the past two years. Bursaries are vailable for full-time study only and preference will be given to students studying at local institutions
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Town Clerk
PO Box 134
EAST LONDON 5200

EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Eastern Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
Eastern Cape Technikon
Private Bag X3182
BUTTERWORTH 4960

EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Available from sponsor
Tenable at: Medical University of Southern Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are permanent residents of Alexandra
Closing date: Apply early in the year
Further information:
The Senior Bursary Clerk
PO Box 39101
BRAMLEY 2018
Information not confirmed

EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: Approximately R300
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students entering the University for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDEN TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Accounting (CA)
Value: R1 000 each p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually
Tenable at: Any university in the RSA
Eligibility: Part-time or full-time students who are registered articled clerks/trainee accountants
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Eden Trust Bursary
PO Box 59875
KENGRAY 2100

EDKINS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students registered in the Faculty of Engineering for a first degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student in the second or subsequent year of study who has completed the first year of study towards the B.Arch or BAS degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to former pupils of Jeppe Boys' High School, King Edward VII High School, Parktown Boys' High School, St John's College. Candidates must be English residents of SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY

Field of study: Dietetics
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time third or fourth-year students who performed well in the previous year of study

Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Financial Assistance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Pharmacy, Natural Sciences, Nursing
Value: R3 000 for Pharmacy
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Students in their final year of study with satisfactory academic performance and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

ELI LILY BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies. Approximately R3 200 for the University of the Witwatersrand
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape and Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any race, creed or sex
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy second or third-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X5108
STELLENBOSCH 7599

EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY

Field of study: Mining Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

EMIL K(tm)NIG BURSARY

Field of study: Theology (Dutch Reformed Church)
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time students who have registered for the following courses: B.D., Diploma in Theology
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Church Administrator
NG Gemeente Kameeldrift
PO Box 15185
LYNN EAST 0039

ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Computer Science, Accounting, Information Systems, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering
Value: Cover all study expenses
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Western Cape, Natal and Witwatersrand, Cape, Peninsula, M.L. Sultan and Wits Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time SA undergraduate students
Service contract: Negotiable
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
SA Institute of Race Relations
Engen Bursaries
PO Box 32597
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: A municipal field of study as determined by the council year to year
Value: Tuition, residence, registration and examination fees plus prescribed books
Duration: Renewable for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Students who are resident in the municipal area of the Town Council of Ermelo
Service contract: The study loan is not repayable if the student works for the Council, after completion of his studies, for the X2 period for which the loan was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
Ermelo Town Council
PO Box 48
ERMELO 2350

ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Studies leading to LL.B
Value: Tuition, residence fees and an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students studying towards a LL.B degree
Service contract: Students must practise at the Johannesburg Bar
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Chairman
Ernie Wentzel Scholarship
JHB Bar Council
300 Innes Chambers
Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG 2001
Information not confirmed

ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting
Value: Amount determined annually
Duration: 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who obtained a matriculation exemption certificate with an A or B symbol for Mathematics
Service contract: Must complete training contract with the firm
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Staff Partner
Ernst and Young
PO Box 2128
PRETORIA 0001

ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY

Field of study: Instrumentation and Control, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Heavy and Light Current)
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus an allowance during theoretical and practical training
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students with a Senior Certificate with Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and,who are SA citizens
Service contract: Year for year work back contract
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Student Development Manager
Eskom
PO Box 1091
JOHANNESBURG 2000

ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering) (Electrical (Heavy Light Current), Mechanical, Electro-Mechanical), Computer Science
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees as well as an allowance for books and pocket money
Duration: Maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time students with Matric Exemption with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol) and who are SA citizens
Service contract: Year for year work back contract
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Student Development Manager
ESKOM
PO Box 1091
JOHANNESBURG 2000

ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Econ. Science (Marketing or Finance)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book and personal allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study to black, coloured or Asian students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 July
Further information:
Mrs Magda Lategan
Estee Lauder
PO Box 786132
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

ESTER MENTZ BURSARY

Field of study: Music (Singing)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD

Field of study: Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY

Field of study: Human Sciences, Education
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R500
Tenable at: Any medical institution in the RSA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, character and academic record of student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 February
Further information:
The Chairman - Medical Subcommittee
c/o General Secretary
Evangelical Presbyterian Church in SA
PO Box 31961
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

F.S. AND R.E. MALAN BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A Malan student in Theology
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 February
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

FAK BEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: R2 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK MUSIEKBEURSE

Field of study: B.Mus. or B.A with music subjects
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK MUSIEKBEURSE

Field of study: Music
Value: Two bursaries, equivalent to one year's tuition fee, to the winners of undergraduate study and a non-recurrent bursary worth R1 000 each to every runner-up of the undergraduate studies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students. Performance ability and general achievement in the theoretical subjects will be taken into consideration
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: R1 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Music students with proven outstanding music performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
FAK
PO Box 91050
AUCKLANDPARK 2006

FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE

Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students. Performance ability and general achievement in the theoretical subjects will be taken into consideration
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY

Field of study: A field of study that will qualify the applicant to render some form of social service in the SA community
Value: Approximately R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded to postgraduate or final year, undergraduate, women students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July for written applications. 31 August - all relevant papers and marks to be in
Further information:
Bursary Officer
Union of Jewish Women of SA
PO Box 87556
HOUGHTON 2041

FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN

Field of study: Science, Medicine, Commerce, Law, Education
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Students from the Northern Province
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Executive Director
Far North Education and Training Trust
55 Hans van Rensburg Street
Shop No 20 Kirkade
PIETERSBURG 0699

FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Law
Value: R1 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:

The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine, Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Accounting or Graduate Diploma in Accounting
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa – only PAAB accredited universities
Eligibility: Awarded for full-time study to black, female South Africans in possession of a B.Com (Accounting) degree or those presently in their final year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
Association for the advancement of Black Accountants
PO Box 5282
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Sociology
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable once for a maximum of 2 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Law
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time, undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Dean Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Fine Arts) or B.A.(Ed.) Art
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Needy and meritworthy full-time students in any of the major fields, viz. Fine Art, Painting, Graphic Art and Information Design
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R2 000 each
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and character to second-year students residing in the Free State or Northern Cape
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director
Students Financial Assistance
UOFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Field of study: B.Com. (Business Information Systems) or B.Com. (Hons.) (Business Information Systems) and B.Sc. (Computer Science)
Value: R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to final year B.Com. or B.Com. (Hons.) students or second or third year B.Sc. (Computer Science) students
Service contract: 1 year's service in First National Bank's Information Systems division in Johannesburg
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Manager – Recruitment Division
Information Technology
First National Bank
PO Box 61856
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHINGTON CLUB)

Field of study: Music
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a senior student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

FORD BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Engineering
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Institute of Agricultural Engineers
PO Box 912719
SILVERTON 0127
Information not confirmed

FOREST OWNERS BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry
Value: R13 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Second to fourth year of study, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any Pharmacy Training Institution
Eligibility: Pharmacy students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education
PO Box 31360
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: At the discretion of the universities
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Natal
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Christian religion intending to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Bursary Officer of the university concerned
Information not confirmed

FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY

Field of study: Theology or Agriculture. Any field of study if there are no students in the prescribed fields
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Preference to descendants of the Theron, Marais or Zeeman families. Thereafter students from the Tulbach district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Nature Conservation, Zoology, Ecology and Management of Wild Life of Southern Africa
Value: R4 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, may be extended
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Pretoria, Stellenbosch and Rhodes
Eligibility: Deserving students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Mr CJ Geekie
PO Box 158
PRETORIA 0001

FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: Courses which can be of use to the Provincial Government
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees and full meals a day (full-time bursaries)
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Approximately 31 August
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources Management Directorate
PO Box 517
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: French
Value: Tuition costs and possibly a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time SA students under the age of 24
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

FUNDANI TRUST

Field of study: Medical, Agriculture, Sciences, Technical
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from areas where Fundani operates i.e. Eastern Cape, Kwazulu Natal (Maputaland and Upper Tugela Valley), Free State (North), Northern (Lowveld) and Mpumalanga (Lowveld)
Service contract: Community service for 3 years
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
Fundani Trust
PO Box 30896
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

G.P. CANITZ BURSARY

Field of study: Painting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 August
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

GARDEN CITIES BURSARY

Field of study: University: Building Science, Civil Engineering, Town Planning and Quantity Surveying. Technikon: Architecture and Building
Value: Tuition fees plus book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually subject to academic progress
Tenable at: Any university in the Western Cape and Cape and Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students under the age of 30 who reside within 100 km of Cape Town
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Personnel Officer
Garden Cities
PO Box 166
EDGEMEAD 7407
Information not confirmed

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: M.B., Ch.B., Dietetics, Physiotherapy, Pharmacy, Occupational Therapy, Speech Therapy
Value: R15 600 p.a. for M.B., Ch.B. and R12 900 for the other courses
Duration: Prescribed minimum duration or the course
Tenable at: Any university in Gauteng
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are residing in Gauteng
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted. Bursary obligations must be redeemed in the Gauteng Provicial Administration
Closing date: 20 October
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources Management
Section Bursaries
Private Bag X221
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS

Field of study: B.Com. with subjects which include Accounting, Financial Management, Business Management and Taxation, preferably majoring in Accounting and Business Management
Value: Covers most, if not all, of the study costs
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Matriculants with Mathematics HG (C symbol) and with an interest in the field of investment, may apply. Academic merit as well as financial circumstances will be taken into account for selection purposes
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August for completed forms
Further information:
The National Director
Genbel-Studietrust
PO Box 29192
MELVILLE 2109

GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering; Extractive/Physical Metallurgy; Geology (applicants for Geology bursaries must study up to honours level) with one of the following majors: Chemistry, Geophysics, Physics, Earth Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics; Chemistry (applicants for Chemistry bursaries must study up to honours level) with Physics or Mathematics as major; Purchasing Management from third year only; Computer Science and B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees plus an annual cash allowance. (Bursars who do not stay in residence will be entitled to receive an amount equivalent to the residence fees)
Duration: Maximum of 4 years. Bursaries are renewable annually, dependent on academic performance
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: All matriculants with a minimum of a C symbol (Higher Grade) in both Mathematics and Natural Science and students who are already studying at a university or technikon. Bursaries are available for full-time study only
Service contract: Must work for Gencor or its nominee for a period of six months in respect of each year for which the bursary was received, or repay the bursary costs incurred by Gencor
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Manager
Gencor Bursaries
PO Box 61820
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical Engineering (Light and Heavy Current), Mechanical Engineering, Quantity Surveying, Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: All students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Genrec Construction Bursary Scheme
PO Box 14101
WADEVILLE 1422
Information not confirmed

GENREF LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in SA or M.L. Sultan Technikon
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: Two year service contracts subject to availability of suitable vacancy on completion of degree
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Study Grant Co-ordinator
Genref Limited
PO Box 956
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: An undergraduate student from the Cape
Service contract: None

Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Agricultural Economics
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Award is based on academic merit. Preference given to persons involved in the sugar industry
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Cane Growers Association
PO Box 1278
DURBAN 4000

GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

Field of study: Physiotherapy
Value: Approximately R700 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students of any colour, creed or gender
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: English or related fields
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum period of 3 years, given academic progress
Tenable at: Any South African university or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of matric symbols or provisional matric results in Std 10, motivation and field of study to matriculants who will enrol for a first degree course in the year following their application and who are citizens of, and resident in, SA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 November
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
Grahamstown Foundation
PO Box 304
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

GERT AND CATHARINA SWANEPOEL THEOLOGICAL FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined by the donor
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Church Secretary
Curatory for Theological Training
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

GLAXO BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Award on the basis of financial need and academic achievement
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director: Financial Assistance
Potchefstroom University for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

GMSA BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: R3 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate student in Building Management as from the second year of study. Financial position will be taken into consideration
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
GMBA Bursary Executive Director
Gauteng Master Builders Association
PO Box 33271
JEPPESTOWN 2043

GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Engineering): Mining, Mechanical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Chemical and Geological. A limited number of awards in the field of B.Com., B.Com. (Accounting), B.Business Science, B.Sc. (Computer Science: Mathematics), B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying: Building Science), Medicine (from fourth year and up) and Physiotherapy (from third year and up)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance of R4 500 p.a. as well as R650 for study equipment to new bursary holders (these amounts are reviewed annually)
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in Southern Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was held. Employment with the group must be accepted for at least 2 years. Eight weeks of vacation training is required
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Senior Personnel Officer (Sourcing)
GFTS Trust
Private Bag X11
WESTONARIA 1780

GOLDSMITH AND PAPENFUS BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black, coloured or indian students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R800 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course (first year amount only payable on successful completion of the first year)
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to undergraduate students who originate from East Griqualand
Service contract: None
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Secretary
East Griqualand Regional
Development Association
PO Box 188
KOKSTAD 4700

GRAHAMSTOWN TRAINING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable according to the discretion of the Dean of Divinity
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to an ordination candidate of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. The award is normally made to candidates registered for the B.A. degree with majors in divinity subjects
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
Dean of the Faculty of Divinity
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering; Town and Regional Planning; Quantity Surveying; Architecture; Accounting; Land Surveying; Public and Municipal Administration; Human Resource Management; Psychology and Industrial Psychology; Computer Science; Public Health; Horticulture (fields of study vary annually)
Value: Tuition fees plus an allowance of R6 000 p.a.
Duration: Typically duration of the course but revised annually
Tenable at: Any university or any technikon in Gauteng
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Executive Officer
Training, Development & Employee Assistance
Human Resources
PO Box 1049
JOHANNESBURG 2000

GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of study in an appropriate municipal field
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to the availability of funds
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: Residents of Greater Potgietersrus
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:

The Town Clerk
PO Box 34
POTGIETERSRUS 0600

GRINAKER BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electronics)
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Vacation employment and service contract
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Group Human Resources Manager
Grinaker Electronics Ltd
PO Box 29818
SUNNYSIDE 0132
Information not confirmed

GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable upon reapplication up to a maximum of 6 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study. Students whose parents have served in the armed forces, and in the air force in particular, will be given special consideration
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Covers tuition and residence fees and prescribed books
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any South African university - preferably universities in the Cape Province
Eligibility: Students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: Minimum one year, maximum two years
Closing date: 1 September
Further information:
The Director
Human Resources Admin Office
Savage and Lovemore (East Cape)
PO Box 7172
PORT ELIZABETH 6055

GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 4 years
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: 2 years' service after completion of studies
Closing date: Consult donor
Further information:
The Personnel and Training Officer
Savage and Lovemore (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 7172
PORT ELIZABETH 6055

GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Depend on results
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the second year of study
Service contract: 1 year service for every year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Human Resources Department
Group Five Roads
Savage & Lovemore (Western Cape) (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 366
SOMERSET WEST 7130
Information not confirmed

GROVE, VAN DER HEEVER AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Law
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to B.Proc. final-year students who participate in student activities
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Law
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science
Value: Aproximately R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university and M.L. Sultan Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Personnel Officer
Lion Match Co.
P O Box 918
DURBAN 4000

H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: English or History
Value: At the discretion of the trustees
Duration: 1 year only
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second or third year students who propose to major in English or History. Preference to candidates who propose to proceed to B.A. Honours in English or History, or to complete a teachers training career
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

H.J. BRUWER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy students with merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries & Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HAGGIE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Metallurgy and Business Studies
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded primarily to dependants of employees, but will consider applications from unrelated undergraduates in cases of financial need and will always give preference to a student who has successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Mrs YE Swart
PA to Group MD
Haggie Rand Ltd
PO Box 40072
CLEVELAND 2022

HAMEL BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy prospective students who are progressing satisfactorily and intend to qualify in the ministry of the Dutch Reformed Church with the courses B.D.and B.Th.
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Church Secretary
NG Kerk Stellenbosch Central
PO Box 6114
Uniedal
STELLENBOSCH 7612

HANS MERENSKY BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry (all degrees in the faculty)
Value: R7 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: Bursary holders have to work at least one long holiday for the Hans Merensky Foundation
Closing date: 15 January (30 November for matriculants)
Further information:
The Dean: Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Varies
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement ONLY to full-time undergraduate students of the Dutch Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Cashier
NG Community, Rustenburg
PO Box 286
RUSTENBURG 0300
Information not confirmed

HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES)

Field of study: Education (English), Dramatic Art
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who, in the year of tenure of the bursary, will be registered for English II or III, or the Higher Diploma in Education, or the fourth year of the B.A. Education degree with English as a major teaching methodology, or B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Field of study: Social Work, Speech and Hearing Therapy, Clinical Psychology, Commerce, Engineering, Education, Pharmacy, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Physiotherapy, Science
Value: Approximately R12 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black women students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HELENA JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Deserving undergraduate fourth- or fifth-year students in Veterinary Science who performed well in the subjects Pathology, Infectious Diseases, Toxicology, Helminthology, Entomology and Protozoology and who are interested in following a career in research
Service contract: One year service at the Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Director
Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute
ONDERSTEPOORT 0110

HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to Jewish sixth-year M.B. B.Ch. students based on their results in the Psychiatry examination in the fifth year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGE BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Preference to undergraduate female students who successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Bursaries and Loans)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

HERMAN KRIGE BURSARY

Field of study: Psychology
Value: R860 - R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Science, Commerce and Technical Studies
Value: Tuition fees plus an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
PO Box 5401
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R2 000 for books and other expenses
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year of assistance
Closing date: 30 April
Further information:
The Head (Training)
Highveld Steel and Vanadium Corp
PO Box 111
WITBANK 1035
Information not confirmed

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON)

Field of study: Electrical, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering, Analytical Chemistry, Industrial Engineering and Computer Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus full salary while performing practical training
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon, Technikon Pretoria (Witbank Campus)
Eligibility: Diploma students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: During the year
Further information:
The Head
Central Training
PO Box 111
WITBANK 1035
Information not confirmed

HILDA HENDRIKZ BURSARY

Field of study: Singing
Value: R2 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to undergraduate or postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairman
Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Information Technology, Computer Science, Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need, academic achievement and the course undertaken to full-time students from a disadvantaged background
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
HNR Computers Bursary Fund
PO Box 8116
ROGGEBAAI 8012

HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work and Theology
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Boarding bursaries are awarded on the basis of financial need of students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch

Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA)

Field of study: Home Economics and Dietetics
Value: R2 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon, college or university
Eligibility: Full-time students who have passed their first year of study. Applicants must be junior members or full paid-up members of the HEASA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Administrative Secretary
HEASA Head Office
PO Box 29585
SUNNYSIDE 0132

HOPEFIELD AND KUILSRIVER CONGREGATIONS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need ONLY to undergraduate students whose parents are residents of HOPEFIELD or KUILSRIVER
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Church Administrator
PO Box 107
KUILSRIVER 7580

I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering
Value: Up to a maximum of full tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a first year-student accepted for B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

IBM BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Information Systems, Engineering (all fields), Computer Science, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Fisheries, Forestry, Agriculture, Veterinary Science
Value: Amount varies - tuition fees and monthly stipends
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded, as from the first year of study, on the basis of academic achievement (A aggregate) and financial need to Muslim students who are SA citizens. Students will be interviewed and must also participate in programmes organised by the Islamic Development Bank (IDB)
Service contract: Must work in South Africa for the same period for which the loan was received
Closing date: Advertised in the media in December - January
Further information:
The Southern African Counterpart
IDB Scholarship Programme
PO Box 2672
DURBAN 4000

IMMANUEL BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Theology)
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are in extreme financial need. Bursars should undertake to continue their studies at the Seminary. Married persons also qualify, but not students who marry during the course of their theological studies
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting
Value: Tuition and books up to R6 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for B.Com. (Accounting)
Service contract: Must be a trainee accountant at a chartered accounting firm for 3 years
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
SA Institute for Chartered Accountants
PO Box 59875
KENGREY 2100
Information not confirmed

INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY

Field of study: Packaging and Printing Technology
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Second- and third-year students only
Service contract: Employment in packaging industry
Closing date: Apply before 31 October
Further information:
Institute of Packaging
Western Cape Region
PO Box 252
EPPINDUST 7475

INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees - partial or full
Duration: 1 - 3 years (second year - fourth year)
Tenable at: University of Natal (Durban)
Eligibility: B.Sc. (Surveying) students from the second year of study
Service contract: Required to register as professional land surveyor after degree
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The President
Institute of Professional
Land Surveyors
PO Box 1089
DURBAN 4000

INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Value: R2 000 p.a. (can vary)
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic adequacy and financial need to actual or prospective full-time students. Preference to dependants or nominees of Institution members
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
The Institution of Certificated Mechanical
and Electrical Engineers, South Africa
PO Box 93480
YEOVILLE 2143
Information not confirmed

IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY

Field of study: Food Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A second-year student on the basis of satisfactory academic achievement in the first year of study. Prefence will be given to students in financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical Plant Operation; Electrical (Heavy Current), Mechanical, Electronic, Industrial, Civil and Structural Engineering; Analytical Chemistry; Metallurgy; Instrumentation; Ceramic Technology; Production; Engineering Design; Engineering Drawing
Value: Registration, tuition, examination and residence fees plus a specified amount per semester, trimester or year for books and allowance
Duration: Renewable every semester, trimester or year if progress is satisfactory for a period as specified by the specific studies
Tenable at: Any technikon/technical college or university as contracted
Eligibility: Candidates should have passed Mathematics (at least Standard Grade D symbol) and Physical Science in the Standard 10 or N3 examination. Students are required to undergo an aptitude test
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Training Manager
ISCOR WORKS
PO Box 19

213

PRETORIA 0001
information not confirmed

ISCOR BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting, Information Systems, Economics, Business Economics) or B.Business Science (Computer Science), Engineering (All Branches), Natural Sciences (Computer Science, Chemistry, Geology with Chemistry or Physics)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance and computer subsidy
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 3 years
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: South Africans only
Service contract: Compulsory vacation training as from the second year of study
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
Personnel Manager
Iscor Head Office
PO Box 450
PRETORIA 0001

ITESSA BURSARY

Field of study: Surveying
Value: R500 per semester
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 August
Further information:
ITESSA
PO Box 20030
DURBAN NORTH 4016
Information not confirmed

J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY

Field of study: Afrikaans en Nederlands
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND

Field of study: Medicine and Engineering
Value: R1 000 - R5 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Architecture, Building, Quantity Surveying, Town and Regional Planning
Value: Up to a maximum of tuition fees
Duration: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to students of any race, colour or creed who have successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: R14 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Orange Free State, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Matriculants and students who are already enrolled at a university
Service contract: Work in the building industry for a period of six months for every year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
The Director
National Development Fund
Building Industry
PO Box 1619
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC

Field of study: Music
Value: R2 000 each
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who want to become church organists
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairperson
Music Dept
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY

Field of study: Any university degree
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: ONLY descendants of P.H. Heckroodt
Service contract: None
Further information:
The J.C.D. Heckroodt Trust
First National Trust
PO Box 2036
JOHANNESBURG 2000

J.E. CONRADIE LOAN

Field of study: Occupational Therapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Only students whose mothers are members of CWAA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
CWAA
PO Box 273
STELLENBOSCH 7599

J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: New first-year students: 1 March. Current (Senior) students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: An exceptionally deserving full-time undergraduate student in music - any speciality
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairperson
Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JACK MINCER BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to coloured students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY

Field of study: Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to white students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

JCI LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Metallurgical, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering, Geology
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance and a personal allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Residents of SA who have completed matric with a C symbol on Higher Grade for Mathematics and Science
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Group Training Manager
Recruitment & Statistics Dept
JCI Limited
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

JEANETTE GOLDMAN TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Physiotherapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Trustees
Jeanette Goldman Trust
PO Box 206
CAPE TOWN 8000

JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees and a monthly allowance for other expenses
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate or diploma students who have successfully completed their first year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was granted
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
Jeffares and Green
PO Box 2973
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Further information:
The Trustee
Jo Browne Trust for Medical Students
PO Box 231
DURBAN 4000

JOAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.), Arts, Education or Science (Teaching); thereafter any other faculty
Value: Tuition fees and, in special cases, residence fees
Duration: One year, renewable annually on reapplication subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to first-year students of all population groups
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to Engineering, Science, Mathematics, Theology, Education, Social Work, Medicine
Value: Varies from R500 to R2 000. Determined by the Trustees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants of ESSELEN PARK SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL, WORCESTER ONLY
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Bursary officer
Johann G Leipoldt Memorial Trust
SA Inst of Race Relations
5 Long Street
MOWBRAY 7700

JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine, Natural Sciences, Theology
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewal will be considered on merit
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Finance
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Chemistry) (Inorganic); Chemical, Electrical, Metallurgical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees, book allowance of R1 400 and salary including fringe benefits such as pension and medical aid
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA residents
Service contract: Required to work for the company for a period of one year PRIOR to attending university and to render one year's service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Education and Bursaries Manager
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Metallurgical, Mechanical, Electrical and Mining Engineering, B.Sc. (Chemistry) (Inorganic) and Geology
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus annual book and personal allowance of R2 900
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are residents of SA and who have successfully completed at least one year of study at university

Service contract: Work for the company for one year after graduation
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Education and Bursary Manager
JCI
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART

Field of study: B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Value: Up to a maximum of R1 500
Duration: One year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics)
Value: Registration, tuition and examination fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Vacation work at JTD for holidays longer than 14 days
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

JOHN DEERE BURSARIES

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Education
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication and satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student registered for the second or third year of study who is not of the white population group. Preference will be given to a student who resides in Duduza
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHN DEERE BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Engineering
Value: R2 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, University of Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Inst of Agricultural Engineers
PO Box 912719
SILVERTON 0127
Information not confirmed

JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 3 years if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Stellenbosch, Witwatersrand and the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The registrar of the university concerned

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine, Pharmacy
Value: Tuition fees, residence fees (if applicable)
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to second-year students. Preference will be given to black students but coloured and Asian students are encouraged to apply. Preference will also be given to students in residence
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study excluding Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Depending on the availability of vacancies
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
Johnson & Johnson (Pty) Limited
P O Box 727
EAST LONDON 5200

JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Asst Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY

Field of study: Transport Economics
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: One year service with Trencor for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to an LL.B. or B.Proc. student. B.Proc. student must be registered for the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN

Field of study: Home Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Students whose mothers are members of the CWAA
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
CWAA
PO Box 273
STELLENBOSCH 7599

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE

Field of study: Communication
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are Afrikaans-speaking and have passed matric at a high school in Klerksdorp or Stilfontein
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director
Dept Bursaries & Loans
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

JUTA BURSARIES

Field of study: Law, Accounting, Medicine, Commerce
Value: Approximately R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Rhodes, Venda, Witwatersrand and Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a student as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans) of the university concerned

KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Priority will be given to Natural Science-based subjects, Commerce, Law, Architecture, Teacher Training, Health Sciences, Communication, Social Work
Value: Registration, tuition and residence fees plus books. Awards are granted on the basis of 60% grant and 40% loan
Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on successful academic performance and availability of funds
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate SA citizens from disadvantaged backgrounds who display leadership and academic potential
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R12 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to undergraduate students
Service contract: On completion of degree, student is expected to work for KaNgwane Department of Health
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Public Service Commission
Private Bag X1007
LOUW'S CREEK 1302
Information not confirmed

KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students from the first year of study onwards
Service contract: Compulsory vacation training with the donor and six months service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Kantey & Templer
PO Box 3132
CAPE TOWN 8000

KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION

Field of study: Jewish and/or Hebraic studies, B.Prim.Ed, B.A. or HED
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Students in any year of study who are prospective teachers of Jewish and/or Hebraic studies
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrative Director
Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies
UCT
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH 7701

KARBOCHEM BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus books and pocket money
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
Karbochem division of Sentrachem
Private Bag X25
BRYANSTON 2021

KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students of the Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Registrar
School for Theology
PU for CHE
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

KAT BURSARY

Field of study: Drama
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students, excluding first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Music (Harp)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT)

Field of study: Local Government
Value: Tuition and residence fees of up to R11 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students who are permanent residents of Kempton Park
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: End of October
Further information:
Head
Management
Kempton Park City Council
PO Box 13
KEMPTON PARK 1620
Information not confirmed

KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Mr R Karsen
Ken Stephens Construction
PO Box 78
RONDEBOSCH 7700
Information not confirmed

KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)

Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA)
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: One year, renewable until completion of degree if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time students
Service contract: Must serve traineeship of three years with Kessel Feinstein as prescribed by the Public Accountants and Auditors Board
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
Kessel Feinstein
Private Bag X28
BENMORE 2010

KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND

Field of study: Medicine (any degree in the faculty)
Value: Approximately R2 000
Duration: One year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students from an underpriveleged background
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture, Building, Civil, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering and Town and Regional Planning
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Old boys from Pretoria Boys High School only, as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of the year
Further information:
The Bursary Committee
Pretoria Boys High School
Roper Street
BROOKLYN 0181

KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)

Field of study: A degree leading towards the qualification of Chartered Accountant (SA)
Value: Tuition fees up to a maximum of R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and performance
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time students
Service contract: Must serve a training contract of three years with the South African office of KPMG
Closing date: None
Further information:

The Staff Partner
KPMG
PO Box 7400
JOHANNESBURG 2000

KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL

Field of study: All diploma and degree courses
Value: R1 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any registered university, technikon or college
Eligibility: Full-time students who have successfully completed matric and whose parents are ratepayers and/or residents of Kwa-Dukuza/Stanger
Service contract: None
Closing date: Advertised in the local newspaper in January of every year
Further information:
The Chief Executive Town Clerk
Kwa-Dukuza/Stanger T L C
PO Box 72
STANGER 4450

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the first year of study
Closing date: 7 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Health Services
Private Bag X9051
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

KWEEKSKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS

Field of study: Theology
Value: R2 000 - R10 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students in Theology (B.Th. and B.D.)
Closing date: After the opening of the academic year
Further information:
The Church Secretary
Theological Seminary
171 Dorp Street
STELLENBOSCH 7600
Information not confirmed

KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Viticulture, Oenology and Chemistry
Value: Tuition, registration and residence fees
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Human Resources
KWV
PO Box 528
SOUTHERN-PAARL 7624

L. COHEN BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Science)
Value: Approximately R300
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a full-time student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years provided the scholarship standard has been maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to a matriculant entering university for the first time
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Financial Aid Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY

Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students from the third year onwards on recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Financial Assistance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (any undergraduate degree course)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Special consideration will be given to B.Pharm. and B.Nursing students and students from underprivileged backgrounds
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student of good character and intellect irrespective of colour, race or creed who as successfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Medicine (all degrees)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students who have successfully completed the first year of study towards the degree of B.A. (Dramatic Art)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LEOPOLD PREMYSLAV BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study with preference to Commerce, Natural Science and Technological courses
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of potential to students who are domiciled in the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Bursary Secretary
SA Institute of Race Relations
5 Long Street
MOWBRAY 7700

LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: Tuition and accommodation fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: M.B., Ch.B. students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October

Further information:
The Secretary
Public Service Commission
PO Box X517
100 Maseru
LESOTHO
Information not confirmed

LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES

Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Value: Approximately R5 000
Duration: One year, renewable on reapplication subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance. Students/parents to be Leza Legalwise Policy holders
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Actuarial Science and Computer Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement (a distinction in Mathematics HG and a further distinction for any other HG subject). Participation in extra-mural activities i.e. member of prefect body, debating society, maths olympiads, science olympiads, school/university newspaper, sports etc.
Service contract: One and a half year's service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Bursary Administrator
PO Box 10499
JOHANNESBURG 2000

LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees only or as agreed with the successfull applicant
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually depending on examination success
Tenable at: Any SA university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to SA citizens with above average marks in Mathematics, Natural Science and languages at matric level
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Vacation employment is compulsory
Closing date: 30 October
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
PO Box 4733
CAPE TOWN 8000

LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering, Construction, Architecture and Building
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded to needy students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY

Field of study: Arts
Value: R250
Duration: One year, renewable annually for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to a student who has completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce and Natural Science
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: All institutions
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Officer
PO Box 918
DURBAN 4000

LOEKIE ODENDAAL BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and suitability as future employee to undergraduate students. Preference given to SA citizens
Service contract: Six months service for each year for which the bursary was awarded. Compulsory vacation training is also required
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Bursaries Department
LTA Civil and Earth Works
PO Box 2994
KEMPTON PARK 1620

LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY

Field of study: B.A. (Theology)
Value: Approximately R600 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a first-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

LUKIN BURSARY

Field of study: Professional, Commercial and Technical fields
Value: Amount varies
Duration: I year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded to the sons of citizens of the Republic of SA who served in the navy, army or air force of the United Kingdom during the 1914-1918 war. If there are no such applications the bursary may be awarded to sons of citizens who serve or served in the Permanent Force .
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Head of Staff Personnel
Private Bag X159
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Veterinary Science
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded to full-time undergraduate students from the second year onwards on the basis of achievement and financial need. Preference given to students from Natal. Awards granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of Veterinary Science
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering (Heavy current)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Technikon students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
MEI Construction Trainee
Technician Scheme
PO Box 14101
WADEVILLE 1422
Information not confirmed

M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to black woman students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

M.L. SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Tenable at: M.L. Sultan Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to full-time registered students
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
ML Sultan Technikon
PO Box 1334
DURBAN 4000

MABEL QUICK BURSARY

Field of study: Music and Singing
Value: R4 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Prospective and registered students. Award is made on a competitive basis
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairperson
Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MAGDALENA GRUNDLING TRUST

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church and who are residents of Oudtshoorn West
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 February
Further information:
The Trustee
M Grundling Trust
PO Box 1260
SANLAMHOF 7532

MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY

Field of study: Fine Arts
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need (first-year students excluded) with preference to more advanced students in Painting
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting) or Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Fort Hare, Natal and Cape Town
Eligibility: SA students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Human Resource Manager
Magwa Tea Corporation
Private Bag X6027
UMTATA 5100
Information not confirmed

MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Mangosuthu Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students from disadvantaged backgrounds
Closing date: First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Mangosuthu Technikon
PO Box 12363
JACOBS 4026

MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Duration: 1 semester
Tenable at: Mangosuthu Technikon
Eligibility: The student shall at least represent the Kwazulu Natal Province in a specific sports code
Closing date: First semester: 31 October of the previous year; second semester: 30 April
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Mangosuthu Technikon
PO Box 12363
JACOBS 4026

MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.) or Science
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: One year, renewable up to a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid and Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need as well as academic and sport achievements
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
PO Box X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study except the field which includes experiments with animals
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MARLEY BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch., BAS)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory performance and conduct
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to matriculants or students in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch. or Dentistry (BDS))

Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MARY GORDON BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to a matriculant or student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Arts or Natural Science
Value: R600
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 4 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to white English-speaking South Africans (by birth or naturalisation). Preference to applicants who intend to become school teachers or university lecturers
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MAUERBERGER BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY

Field of study: Teaching
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable up to 4 years maximum
Tenable at: Any university or college
Eligibility: Past pupils of Rustenburg High School for Girls in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Secretary
ROGU
C/o Rustenburg High School for Girls
Camp Ground Road
RONDEBOSCH 7700

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS

Field of study: Afrikaans
Value: Amount varies (R1 000 p.a. maximum)
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian, male, first-year students who obtained outstanding marks in Afrikaans. Bursar should take Afrikaans as major subject for his degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS

Field of study: Home Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: White, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined, Christian female first-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R1 100
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Christian, white, Afrikaans-speaking, nationally inclined male students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg-kampus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to any South African-born student who has successfully completed the first year of B.Sc. (majoring in Chemistry) and who has done well in Chemistry
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

MAX FELDMAN BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: Up to R600
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic progress to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR)

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar: Bursaries and Loans
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to a third-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R6 000 p.a.
Duration: 3 years
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Prospective medical students
Service contract: Results must be satisfactory after each year
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Medical Association of South Africa
PO Box 20272
ALKANTRANT 0005

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for fourth year of study if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate third-year students who matriculated within the boundaries of the MASA Lowveld Branch, or whose parents lived there during the students' high school careers
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November

Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Medicine
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY

Field of study: All medical related disciplines e.g. Medicine, Dentistry, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy, Nursing, Nutrition, Pharmacy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of the Western Cape, OFS, PU for CHE, Stellenbosch, Rhodes, North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (all degree courses offered by the faculty, M.B. B.Ch. and the allied medical disciplines included)
Value: Full tuition fees and R500 towards cost of books
Duration: 1 year, renewable upon reapplication subject to satisfactory progress and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students of South African birth
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MER-NATIONAL BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R2 500 for the semifinal year: R1 500 for the final year
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Medical students in their semifinal or final year of study
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Faculty of Medicine
UOFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9301

MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET)

Field of study: Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE)
Value: R35 000 which covers a year's tuition and an allowance of R1 000 per month
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: ISU Campus
Eligibility: Apprentices between the ages of 18 - 25 with Mathematics and English (read, write and speak well) from disadvantaged backgrounds (defined as people who are unemployed or under-employed and cannot afford to undertake this level of training)
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: Any time
Further information:
Alisa Hide
ISU Campus
13th Floor BP Centre
Thibault Square
CAPE TOWN 8001

MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING

Field of study: Singing
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: A promising undergraduate student in singing
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Head
Dept of Music
PU for CHE
P Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition only
Duration: 1 year, renewable (4 years maximum)
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: SA citizens in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
SA Council for Surveyors
Mig Sulter Memorial Fund
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: Approximately R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication for the duration of the course subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a SA citizen or a permanent resident whose parents are also living in South Africa and who undertake to remain in SA for at least 6 years after qualification
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of outstanding sports achievement and adequate academic performance to third- and fourth-year students studying towards a B.Sc. (Engineering) degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarship Office
University of the Witwatersrand
P Bag 3
WITS 2050

MIMI COERTZE BURSARY

Field of study: Human Sciences
Value: R860 to R8 030 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

MINTEK BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry (Analytical, Physical, Inorganic); Metallurgy (Extractive, Physical); Engineering (Materials, Metallurgical, Chemical, Electrical, Electronic); Mineralogy; Geology; Physics
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Duration of the course (maximum of 4 years) if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit (according to Mintek standards) to any SA citizen in any year of study, including Honours
Service contract: Six months service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 April
Further information:
The Head: Recruitment
Human Resources Division
Mintek
Private Bag X3015
RANDBURG 2125
Information not confirmed

MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: 2 years
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
The Study Grant Co-ordinator
Engen Refinery
PO Box 956
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 January; 2nd semester 31 July

Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

MONSANTO BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences
Value: R18 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to a black student who has successfully completed one year of college
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarship
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Any field of study with preference to Commerce and Engineering
Value: Maximum R5 000 with other bursaries not to exceed registration, tuition, residence and book fees
Duration: B degree if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Zululand, PU for CHE, Pretoria, Rand Afrikaans, Unisa, Technikon Pretoria or another technikon for special reasons
Eligibility: Students from the Mpumalanga Province
Service contract: None
Closing date: As soon as enough acceptable applications have been received
Further information:
The Director
Laeveldtrust Beleggings Bpk
PO Box 861
NELSPRUIT 1200

MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY

Field of study: Building Management
Value: Tuition fees only
Duration: 1 year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to future potential builders who must already be in at least the first year at university
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: September
Further information:
Human Resources Director
Murray & Roberts Buildings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 8212
ELANDSFONTEIN 1406

MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY)

Field of study: Building and Building Surveying
Value: Tuition fees only
Duration: One year, renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand and Technikon Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to future potential builders who must already be in at least the first year at technikon
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: September
Further information:
Human Resources Director
Murray & Roberts Buildings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 8212
ELANDSFONTEIN 1406

MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting); Electrical, Civil, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: 6 months service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Murray & Roberts Contractors
PO Box 984
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., Electrical, Mechanical and Materials (Physical) Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Awarded to SA citizens of all races, but special consideration will be given to black applicants. Preference to second-year students and onwards
Service contract: One year service for every two years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Group Human Resources Manager
Murray & Roberts Engineering Ltd
PO Box 874
BEDFORDVIEW 2008
Information not confirmed

MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees (where applicable) and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Vacation training must be done with the company
Closing date: 1 September
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
Murray & Roberts Gillis-Mason (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 292
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

MUSHET BURSARY

Field of study: Economics, Medicine, Engineering, Social Work or Sociology
Value: R400
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Music
Value: R1 000 or R2 000
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape, University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Logopaedics) (Speech Therapy and Audiology)
Value: Approximately R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa offering a degree/diploma in Speech Therapy and Audiology
Eligibility: SA citizens as from the second year onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
SA Speech & Hearing Association
PO Box 600
WITS 2050
Information not confirmed

N.J. DEAN BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Agricultural Sciences, Economics and Management Sciences, Law, Medicine, Dentistry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: Any field of study except Medicine
Value: Tuition, registration and boarding fees plus a maximum of R350 book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to black undergraduate students
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Masekela-Mavimbela Scholarship Fund
PO Box X81
SOSHANGUVE 0152
Information not confirmed

NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD

Field of study: Accounting, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Geology, Surveying
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to NAMIBIAN STUDENTS ONLY
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:

The Bursary Administrator
Namdeb Diamond Corporation (Pty) Ltd
Training and Development
PO Box 996
ORANJEMUND 9000

NANCY LITTLE BURSARY

Field of study: English
Value: R1 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to second-year students at Rhodes University
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Executive Director
Grahamstown Foundation
PO Box 304
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140

NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY

Field of study: An approved degree course with a view to a career in journalism
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R1 000 p.a. for other expenses. Additional merit awards with a maximum of R450 p.a. are also awarded
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students and Honours degree students. Must have the basic qualities necessary for a journalist
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received plus one additional year
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Personnel Services
Nasionale Pers Beperk
PO Box 2271
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS

Field of study: Journalism
Value: Tuition and residence fees, a cash allowance of R1 000 and a merit award for distinctions (maximum of R450)
Duration: The duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Honours students will also be considered
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received plus one additional year
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Personnel Services
Nasionale Pers Bpk
PO Box 2271
CAPE TOWN 8000

NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Science, Commerce
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to full-time undergraduate students who are SA citizens
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The Financial Aid Officer
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Full-time: M.B., Ch.B. (from the 3rd year onwards), Physiotherapy, Radiography, Pharmacy, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering; part-time: B.A., B.A. (Admin.), B.Com., as well as National Diplomas in Public Administration, State Finance, Organisation and Work Study and Computer Data Processing
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Minimum duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: All racial groups may apply. Part-time study only for employers of the Administration and full-time study only for undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Bursary holders must accept posts at institutions within the Administration where the need originates
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director-General
Natal Provincial Administration
Private Bag X9043
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200

NATBEV COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION

Field of study: Commerce, Engineering, Natural Sciences (Biochemistry, Chemistry)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable and subject to continued financial need, satisfactory academic performance and availability of funds
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black, coloured and Indian students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. with Chemistry, Microbiology or Biochemistry as major. Chemical Engineering. National Diploma in Chemical Engineering
Value: Tuition, residence fees plus a personal allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to students in any year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received. Must undertake vacation work each year
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Committee
NCP
PO Box 284
BEDFORDVIEW 2008

NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. – Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students with Chemistry as major
Further information:
The Bursary Committee
PO Box 284
BEDFORDVIEW 2008
Information not confirmed

NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET)

Field of study: Management and Commerce, Agriculture and Farming, Technical Education, Science-related studies
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any local or national university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need and fields of study to black students residing in the territory that formed part of the RSA as at the 31st May 1961
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October for completed forms. Apply for application forms from 1 May to 31 August
Further information:
National Economic Education Trust
Private Bag X4
LANGLAAGTE 2102

NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Career orientated courses
Value: All fees
Tenable at: University of Venda, University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Any disabled person
Further information:
The Director General
Department of Manpower
Private Bag X117
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

NATIONAL STATE/INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS

Field of study: Teaching
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or college of education in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who qualify for citizenship of Gazankulu
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Director General
Department of Education
Private Bag X9578
GIYANI 0826
Information not confirmed

NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY

Field of study: Agricultural Management
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus prescribed books
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Transkeian students who have completed the first year towards the B.Agric. Management degree and who are under the age of 30 years
Service contract: On completion of the degree the bursar must fill a post within the scheme
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Projects Manager
Ncora Irrigation Scheme
Private Bag X5025
UMTATA
TRANSKEI 5100
Information not confirmed

NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND)

Field of study: B.Sc. Building Management or Construction Management
Value: Tuition fees and a book allowance of R500
Duration: Renewable on an annual basis
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal, Port Elizabeth, Orange Free State, Pretoria and the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Full-time students as from the first year of study
Service contract: Six months' service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Director
NDF
PO Box 1619
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Construction Management
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Cape Town, Pretoria, Witwatersrand, Free State and Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Six months for every year during which support was received
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
The Director
National Development Fund
for the Building Industry
PO Box 1619
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

NED GEREF GEMEENTE KUILSRIVIER BEURS

Field of study: Theology
Value: Variable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Theological students with financial need
Closing date: 30 September of the previous year
Further information:
The Administrator
PO Box 107
KUILSRIVIER 7580
Information not confirmed

NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Selected professional degree faculties
Value: Negotiable and related to actual cost of studies. Ceiling limits apply
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon approved by the Bank
Eligibility: Loans are considered for full-time or part-time professional degree students who are SA residents
Service contract: None
Closing date: No closing date is applicable
Further information:
The Student Loans Officer
PO Box 31013
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN FOR SOCIAL WORK

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R1 000 - R1 500 p.a.
Duration: Annually renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are members of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Service contract: Borrowers must enter the service of the Ondersteuningsraad of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika if there is a vacancy
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Administrator
NHSV
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFONDS-BEURS

Field of study: Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis
Duration: 1 year or more
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to full-time, final-year undergraduate students with Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis as major
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY

Field of study: Education (B.Prim.Ed.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable. Reviewed half-yearly based on academic results
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to educational disadvantaged students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE

Field of study: Music with organ as major subject
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Awarded to undergraduate students with organ as a major and who are members of the Dutch Reformed Church
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Head
Music Department
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE

Field of study: Theology, Social Work, Missionary Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria, Rand Afrikaans University, PU for CHE
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Director
Dutch Reformed Church
PO Box 433
PRETORIA 0001

NG KERK-BEURS

Field of study: Theology
Value: R400 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students who undertake to continue their studies at the Seminary after completion of the B.D. course
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY

Field of study: Speech Training, Oral Communication, Radiowork or English Teaching
Value: Variable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: For students in speech training, oral communication, radio work or the teaching of English as a second language
Closing date: 1 July of the previous year
Further information:
The Director Bursaries
PO Box 660
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

NORISTAN BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R1 250 - R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Pretoria, OFS, Stellenbosch and Cape Town
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to fifth-year students
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R1 250 - R2 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable (2 years maximum)
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Pretoria, Stellenbosch, OFS
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the fourth year of study
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY

Field of study: Law (LL.B.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a student in any year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study relevant to the Public Service
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in South Africa
Eligibility: SA citizens who are willing to work in the North West Province
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Chief Director
Provincial Service Commission
North West Provincial Government
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 2735
Information not confirmed

NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY

Field of study: Fields of study required by the Public Service
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and conduct
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate and postgraduate students who are citizens of SA. Preference will be given to students residing in the North West Province
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 October of the preceding year
Further information:
The Chief Director
North West Provincial Service Commission
Private Bag X2065
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com.
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 semester, renewable subject to continued and satisfactory performance
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIG TRUST)

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: Approximately R2 000
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Students from the Northern Cape Agricultural Union area who have already completed their first year of study
Service contract: After completion of studies, students should follow a career in the agricultural field by being a farmer or by being employed by an approved institution
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The General Manager
Northern Cape
Agricultural Union
PO Box 1094
KIMBERLEY 8300

NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST

Field of study: Engineering: Civil, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical; Finance: Auditing; Agricultural Science; Management; Secretarial Studies
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to technikon students
Closing date: 31 October for completed forms
Further information:
NSB Educational Trust
PO Box 785067
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch., BAS or B.Sc. (TRP))
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and a high standard of scholastic achievement and motivation
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY

Field of study: Occupational Therapy
Value: R600 each
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME

Field of study: Engineering and Natural Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to black, coloured and Indian students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Teaching
Value: Average R4 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory (up to 4 years)
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: SA citizens, majoring in school subjects
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the award was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Executive Director
OFS Education Department
PO Box 521
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Information not confirmed

OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Actuarial field, Commerce, Natural Sciences
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 3 or 4 years
Tenable at: Any university where the course is offered
Eligibility: An applicant with an A symbol in Mathematics and an excellent pass in the Matriculation or Senior Certificate examinations. A Baccalaureus degree must include at least Mathematics II
Service contract: Work for a period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 August
Further information:
The Co-ordinator
Actuarial Education Programme
Old Mutual
PO Box 66
CAPE TOWN 8000

OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY

Field of study: Economics and Management Sciences
Value: R1 000
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES

Field of study: B.A. (Fine Arts) and B.Mus.
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually for a maximum of 3 years
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to students in any year of study towards the BA Fine Arts or B.Mus. degree
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ORAL-B BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

OSMOND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY

Field of study: Fine Arts
Value: R2 500
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the North West
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement to prospective and enroled students
Closing date: Notices will be posted at the financial aid office
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
University of the North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO 8681
Information not confirmed

OUTSPAN BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Agric.) with Horticulture, Entomology or Plant Pathology
Value: Covers tuition fees, accommodation and an allowance
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Pretoria or Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Matriculants and undergraduate students
Service contract: Serve Outspan International for a period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Manager Human Resources
Outspan International
PO Box 7733
HENNOPSMEER 0046

OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees plus R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Selection is based on outstanding academic achievement and leadership potential supported by a reference from the school principal or head of the department if the applicant is already at university
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Personnel Officer
Ove Arup Incorporated
Consulting Engineers
PO Box 47012
PARKLANDS 2121
Information not confirmed

OVERBEEK TRUST

Field of study: Arts, Education, Medical related courses, Natural Science and Social Science
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA

Field of study: Packaging
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable only after academic success
Tenable at: Technikon SA
Eligibility: People who are in the packaging industry or wanting to enter it
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA 1710

PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering; Computer Science, Accountancy and Human Resources
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance of R2 500 for university students and R2 000 for technikon students. An accommodation allowance if student does not stay in a university or technikon residence
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants who are residents of the Northern Province with at least C symbols in Mathematics and Physical Science on HG (for engineering courses) or students of the Northern Province already registered at university or technikon
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received with a minimum of two years. Vacation work is also required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Secretary
Bursary Committee
Palabora Mining Company Ltd
PO Box 65
PHALABORWA 1390

PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study, but preference to students in the Faculty of Arts
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture
Value: R10 000 p.a.
Duration: Duration of study
Tenable at: University of Natal, University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources Manager
Pannar Seed (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 19
GREYTOWN 3250

PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES

Field of study: Law
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHMEME

Field of study: Viticultural Science and Oenology
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit and financial need. Depending on the academic results, the loan may be converted into a bursary
Closing date: 1 May
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Agricultural Sciences
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PERSKOR BURSARY

Field of study: Communication
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit to a final-year or Honours student in Communication
Service contract: One year service at Perskor
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
Director (Finacial Assistance)
University of the OFS
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

PETRUSBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined by donor
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Selected students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika
Service contract: Determined by donor
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Church Secretary
Curatory for Theological Training
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study related to municipal affairs
Value: Full tuition, residence and registration fees plus books

Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any statutory, tertiary educational institution
Eligibility: Parents must be residents of the municipality of Phalaborwa
Service contract: None
Closing date: 1 October
Further information:
Head of Management Services
PO Box 67
PHALABORWA 1390

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Western Cape, Witwatersrand, Durban-Westville, Potchefstroom, The North and Rhodes University
Eligibility: B.Pharm. students who have succesfully completed the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Foundation for Pharmaceutical Educ
PO Box 31360
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY

Field of study: B.Accounting
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy, but preferably deserving, first-year student
Service contract: Service contract with Coopers Theron Du Toit
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY

Field of study: Plastics Technology
Value: R3 000 per semester
Duration: Till another source is found
Tenable at: Technikon Pretoria, Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Students with Standard 10 Mathematics and Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol)
Service contract: The PITB sets conditions
Closing date: 31 November/15 May
Further information:
The Chief Executive Officer
Plastics Industry Training Board
Private Bag X68
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685
Information not confirmed

PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering (Geodetic) and Science (Surveying)
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: SA citizens in all study years on the basis of proven financial need
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Bursary Office
SA Council of Professional
& Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107

POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Engineering: Chemical, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical, Mechanical, Industrial - Polimer Scientist
Value: Tuition, residence and book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: Any approved South African University
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who are SA citizens. Bursars may not change course of study without approval
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 July
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Training and Development
Polifin Midlands Factory
PO Box 321
SASOLBURG 9570

PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES

Field of study: B.Sc. (Electrical Engineering) (Heavy Current), B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning), B.Sc. (Civil Engineering), National Diploma in Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a personal allowance
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students resident in Port Elizabeth and who wish to join the Port Elizabeth municipal service after successful completion of their studies
Service contract: Bursars will be required to enter into a formal written agreement to serve the Council for a period equal to that over which the bursary was paid
Closing date: 15 July
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
City Council of Port Elizabeth
PO Box 116
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD

Field of study: Applied Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance of R1 400 p.a., book allowance of R1 500 p.a. and cost of compulsory excursions
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Only available to full-time third-year and Honours students. The award is based on academic merit and suitability as a future employee
Service contract: One year's service
Closing date: 31 May
Further information:
Bursaries Office
Johannesburg Consolidated
Investment Co Ltd
PO Box 976
RANDFONTEIN 1760
Information not confirmed

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Theology as preparation for the ministry of the denomination
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Durban-Westville, Rhodes, South Africa and Natal Pietermaritzburg, TEE College or other institutions selected in consultation with the PCSA at the selection conference
Eligibility: A student who is a member of the Presbyterian Church and who is selected as a student for the Ministry of this Denomination
Service contract: Student aid loans reduced proportianally over a period of service one year longer than period of study
Closing date: Apply through local PCSA congregation before 28 February in preceeding year
Further information:
The Rev E.A. Parking
PO Box 96188
BRIXTON 2019

PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com.
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Pretoria Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 40653
ARCADIA 0007

PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Depends on the annual determination of forecasted needs
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in South Africa
Eligibility: Matriculants and full-time students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: August
Further information:
The Executive Director
Personnel Services Department
City Council of Pretoria
PO Box 440
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS)

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc. Chemistry
Value: Full tuition fees, book allowance plus a discretionary accommodation allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for full-time study. Award is based on academic ability and suitability as future employees
Service contract: At the discretion of the Company
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Pretoria Portland Cement
PO Box 3811
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time deserving students. First-year students are selected by means of an audition
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Head: Study Financing
University of Pretoria

PRETORIA 0002

PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting
Value: To be established every year
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Staff Partner
Price Waterhouse
PO Box 35296
MENLO PARK 0102

PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Accounting
Value: R800 p.a.
Duration: Two years
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A full-time students from the second year of study. Must excel academically and be determined to become a chartered accountant (SA)
Service contract: Contract as articled clerk with Price Waterhouse for a minimum of two years
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY

Field of study: Law (excluding LL.B)
Value: R800
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and scholastic and/or academic achievements to matriculants and undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 January. Please enclose a self-addressed envelope
Further information:
The Chief Director
CUP
PO Box 27392
SUNNYSIDE 0132
Information not confirmed

PROTEA BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Accounting
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time or extramural undergraduate students who wish to qualify as chartered accountants
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Finance)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: B.Ch.D., M.B., Ch.B., B.Pharm., B.Sc. (Pharm.), B.Sc. (Physiotherapy), B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy), B.Sc. (Dietetics) (four year course), B.Sc. (Speech Therapy/Logopaedics), National Diploma in Food Service Management
Value: Amount varies from year to year
Duration: Remaining duration of studies
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students as from their second year of study who are SA citizens and reside in the Western Cape Province
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 15 August
Further information:
The Director
Department of Health
Personnel Management
PO Box 2060
CAPE TOWN 8000

PU VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: Tuition fees for one year to the winner and an amount of R1 000 to the runner-up
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Undergraduate students for outstanding performance in Music
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Music Department)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study identified as a need by a particular Provincial Departement
Value: Tuition, registration, book and residence fees
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Students who are citizens of the Eastern Cape
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Permanent Sectretary
Department of Administration
Private Bag X0015
BISHO
Information not confirmed

R.B.TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY

Field of study: Accounting
Value: Approximately R1 000 p.a. towards tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to second-year B.Com. (Accounting) students who are currently serving Articles of Clerkship with a firm intention of qualifying as a Chartered Accountant (SA)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study and specifically for Chemistry, Physics and Chemical or Electrical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Dependents of employees or past-employees and employees of the company, as well as residents of Bronkhorstspruit, Witbank, Middelburg, Belfast, Delmas or Bethal
Service contract: A period of service equivalent to half the number of years for which the bursary was received, if the company requires his service
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Secretary
Rand Carbide Ltd
PO Box 4380
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Commerce, Natural Sciences, Social Science and Mining Geology
Value: All fees plus R3 600 p.a.
Duration: 4 years
Tenable at: Universities of Port Elizabeth, Stellenbosch, Cape Town and Natal
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Randcoal Services LTD
PO Box 78861
SANDTON 2146
Information not confirmed

RANDU DURAND THEOLOGY BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study
Service contract: On completion of studies the applicant must be prepared to take up ministry in the Dutch Reformed Church in Africa. The requirements would not be applicable in the event of unity in the Dutch Reformed Churches
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Theology
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS

Field of study: Afrikaans-Nederlands or History
Value: R800
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving needy student who matriculated at the High School Piketberg
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

RAPS TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Dramatic Art
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable on reapplication provided that an aggregate of 60% in the qualifying courses is maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to third or fourth-year students on the basis of financial need and a minimum aggregate of 60% in the qualifying courses taken during the previous year
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics) or B.Com. (Hons.) (Transport Economics)
Value: Approximately R7 200 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Commercial, technical, agricultural, scientific or medical courses
Value: R500 - R3 500
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, college or technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate students originating from the diocese of Kimberley
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
Bursary Grants
RC Diocese of Kimberley
PO Box 309
KIMBERLEY 8300

RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Medicine, Dentistry, Speech & Hearing Therapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students registered for M.B. B.Ch., B.Nursing, BDS, B.A. (Sp & H Therapy) or Dip (Sp & H Therapy) on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS)
Value: R100 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Second-year student on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rhodes University
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to candidates for the ordained ministry of the church or to ordained ministers pursuing further study. Preference is given to full-time students
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
Head of Department Divinity
Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN 6140
Information not confirmed

REPFIN FINANCE BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

REX POYNTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students who are resident in Pretoria
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

REX RUSHWORH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND

Field of study: Mining Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory progress
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Full-time students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch./BAS)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need (income not more than R1 000 p.a.) and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Computer Science, Information Systems, Administration and Commercial fields, Health Care with emphasis on preventative and industrial health, Education
Value: Full fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: 10 September
Further information:
The Training Secretary
PO Box 56
RICHARDS BAY 3900
Information not confirmed

RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy, Chemistry
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to undergraduate students
Service contract: Is required as well as vacation employment
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
Richards Bay Minerals
PO Box 401
RICHARDS BAY 3900

RICHTER BURSARY

Field of study: Electronic Engineering
Value: R750
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ROBERT HULME BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture or Civil Engineering
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A second-year student in financial need who is recommended by the Head of the Department
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: A recognised B. degree in Electrical Engineering
Value: R5 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for normal duration of the course
Tenable at: Any approved university in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to SA citizens or permanent residents of SA with four or more distinctions in the matric examinations and who might be expected to become leaders in the career of their choice
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The National Administration Manager
Electrical Development & Training Fund
PO Box 9694
EDENGLEN 1613

ROBT. B. VILJOEN LOAN

Field of study: Quantity Surveying
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students in the first or second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN

Field of study: Almost any field of study
Value: R4 800 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Matriculants and undergraduate students residing in Roodepoort
Service contract: On completion of studies, the loan plus interest must be repaid in 60 equal monthly payments at the rate which will then be effective
Closing date: 1 December
Further information:
The City Treasurer
Private Bag X30
ROODEPOORT 1725
Information not confirmed

ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Law
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: Final-year B.Proc. or LL.B. students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Rooth & Wessels
PO Box 208
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

ROTARY CLUB - NELSPRUIT BURSARY

Field of study: Any tertiary course
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Nelspruit Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded from the second year of study
Further information:
The President
Rotary Club - Nelspruit
PO Box 320
NELSPRUIT 1200
Information not confirmed

ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY

Field of study: Courses with an accent on community service
Value: Tuition and registration fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Students as from the second-year of study, resident in the Cape Peninsula
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

ROTARY SEA POINT BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Prospective theology students
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; seniors: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

ROTARY STUDENT FUND

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R100
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: 2nd-year student in Social Work
Further information:
The Chairman
PO Box 4922
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE)

Field of study: A teaching career
Value: R500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Prospective students who wish to prepare themselves for a teaching career (university or college)
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Mr V Morta
Student Administrator
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535
Information not confirmed

ROY BEAMISH BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine and Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy and deserving male students as from the second year of study
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

RUBY REEVES BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry (BDS) and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

S.F. AND V.R. DU TOIT BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study but preferably in a technical field
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Candidates should be Afrikaans-speaking members of the Dutch Reformed Church and living within 200 kilometres from Cape Town
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Registrar
Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN 8000

S.J.J. CILLIERS BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Theology students from the following Dutch Reformed congregations in order of preference: Swellendam West, mother congregation of Swellendam, Buffeljagts River
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 September
Further information:
The Trustee
S.J.J. Cilliers Trust
Sanlam Trust
PO Box 1260
SANLAMHOF 7532

S.P. GREEN BURSARY

Field of study: Zoology
Value: R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION

Field of study: Agronomy
Value: R4 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Secretariat
Stellenbosch Office
PO Box 3087
MATIELAND 7602

SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY

Field of study: Food Science
Value: R1 000 - R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch and the OFS
Eligibility: A full-time, needy student in Food Science
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Predominantly Engineering, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Production or Packaging Management, Marketing, Food Technology, B.Sc.Chemistry, Biochemistry and Microbiology
Value: Full tuition, residence or living allowance - R7 000 p.a., a book allowance of R1 750 p.a. and a once off payout computer allowance of R6 000
Duration: Duration of the course, depending on good progress
Tenable at: Any recognised university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Only bona fide SA citizens as from the first year of study
Service contract: Year for year, vacation and in-service training excluded
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator Beer Division
SA Breweries
PO Box 782178
SANDTON 2146

SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY)

Field of study: Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 semester, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Technikons of Pretoria, Mangosuthu, Natal, M.L. Sultan, Northern Transvaal, Port Elizabeth and Cape Technikon
Eligibility: SA citizens
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors within 3 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
Die Registrar
SA Council for Professional Land Surveyors
and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY

Field of study: Land Surveying
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: Renewable annually for all 4 years of the course
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Natal and Pretoria
Eligibility: Residents of SA
Service contract: Must register with the Council for Surveyors within 4 years of completion of the course
Closing date: 2 January
Further information:
The Registrar
SA Council for Prof Land Surveyors
and Technical Surveyors
PO Box 62041
MARSHALLTOWN 2107
Information not confirmed

SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES)

Field of study: Hortology, Food Technology or other Science, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Marketing or any acceptable financial course
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Dependants of SAD-employees in a certain catogory to further their studies at a university or technikon
Service contract: A service contract is required
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture or Food Science
Value: R10 000
Duration: 3 years (every 3rd year)
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A second-year student
Service contract: Should be willing to work for the SA Dried Fruit Co-operation if required
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SA DRUGGIST BURSARY

Field of study: B. (Medical Science)
Value: R7 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Assistant Registrar
Tygerberg Campus
PO Box 19063
TYGERBERG 7505

SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering (any branch, but preferably Electrical/Electronics)
Value: R3 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a black student (Coloured or Indian student if there is no eligible black student)
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT

Field of study: Library Science
Value: R2 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: A technikon or university in the Western Cape, as well as the University of South Africa or Technikon SA (provided that students are resident in the SAILIS Western Cape Branch area)
Eligibility: Deserving students in their final year of study for a first qualification, irrespective of race, gender or creed. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, financial need, personality and aptitude for the profession
Closing date: 31 March
Further information:
The Secretary
SAILIS Western Cape
PO Box 5482
CAPE TOWN 8000

SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electrical or Electronic Engineering
Value: R2 000 - R15 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college (selected)
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from the first year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
The SAIEE
PO Box 93541
YEOVILLE 2143

SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP

Field of study: Metallurgical Engineering
Value: Partial payment of salary during 3 or 6 months practice
Duration: 3 to 6 months practice
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students who intend to study Physical Metallurgy or Foundry in the final year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
SA Foundry Institute
PO Box 1930
KELVIN 2054

SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES

Field of study: Preference given to Science, Engineering, Commerce, Agriculture, Education, Public Administration and technical courses
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, technical college, agricultural college or teacher's training college in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate SA students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Bursary Director
SAIRR
PO Box 32597
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS

Field of study: Mechanical Engineering
Value: Contribution towards tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable

Tenable at: Any South African university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded for merit to undergraduate university students and final-year National Diploma technikon students proceeding to a B.Tech degree
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Bursary Applications
SAIMechE
PO Box 13395
YEOVILLE 2143

SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST. CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY

Field of study: Lower or Higher Diploma in Library Science
Value: Academic fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Final-year Library Science students
Closing date: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Treasurer
SA Library Association
West Cape Branch
Univ Stellenbosch
STELLENBOSCH 7600
Information not confirmed

SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY

Field of study: Architecture, Civil and Electrical Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Cape Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded to National Diploma or B.Tech students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Chairman
Education and Grants Committee
Sanci
37 Wenning Street
GROENKLOOF 0181
Information not confirmed

SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY

Field of study: Horticulture
Value: R5 600
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Cape Technikon, Technikon Natal, Technikon Pretoria, Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Deserving Horticultural students after one year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
SA Nursery Association
PO Box 514
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

SA ORT BURSARY TRUST

Field of study: Any field of study, preferably vocational or technical
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon or university
Eligibility: Jewish students in need of financial assistance
Service contract: None
Further information:
The Secretary
SA ORT Bursary Trust
PO Box 95090
GRANT PARK 2051

SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Sc.
Value: Determined yearly
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any approved training institution
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
SA Reserve Bank
PO Box 427
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: R20 000 p.a., reviewed annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Prospective and current students who are SA citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Chairman
SA Roads Board
PO Box 415
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME

Field of study: Any field of study. Limited for Law and Medicine
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to black, Indian and coloured disadvantaged SA citizens as from the second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 January
Further information:
The Student Counsellor
SA Scholarship Programme
EOP
PO Box 3323
JOHANNESBURG 2000

SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET)

Field of study: Any field of study except Pharmacy and Dentistry
Value: As determined by sponsor
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The Secretary
SASET
PO Box 349
SALT RIVER 7925
Information not confirmed

SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND

Field of study: Sciences, engineering or agricultural fields
Value: Approximately 80% of tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance of a maximum of R1 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Tertiary institutions in sugar producing areas of SA
Eligibility: Students with a direct link to the sugar industry who are SA citizens, as from the second year of study. Bursaries are awarded on the basis of academic merit or both merit and financial need. Preference to students with a rural affiliation
Service contract: The course must be completed within 4 years and the bursar should be available for employment or vacation work
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Sugar Association
PO Box 507
DURBAN 4000

SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY

Field of study: Optometry
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville, University of the North, Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Final-year students only
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Management Director
South African Vision Care
PO Box 1096
FERNDALE 2160
Information not confirmed

SAADAKKER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Determined annually
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate Theology students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: B.Com.
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Transkei, University of Fort Hare
Eligibility: Second-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The Secretary
Sabelo Magwentshu Scholarship Fund
PO Box 808
UMTATA
TRANSKEI
Information not confirmed

SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS

Field of study: Forestry, Wood Science, Wood Technology, Pulp and Paper Science
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, Saasveld College (Port Elizabeth Technikon) and Natal Technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need to undergraduate students as from their second year of study
Closing date: Contact the institution concerned
Further information:
The bursary office of the institution concerned

SAFRIPOL BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Mechanical and Electromechanical Engineering
Value: R25 000 each p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years

Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Any undergraduate student from the second year of study onwards
Service contract: None
Closing date: October
Further information:
The Manager: Public Relations
Safripol
PO Box 700
SASOLBURG 9570

SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY

Field of study: Library and Information Science
Value: Variable up to R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded to students as from the 2nd year of study on the basis of merit, financial need, leadership potential and suitability for the career
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY)

Field of study: B.Sc. (Wood Science) (Mechanical Processing) and Mechanical Engineering
Value: R12 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Deserving students with a natural science background and an interest in technology, who wish to specialise in Mechanical Processing
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Dean
Faculty of Forestry
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Music
Value: R4 000
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: First- or second-year music students
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: School Music Teaching
Value: R4 000
Tenable at: An approved tertiary institution
Eligibility: First- or second-year students with Class Music as major subject
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
SAMRO Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA

Field of study: Music
Value: R4 000
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Third- and fourth-year music students who are citizens of the RSA, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland for major-subject composition study
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary Board of Trustees
Samro Endowment for the National Arts
PO Box 31609
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017

SAMST BURSARY/LOAN

Field of study: Pharmacy, Dentistry, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Secretary
SAMST
PO Box 349
SALT RIVER 7925

SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Natural Sciences (B.Sc.)
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to maintaining scholarship standard
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students as from their second year of study
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
The Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
P/Bag 3
WITS 2050

SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES)

Field of study: Actuarial Science, Computer Science and Accounting with a view on a career as an chartered accountant
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, an amount towards books and pocket money plus merit bursaries based on performance
Duration: The number of years to obtain the qualification which is negotiated with the grant of the bursary
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement, leadership, merit, versatility and/or the business needs of the company
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Recruitment and Bursaries
Sanlam
PO Box 1
SANLAMHOF 7532

SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS

Field of study: Information Technology
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees, an amount towards books and pocket money plus merit bursaries based on performance
Duration: Maximum of 3 years for a diploma and an additional year for a B.Tech.
Tenable at: Any technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Matriculants and diploma students (full-time study)
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Recruitment and Bursaries
Sanlam Head Office
PO Box 1
SANLAMHOF 7532

SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management), B.Sc. (Engineering) (Civil/Structural)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus R2 500 for books and pocket money
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Universities and technikons
Eligibility: Awarded to SA citizens on the basis of academic achievement in the year-end examinations
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received if there is a suitable vacancy available
Closing date: 1 December - 31 January
Further information:
The Senior Manager: Human Recourses
Sanlam Properties Ltd
PO Box 455
RANDBURG 2125
Information not confirmed

SANTAM BURSARIES

Field of study: Business Management, Marketing and Financial Management
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Technikon SA
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic performance and financial need preferably to second and third-year students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
Financial Aid Officer
Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA 1710

SAPPI BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Forestry and Electromechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Students with higher grade Mathematics and Science. A minimum C symbol average is required (university) and a minimum D symbol average (technikon)
Service contract: Service obligation linked to duration of bursary
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
SAPPI SA
PO Box 31560
BRAAMFONTEIN 2017
Information not confirmed

SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to matriculants and undergraduates who are SA citizens
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Employee Relations Ass., Shell & BP
SA Petroleum Refineries (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 3179
DURBAN 4000
Information not confirmed

SAREL AND GERTIE VISSER TRUST FUND (BURSARIES AND LOANS)

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 28 February
Further information:
Die Skriba
Kuratorium Kweekskool
171 Dorp Street
STELLENBOSCH 7600

SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical (Light and Heavy Current) and Mechanical Engineering
Value: R5 000 per semester
Duration: Completion of theoretical part of studies
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon
Eligibility: Diploma students on the basis of academic achievement
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: End of May and October yearly
Further information:
The Human Resources Manager
SCI
PO Box 1
SASOLBURG 9570
Information not confirmed

SASOL LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Chemical, Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical, Metallurgical, Industrial and Mining Engineering; B.Sc. (Hons.) Chemistry; B.Com.(Computer Science) and B.Com.(Accountancy)
Value: Tuition, residence and registration fees plus a cash allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable annually if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: A university
Eligibility: Full-time students who are SA citizens
Service contract: A period equal to the tenure of the bursary
Closing date: 1 June
Further information:
Bursary Department
Sasol Ltd
PO Box 5486
JOHANNESBURG 2000

SATS 'GENERAL BOTHA' OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY

Field of study: Higher Education
Value: Amounts vary from R400 to R1 000 p.a. (depending on number of applicants)
Duration: Duration of the course (apply each year)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution
Eligibility: Sons and daughters of ex-cadets of 'General Botha' establishments (training ship, college, academy)
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October; bursaries awarded February/March
Further information:
The SATS
'General Botha' Old Boys' Ass
War Memorial Fund
PO Box 3767
CAPE TOWN 8000

SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Natural Sciences, Law
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Needy full-time students from high schools in the municipal area of Kempton Park as well as from high schools on the East Rand
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering, Metallurgy, Information Technology (all disciplines)
Value: Tuition fees plus R1 000. Students employed in the metal and engineering industry receive a bursary covering tuition fees only
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Selection is based on academic merit and interest in employment in the metal industry
Service contract: None
Closing date: First semester: 31 October; second semester: 30 April
Further information:
The Head
Education and Training Division
SEIFSA
PO Box 1338
JOHANNESBURG 2000

SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Electronic, Industrial, Mechanical, Metallurgical or Agricultural Engineering, Materials Science
Value: R14 200 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable before 31 August if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: At the basis of academic merit to full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Head
Education and Training Division
SEIFSA
PO Box 1338
JOHANNESBURG 2000

SERVIER BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine (M.B. B.Ch. or Pharm.)
Value: Approximately R4 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded to black and coloured students on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SHOREDITS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: Tuition fees and a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students in B.Sc. (Building Management) as from the second year of study
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Head (Study Financing)
University of Pretoria
PRETORIA 0002

SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY

Field of study: Music
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a first-year student, preferably who studied previously at Pelmama Academy, Soweto, or, should there be no such candidate, a student who studied at Wits Music Enrichment Workshop
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships Office
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SIDNEY JACOBZ BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students 1 March; seniors 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

SIEMENS BURSARY

Field of study: Electrical and Electronic Engineering
Value: Full tuition and residence fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students who have already started studying
Service contract: A period equal to the number of years for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
Training Department
Siemens Ltd
Private Bag X71
HALFWAY HOUSE 1685

SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Engineering, Geology or Architecture
Value: R10 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for a maximum of 3 years provided that scholarship standard has been maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Students as from their second year of study with outstanding academic achievement and leadership qualities

Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Medicine
Value: R2 500 p.a., probably renewable
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the OFS, University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need to students as from their second year of study
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Rector of the university concerned

SMITH EDUCATION FUND

Field of study: Theology
Value: According to merit
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Current and prospective theology students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
Fouche – Van Rensburg Incorporated
PO Box 54
ROUXVILLE 9958

SOCIAL WORK BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Needy and deserving undergraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SOL MOSHAL BURSARY

Field of study: Forestry (Forest Management or Wood Science)
Value: R400
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy and academically above-average student in any year of study
Service contract: None, but the Bursar is expected to inquire about vacancies at Mondi Timbers
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY

Field of study: A degree or diploma course in any field of study
Value: Variable, up to a maximum of R500
Duration: Duration of the relevant academic year subject to satisfactory progress and good conduct
Tenable at: Any university or college in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need to deserving South Africans, as from their second year onwards, irrespective of race, colour, creed or sex, but preferably African Nursing students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August of the previous year
Further information:
The Secretary
The Solly Ginwala Memorial Trust
PO Box 4138
DURBAN 4000

SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES

Field of study: Science or Engineering, thereafter any other faculties
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to satisfactory academic performance, good conduct and continued financial need
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to black students
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BRUSARY

Field of study: Law
Value: R3 500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Port Elizabeth
Eligibility: B.Proc. or LL.B. students who are in financial need and residents of the Eastern Cape
Closing date: 12 December
Further information:
Financial Support Office
UPE
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH 6000

SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES

Field of study: Civil Engineering
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable depending on academic performance
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: South African citizens
Service contract: Applicable to third- and fourth-year students
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Bursary Co-ordinator
SA Institute of Steel Construction
PO Box 1338
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

SPARGS WHOLESALE BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: Tuition and residence fees
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: First-year Transkeien-born students studying towards a B.Com. (Accounting) degree for the purpose of proceeding to qualify as chartered accountants and who meet the conditions of the bursary
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

SPOORNET

Field of study: Engineering, B.Com., B.Accounting, B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.A. (Communication)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus an allowance
Duration: Duration of study depending on performance
Tenable at: Institution of student's choice
Eligibility: Undergraduate students
Service contract: Year for year
Closing date: 15 May
Further information:
The Manager
Spoornet Bursaries
PO Box 2179
JOUBERTPARK 2044
Information not confirmed

SPOORNET

Field of study: Engineering, Commerce
Value: All costs plus an allowance during experiential training
Duration: 3 years, if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Technikon of student's choice
Eligibility: Matrics, first-, second- and third-year students
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 15 May
Further information:
The Manager
Spoornet Bursaries
PO Box 2179
JOUBERTPARK
Information not confirmed

STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference to professional/commercial fields of study
Value: Depending on number of applications
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any South African tertiary educational institution
Eligibility: Children of employees and pensioners of the Standard Bank Group may apply for assistance under this scheme
Further information:
The Standard Bank
Human Resourses Division
PO Box 7758
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME

Field of study: Business Studies, Building, Engineering, Health Sciences
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any technikon
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic merit to full-time first-year undergraduate and postgraduate students who are permanent residents of SA
Closing date: Contact the technikon concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the technikon concerned

STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY

Field of study: All fields related to transportation planning and traffic engineering
Value: Tuition and hostel fees and books
Duration: Annual
Tenable at: Any tertiary education institution
Eligibility: All academic years

Service contract: By arrangement
Closing date: 30 December
Further information:
The Bursary Administrator
Stanway Edwards Ngomane Associates
PO Box 11555
HATFIELD 0028

STATE STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Fields of study which are annually published in the Bursary Notice of the Commission for Administration
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy, merit worthy candidates who are not able to continue their studies without financial aid
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES

Field of study: Science or Engineering
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY

Field of study: Agriculture and Home Economics
Value: R400
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A needy and deserving undergraduate student born in, or living in the divisional council district of Stellenbosch
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: R500
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy undergraduate student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R750
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A promising final-year student
Service contract: None
Closing date: End of first term of the year concerned
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P/Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Law
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic and sport achievements
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
PO Box X1
MATIELAND 7602

STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Accounting)
Value: R860 to R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time second- and third-year students
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

STEWART SCOTT BURSARY

Field of study: Engineering: Civil, Electrical, Mechanical
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Citizens of South Africa
Service contract: Year-for-year service contract. Required to do vacation work
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Human Resources Director
PO Box 784361
SANDTON 2146

STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY

Field of study: Natural Sciences or Medicine
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: The universities where these courses are offered
Eligibility: Awarded to public servants and/or members of the Association and their dependent children, as from the second year of study. Preference given to members of the Association and their children
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY

Field of study: B.Sc. (Building Management)
Value: Varies from year to year
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any South African university
Eligibility: Undergraduate students. Award is based on academic achievements, aptitude, character, personality and financial position of the applicant
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
Group Human Resources Manager
Stocks and Stocks Holdings Ltd
Private Bag X022
RIVONIA 2128
Information not confirmed

STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES

Field of study: Any field of study, except Dentistry and Pharmacy
Value: Variable. The amount is determined by the Trustee
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: 30 November of the previous year
Further information:
The Secretary SSC
PO Box 349
SALT RIVER 7925
Information not confirmed

STUDIETRUST BURSARY

Field of study: Preferred fields of study: Agriculture, Commerce, Engineering
Value: R2 500 for technikon and university students and R1 050 - R1200 for college students
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or teacher's training college
Eligibility: Open to all races from anywhere in South Africa on the basis of academic merit, financial need and career-oriented study courses
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Studietrust
PO Box 29192
MELVILLE 2109

SWISS RE SA

Field of study: Commerce
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Black students as from their second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: None
Further information:
The Bursaries Officer
Swiss Re Southern Africa
PO Box 7049
JOHANNESBURG 2000
Information not confirmed

SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE)

Field of study: Actuarial Science
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Undergraduate students with academic merit
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: None
Further information:

The Bursaries Officer
Swiss Re Southern Africa Ltd
PO Box 7049
JOHANNESBURG 2000
information not confirmed

TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY

Field of study: Economic and Management Sciences, Natural Sciences, Education
Value: R860 - R4 680 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Teachers or student teachers who undertake to teach at least 3 years at Transvaal high schools
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

TECHNICARE BURSARY

Field of study: Computer Systems Engineering
Value: R2 000
Tenable at: Technikon Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on merit to S4 students
Closing date: 1st semester: 31 May; 2nd semester: 15 November
Further information:
Human Resources Manager
Technicare
PO Box 1461
PRETORIA 0001

TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Tenable at: Technikon Free State
Eligibility: Contact the Technikon for more information
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Bursaries & Loans
Technikon Free State
Private Bag X20539
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES/LOANS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Tenable at: Technikon Northern Transvaal
Eligibility: Registered students
Closing date: Contact the Technikon
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Northern Transvaal
Private Bag X07
PRETORIA NORTH 0116

TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS)

Field of study: Electrical (Light Current), Electronic and Mechanical Engineering; B.Sc. (Computer Science), B.Com. (Accounting, Financial Management, Internal Auditing and Marketing)
Value: Academic and residential fees plus an additional amount
Duration: Duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or technical college in SA
Eligibility: Employees of the company for full-time or part-time study. Applicants must be South African citizens, hold a matriculation certificate or equivalent with English and Afrikaans as subjects (as well as Mathematics and Physical Science in the case of prospective B.Sc. students), and be in good health. Those who are not employed by the company must enter the service of Telkom should their applications be successful. Matriculants and students already studying may also apply
Service contract: Must remain in the service of Telkom for a period equivalent to the tenure of the bursary
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The General Manager
Human Resource Planning and Provision
Private Bag X780
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES

Field of study: Architecture (B.Arch., BAS), Biblical and Religious Studies and Medicine (M.B. B.Ch.)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: A Christian student in the sixth year of study for the courses Architecture and Medicine, as well as a registered student for Biblical and Religious Studies III
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN)

Field of study: Theology, B.A. (Admissie), B.Th.
Value: Amount varies
Duration: Awarded annually for 6 years
Tenable at: University of the OFS
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate theology students up to B.Th.III
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the Dutch Reformed Church after completion of studies
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Director: Administration & Finance
Dutch Reformed Church in the OFS
PO Box 399
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300

THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUITCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA)

Field of study: Theology
Value: Variable
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: University of Pretoria
Eligibility: Theological students of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika for B.A. and B.D. study
Service contract: Should enter the ministry of the Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk after completion of studies
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
Die Skriba
Curatory for Theological Education
PO Box 2368
PRETORIA 0001

TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY)

Field of study: Teaching, Medicine
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Universities of Cape Town, Stellenbosch and the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time, needy, coloured and African students from the Western Cape
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

TRANSFARM BURSARY

Field of study: Pharmacy
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic performance to final-year students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
P/Bag X1006
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com.
Value: R1 500
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Second-year Transkeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R1 000
Tenable at: University of Transkei
Eligibility: Second-year Trankeian born students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Bursary Officer
Financial Aid Bureau
University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA 5117

TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT

Field of study: Agricultural Management, Agronomy, Horticulture, Economics, Engineering
Value: All costs
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Natal
Eligibility: Transkeien students
Service contract: 1 year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Transkei Tea Management (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 931
UMTATA
TRANSKEI
Information not confirmed

TRANSNET BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Electrical, Electro-Mechanical, Electronic, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering; Computer Science; Chemistry; Human Resources Management; Industrial Psychology; Information Technology; Computer Science; Transport Economics; Transport Logistics; Economics; Accounting; Business Economics; Marketing Management; Purchasing Management; Land Surveying

Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book and miscelaneous allowance
Duration: Renewed annually
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in SA
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and pre-diploma students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 May
Further information:
Manager
Transnet Bursaries
PO Box 23200
JOUBERT PARK 2044

TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com. (Transport Economics) and B.Com. (Hons) (Transport Economics)
Value: Tuition and residence fees and related costs
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Undergraduate and postgraduate students
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept of Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN/BURSARY

Field of study: Teaching
Value: R250
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Students residing in Transvaal
Closing date: 31 December of the previous year
Further information:
The Secretary
PO Box 356
NEWCLARE
JOHANNESBURG 2112
Information not confirmed

TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN

Field of study: Any field of tertiary study leading to gainful employment
Value: Approximately R3 500 p.a.
Duration: Renewable annually for duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university, technikon, teacher's training college or technical college
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic potential and financial need to matriculants and undergraduates. Please note: Father of applicant must be (or have been if deceased) a subscribing member of a Masonic body within the area contributing to the Transvaal Inter-Constitutional Masonic Charity
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 October
Further information:
The student must apply through relevant Masonic lodge/constitution
Information not confirmed

TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY

Field of study: Primarily Medicine and ancillary Health Sciences
Value: M.B.Ch.B: R15 600 p.a., B.Logopedics, B.Occupational Therapy, B.Physiotherpy, B.Pharmacy and B.Dietetics: R12 900 p.a.
Duration: Duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in Gauteng Province
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students as from the second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 18 August
Further information:
Superintendent General
Bursary Dept
Private Bag X221
PRETORIA 0001
Information not confirmed

TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY

Field of study: B.Com., B.Business Science
Value: All fees
Tenable at: Universities of Natal, Cape Town, Witwatersrand and Peninsula Technikon
Eligibility: Undergraduate black South African citizens with good academic performance. Preferably from the second year onwards
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Manpower Manager
Trek Petroleum (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 4448
RANDBURG 2125
Information not confirmed

TUPPERWARE BURSARY

Field of study: Chemistry, B.Com. (Business Economics)
Value: Tuition and book fees plus pocket money
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to students from the second year of study
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

TURKSTRA BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: R100 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Potchefstroom University for CHE
Eligibility: A needy and deserving undergraduate student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 October
Further information:
The Director (Financial Bureau)
PU for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM 2520

UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND

Field of study: All disciplines except Medicine with preference to scientific, technical and applied studies
Value: Tuition, residence and book fees plus an allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable with maximum of 4 years
Tenable at: All registered educational institutions
Eligibility: South African citizens with challenging circumstances and involvement in the community
Service contract: The incumbent is required to act as Ubuntu 'Ambassador' on the campus of tenure and to facilitate on ad hoc basis for the Ubuntu Programme RSA. Continuation of further years depends on whether incumbent has managed to initiate a viable Ubuntu Project in his/her area of choice
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Area Facilitator
The Ubuntu Foundation
PO Box 39058
CRAWFORD 7770
Information not confirmed

UMGENI WATER BURSARY

Field of study: Civil, Mechanical and Chemical Engineering, Microbiology, Analytical Chemistry, Accounting, B.Com., B.Sc. (Information Systems)
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a book allowance
Duration: Duration of study (3-4 years)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution in Natal
Eligibility: Diploma or degree students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Training and Development Officer
Human Resources
Umgeni Water
PO Box 9
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200
Information not confirmed

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES

Field of study: Commerce, Science, Education, Law and Medical related courses
Value: Tuition, residence and books
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; current students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

UNITRANS LTD BURSARY

Field of study: Transport Economics
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate and postgraduate students with Transport Economics as major
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was received
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Secretary
Dept Transport Economics
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the University
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville
Eligibility: Awarded primarily on financial need
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Head: Financial Aid Bureau
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN 4000

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS

Field of study: Contact the University

Value: Depends on the merit rating of successful aplicants and the amounts donated
Tenable at: University of Durban-Westville
Eligibility: Allocated stricty on merit
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Head: Financial Aid Bureau
University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN 4000

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES

Field of study: Contact the University
Tenable at: University of the North
Eligibility: Contact the University for more information
Further information:
The Registrar
University of the North
Private Bag X1106
SOVENGA 0727

US-VROUEVERENIGING BEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: R3 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving third-year music student for performance in any musical instrument or singing
Service contract: None
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Chairman: Dept of Music
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the Technikon
Value: Amount varies
Tenable at: Vaal Triangle Technikon
Eligibility: Bursaries are available in the following categories: sport, culture and on merit. There are also special bursaries for undergraduates, physically handicapped students as well as family bursaries. Loans are also available to students in need
Closing date: 31 October and 31 May
Further information:
The Head
Financial Aid Bureau
Technikon Vaal Triangle
Private Bag X021
VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: B.Sc. (Survey) only
Value: Tuition fees
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Cape Town
Eligibility: Matriculants with a B aggregate in Mathematics and Physical Science. SA citizens only
Closing date: 15 December
Further information:
The Secretary
Inst of Professional Land
Surveyors of Western Cape
PO Box 15873
VLAEBERG 8018

VAN ENTER KRYNAUW BURSARY FUND

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Variable
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of merit and financial need with preference to orphans
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Head: Bursaries & Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
P. Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES

Field of study: Nederlandse or Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis, Taal en Letterkunde
Value: R5 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of academic achievement to undergraduate students from their second year of study as well as to postgraduate students
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY

Field of study: Any field of study except Education
Value: R7 000 maximum
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Any university
Eligibility: Venda citizens
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Manager (Training)
Venda Development Corporation Ltd
PO Box 9
SIBASA
VENDA
Information not confirmed

VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS

Field of study: Music
Value: R250
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: A deserving and needy student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSBEURS

Field of study: Any field of study. Preference given to Communication and Theology
Value: R860 – R4 680
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students. Preference to Afrikaans-speaking residents of Centurion
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS

Field of study: Contact the University
Tenable at: Vista University
Eligibility: Full-time students
Closing date: Contact the University
Further information:
The Registrar
Vista University
Private Bag X634
PRETORIA 0001

VKE BURSARY

Field of study: Civil and Electrical Engineering
Value: Tuition and residence fees plus a cash allowance (maximum R20 000 p.a.)
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Universities of Stellenbosch, Cape Town, Witwatersrand, Pretoria, Natal and the Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time undergraduate students
Service contract: One year service for each year for which the bursary was awarded
Closing date: 31 July
Further information:
The Personnel Manager
VKE Engineers
PO Box 1462
PINEGOWRIE 2123

VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME

Field of study: Electronic Engineering, Information Services
Value: All tuition fees p.a. at the Company's discretion
Duration: 1 year, renewable if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon in South Africa
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit to full-time students from their second year of study
Service contract: A period of compulsory service to be negotiated
Closing date: 30 June
Further information:
The Bursary Office
Human Resources Division
Vodacom (Pty) Ltd
Private Bag X9904
SANDTON 2146

VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY

Field of study: Commerce, Computer Science, Engineering
Value: Tuition, registration and accommodation fees plus an allowance for books
Duration: Renewable annually for the duration of the course if progress is satisfactory
Tenable at: Any university or technikon
Eligibility: Awarded as from the second year of study to university or technikon students who are permanent residents of South Africa. Selection is based on academic merit and suitability for the intended course of study
Service contract: Work for one half of the number of years that the bursary was held
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
Corporate Education Department
Volkswagen of South Africa
(Pty) Ltd
PO Box 80
UITENHAGE 6230
Information not confirmed

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES

Field of study: Natural Sciences, Health Sciences, Education, Commerce, Business Administration, Pharmacy, Information Sciences, Economics
Value: Tuition, residence fees and book allowance
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand, University of the Western Cape

Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to educationally disadvantaged students who should be involved in community service
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The bursaries officer of the university concerned

W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Afrikaans History
Value: Maximum of R6 160 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time needy, merit worthy students who are unable to continue their studies without financial aid
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

WALTER POLLAK BURSARY

Field of study: Law
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable subject to availability of funds
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to a deserving student in the Faculty of Law
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY

Field of study: Dentistry, Pharmacy and Science
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of the Western Cape
Eligibility: Full-time students
Service contract: None
Closing date: First-year students: 1 March; senior students: 31 October of the previous year
Further information:
Financial Aid Office
University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE 7535

WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY

Field of study: Mechanical and Electrical Engineering (Light and Heavy Current)
Value: R12 000
Duration: 1 year, renewable on academic merit
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: South African citizens as from their second year of study
Service contract: Minimum of two years service contract and vacation employment depending on the duration of the bursary
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
Human Resources Manager
Watson Edwards (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 98867
SLOANE PARK 2152

WENTZEL BURSARY

Field of study: B.Prim.Ed.
Value: R250
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: An undergraduate female student, preferably from the Humansdorp district
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES

Field of study: Education
Value: Full-time: R4 500 for universities, technikons and colleges of education; part-time: R1 000 for study at universities
Duration: Full duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university, technikon or college of education
Eligibility: Prospective teachers and full-time students from the Western Cape who have been selected by the Western Cape Education Department and who are following approved educational courses
Service contract: Is required
Closing date: 31 August
Further information:
The Executive Director
Western Cape Education Department
Bursary Application Section
Private Bag 9008
CAPE TOWN 8000
Information not confirmed

WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES

Field of study: Accounting
Value: R1 250 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: UNISA or any university in the Cape Province
Eligibility: Students who are registered as trainee accountants and are studying part-time
Closing date: 31 January
Further information:
The Secretary
The Western Cape Society of
Chartered Accountants
PO Box 4484
CAPE TOWN 8000

WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND

Field of study: Local government related studies
Value: R2 000 p.a.
Duration: Maximum of 1 year (possible re-allocation on application)
Tenable at: Any tertiary institution, registered according to stipulations by the Local Government Ordinance 17 of 1939
Eligibility: Full-time students whose parents are bona fide residents of Westonaria and whose service accounts are fully paid up. Parent/guardian must be a permanent employee of the Council and a ratepayer of property in the municipal boundary
Service contract: None
Closing date: 31 December
Further information:
The Town Secretary
Westonaria Municipality
PO Box 19
WESTONARIA 1780
Information not confirmed

WILHELMINA DU TOIT NYBOER BURSARY

Field of study: Theology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need to students who desire to be trained as missionaries or ministers
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES

Field of study: Geology
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance to white students
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY

Field of study: Economics and Agricultural Economics
Value: Amount varies
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: University of Stellenbosch
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic merit
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 January
Further information:
The Registrar (Bursaries and Loans)
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND 7602

WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Field of study: B.Sc. (Eng.) (Civil Engineering)
Value: At the discretion of the University
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on the basis of financial need and satisfactory academic performance
Closing date: 30 September
Further information:
The Senior Assistant Registrar
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WIMBLE, CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP

Field of study: Commerce
Value: R1 500 p.a.
Duration: 1 year, renewable for third year of study if scholarship standard is maintained
Tenable at: University of the Witwatersrand
Eligibility: Awarded on academic merit to a full-time, second-year B.Com. student
Service contract: None
Closing date: 10 January
Further information:
Financial Aid & Scholarships
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS 2050

WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY

Field of study: English
Value: Amount varies

Duration: 1 year, renewable for duration of the course
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Full-time students as from their second year of study who intend to major in English
Service contract: None
Closing date: Contact the university concerned
Further information:
The Registrar of the university concerned

WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV (SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY

Field of study: Social Work
Value: Determined annually
Duration: 1 year, renewable
Tenable at: Rand Afrikaans University
Eligibility: Full-time female students
Service contract: None
Closing date: 15 November
Further information:
The Registrar (Finance)
Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLAND PARK 2006

WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN

Field of study: Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy
Value: R8 000 p.a.
Duration: 1 year
Tenable at: Any university in South Africa
Eligibility: Undergraduate students in fourth year of study only
Service contract: One year service
Closing date: 30 November
Further information:
The Manager
Workmen's Accident & Rehabilitation
PO Box 30001
MAYVILLE 4058

Index According to Field of Study

A

Accounting
- ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME, 174
- AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY 177
- BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180
- BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 181
- CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
- CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183
- CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY, 183
- CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184
- CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
- CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
- COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY, 185
- DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY, 187
- DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 187
- DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
- EDEN TRUST BURSARIES, 190
- ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
- ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY, 191
- FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME, 191
- GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194
- GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
- GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY, 198
- ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
- JUTA BURSARIES, 201
- KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202
- KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202
- MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
- MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208
- NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208
- NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
- PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
- PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY, 213
- PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY, 214
- PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 214
- PROTEA BURSARY FUND, 214
- R B TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY, 214
- SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219
- SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
- SPARCS WHOLESALE BURSARY, 221
- SPOORNET, 221
- STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY, 222
- TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
- TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
- UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224
- WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 226

Actuarial Science
- ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES, 174
- LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204
- OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211
- SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219
- SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE), 222

Administration
- NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
- RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215

Aeronautical Engineering
- ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178

Afrikaans
- CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY, 185
- MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS, 206

Afrikaans en Nederlands
- J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY, 199

Afrikaans History
- W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND, 226

Afrikaanse en Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis
- NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFONDS-BEURS, 210

Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis
- VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

Afrikaanse Taal en Letterkunde
- VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

Afrikaans-Nederlands
- RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS, 214

Agricultural Economics
- GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP, 195
- WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY, 226

Agricultural Engineering
- FORD BURSARY, 193
- JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201
- SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220

Agricultural Management
- NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY, 209
- TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223

Agricultural Sciences
- AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES, 175
- AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES, 175

Agriculture
- ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND, 174
- AGRICOR BURSARY, 175
- AGRIHOLD BURSARIES, 175
- ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY, 177
- BARKLY WEST KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 179
- BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181
- DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY, 186
- DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188
- FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME, 193
- FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY, 193
- FUNDANI TRUST, 194
- GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN, 195
- IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
- N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
- NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
- NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE MORELIG TRUST), 211
- NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
- OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212
- PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212
- RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
- SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION, 216
- SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217
- SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND, 218
- STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY, 222
- STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222

Agronomy
- CIBA BURSARY, 184
- SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION, 216
- TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223

Analytical Chemistry
- AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- CSIR BURSARY, 185
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY SCHOLARSHIP, 188
- HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
- ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
- MINTEK BURSARY, 207
- UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Animal Health
- AGRICOR BURSARY, 175

Any field of study
- 1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 174
- A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY, 142
- A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY 142
- ABELIS LEIBOVICIUS BURSARY, 142
- ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND, 142
- ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS), 142
- ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 142
- ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS), 142
- AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 175
- AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG BEURSFONDS, 142
- AGAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY, 142
- AGGREY FUND, 142
- AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 142
- ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP, 142
- ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 142
- ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 142
- ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 143
- ALUMNI FUND BURSARY, 143
- ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES, 143
- AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
- AMRIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 143
- ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST, 143
- ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER YSTERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS), 143
- ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143
- APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY 143
- ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143
- ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES, 143
- ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND, 143
- ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND, 143
- ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS, 144
- ATKV STUDY LOAN, 144
- ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY 178
- AVBOB BURSARY, 144
- AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND, 179
- AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY, 144
- AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND, 144
- B.SM AND HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY, 144
- B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY, 179
- BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND, 144
- BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY, 144
- BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME, 144
- BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY FUND, 144
- BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY, 144
- BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 144
- BONA PEOPLE'S FUND, 144
- BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY, 144
- BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 181
- BRAKPAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY, 145
- BREBNER BURSARY, 145
- BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY, 145
- BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON, 145
- BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145
- BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145
- BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS, 145
- BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182
- BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON, 145
- C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME 145
- CALTEX BURSARY, 145
- CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS, 145
- CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES, 145
- CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND, 145
- CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY, 146
- CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY, 146
- CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN 183
- CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY, 183
- CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND, 146
- CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 183
- CHARLES EGAN BURSARY, 146
- CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY, 146
- CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND, 146
- CHT PEPLER TRUST MOLLER BURSARIES, 146
- CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 146
- CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 146
- CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY, 146
- CLUB 10-100, 146
- COCA-COLA BURSARY, 146
- COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND, 147
- COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY, 147
- CORPORATION (DUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP, 147
- COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND, 147
- COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND, 147
- CTPA BURSARY, 147
- DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES, 147
- DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY, 147
- DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES, 147
- DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY, 147
- DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 147
- DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY, 147
- DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND 147
- DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND, 147
- DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY, 148
- DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY, 148
- DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148
- DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN, 148
- DR J.H. MEYER BURSARY, 148
- DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY, 148
- DR T.E. DITMINGES BURSARIES, 148
- DS. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY, 148
- DU TOIT HUGENOTE BURSARY, 148
- DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 189
- DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES, 148
- DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148
- DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY, 148
- E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY, 148
- E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS, 189
- E.G. PELZER BURSARY FUND, 148
- E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST, 149
- E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP, 149
- EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190
- EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 190
- EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND 149
- EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149
- EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY, 190
- EIKENHOF-MOULTON BURSARY, 149
- ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY 149
- ELISE VISSER BURSARY, 149
- ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY, 149
- ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY, 149
- ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149
- ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY, 149
- ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS 149
- ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY, 149
- EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY, 149
- EVE ANDERSON BURSARY, 150
- EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY, 150
- F.W. KNACKE BURSARY, 150
- FAMILY BURSARY, 150
- FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY, 192
- FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL), 150
- FEMNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY, 150
- FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 150
- FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN, 150
- FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP, 150
- FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY, 150
- FOSCHINI BURSARY, 150
- FOURTH CHILD BURSARY, 150
- FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
- FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES, 150
- GADRA BURSARY, 150
- GAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY, 151
- GAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY, 151
- GEORGE HOME BURSARY, 151
- GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 151
- GERTRUIDA C. DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST, 151
- GIDEON ROOS BURSARY, 151
- GILLETE SA LTD BURSARY, 151
- GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY, 151
- GODIMO BURSARY FUND, 151
- GOEDE LOAN FUND, 151
- GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 151
- GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151
- GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151
- GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP, 151
- H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP, 151
- HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 152
- HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY, 152
- HARVEY PIRIE BURSARY FUND, 152
- HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA), 152
- HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY, 152
- HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS, 152
- HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES, 152
- HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND, 197
- HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY, 152
- HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY, 152
- HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152
- IA APPEL BURSARY, 152
- IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND), 152
- IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY, 152
- INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST, 153
- INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY, 153
- ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES, 153
- ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY, 153
- ITALIAN BURSARY, 153
- ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 153
- J AND B BENNUM BURSARY, 153
- J. TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND, 153
- J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND, 153
- J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY, 199
- J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153
- J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 153
- J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY, 153
- J.M. HATTINGH STUDY FUND, 153
- JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND, 153
- JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154
- JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP, 154
- JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP, 154
- JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154
- JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 154
- JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY, 154
- JAN AND MARTIE BOOT BURSARY, 154
- JANE KUMMER BURSARY, 154
- JOAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY FUND, 200
- JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY, 154
- JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY, 154
- JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY, 154
- JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND, 154
- JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED, 154
- JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY, 155
- JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY, 155
- JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES, 155
- JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 201
- JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY, 155
- JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPETISIE-BEURSE, 155
- JUTA BURSARY FUND, 155
- KANGWANE BURSARY, 155
- KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL - PRESTIGE BURSARY, 155
- KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 155
- KENNETH B. GLOAG BURSARY, 155
- KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
- KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 155
- KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND 155
- KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND, 156
- KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS, 156
- KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND, 156
- KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND, 156

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND, 156
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN, 156
KUSHLICK KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME, 156
KWA-DUKUZA STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 203
M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS, 156
LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 156
LAKOFSKI BURSARIES, 156
LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES, 156
LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157
LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATKB ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157
LEADERSHIP BURSARIES, 157
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203
LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN, 157
LEWIS COWAN BURSARY, 157
MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP, 157
LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP, 157
LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY, 157
LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY, 157
KIN BURSARY, 204
M.L. SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 205
M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY, 157
M. ROBERTSON BURSARY, 157
M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY, 157
MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 157
MALAN BURSARY, 157
MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS, 205
MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS, 205
MARIA CILLIE BURSARY, 157
MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY, 158
MARIA VAN RIEBEECK CLUB BURSARY, 158
MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY, 158
MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY, 205
MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY, 158
MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE), 158
MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 158
METHODIST BURSARY FUND, 158
METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY, 158
MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY, 158
MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 158
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 158
N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY, 158
NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 208
NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND, 158
NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY, 158
NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY, 159
NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY, 159
NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES, 159
NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND, 209
NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS), 159
NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY, 159
NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 210
NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN, 159
NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY, 159
NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 159
NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE, 159
NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE, 159
NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND, 159
NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 211
NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY, 211
NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP, 159
OK BAZAARS BURSARY, 159
OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND, 159
OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS, 160
OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY, 160
OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES, 160
OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY, 160
ORANIEBOND BURSARY, 160
ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER BEURS, 160
OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (SUIDE), 160
OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (TRANSVAAL) BEURS, 160
OUD-STUDENTELENINGSFONDS, 160
P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 160
P.W. BOTHA BURSARY, 160
PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 212
PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY, 160
PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET BURSARY, 160
PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY, 161
PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY, 161
PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 161
PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 161
PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY, 161
PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161
PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY, 161
PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 161
PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 161
PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY, 161
PIETERSBURG POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 161
PLATINUM MINES BURSARY, 161
PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS, 161
PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY, 161
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213
PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN), 162
PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE, 162
PROF J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY, 162
PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS, 162
PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS, 162
PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY, 162
PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC), 162
PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 162
PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS, 162
PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC), 162
PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMA, 162
QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 162
QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 163
R.B. HAGART TRUST, 163
RAG BURSARIES (RAU), 163
RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY, 163
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 163
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EIKESTAD-MERIETEBEURS, 163
RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 163
RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163
RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY, 163
RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE), 163
RAU STUDY LOAN FUND, 163
RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 163
RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 163
REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163
REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND, 164
RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND, 164
REYERSBACH BURSARY, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS, 164
ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN, 216
ROSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND, 164
ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP, 164
ROTARY CLUB – NELSPRUIT BURSARY, 216
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY, 164
ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY, 164
RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 164
S.F. AND V.R. DU TOIT BURSARY, 216
SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY, 164
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY, 165
SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY, 165
SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND, 165
SA ORT BURSARY TRUST, 218
SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 165
SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME, 218
SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET), 218
SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY, 165
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND, 165
SACTWU BURSARY FUND, 165
SAKMET BURSARY, 165
SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 165
SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES, 165
SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP, 165
SAWAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 165
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY, 165
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165
SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS), 166
SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 166
SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES, 166
SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA), 166
SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 221
SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES, 221
SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL SCHOLARSHIP, 166
SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY, 166
SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP, 166
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY, 166
SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY, 166
SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES, 166
SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 166
ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 166
STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME, 221
STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166
STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA, 167
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP, 167
STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY, 167
STATE STUDY LOAN FUND, 222
STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY, 167
STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 167
STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES, 222
TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY, 167
TAFELRONDE 47, POTCHEFSTROOM, 167
TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES, 223
TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES SCHOLARSHIPS, 167
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 167
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS), 167
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY, 167
TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES LOANS, 223
TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS, 167
TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 167
TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES, 167
TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY, 168
TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME, 168
THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES, 168
THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY, 168
TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 168
TRANSVAAL HELPMEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY), 168
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES, 168
TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS), 168
TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY, 168
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS, 168
TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY), 168
TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 168
UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND, 224
UCT BURSARIES, 168
UCT SPORTS BURSARIES, 168
UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND, 169
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 169
UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES, 224
UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS, 224
UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS, 224
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY, 169
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY, 169
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 169
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES, 169
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES, 225
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES, 169
UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY, 169
UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS), 170
UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP, 170
UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS, 170
UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS, 170
UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES, 170
UPE BONUSES BURSARY, 170
UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN-BURSARY, 170
UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, 170
UPE LOANS, 170
UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD, 170
UPE SPORT BURSARY, 170
VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND LOANS, 225
VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY, 225
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME, 170
VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST, 170
VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS-BEURS, 225
VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170
VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES, 171
VISSER-NESER BURSARY FUND, 171
VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS, 225
VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS, 171
VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS), 171
W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND, 171
W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY, 171
WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 171
WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP), 171
WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND, 226
WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY, 171
WILFRED METJE BURSARY, 171
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171
WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND, 171
WILLIE DU TOIT (QUAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND, 171
WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY, 172
WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY, 172
WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172
WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY, 172
WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172
WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS, 172
WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITWATERSRAND WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY, 172
WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY, 172
YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST, 172
ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND, 173
ZERVOGEL LOAN, 173

Applied Chemistry
PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD, 213

Applied Mathematics
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY/SCHOLARSHIP, 188

Architecture
B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 179
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 190
GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204
MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 205
MARLEY BURSARY, 205
NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY, 211
RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP, 215
ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215
SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 220
TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES, 223

Arts
LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY, 204
MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 206
OVERBEEK TRUST, 212

Audiology
DORINDA KOK BURSARY, 188
MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY, 208

Auditing
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211

B

Banking
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182

Biblical and Religious Studies
ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND, 176
TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES, 223

Biochemistry
BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES, 179
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY/SCHOLARSHIP, 188
NATBEV (COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION), 209
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217

Botany
CIBA BURSARY, 184
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY/SCHOLARSHIP, 188
E.L. LOMBARDI BURSARIES, 190

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Building
  GMSA BURSARY, 195
  LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208
  STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221
Building Management
  BIA BURSARY, 180
  J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY, 208
  NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
  SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219
  SHOREDITS BURSARY, 220
  STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 222
Building Science
  BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 180
  BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181
  CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185
  GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
  GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
  J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199
  KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
  L. COHEN BURSARY, 203
Building Surveying
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208
Business
  CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
Business Administration
  W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
Business Economics
  DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
  TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224
Business Information Systems
  COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
  FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193
Business Management
  GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194
  SANTAM BURSARIES, 219
Business Science
  CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184
  GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
Business Studies
  HAGGIE BURSARY, 196
  STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221

C

Cartography
  DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
Ceramic Technology
  ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
Chemical Engineering
  AECI LTD BURSARY, 175
  AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176
  AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
  ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177
  ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
  ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
  ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
  ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
  CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
  CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
  CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
  COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185
  COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
  CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME, 186
  DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
  DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
  DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 187
  ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
  GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
  GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194
  GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
  JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
  JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
  MINTEK BURSARY, 207
  MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT, 207
  NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
  NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
  PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
  POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213
  PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213
  RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214
  SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
  SAFRIPOL BURSARY, 218
  SAPPI BURSARY, 219
  SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP, 219
  SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES, 220
  SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
  SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220
  UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224
Chemical Plant Operation
  ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
Chemical Technology
  DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189
Chemistry
  AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176
  ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
  ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
  COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
  DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
  DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
  GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
  KARBOCHEM BURSARY, 202
  KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203
  MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 206
  NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209
  NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
  NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY, 209
  PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213
  RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214
  RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215
  SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
  SAPPI BURSARY, 219
  SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
  TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
  TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224
Civil and Structural Engineering
  ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
Civil Engineering
  AFRICON BURSARY, 175
  AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON), 175
  ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY, 176
  ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 178
  ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY, 178
  B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 179
  B.SC. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES, 179
  BKS BURSARY, 180
  BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180
  CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
  CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
  CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
  CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
  DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
  DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189
  GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
  GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194
  GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
  GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196
  GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 196
  GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200
  KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY, 202
  KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 202
  KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
  LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY, 204
  LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204
  LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 204
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY, 208
  NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
  NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
  OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP, 212
  PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213
  ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215
  ROY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216
  SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218
  SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES, 218
  SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219
  SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220
  SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES, 221
  STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222
  TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
  UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224
  VKE BURSARY, 225
  WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 226
Classical Languages
  ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY, 175
Clinical Psychology
  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
  HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
Commerce
  ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP, 177
  ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177
  AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178
  BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 180
  BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181
  BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181
  CALTEX BURSARY, 182
  CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182
  CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
  CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 182
  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182
  CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
  CAS' EDEN TRUST BURSARY, 183
  CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184
  CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
  CLOVER BURSARY, 184
  CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
  DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
  DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188
  E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190
  ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY, 192
  FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192
  FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193
  GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194
  GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
  GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196
  HELEN SUZMAN/BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
  HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY, 201
  JUTA BURSARIES, 201
  KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
  LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY, 204
  MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
  MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
  MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208
  NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 209
  NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
  NATBEV/COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209
  NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
  NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY, 211
  OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211
  PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 213
  RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
  RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
  REX POYNTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY, 215
  RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215
  SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217
  SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY, 218
  SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218
  SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
  SPOORNET, 221
  STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 222
  STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222
  SWISS RE SA, 222
  TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY, 223
  TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY, 223
  TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
  VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225
  W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
  WIMBLE, CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP, 226
Commercial Education
  CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
Communication
  JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE, 201
  KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
  NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY, 209
  NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210
  PERSKOR BURSARY, 212
  SPOORNET, 221
Computer Data Processing
  COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
  NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
Computer Science
  AFRICON BURSARY, 175
  ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
  CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182
  CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
  CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
  CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
  COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSAHY, 185
  CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
  DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
  DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
  DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
  ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
  ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 191
  FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193
  GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
  GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
  GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
  HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
  HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197
  IBM BURSARY, 198
  IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
  ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
  LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204
  PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
  RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215
  SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219
  SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
  SPOORNET, 221
  TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
  TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
  VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225
Computer Systems Engineering
  TECHNICARE BURSARY, 223
Construction
  LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204
Construction Management
  NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
  NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210
Cost Accounting
  DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
Cost and Management Accounting
  ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME, 174
  BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180
  CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182

D

Dentistry
  3M SA BURSARY, 174
  CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY, 183
  CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN, 184
  DAVID MORRISON BURSARY, 186
  DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN, 187
  DR P.G. JANSEN BURSARY, 189
  E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190
  IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
  J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199
  MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS, 205
  MAUERBERGER BURSARY, 206
  MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
  MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY, 207
  N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
  ORAL-B BURSARY, 211
  PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
  RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS, 215
  REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY, 215
  RUBY REEVES BURSARY, 216
  SAMST BURSARY/LOAN, 219
  WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226
Dietetics
  EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY, 190
  GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
  HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198
  PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
  TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224
Drama
  ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177
  KAT BURSARY, 202
Dramatic Art
  BREYTENBACH BURSARY, 181
  BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY, 181
  HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES), 197
  JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART, 201
  LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP, 203
  RAPS TRUST BURSARIES, 214

E

Earth Science
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME 194

Ecology
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP 180
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP 194

Economic and Management Sciences
BANK OF LISBON BURSARY 179
BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY 182
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY 186
DIPPENAAR BURSARY 188
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS 192
REPFIN FINANCE BURSARY 215
SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY 220
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY 223

Economic Sciences
AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS 176

Economics
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY 182
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY 182
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME 183
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY 188
F.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY 190
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN 199
J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND 199
JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY 201
JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY 201
MUSHET BURSARY 208
N.J. DEAN BURSARY 208
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME 209
OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY 211
RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY 215
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT 223
TRANSNET BURSARY 223
TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY 224
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY 224
UNITRANS LTD BURSARY 224
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES 225
WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY 226

Education
ARTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY 176
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME 181
CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY 183
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE) 186
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY 187
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND 188
ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY 192
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN 192
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES) 197
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS 197
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY 200
JOHN DEERE BURSARIES 201
KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION 202
MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY 206
NATIONAL STATE INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS 209
NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY 210
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY 210
OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES 211
OVERBEEK TRUST 212
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY 215
ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY 216
ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE) 216
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES 217
SATS (GENERAL BOTHA) OLD BOYS ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY 220
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY 223
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY) 223
TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN BURSARY 224
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES 225
WENTZEL BURSARY 226
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES 226

Electrical Engineering
A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP 174
AECI LTD BURSARY 175
AFRICON BURSARY 175
AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON) 175
ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP 176
AMEU (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA) STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME 177
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY 177
ARMSCOR BURSARY 178
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY 178
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY 178
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES 178
BKS BURSARY 180
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY 180
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME 183
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY 185
CSIR BURSARY 185
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY) 185
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS) 187
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME 191
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME 194
GENREF LIMITED BURSARY 194
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY 195
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY 195
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY 197
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON) 197
I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY 198
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN 199
JCI LIMITED BURSARY 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD JOHNNIES CATEGORY C BURSARY 200
M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME 205
MINTEK BURSARY 207
MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT 207
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME 208
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY 208
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST 211
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME 213
PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER [illegible]) 213
R.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY 214
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY 214
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY 215
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY) 215
ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP 216
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME 217
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES BURSARIES) 217
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME 217
SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY 218
SAPPI BURSARY 219
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP 219
SASOL LTD BURSARY 220
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP 220
SIEMENS BURSARY 220
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY 222
TRANSNET BURSARY 223
VKE BURSARY 225
WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY 226

Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME 177
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP 187
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS 189
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY 191
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY 191
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME 194
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY 198
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES 198
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES 213
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES 220

Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY 185
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES) 187
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY 191
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY 191
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME 194
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES 220
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS) 223

Electro-Mechanical Engineering
AECI LTD BURSARY 175
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY 191
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME 213
SAFRIPOL BURSARY 219
SAPPI BURSARY 219
TRANSNET BURSARY 223

Electronic Engineering
ARMSCOR BURSARY 178
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES 178
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY) 185
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES 198
KRANESS SCHOLARSHIP 202
MINTEK BURSARY 207
RICHTER BURSARY 215
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS' BURSARY SCHEME 217
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP 219
SASOL LTD BURSARY 220
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP 220
SIEMENS BURSARY 220
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS) 223
TRANSNET BURSARY 223

Electronics
BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY 179
[illegible] BURSARIES 196

Engineering
ALEC BROOK BURSARY 176
BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND 180
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME 181
CALTEX BURSARY FUND 182
CONSANI BURSARY 185
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE) 186
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE) 186
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY 188
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188
DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY 189
EKINS BURSARY FUND 190
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS 192
GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY 194
HAGGIE BURSARY 196
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS 197
HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGIE BURSARY 197
[illegible] COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND 197
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN 198
J.R. COLLINS LOAN FUND 199
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY 200
LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP 203
[illegible] BURSARY 204
MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS BURSARY 207
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND 208
MUSHET BURSARY 208
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD 208
NATBEV COCA-COLA BOTTLERS TERTIARY EDUCATION 209
ODA BURSARY LOAN SCHEME 211
PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY 213
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY 214
SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY 217
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES 217
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND 218
SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY 220
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP 220
SPOORNET 221
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME 221
STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY 221
STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES 222
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY 222
STUDIETRUST BURSARY 222
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT 223
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME 225
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY 225

Engineering Design
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES 198

Engineering Drawing
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES 198

English
ARGUS CENTENERY BURSARY 178
BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES 179
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY 180
FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES 193
GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP 195
H.S. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS 196
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES) 197
MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS 205
NANCY LITTLE BURSARY 210
WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY 226

Entomology
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES 175
CIBA BURSARY 184
OUTSPAN BURSARY 212

Environmental Health
DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES 188

Exploration Geophysics
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188

Explosives Technology
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY 178

Extractive Metallurgy
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME 177
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS) 187
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES) 187
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME 194
MINTEK BURSARY 207

F

Farming
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET) 209

Finance
ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY 192
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME 209
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST 211
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES BURSARIES) 217

Financial Information Systems
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY 182

Financial Management
GENBEL STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS 194
SANTAM BURSARIES 219
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS) 223

Fine Arts
FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY 193
G.P. CANITZ BURSARY 194
MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY 205
OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES 211
OSMUND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY 212

Fisheries Science
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN 198

Food Science
IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY 198
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAAFOST) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY 217
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY 217

Food Service Management
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME 214

Food Technology
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME 184
CSIR BURSARY 185
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME 217
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES BURSARIES) 217

Forest Management
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY 221

Forestry
A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY 174
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY 180
CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY 184
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND 185
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY) 185
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY 186
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188
ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY 191
FOREST OWNERS BURSARY 193
HANS MERENSKY BURSARY 196
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN 198
RABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE BEURS 214
SAPPI BURSARY 219
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY 221

French
ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY 175
FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES 194

G

Geological Engineering
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY 195

Geology
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME 177
BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY 180
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY 185
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY) 185
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP 187
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP 188
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME 194
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN 199
JCI LIMITED BURSARY 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY 200
MINTEK BURSARY 207
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD 208
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP 220
WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES 226

Geophysics

- GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194

Geotechnology
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188

German
- DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE), 186

H

Harp
- KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP, 202

Health Care
- RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215

Health Sciences
- KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
- STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221
- W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225

Hebrew
- B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY, 179

History
- DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND), 189
- H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS, 196
- RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS, 214

History of Art
- ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY, 175

Home Economics
- BOKOMO BURSARY, 181
- HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198
- JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN, 201
- MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS, 206
- STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY, 222

Horticulture
- ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN), 176
- CIBA BURSARY, 184
- COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY, 207
- OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212
- SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217
- SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY, 217
- SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218
- TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223

Human Movement Science
- CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES, 182

Human Resources
- PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212

Human Resources Management
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Human Sciences
- ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY, 177
- AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178
- ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY, 192
- LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY, 204
- MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 206
- MIMI COERTZE BURSARY, 207
- NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209

Hydrology
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188

I

Industrial Engineering
- AECI LTD BURSARY, 175
- ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
- CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
- COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185
- CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
- DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING, 188
- DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON), 188
- HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
- ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
- JOHN DEERE BURSARIES, 201
- MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208
- POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213
- SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
- SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
- SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Industrial Psychology
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Information
- VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME, 225

Information Sciences
- W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225

Information Systems
- DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
- ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
- IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
- ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
- RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215
- UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Information Technology
- CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
- CSIR BURSARY, 185
- DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY, 187
- HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197
- SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS, 219
- SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY, 220
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Inorganic Chemistry
- JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
- MINTEK BURSARY, 207

Instrumentation
- ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198

Instrumentation and Control
- ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY, 191

Internal Auditing
- CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
- TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223

Italian Studies
- ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS, 176

J

Jewish Studies
- CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY, 183
- CECIL-LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP, 183
- KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION, 202

Journalism
- CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY, 183
- CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY, 183
- NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY, 209
- NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS, 209

L

Laboratory Medicine
- MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207

Land Surveying
- AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN, 176
- AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178
- CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
- CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS), 183
- COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 185
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY, 198
- MIG SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 207
- SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
- VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP, 225

Law
- ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY, 174, 175
- ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND, 175
- ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177
- AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178
- COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS, 185
- DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND, 188
- DPS BURSARY, 189
- ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP, 191
- FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND, 192
- FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192
- FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS, 192
- FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 193
- GROVE, VAN DER HEEVER AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP, 196
- JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY, 201
- JUTA BURSARIES, 201
- KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
- LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY, 204
- N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
- NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY, 210
- PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES, 212
- PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY, 214
- ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP, 216
- SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY, 220
- SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BRUSARY, 221
- STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS, 222
- WALTER POLLAK BURSARY, 226

Library and Information Science
- SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY, 219

Library Science
- CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
- SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
- SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST. CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY, 218

Life Sciences
- ALAN WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND, 176

Local Government
- DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 189
- KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT), 202

Logopaedics
- TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224

M

Management
- N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
- NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
- NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
- OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY, 211
- TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224

Marketing
- BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180
- CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
- DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
- ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY, 192
- SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
- SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217
- SANTAM BURSARIES, 219
- TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223

Marketing Management
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Materials Engineering
- COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
- MINTEK BURSARY, 207
- MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208

Materials Science
- ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
- SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220

Mathematical Sciences
- GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195

Mathematical Statistics
- ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
- GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194

Mathematics
- A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY, 174
- ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
- BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY, 181
- CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182
- CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 184
- CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
- D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
- D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE), 186
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
- GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
- JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200

Mechanical Engineering
- AECI LTD BURSARY, 175
- AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177
- ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
- ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME, 177
- ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
- ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 178
- ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY, 178
- ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
- BKS BURSARY, 180
- BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 180
- BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME), 180
- CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
- CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
- CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
- COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185
- CSIR BURSARY, 185
- CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
- CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME, 186
- DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
- DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS), 187
- DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
- DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
- DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING, 188
- DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING (TECHNIKON), 188
- ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY, 191
- ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 191
- GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
- GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194
- GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194
- GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
- GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
- HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY, 197
- HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
- INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY, 198
- ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON/TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
- ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
- JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
- JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
- JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
- JOHN DEERE BURSARIES, 201
- KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
- M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME, 205
- MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR), 206
- MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT, 207
- MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208
- MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208
- NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
- NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
- POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213
- PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213
- RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215
- RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215
- SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
- SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217
- SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS, 217
- SAFRIPOL BURSARY, 218
- SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 219
- SAPPI BURSARY, 219
- SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP, 219
- SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES, 220
- SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
- SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220
- STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222
- TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
- TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
- UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224
- WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY, 226

Medical Biochemistry
- BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES, 179

Medical related fields
- OVERBEEK TRUST, 212

Medical Science
- SA DRUGGIST BURSARY, 217

Medicine
- A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 174
- ALEC BROOK BURSARY, 176
- ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES, 176
- BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY, 181
- BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS, 181
- BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181
- C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND, 182
- CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY, 184
- CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 184
- CIBA BURSARY, 184
- D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST, 186
- D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186
- DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY, 189
- DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSEN BURSARY LOAN, 189
- DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 189
- DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 189
- E.W. TURTON STUDY LOAN, 190
- EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE, 190
- ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191
- EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY/LOAN, 192
- FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192
- FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN, 193
- FUNDANI TRUST, 194
- GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
- GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
- GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 196
- HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY, 197
- IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
- I.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND, 199
- J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199
- JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY, 200
- JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY, 200

JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS, 200
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY, 200
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON (PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS) BURSARY, 201
JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY, 201
JUTA BURSARIES, 201
KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES, 202
KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND, 202
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 203
LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY, 203
LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 203
LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS, 203
LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 203
LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND, 204
M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES, 205
MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND, 205
MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS, 205
MARY GORDON BURSARY, 206
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE, 206
MAX FELDMAN BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG-BOLAND) BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
MER NATIONAL BURSARY, 207
MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND, 207
MUSHET BURSARY, 208
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210
PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY, 212
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS, 215
ROY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216
RUBY REEVES BURSARY, 216
SERVIER BURSARY, 220
SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 221
STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY, 222
TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES, 223
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224

Metallurgical Engineering
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME), 180
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY, 197
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JOHNNIES) CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
MINTEK BURSARY, 207
SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP, 217
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220

Metallurgy
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 178
CSIR BURSARY, 185
CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME, 186
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
HAGGIE BURSARY, 196
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215
SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY, 220

Microbiology
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Microsoft Systems Engineering
MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET), 207

Mine Surveying
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177

Mineralogy
MINTEK BURSARY, 207

Minerals Processing
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 187

Mining
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208

Mining Engineering
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY, 191
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JOHNNIES) CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
REX RUSHWORTH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 215
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220

Mining Geology
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214

Missionary Work
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG LENINGS BEURSE, 210

Municipal Administration
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195

Municipal fields of study
ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 191
GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 195
PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 212

Music
ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES, 174
ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND SCHOLARSHIPS, 174
AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKKLUB - BEURS VIR KOMPOSISIE, 175
ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177
ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY, 177
ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES, 178
CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY, 184
EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY, 190
ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY, 191
ESTER MENTZ BURSARY, 192
FAK BEURS, 192
FAK MUSIEKBEURSE, 192
FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS, 192
FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE, 192
FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHINGTON CLUB), 193
J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC, 199
J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY, 199
KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP, 202
LEOPOLD PREMYSLAV BURSARY, 203
MABEL QUICK BURSARY, 205
MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY), 208
NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE, 210
OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES, 211
PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY, 213
[illegible] VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS, 214
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY, 220
STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS, 222
[illegible] KROLEVERENIGING BEURS, 225
VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS, 225

Musical Recitation
ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177

N

Natural Science
OVERBEEK TRUST, 212

Natural Sciences
A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 174
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES, 175
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES, 175
ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177
ANTON RUPERT BURSARY, 178
ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES, 178
AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178
BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 180
BEREND KOLK BURSARY, 180
BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY, 181
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181
CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE), 186
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188
E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190
ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME, 191
ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD, 192
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS, 192
GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196
HELEN SUZMAN (BRITISH GOVERNMENT) AWARDS, 197
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199
JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY, 200
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY, 200
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES, 204
LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY, 204
MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND, 205
MAUDE CATHERINE READ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 206
MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 206
MONSANTO BURSARY, 208
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 209
NATBEV (COCA-COLA BOTTLERS) TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
ODA BURSARY/LOAN SCHEME, 211
OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217
SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY, 218
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND, 218
SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK SCHOLARSHIP, 219
SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY, 220
STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES, 222
STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY, 222
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY, 223
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226

Nature Conservation
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY, 180
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194

Nederlandse Kultuurgeskiedenis
VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

Nederlandse Taal en Letterkunde
VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225

Nuclear Medicine
BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES, 179

Nursing
ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME, 191
HELEN SUZMAN (BRITISH GOVERNMENT) AWARDS, 197
LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY, 203
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY, 216

Nutrition
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207

O

Occupational Therapy
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
HELEN SUZMAN (BRITISH GOVERNMENT) AWARDS, 197
J.E. CONRADIE LOAN, 199
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY, 211
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
SAMST BURSARY/LOAN, 219
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224
WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN, 227

Oenology
D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 186
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203
PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHMEME, 212

Optometry
SA VISION CARE (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 218

Organ
NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE, 210

Organisation and Work Study
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209

P

Packaging
PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA, 212

Packaging and Printing Technology
INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY, 198

Packaging Management
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217

Painting
J.P. CANITZ BURSARY, 194
MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY, 205

Parks and Recreation Administration
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185

Performing Arts
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY, 180

Personnel Administration
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188

Personnel Management
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188

Pharmacy
BRUNEL BURSARY, 181
DEANS BURSARY, 187
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME, 191
ELI LILLY BURSARY, 191
FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION, 193
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
GLAXO BURSARY, 195
HELEN SUZMAN (BRITISH GOVERNMENT) AWARDS, 197
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON (PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS) BURSARY, 201
LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY, 203
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
SAMST BURSARY/LOAN, 219
SERVIER BURSARY, 220
TRANSFARM BURSARY, 223
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226

Philosophy
ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY, 177

Physical Chemistry
MINTEK BURSARY, 207

Physical Metallurgy
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
MINTEK BURSARY, 207

Physics
A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP, 174
A.A. SCHUMANN BURSARY, 174
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 184
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE), 186
DAVID KIBBEY TAYLOR MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
MINTEK BURSARY, 207
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214

Physiotherapy
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSIOTHERAPY, 195
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
JANETTE GOLDMAN TRUST BURSARY, 200
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
SAMST BURSARY LOAN, 219
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224
WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN, 227

Plant Pathology
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES, 175
CIBA BURSARY, 184
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212

Plastics Technology
PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY, 213

Polimer Science
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213

Production
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 199

Production Engineering
DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY, 187
DON TILLEY BURSARY, 188

Production Management
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217

Psychology
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
HERMAN KRIGE BURSARY, 197

Public Administration
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217

Public Health
AGRICOR BURSARY, 175
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195

Pulp and Paper Science
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218

Purchasing Management
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

Q

Quantity Surveying
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY, 182
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199
ROBT. B. VILJOEN LOAN, 216

R

Radio Work
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210

Radiography
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209

Retail Business Management
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182

Roman Languages
ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY, 175

S

School Music
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219

Science
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200

Sciences
FUNDANI TRUST, 194
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217

Secretarial Studies
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211

Singing
ESTER MENTZ BURSARY, 192
HILDA HENDRIKZ BURSARY, 197
MABEL QUICK BURSARY, 205
MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING, 207

Social Science
OVERBEEK TRUST, 212
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214

Social Work
A.P. LUBBE BURSARY, 174
AGRICOR BURSARY, 175
AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY, 179
BENADE WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 180
B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY, 179
CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY, 184
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY, 188
DORFLING BURSARY, 188
DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 189
E.O. BAXTER BURSARY, 190
GOLDSMITH AND PAPENFUS BURSARY, 195
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY, 197
JACK MINCER BURSARY, 199
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
MUSHET BURSARY, 208
NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN FOR SOCIAL WORK, 210
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS BEURSE, 210
ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY, 216
ROTARY STUDENT FUND, 216
SOCIAL WORK BURSARY, 221
TURKSTRA BURSARY, 224
VAN ENTER KRYNAUW BURSARY FUND, 225
WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV (SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY, 227

Sociology
B.L. STEYN, 179
FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 193
MUSHET BURSARY, 208

Soil and Water Conservation
ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY, 176

Speech and Hearing Therapy
ALAN B. CLEMONS BURSARY, 176
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS, 215

Speech Therapy
DORINDA KOK BURSARY, 188
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
MYRTLE L. ARON BURSARY, 208
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214

Speech Training
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210

Structural Engineering
SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219

Surveying
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
ITESSA BURSARY, 199
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208
PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY, 213
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217

T

Taxation
GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B.COM. STUDENTS, 194

Teacher Training
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202

Teaching
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210
ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE), 216
TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN BURSARY, 224

Technical
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188
FUNDANI TRUST, 194
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217

Technical Education
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209

Theology
A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND, 174
A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 174
ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY, 176
BABS BEYLEVELD BURSARY, 179
BEURSFONDS TEOLOGIESE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS, 180
BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS, 182
C.H.E. BURSARY, 182
CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY, 184
CORNELIUS AND LEA GROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND, 185
D.N.G. KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY, 186
DAAN MARAIS BURSARY, 186
DR AND MRS N. SIEBERHAGEN BURSARY, 189
EMIL KITWNIG BURSARY, 191
F.S. AND R.E. MALAN BURSARY, 192
FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN, 193
FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY, 193
GERT AND CATHARINA SWANEPOEL THEOLOGICAL FUND, 195
GRAHAMSTOWN TRAINING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP, 195
H.J. BRUWER BURSARY, 196
HAMEL BURSARY, 196
HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN), 196
HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY, 197
HOPEFIELD AND KUILSRIVER CONGREGATIONS BURSARY, 198
IMMANUEL BURSARY, 198
J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND, 199
JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY, 200
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY, 200
KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE, 202
KWEEKSKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS, 203
LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY, 204
MAGDALENA GRUNDLING TRUST, 205
NED GEREF GEMEENTE KUILSRIVIER BEURS, 210
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS BEURSE, 210
NG KERK-BEURS, 210
PETRUSBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND, 212
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, 213
RANDU DURAND THEOLOGY BURSARY, 214
REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES, 215
ROTARY SEA POINT BURSARY, 216
S.J.J. CILLIERS BURSARY, 216
SAADAKKER BURSARY, 218
SAREL AND GERTIE VISSER TRUST FUND (BURSARIES AND LOANS), 220
SIDNEY JACOBZ BURSARY FUND, 220
SMITH EDUCATION FUND, 221
THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN), 223
THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUITCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA), 223
WILHELMINA DU TOIT NYBOER BURSARY, 226

Town and Regional Planning
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213

Town Planning
GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194

Traffic Engineering
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183

Transport Economics
BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY, 181
GLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY, 201
JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY, 201
RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY, 215
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY, 224
UNITRANS LTD BURSARY, 224

Transport Engineering
STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY, 221

Transport Logistics
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223

V

Veterinary Science
AGRICOR BURSARY, 175
BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY), 181
DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY, 189
HELENA JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 197
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY, 203
LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY), 204

Viticulture
D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 186
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203
PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHMEME, 212

W

Water Care
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188

Water Environment Studies
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188

Weed Science
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES, 175

Wildlife Management
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194

Wood Science
A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 174
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218
SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 219
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY, 221

Wood Technology
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218

Z

Zoology
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194
S.P. GREEN BURSARY, 216

Index According to Institution

Any agricultural college
ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND, 174
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166

Any college
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 143
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY, 180
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182
COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND, 147
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198
KWA-DUKUZA STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 203
MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY, 206
NATIONAL STATE INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS, 209
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 163
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY, 164
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY, 165
SOLLY [illegible]NAALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, [illegible]

Any college of education
1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 174
BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME, 144
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND, 145
DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY, 148
GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP, 195
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 155
REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME, 170
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES, 226

Any medical institution
EVANGELICAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY LOAN, 192

Any nursing college
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155

Any pharmacy training institution
FOUNDATION FOR PHARMACEUTICAL EDUCATION, 193

Any teacher's training college
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN, 156
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS, 168
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 169
VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170
VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS, 171

Any technical college
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON, 145
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 161
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 217
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND, 165
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224
VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170

Any technikon
1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 174
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS BURSARY PROGRAMME, 174
AFRICON ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL BURSARIES (TECHNIKON), 175
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES, 175
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES, 175
ALEC BROOK BURSARY, 176
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 143
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS TECHNIKON BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ARMSCOR BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 178
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY, 178
B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY, 179
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY, 180
BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 144
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON, 145
CALTEX OIL (SA) BURSARY, 182
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND, 145
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS), 183
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
COCA-COLA BURSARY, 146
COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY, 147
CSIR BURSARY, 185
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE), 186
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKONS), 187
DENEL INFOPLAN BURSARY, 187
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
DIOCESE OF RUSTENBURG BURSARY, 148
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING TECHNIKON, 188
DR T.E. DONGES BURSARIES, 148
DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 189
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149
ESKOM TECHNIKON BURSARY, 191
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY, 149
FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP, 150
FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
FUNDANI TRUST, 194
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY, 151
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDY, 196
HAGGIE BURSARY, 196
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198
IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND), 152
INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN BURSARY, 153
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY, 198
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
J.E. CONRADIE LOAN, 199
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154
JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
JEFFARES AND GREEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200
JOHANN G. LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 201
JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN, 201
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
KARBOCHEM BURSARY, 202
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 155
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT), 202
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 155
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN, 156
KWA-DUKUZA STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 203
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203
MINTEK BURSARY, 207
NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 208
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS), 159
NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 210
NSB EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 211
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
PIETERSBURG/POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 161
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213
PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY, 161
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213
PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN), 162
PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 163
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN, 216
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY, 164
SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY, 164
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217
SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS, 217
SA PORT BURSARY TRUST, 218
SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME, 218
SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET), 218
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND, 165
SANLAM BURSARY FOR TECHNIKON STUDENTS, 219
SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY, 165
SEIFSA TECHNIKON BURSARY, 220
SPOORNET, 221
STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 221
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES, 168
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
TRANSVAAL HELPMEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY), 168
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS, 168
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 169
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME, 170
VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME, 225
VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS, 171
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES, 226
YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST, 172

Any tertiary institution
ABSA BANKING GROUP (LOANS), 142
AGAR HAMILTON TRUST BURSARY, 142
AGGREY FUND, 142
AGRICOR BURSARY, 175
ALIGARH OLD BOYS SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 142
AMPLATS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ATKV STUDY LOAN, 144
ATKV STUDY LOAN FOR PART-TIME STUDY, 178
BRAKPAN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS FOR TERTIARY STUDY, 145
CALTEX CORPORATE BURSARY, 182
CARLETONVILLE TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 183
CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME BURSARY, 183
CENTURION TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 183
CHT PEPLER TRUST (MOLLER BURSARIES), 146
DENYS S. WAUGH BURSARY, 187
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY, 187
DIOCESE OF DUNDEE BURSARY FUND, 147
DIOCESE OF MARIANNHILL NATIONAL CATHOLIC BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 188
DIOCESE OF NATAL BURSARY, 148
DON TILLEY BURSARY, 188
DORA FALCKE TRUST LOAN, 148
DUNDEE MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 189
ELAINE FORSYTH MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149
FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF SA LTD STUDENT LOAN, 150
GADRA BURSARY, 150
GREATER POTGIETERSRUS TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 195
H.A. KOCH SCHOLARSHIP, 151
JOSEPH VAN PRAAGH TRUST BURSARY, 154
KIRKNESS SCHOLARSHIP, 202
KUSHLICK KAPLAN BURSARY SCHEME, 156
LADYSMITH CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 156
LEWIS COWAN BURSARY, 157
LION MATCH COMPANY BURSARY, 204
LTA LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 204
METHODIST BURSARY FUND, 158
METHODIST CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BOARD OF EDUCATION BURSARY, 158
NELSPRUIT TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 159
NG KERK (VRYSTAAT) BEURSE, 159
NORMAN BAXTER UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND, 159
NORTH WEST GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 211
NORTHERN CAPE AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY (VISAGIE/MORELIG TRUST), 211
OK BAZAARS BURSARY, 159
PAUL ROOS GYMNASIUM (PRG) BURSARY, 160, 161
PHALABORWA TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY, 212
PHILIP NEL MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 161
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF SOUTHERN AFRICA, 213
QUEENSBURGH MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 163
RENIER VAN ROOYEN BURSARY FUND, 164
SA JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES BURSARY CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE BURSARY, 165
SA NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND BURSARY FUND, 165
SA RESERVE BANK BURSARY, 218
SA SUGAR INDUSTRY TRUST FUND, 218
SACTWU BURSARY FUND, 165
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR GENERAL MUSIC STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SAMRO BURSARIES FOR SCHOOL MUSIC TEACHING IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SATS 'GENERAL BOTHA' OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION WAR MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 220
SIMON BEKKER MEMORIAL FUND (LOANS), 166
SPRINGS CITY COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 166
STANDARD BANK GROUP BURSARY AND EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE SCHEME, 221
STANWAY EDWARDS NGOMANE GROUP BURSARY, 221
TED AND MABEL EVERITT BURSARY, 168
TERTIARY EDUCATION FUND OF SA (TEFSA) LOAN SCHEME, 168
TRANSVAALSE ONDERWYSERSVERENIGING (SA ONTWIKKELINGSTIGTING BEURS- EN LENINGSFONDS), 168
UBUNTU PROGRAMME STUDY FACILITATION FUND, 224
VORSTER VAN DER MERWE EDUCATION FUND (LOANS), 171
WESLEY FRANCIS MEMORIAL MASONIC EDUCATION FUND (SCHOLARSHIP), 171
WESTONARIA BURSARY LOAN FUND, 226
WILLIAM PESCOD ELLEN CARTER FUND, 171
ZERILDA STEYN LOAN FUND, 173

Any university
1820 SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 174
ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES, 174
ADAM BARNARD AGRICULTURAL STUDY FUND, 174
AECI LTD BURSARY, 175
AFRICON BURSARY, 175
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) ORDINARY BURSARIES, 175
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (ARC) PRESTIGE BURSARIES, 175
AGRIHOLD BURSARIES, 175
ALEC BROOK BURSARY, 176
ALLIED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 143
AMEU (ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS OF SA) STUDENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OPEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143
ANGLOVAAL MINERALS BURSARY SCHEME, 177
ARMSCOR BURSARY, 178
ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY UNDERTAKINGS (SA) BURSARY, 178
ATOMIC ENERGY CORPORATION BURSARIES FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 178
B.SM AND HC GOLDSTEIN BURSARY, 144
B.G. HEYDENRYCH BURSARY, 179
B.SC. CIVIL ENGINEERING BURSARIES, 179
BABETTE TAUTE BURSARIES, 179
BASIL LE MAY BURSARY, 180
BEDFORDVIEW BURSARY SCHEME, 144
BETHAL TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 144
BONA PEOPLE'S FUND, 144
BURSARY SCHEME FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, 182
BURSARY SCHEME OF TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL OF GREATER GERMISTON, 145
CAPE TIMES BURSARY FUND, 145
CAPE TOWN CITY BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 183
CAS EDEN TRUST BURSARY, 183
CECIL LYONS TRUST SCHOLARSHIP, 183
CENTRAL COUNCIL OF LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY (CCLS), 183
CHAPPIE BLACK TRUST BURSARY, 183
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 184
CLOVER SA BURSARY SCHEME, 184
COLUMBUS STAINLESS STEEL BURSARY, 185
COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY PRINCIPALS, 185
COMMUNITY PRESTIGE BURSARY FUND, 147
CONCOR CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 185
COOPERS AND LYBRAND BURSARY, 185
COROBRIK POST-MATRICULATION BURSARY, 147
CRADOCK'S AFRIKAANS LANGUAGE FESTIVAL BURSARY, 185
CSIR BURSARY (UNIVERSITY STUDY), 185
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (EASTERN CAPE), 186
D.G. MURRAY TRUST BURSARY FUND (WESTERN CAPE), 186
D.R. MCINTOSH TRUST, 186
DE BEERS GROUP VOCATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP, 187
DE BEERS INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND DIVISION (PTY) LTD BURSARY (UNIVERSITIES), 187
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY, 187
DELOITTE AND TOUCHE BURSARY AND SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME, 187

250 BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES PUBLIC BURSARY SCHEME, 187
DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY BURSARY, 188
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY BURSARY / SCHOLARSHIP, 188
DIOCESE OF WITBANK BURSARY, 148
DORBYL LIGHT AND GENERAL ENGINEERING, 188
DOROTHY AND MENDEL SPITZ STUDY BURSARY, 189
DPS BURSARY, 189
DR T E DITMINGES BURSARIES, 148
DUNVEGAN AND GLENDOWER RESIDENTS AND RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 189
DURBAN CITY COUNCIL LOANS, 189
DURBAN HIGH SCHOOL AND OLD BOYS' MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARIES, 148
DURBAN RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 189
E W TURTON STUDY LOAN, 190
EAST LONDON MUNICIPAL BURSARY, 190
EDEN TRUST BURSARIES, 190
EDENVALE JUBILEE BURSARY FUND, 149
ERMELO TOWN COUNCIL STUDY LOAN, 191
ERNST AND YOUNG BURSARY, 191
ESKOM UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 191
ESTCOURT INDIAN ONE CENT BURSARY, 149
EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN SA BURSARY, 149
FANNY AND SHLOMO BACKEN BURSARY, 192
FAR NORTH EDUCATION AND TRAINING TRUST LOAN, 192
FEMALE ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY SCHEME, 193
FIRST NATIONAL BANK SCHOLARSHIP FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, 193
FIRST NATIONAL BANK UNIVERSITY AND TECHNIKON SCHOLARSHIP, 150
FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 194
FUNDANI TRUST, 194
GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
GENBEL-STUDIETRUST BURSARY LOANS FOR B COM STUDENTS, 194
GENCOR BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GENREC CONSTRUCTION BURSARY SCHEME, 194
GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194
GERALD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP, 195
GMSA BURSARY, 195
GOLD FIELDS OF SA LIMITED BURSARY, 195
GORDON LE ROUX MEMORIAL BURSARY LOAN, 195
GRAHAMSTOWN CITY BURSARY, 151
GREATER JOHANNESBURG TRANSITIONAL METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (GJTMC) BURSARY, 195
GREATER LOUIS TRICHARDT TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 151
GRINAKER BURSARIES, 196
GROUP FIVE ROADS SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (EASTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196
GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196
HAGGIE BURSARY, 196
HANSIE BOTHA STUDY BURSARY FUND (LOAN), 196
HEXAGON TRUST BURSARY, 197
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY, 197
HNR COMPUTERS BURSARY FUND, 197
HOME ECONOMICS ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA BURSARY (HEASA), 198
IAN FRASER MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND (BURSARIES FOR THE BLIND), 152
IDB SCHOLARSHIP TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 198
INDIAN CENTENARY SCHOLARSHIP TRUST LOAN/BURSARY, 153
INSTITUTION OF CERTIFICATED MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY, 198
ISCOR BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON, TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, 198
ISCOR BURSARY LOAN, 199
J E CONRADIE LOAN, 199
JCI LIMITED BURSARY, 200
JEFFARES AND GREEN, CONSULTING ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 200
JO BROWNE TRUST FUND FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS, 200
JOHANN G LEIPOLDT MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD (JCI) CATEGORY B BURSARY, 200
JOHANNESBURG CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT CO LTD 'JOHNNIES' CATEGORY C BURSARY, 200
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 201
JOSSIE ACKERMANN LOAN, 201
KAGISO TRUST BURSARIES, 202
KANGWANE BURSARY, 155
KANTEY AND TEMPLER BURSARY, 202
KARBOCHEM BURSARY, 202
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 155
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME (LOCAL GOVERNMENT), 202
KESSEL FEINSTEIN BURSARIES (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202
KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN DIOCESAN BURSARY FUND, 155
KIMBERLEY CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 155
KING SOLOMON MAPHUMZANA BURSARY FUND, 155
KOBUS VERSTER STUDY FUND, 156
KPMG SCHOLARSHIP (CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS), 202
KRUGERSDORP TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOAN, 156
KWA-DUKUZA/STANGER TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 203
LESLIE HILL HIGHER EDUCATION TRUST, 203
LIEBENBERG AND STANDER WESTERN CAPE PTY LTD BURSARY, 204
LO MING-YUAN SCHOLARSHIP, 157
LOUISE AND NELLIE HERMAN BURSARY, 157
MAKRO SA (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 157
MAVIS WAKEFORD BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA BURSARY, 206
MINTEK BURSARY, 207
MOBIL OIL REFINING DIVISION STUDY GRANT, 207
MURRAY AND ROBERTS CONTRACTORS BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 208
MURRAY AND ROBERTS ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY, 208
MURRAY AND ROBERTS GILLIS-MASON BURSARY, 208
MYRTLE L ARON BURSARY, 208
NAFCOC MASEKELA-MAVIMBELA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 208
NAMDEB DIAMOND CORPORATION (PTY) LTD, 208
NASIONALE MEDIA BPK BURSARY, 209
NASIONALE PERS BPK BEURS, 209
NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 209
NATIONAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP, 209
NATIONAL ECONOMIC EDUCATION TRUST (NEET), 209
NATIONAL STATE INDEPENDENT STATE BURSARY LOANS, 209
NATIONAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID SCHEME (NSFAS), 159
NATIONAL UNION OF COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS BURSARY, 159
NEDBANK STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 210
NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERSVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN, 159
NEDERDUITSCH HERVORMDE SUSTERVERENIGING (NHSV) STUDY LOAN FOR SOCIAL WORK, 210
NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION BURSARY, 211
NORTHWOOD JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP, 159
OFS DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARIES, 211
OLD MUTUAL ACTUARIAL BURSARY, 211
OVE ARUP INCORPORATED SCHOLARSHIP, 212
PALABORA MINING COMPANY LTD BURSARY, 212
PELOPONNESIAN SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 161
PIETERSBURG POLOKWANE TRANSITIONAL LOCAL COUNCIL, 161
PLATO DEVELOPMENT FUND BURSARY, 213
POLIFIN BURSARY SCHEME, 213
PORT ELIZABETH CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 213
PRECIOUS METALS REFINERS BURSARY AWARD, 213
PREMIER FOOD INDUSTRIES LTD BURSARY, 161
PRETORIA CITY COUNCIL FULL-TIME BURSARY SCHEME, 213
PRETORIA PORTLAND CEMENT BURSARY SCHEME (MEMBER BARLOWS), 213
PRICE WATERHOUSE BURSARY, 214
PRINSLOO-WOLMARANS STUDY FUND (LOAN), 162
PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION BURSARY, 214
PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WESTERN CAPE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
PUBLIC SERVICE BURSARY SCHEME, 214
RANDFONTEIN TOWN COUNCIL BURSARY LOANS, 163
RC DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY BURSARY FUND, 215
REIGER PARK BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163
RICHARDS BAY MINERALS BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 215
ROBERT JUNG SCHOLARSHIP, 216
ROODEPOORT MUNICIPALITY BURSARY LOAN, 215
ROTARY CLUB OF BELLVILLE BURSARY, 164
SA BLIND WORKERS ORGANISATION BURSARY, 164
SA BREWERIES BEER DIVISION BURSARY SCHEME, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS BURSARY SCHEME, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF FOUNDRYMEN SPONSORSHIP, 217
SA INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS (SAIRR) BURSARIES, 217
SA INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MERIT AWARDS, 217
SA ORT BURSARY TRUST, 218
SA ROADS BOARD (SARB) BURSARIES, 218
SA SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME, 218
SA STUDENTS EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY (SASET), 218
SAAMBOU BURSARY FUND, 165
SAFRIPOL BURSARY, 218
SAMRO'S INTERMEDIATE BURSARIES FOR COMPOSITION STUDY IN SOUTHERN AFRICA, 219
SAMST BURSARY LOAN, 219
SANLAM BURSARIES (UNIVERSITIES), 219
SANLAM PROPERTIES BURSARY, 219
SAPPI BURSARY, 219
SAPREF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP, 219
SASOL LTD BURSARY, 220
SEA PLANT WELFARE TRUST BURSARY, 165
SEIFSA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 220
SIEMENS BURSARY, 220
SOCCER ASSOCIATION OF SA EDUCATION TRUST (SASA), 166
SOLLY GINWALA MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 221
SOUTHERN AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION BURSARIES, 221
SPOORNET, 221
ST LEGER SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 166
STANDARD BANK LOAN, 166
STEWART SCOTT BURSARY, 222
STIGLINGH MEMORIAL BURSARY, 222
STOCKS AND STOCKS MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 222
STUDIETRUST BURSARY, 222
TELKOM SA (LTD) BURSARY AND STUDY AID SCHEME (ALL REGIONS), 223
THE COMPUTER SCHOOL BURSARIES, 168
TRANSNET BURSARY, 223
TRANSVAAL HELPMEKAAR STUDY FUND (LOAN FOR TECHNIKON AND UNIVERSITY STUDY), 168
TRANSVAAL INTER-CONSTITUTIONAL MASONIC CHARITY LOAN, 224
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARY, 224
TRUST BANK STUDENT LOANS, 168
TSHEZI EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 168
UNITED BANK STUDENT LOANS, 169
VENDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BURSARY, 225
VEREENIGING KOPANONG CITY COUNCIL STUDY LOAN SCHEME, 170
VETERANS BURSARY FUND, 170
VODACOM BURSARY SCHEME, 225
VOLKSKAS STUDENT LOANS, 171
VOLKSWAGEN BURSARY, 225
WATSON EDWARDS BURSARY, 226
WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT BURSARIES, 226
WESTERN CAPE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARIES, 226
WINIFRED WILSON BURSARY, 226
WORKMEN'S ACCIDENT AND REHABILITATION CENTRE BURSARY - DURBAN, 227
YVONNE PARFITT BURSARIES TRUST, 172
ZIERVOGEL LOAN, 173

B

Border Technikon
  BORDER COUNCIL BURSARY SCHEME, 181

C

Cape Technikon
  AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
  BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CAPE TECHNIKON, 145
  CAPE TECHNIKON LOANS, 145
  CAPE TECHNIKON MERIT BURSARIES, 145
  COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185
  DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES, 188
  ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
  GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
  GERTRUIDA C DU TOIT MEMORIAL TRUST, 151
  INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING BURSARY, 198
  ITESSA BURSARY, 199
  LIGHT HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 204
  MOLTENO BROTHERS BURSARY, 207
  PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 161
  PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY, 213
  S F AND V R DU TOIT BURSARY, 216
  SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
  SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
  SA NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON ILLUMINATION BURSARY, 218
  SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218

E

Eastern Cape Technikon
  EASTERN CAPE TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 190

I

ISU Campus
  MICROSOFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL TRUST (MAPET), 207

M

M.L. Sultan Technikon
  COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
  ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
  GENREF LIMITED BURSARY, 194
  GUY SUTTON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 196
  M L SULTAN TECHNIKON BURSARIES, 205
  SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
  UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Mangosuthu Technikon
  MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS, 205
  MANGOSUTHU TECHNIKON SPORTS AWARDS, 205
  SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
  UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Medical University of Southern Africa
  EASTERN METROPOLITAN SUBSTRUCTURE, 190
  GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194

N

Natal Technikon
  SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218

Nelspruit Technikon
  ROTARY CLUB - NELSPRUIT BURSARY, 216

P

Peninsula Technikon
  AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
  AMRIT BHOWAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 143
  ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177
  BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND, 144
  CENTRAL OFS ADMINISTRATION BOARD BURSARY FUND, 146
  COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185
  COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
  CTPA BURSARY, 147
  DELTA MOTOR CORPORATION BURSARY, 147
  DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
  DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148
  E J LOMBARDI BURSARY TRUST, 149
  ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
  GARDEN CITIES BURSARY, 194
  HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152
  KEN STEPHENS CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 202
  OPERATION EDUCATION AME CHURCH BURSARY, 160
  PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161
  SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
  SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218
  SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP, 165
  TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
  W D HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND, 171
  WAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 171

Port Elizabeth Technikon
  DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 147
  PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND STUDY LOANS, 161
  SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217

Port Elizabeth Technikon (Saasveld College)
  SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218

Potchefstroom University for CHE
  AHI POTCHEFSTROOM BEURS, 176
  ANALENE DU PLESSIS MEMORIAL TRUST, 143
  ATKB REDENAARSKOMPETISIE-BEURS, 144
  BRUNEL BURSARY, 181
  C H E BURSARY, 182
  CHARL ERASMUS BURSARY, 184
  CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
  CLOVER BURSARY, 184
  D N G KOTZE BURSARY FOR THEOLOGY, 186
  DEANS BURSARY, 187
  DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
  DETTMAN TRUST BURSARY, 147
  DORFLING BURSARY, 188
  DOROTHY ADELINE JOOSTE FUND, 188
  ELI LILLY BURSARY AND LOAN SCHEME, 191
  FACULTY OF LAW PERSONNEL BURSARY FUND, 192
  FAK MUSIEKBEURSE, 192
  FIDELITY FUND STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 193
  GERT AND CATHARINA SWANEPOEL THEOLOGICAL FUND, 195
  GLAXO BURSARY, 195
  GOEDE LOAN FUND, 151
  GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 151
  GROVE, VAN DER HEEVER AND MAY SCHOLARSHIP, 196
  HENDRIK EN ANNATJIE VISAGE BURSARY, 197
  INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS BURSARY, 198
  J TOXOPEUS BURSARY FUND, 153
  J F HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153
  J M HATTINGH STUDY FUND, 153
  JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS DEBATSKOMPETISIE-BEURSE, 155
  JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERSKORPS KLERKSDORP-BEURSE, 201
  KAS VIR TEOLOGIESE STUDENTE-BEURSE, 202
  KLERKSDORP ROTARY CLUB LOAN FUND, 156
  KLERKSDORPSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER MERIETEBEURS, 156
  LUKIN BURSARY, 204
  MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
  MERIT BURSARIES FOR HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL (PU FOR CHE), 158
  MIEN HAMMERSMA BURSARY FOR SINGING, 207
  MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
  NATIONAL EXPO-COMPETITION BURSARY, 159
  NATIONAL OLYMPIAD BURSARIES, 159
  NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS BEURSE, 210
  ORKNEYSE AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER-BEURS, 160
  OUD-STUDENTELENINGSFONDS, 160
  P W BOTHA BURSARY, 160

PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR HANDICAPPED STUDENTS, 162
PU FOR CHE BURSARIES FOR NEEDY STUDENTS, 162
PU FOR CHE CULTURAL PERFORMANCE BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE FAMILY BURSARY, 162
PU FOR CHE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR BEGINNERS (ACADEMIC), 162
PU FOR CHE SPORTS BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 162
PU FOR CHE STUDY LOAN FUNDS, 162
PU FOR CHE TRAVEL BURSARIES, 162
PU FOR CHE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS (ACADEMIC), 162
PU VIR CHO FAK MUSIEKBEURS, 214
PUK ONDERSTEUNINGSKEMA, 162
RAND CARBIDE LIMITED BURSARY, 214
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165
TAFELRONDE 47, POTCHEFSTROOM, 167
TRANSFARM BURSARY, 223
TRANSVAAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (TPA) BURSARIES, 168
TUPPERWARE BURSARY, 224
TURKSTRA BURSARY, 224

R

Rand Afrikaans University
ADIE FUHRMANN BURSARY, 175
ADRIAAN ELFERINK BURSARY, 175
ALBERT ELLMER BURSARY, 176
ANNEMARIE BASSON BURSARY, 177
APOSTOLIC FAITH MISSION OF SA BURSARY, 143
AVBOB STUDY LOAN FUND, 179
AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN STUDY LOAN FUND, 144
B.L. STEYN, 179
BANK OF LISBON BURSARY, 179
BKS BURSARY, 182
BOPHUTHATSWANA TRANSPORT HOLDINGS (BTH) BURSARY, 157
BURSARIES TO DEPUTY HEADBOYS AND DEPUTY HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145
BURSARIES TO HEADBOYS AND HEADGIRLS (RAU), 145
BURSARIES TO WINNERS IN SUBJECT OLYMPIADS, 145
CARL ZIERVOGEL BURSARY, 146
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BURSARY, 184
CHRIS KOKKORIS BURSARY, 146
CLUB 10-100, 146
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE BURSARY FUND, 147
DR J.J. VAN TONDER BURSARY (HISTORY BURSARY FUND), 189
DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH OF AFRICA BURSARY, 148
EBEN AND FREDA VAN ZYL STUDY LOAN FUND, 149
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
HERMAN KRIGE BURSARY, 197
J.C. VAN DER MERWE BURSARY FUND, 153
JOHANNESBURG TRANSPORT DIVISION (JTD) JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPALITY BURSARY, 201
JOSEPH JOWELL BURSARY, 201
KEMPTON PARK CITY COUNCIL – PRESTIGE BURSARY, 155
KOOS DU TOIT AND LOWISA GRIEBENOW STUDY LOAN FUND, 156
KRUGERSDORP KRUGER FESTIVAL STUDY LOAN FUND, 156
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204
LOEKIE ODENDAAL BURSARY, 204
MARIA MALAN CLUB BURSARY, 158
MARIA VAN RIEBEECK CLUB BURSARY, 158
MIMI COERTZE BURSARY, 207
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS BEURSE, 210
OLLEY AND MEYER BURSARY, 160
PARKHURST DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY BURSARY, 160
R.B. HAGART TRUST, 163
RAG BURSARIES (RAU), 163
RANDBURG SOUTH DUTCH REFORMED COMMUNITY, 163
RAU ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 163
RAU BURSARY LOAN FUND, 163
RAU DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT ECONOMICS BURSARY, 215
RAU LADIES CIRCLE BURSARY, 163
RAU MERIT BURSARIES (UNDERGRADUATE), 163
RAU STUDY LOAN FUND, 163
REFFIN FINANCE BURSARY, 215
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218
SAADAKKER BURSARY, 218
SCHUMANN-WENGEL BURSARY, 220
SPIRO PLOMARITIS BURSARY, 166
STATE STUDY LOAN FUND, 222
STEVE ROSSOUW BURSARY, 222
TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF TRANSVAAL SECONDARY SCHOOLS BURSARY, 223
TRANSPORT TECHNICAL INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD (TTI) BURSARY, 224
UNITRANS LTD BURSARY, 224
VERWOERDBURGSE JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS-BEURS, 225
VKE BURSARY, 225
W.L. HECKROODT STUDY LOAN FUND, 226
WITWATERSRAND WOMEN'S AGRICULTURAL UNION BURSARY, 172
WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT (BENONI) BURSARY, 172
WOMEN'S AND MOTHER'S MOVEMENT ATKV (SAR & H) JOHANNESBURG BURSARY, 227

Rhodes University
ALFRED BEIT SCHOLARSHIP, 142
AUBREY FALKSON BURSARY, 178
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
CAPITAL RADIO/RHODES MUSIC RADIO BURSARY, 183
CHARLES EGAN BURSARY, 146
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CLAUDE HARRIS LEON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 146
DAAD UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (GERMAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGE SERVICE), 186
DAVID KIBBEY TAYLOR MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194
GRAHAMSTOWN TRAINING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP, 195
GREENSLADE SCHOLARSHIP, 151
JOHN BRUNTON WHITE BURSARY, 155
JUTA BURSARIES, 201
KENNETH B. CLOAG BURSARY, 155
MAX AND WINNIE SALOMON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
NANCY LITTLE BURSARY, 209
NATAL BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 209
OLD RHODIAN UNION BURSARIES AND GRANTS, 160
PERCY FOX FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 161
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
REGINALD N. DRYDEN BURSARIES, 215
RHODES UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE BURSARIES, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY SPORTS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 164
RHODES UNIVERSITY STUDENT STUDY LOANS, 164
RUDOLPH GINSBERG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 164
SA LEGION AND WOMEN'S AUXILIARY (GRAHAMSTOWN BRANCH) BURSARY, 165
SAWAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 165
SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY, 166
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171

T

Technikon Free State
TECHNIKON FREE STATE BURSARIES, 223

Technikon Natal
COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218
TECHNIKON NATAL BURSARIES/SCHOLARSHIPS, 167
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

Technikon North West
GODIMO BURSARY FUND, 151
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 167
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT FUND (SENIOR STUDENTS), 167
TECHNIKON NORTH WEST PRESTIGE BURSARY, 167

Technikon Northern Transvaal
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
TECHNIKON NORTHERN TRANSVAAL BURSARIES/LOANS, 223

Technikon Pretoria
AKASIA CITY COUNCIL BURSARY, 142
AVBOB BURSARY, 144
COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA BURSARY FUND, 147
COUNCIL OF TECHNIKON PRETORIA LOAN FUND, 147
DR I.H. MEYER BURSARY, 148
E BELLAIRS TRUST BURSARY, 148
ERNEST OPPENHEIMER MEMORIAL TRUST BURSARY, 149
HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
J.L.C. DU PLESSIS BURSARY, 153
JAN AND MARTIE ROOT BURSARY, 154
MERIT BURSARY OF THE DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 158
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208
PLASTICS INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARD BURSARY, 213
PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND OF THE PREMIER OF THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCE, 162
RECTOR'S BURSARY FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE (TECHNIKON PRETORIA), 163
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS (BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDY), 217
SA NURSERY ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 218
STANDARD BANK LOANS FOR TECHNIKON PRETORIA, 167

Technikon SA
PACKAGING INSTITUTE OF SA, 212
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
SANTAM BURSARIES, 219
TECHNIKON SA BURSARIES AND LOANS, 167

Technikon Witwatersrand
BLUE CIRCLE BURSARY, 190
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
M.E.I. CONSTRUCTION TRAINEE TECHNICIAN SCHEME, 205
MURRAY AND ROBERTS BURSARY (TECHNIKON STUDY), 208
ROTARY CLUB OF KYALAMI BURSARY, 164
SALES HOUSE CLUB BURSARY, 165
TECHNICARE BURSARY, 223
TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 167
TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND ADMINISTERED SPORTS BURSARIES, 167

U

University of Cape Town
ALVISE PISANO SCHOLARSHIPS, 176
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
ANDRIES OLIVIER BURSARIES (ANDRIES OLIVIER-STERKOPPE, VICTORIA-WES FONDS), 143
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
CAPE TOWN HEBREW CONGREGATION BURSARY, 183
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 153
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CORPORATION (DUKE OF YORK) SCHOLARSHIP, 147
COUNCIL FOR MINERAL TECHNOLOGY UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 185
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES, 193
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194
FRENCH EMBASSY IN SA BURSARIES, 150
GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196
HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY/LOAN, 152
I.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
JACOB FRANK SCHOLARSHIP, 154
JEANETTE GOLDMAN TRUST BURSARY, 200
KAPLAN CENTRE AWARD IN JEWISH EDUCATION, 202
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203
MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
MIC SULTER MEMORIAL FUND BURSARY, 207
MUNICIPAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 158
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210
PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161
QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 162
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
SAUL ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP, 165
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
UCT BURSARIES, 168
UCT SPORTS BURSARIES, 168
UCT STUDENT LOAN FUND, 169
VAN DER SPUY SCHOLARSHIP, 225
VKE BURSARY, 225

University of Durban-Westville
BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 179
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218
UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE BURSARIES AND LOANS, 224
UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS, 224

University of Fort Hare
MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218

University of Natal
AIR SURVEY COMPANY OF AFRICA LOAN, 176
ALAN STARKE COMMEMORATION FUND (LOAN), 176
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178
BARCOM ELECTRONICS (PTY) LIMITED BURSARY, 179
BOB BUTTON ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 181
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
COMPUTER SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 185
COUNCIL UNIVERSITY BURSARY, 185
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
FORD BURSARY, 193
FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES, 193
GEORGE COATES SCHOLARSHIP, 195
INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS BURSARY, 198
I.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154
JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201
KANGWANE MEDICAL BURSARIES, 202
LESOTHO GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 203
MAGWA TEA CORPORATION BURSARY SCHEME, 205
NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND, 158
NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME AGRICULTURAL BURSARY, 209
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN BURSARY, 210
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212
PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
RICHARDS BAY COAL TERMINAL BURSARY, 215
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217
TRANSKEI TEA MANAGEMENT, 223
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224
VERULAM HIGH EX-STUDENTS' BURSARY TRUST, 170
VKE BURSARY, 225

University of Port Elizabeth
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LAND AFFAIRS BURSARY, 188
ERNIE WENTZEL SCHOLARSHIP, 191
I.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND, 209
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN BURSARY, 210
NG KERK (OOS-KAAP) BEURSE, 210
P.W. BOTHA BURSARY, 160
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
ROOTH & WESSELS SCHOLARSHIP, 216
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SOUTH EASTERN CAPE ATTORNEYS ASSOCIATION BRUSARY, 221
TRUST FOR CHRISTIAN OUTREACH AND EDUCATION (ZINGISA BURSARY), 168
UPE ALUMNI AND FANIE DU PREEZ BURSARIES, 170
UPE BONUSES BURSARY, 170
UPE CONVERTIBLE LOAN BURSARY, 170
UPE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, 170
UPE LOANS, 170
UPE SCHOLAR MERIT AWARD, 170
UPE SPORT BURSARY, 170

University of Pretoria
ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS), 142
ACHIEVEMENT BURSARY (SENIOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS), 142
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY, 174
AFRIKAANSE MUSIEKKLUB – BEURS VIR KOMPOSISIE, 175
AFRIKAANSE SAKEKAMER PIETERSBURG BEURSFONDS, 142
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
AUBREY SIMPSON BURSARY, 178
AVRIL FRIEDA MALAN BURSARY, 144
BIA BURSARY, 180
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
BOB BLUNDELL TRUST (SIR ARNOLD THEILER MEMORIAL BURSARY), 181
C.P. DE LEEUW BURSARY, 182
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CHRIS SNIJMAN LOAN, 184
CHRISTMAS STUDY BURSARY, 184
CORNELIUS AND LEA GROBLER THEOLOGICAL FUND, 185
DAAN MARAIS BURSARY, 186
DUNCAN HUTCHEON BURSARY, 189
EFAMED PERFORMANCE BURSARY, 190
ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191
EMIL KITWINIG BURSARY, 191
EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS BURSARY, 150
FAK MUSIEKBEURSE, 192
FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN PRETORIA-BEURSE, 192
FAMILY BURSARY, 150
FINE ARTS MERIT BURSARY, 193
FORD BURSARY, 193
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194

HEADBOY AND HEADGIRL BURSARIES (PRETORIA), 152
HELENA JOOSTE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 197
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
JOHANNES C. PIETERSE STUDY BURSARY, 200
JOHN DEERE BURSARY, 201
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION BURSARY SCHEME, 203
LATE G.A. NIVEN TRUST VETERINARY BURSARY, 203
LEADERSHIP BURSARIES, 157
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204
LUTHER FIELD VETERINARY TRUST (BURSARY), 204
M.S.B. KRITZINGER BURSARY, 157
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210
NEDERLANDSE STUDIEFONDS-BEURS, 210
NG KERK VAN GAUTENG-LENINGS/BEURSE, 210
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212
PANNAR SEED (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 212
PETRUSBURG THEOLOGICAL STUDY FUND, 212
PRETORIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 213
PRETORIUM TRUST BURSARY, 213
PROTEA BURSARY FUND, 214
REX POYNTON AND BEN COHEN BURSARY, 215
ROBT. B. VILJOEN LOAN, 216
SA COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND TECHNICAL SURVEYORS BURSARY, 217
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165
SHOREDITS BURSARY, 220
TAAIBOS MERIT BURSARY, 167
THEOLOGICAL TRAINING FUND (NEDERDUITCH HERVORMDE KERK VAN AFRIKA), 223
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA LOANS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA SPORTS BURSARY, 169
UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA WINNERS AND RUNNERS-UP OF SUBJECT OLYMPIADS BURSARY, 169
VKE BURSARY, 225

University of South Africa
BURSARY FUND FOR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS, 182
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
JACK PALMER EDUCATION TRUST BURSARY, 154
MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE ACADEMY BURSARY, 166
STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY, 167

University of Stellenbosch
A.C. TINGLE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 174
A.E. ROSENZWEIG BURSARY, 142
A.J.M. STEPHANSEN BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 174
A.P. LUBBE BURSARY, 174
A.W. SCHUMANN BURSARY, 174
ALETTA VORSTER BURSARY, 176
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
ANNA JULIANA THERON BURSARY, 177
ANNA PRETORIUS BURSARY, 177
ANTON HARTMAN BURSARY, 177
AVBOB MUTUAL INSURANCE SOCIETY BURSARY, 179
BABS BEYLEVELD BURSARY, 179
BENADE/WOMAN'S ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 180
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL BURSARY, 180
BOB BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 180
BOKOMO BURSARY, 181
BUTTERWORTHS BURSARY, 182
C.T.J. VAN DER WALT BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 145
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182
CAR MAGAZINE BURSARY, 183
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183
CHARLES PELTERET EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 184
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CIBA BURSARY, 184
CITRUSDAL BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 146
CLIFFORD-GLOSSOP BURSARY, 184
COLIN GOHL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 185
CONSANI BURSARY, 185
D.P. PONGRACZ SCHOLARSHIP TRUST, 186
D.R. MEIRING MEMORIAL BURSARY, 186
DANIE SWANEPOEL BURSARY, 186
DENTAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOAN, 187
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 187
DIPPENAAR BURSARY, 188
DORINDA KOK BURSARY, 188
DR AND MRS N. SIEBERHAGEN BURSARY, 189
DR J.H. MULLER BURSARY, 148
DR J.P. MEYER AND W.A. JOHNSEN BURSARY LOAN, 189
DR P.C. JANSEN BURSARY, 189
DS. J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY, 148
DU TOIT HUGENOTE BURSARY, 148
DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148
E.J. LOMBARDI BURSARIES, 190
EIKENHOF-MOULTON BURSARY, 149
ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191
ELISE VISSER BURSARY, 149
ELIZABETH MARAIS BURSARY, 149
ELIZABETH VILJOEN TRUST BURSARY, 149
ELSIE CECILIA MCDERMID BURSARY, 191
ESTER MENTZ BURSARY, 192
ETHEL JOYCE CHARLTON BURSARY, 192
F.S. AND R.E. MALAN BURSARY, 192
F.W. KNACKE BURSARY, 150
FAK BEURS, 192
FEDERALE VOLKSBELEGGINGS BEURS, 192
FELIX AND CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN, 193
FELIX EN CHRISTINE GUT BURSARY LOAN (GENERAL), 150
FEMNET ELIZABETH LOUW BURSARY, 150
FOREST OWNERS BURSARY, 193
FOURTH CHILD BURSARY, 150
FRANS EN RYKIE THERON BURSARY, 193
FRED BOUSFIELD MOSS BLUNDELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 194
G.P. CANITZ BURSARY, 194
GAWIE HENDRIKSZ BURSARY, 151
GEORGE BLAKE BURSARY, 194
GEORGE HOME BURSARY, 151
GIDEON ROOS BURSARY, 151
GROUP FIVE ROADS, SAVAGE AND LOVEMORE (WESTERN CAPE) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 196
H.J. BRUWER BURSARY, 196
HAMEL BURSARY, 196
HANS MERENSKY BURSARY, 196
HERMANN OHLTHAVER BURSARY, 152
HILDA HENDRIKZ BURSARY, 197
HOFMEYR AND DE VOS BURSARY, 197
HOPEFIELD AND KUILSRIVER CONGREGATIONS BURSARY, 198
IMMANUEL BURSARY, 198
IMMIGRANT CHILD BURSARY, 152
IRVIN AND JOHNSON BURSARY, 198
ISAAC GREENBERG BURSARY, 153
J. DU P. SCHOLTZ BURSARY, 199
J.B. COLLINS LOAN FUND, 199
J.C. COETZEE BURSARY FOR ECCLESIASTICAL ORGAN MUSIC, 199
J.C.D. HECKROODT BURSARY, 199
J.L.M. FRANKEN BURSARY, 199
J.W. DU PREEZ BURSARY, 199
JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154
JAN THOMAS MARTENS BURSARY, 200
JOEY HANEKOM BURSARY, 154
JOHAN AND WILLIE SPIES BURSARY, 154
JOHAN VAN RENSBURG STUDY FUND, 154
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201
JOSEPH GRANELLI BURSARY, 201
JUTA BURSARIES, 201
KAT BURSARY, 202
KWEEKSKOOL BEURSE EN LENINGS, 203
KWV UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 203
L.M.C. BENDIKS-BEURS, 156
LANGENHOVEN CENTENARY BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (CATEGORY WINNERS US DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARIES, 156
LEADERSHIP (HEADPREFECTS) BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (PRESIDENT SCOUTS) BURSARY, 156
LEADERSHIP (US HONORARY AWARD AND JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERS DEBATING COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157
LEADERSHIP (WINNER ATKB ORATOR COMPETITION) BURSARY, 157
LEVI AND BESSIE JONES BURSARIES, 204
LUKAS HAVENGA BURSARY, 204
M.M. HATTINGH STUDY BURSARY, 157
M.M. ROBERTSON BURSARY, 157
MABEL QUICK BURSARY, 205
MAGDALENA GRUNDLING TRUST, 205
MAGGIE LAUBSER LOCAL BURSARY, 205
MALAN BURSARY, 157
MARIA CILLIE BURSARY, 157
MARILYN LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS, 205
MARJORIE HOCKEN BURSARY, 205
MAUERBERGER BURSARY, 206
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR AFRIKAANS, 206
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN BURSARIES FOR HOME ECONOMICS, 206
MAX AND LOUISE ACKERMANN LOANS FOR MEDICINE, 206
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ANONYMOUS DONOR), 206
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA (TYGERBERG - BOLAND) BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MUSHET BURSARY, 208
MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY), 208
N.J. DEAN BURSARY, 208
NG KERK-BEURS, 210
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY BURSARY, 211
OLD MUTUAL LOAN FUND, 159
OLD TRUST BANK BURSARY, 211
ORANJEBOND BURSARY, 160
OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (SUIDE), 160
OUD-MATIE GHOLFKLUB (TRANSVAAL) BEURS, 160
OUTSPAN BURSARY, 212
PATRIC OWENS BURSARIES, 212
PEROLD-STEINER BURSARY LOAN SCHMEME, 212
PETRUSA VAN ZIJL BURSARY, 161
PIERRE F. THERON BURSARY, 213
PIET NEETHLING EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY LOAN, 161
PRICE WATERHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 214
PROF J.H. NEETHLING BURSARY, 162
P.E. PRETORIUS BURSARY, 214
RANDCOAL SERVICES BURSARY, 214
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS EIKESTAD-MERIETEBEURS, 163
RAPPORTRYERSKORPS PIKETBERG-BEURS, 214
RICHTER BURSARY, 215
ROTARY CLUB OF CAPE TOWN BURSARY, 216
ROY BEAMISH BURSARY, 216
S.J.J. CILLIERS BURSARY, 216
S.P. GREEN BURSARY, 216
SA ASSOCIATION FOR CROP PRODUCTION, 216
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 217
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (EMPLOYEES' BURSARIES), 217
SA DRIED FRUIT CO-OPERATION (JAN BOSMAN) BURSARY, 217
SA DRUGGIST BURSARY, 217
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
SA PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY BURSARY, 165
SABIE BOSFEESKOMITEE-BEURS, 218
SAKKIE GEYSER BURSARY, 219
SALMA BURSARIES (FOR UNIVERSITY STUDY), 219
SAREL AND GERTIE VISSER TRUST FUND (BURSARIES AND LOANS), 220
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165
SOCIAL WORK BURSARY, 221
SOL MOSHAL BURSARY, 221
STELLENBOSCH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY BURSARY, 222
STELLENBOSCH BOERE-ORKES-BEURS, 222
STELLENBOSCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BURSARY, 222
STEVE LOUW SCHOLARSHIPS, 222
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223
TRANSNET BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 168
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 169
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH MERIT BURSARIES FOR FIRST YEAR STUDENTS, 169
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH SPECIAL BURSARIES, 169
US-VROUEVERENIGING BEURS, 225
VAN ENTER KRYNAUW BURSARY FUND, 225
VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225
VERENIGING VIR VOLKSANG EN MUSIEK-BEURS, 225
VKE BURSARY, 225
WENTZEL BURSARY, 226
WILFRED METJE BURSARY, 171
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171
WILHELMINA DU TOIT NYBOER BURSARY, 226
WILLEM DE KOCK GEOLOGY BURSARIES, 226
WILLEM PRETORIUS BURSARY, 226
WILLIE DU TOIT (QUAGGASFONTEIN) EDUCATIONAL FUND, 171

University of the North
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
SA VISION CARE PTY (LTD) BURSARY, 218
STANLEY J.O. NOOME BURSARY, 167
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH BURSARIES, 225

University of the North West
BOPHUTHATSWANA MPUDULOLE BURSARY AID FUND, 181
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
NATIONAL BEVERAGE SERVICES (COCA-COLA) BURSARY, 158
NORTH WEST TRANSPORT INVESTMENTS BURSARY, 211
OSMOND LANGE ARCHITECTS BURSARY, 212
UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH WEST LOANS, 169

University of the OFS
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
BARKLY WEST/KLIPDAM FARMERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 179
BEURSFONDS TEOLOGIESE STUDIE VAN DIE NG KERK VAN DIE OVS, 180
BPP (BEPERKTE PRIVAATPRAKTYK) STUDIEBEURS, 181
BREBNER BURSARY, 145
C.J. LATEGAN AND PARTNERS LOAN FUND, 182
CALLIE HUMAN GYMNASTIC BURSARIES, 182
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CHRISTINE FERREIRA FUND, 146
E.C. PELZER BURSARY FUND, 148
FAK UNIVERSITEIT VAN DIE OVS-MUSIEKBEURS, 192
FIRST NATIONAL BANK AGRICULTURAL BURSARY SCHEME, 193
FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN AT UOFS BURSARY, 150
HIGH SCHOOL MODEL BURSARY, 152
INDEPENDENT DEVELOPMENT TRUST, 153
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
J.F. HAVENGA TRUST BURSARIES, 153
JACOBS FAMILY BURSARY, 154
JAMES ROBERTSON BURSARY, 154
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201
LETTIE FOUCHE TRUSTFUND LOAN, 157
MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF SA LOWVELD BRANCH MEDICAL BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MER-NATIONAL BURSARY, 207
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN/BURSARY, 210
NG GEMEENTE BLOEMFONTEIN-WES-BEURSE, 159
NORISTAN BURSARY, 210
NORISTAN MEDICAL STUDY LOAN, 210
PERSKOR BURSARY, 212
PIETER AND FLORRIE DU PREEZ BURSARY, 161
ROSA DE MUNNIK-ELOFF STUDY LOAN FUND, 164
SA ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (SAVVOT) UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 217
SA FOOTPLATE PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 164
SANDERS AND HAVENGA BURSARIES, 165
SENEKAL (ROOIKRANS) EDUCATION FUND, 165
SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 221
SMITH EDUCATION FUND, 221
THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS PROVIDENT FUND (LOAN), 223
THOMAS ROBERTSON BURSARY, 168
UOFS SCHOLARSHIP FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP (SENIOR STUDENTS), 170
UOFS SCHOLARSHIPS FOR CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP, 170
UOFS SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SPORTS, 170
UOFS UNIVERSITY LOANS, 170
VISSER-NESER BURSARY FUND, 171
WILLIE SCHEEPERS BURSARY, 172

University of the Western Cape
3M SA BURSARY, 174
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY, 175
AMATIE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 143
ANGLO AMERICAN ASSURANCE BURSARY, 177
ANTON RUPERT BURSARY, 178
ARGUS CENTENERY BURSARY, 178
BACHE BABOO BENEVOLENT FUND, 144
CALTEX BURSARY, 182
CAPE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, 182
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE BANK BURSARY, 182
CARL AND EMILY FUCHS BURSARY, 146
CARTER ACCOUNTING BURSARY, 183
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH BURSARY, 188
DURBANVILLE MEN'S FORUM BURSARY, 148
E.J. LOMBARDI TRUST BURSARY, 190
E.O. BAXTER BURSARY, 190
ELI LILY BURSARY, 191
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
FINNISH GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 150
FOSCHINI BURSARY, 150
GEORGE JACOBUS PETERSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 151
GILLETTE SA LTD BURSARY, 151
HOSPITAL WELFARE AND MUSLIM EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT BURSARY-LOAN, 152
IA APPEL BURSARY, 152
IBM BURSARY, 198
ITALIAN BURSARY, 153
J.F. OOSTHUIZEN MEMORIAL FUND, 199
J.G. MEIRING BURSARY FUND, 199
JACK ELLERT BURSARY FUND, 153
JUTA BURSARIES, 201
JUTA BURSARY FUND, 155
LEOPOLD PREMYSLAV BURSARY, 203
MAUERBERGER FOUNDATION BURSARY, 158
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MILLNER'S DENTAL SUPPLIERS BURSARY, 207
MYRA CHAPMAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST (BURSARY), 208
NATAL COLOURED BURSARY FUND, 158
NATIONAL BEVERAGES BURSARY, 159
NATIONAL CHEMISTRY BURSARY, 209
NED GEREF GEMEENTE KUILSRIVIER BEURS, 210
NORAH TAYLOR BURSARY, 210
OVERBEEK TRUST, 212
P.M. ANDERSON EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 160
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
PHILIP AND ISAAC ALBOW SCHOLARSHIP A & B, 161
PHILIP AND RACHEL LEVY DONATION BURSARY, 161
QUEEN ELIZABETH II CORONATION UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP, 162
RANDU DURAND THEOLOGY BURSARY, 214
ROTARY SEA POINT BURSARY, 216
ROTARY STUDENT FUND, 216
ROUND TABLE BURSARY FUND (UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE), 216
SA INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE (SAILIS) (WESTERN CAPE BRANCH) STUDY GRANT, 217
SA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (WEST. CAPE BRANCH) STUDENT BURSARY, 218
SA WOMEN'S CULTURAL ORGANISATION BURSARY, 165
SAKMET BURSARY, 165
SIDNEY JACOBZ BURSARY FUND, 220
STELLENBOSCH FARMERS' WINERY BURSARY, 167
STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE BURSARIES, 222
TILLY STAPPER TRUST (BURSARY), 223
TRANSVAAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS LOAN/BURSARY, 224
UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA (UNETPSA) BURSARIES, 224
UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE MERIT AWARDS, 169
VAN EWIJCK FOUNDATION MERIT BURSARIES, 225
W.D. HENDRICKS MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND, 171

W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
WARNER LAMBERT BURSARY, 226
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171

University of the Witwatersrand

A. TREVOR WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP, 174
A.L. NORDEN EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 142
ABELIS LEIBOVICIUS BURSARY, 142
ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND BURSARIES, 174
ABRAHAM AND OLGA LIPMAN FUND SCHOLARSHIPS, 174
ABRAHAM AND SARAH SKAPINKER BURSARY FUND, 142
ADAMS AND ADAMS BURSARY FUND, 175
AFRICAN EDUCATIONAL TRUST, 175
AKTOL UNDERGRADUATE BURSARY, 176
ALAN B. CLEMONS BURSARY, 176
ALAN WIGODER MEMORIAL FUND, 176
ALBERT GEYSER BURSARY FUND, 176
ALBERT HOSSACK SCHOLARSHIP, 176
ALLAN AND GERRY SIMPSON MEMORIAL BURSARY, 142
ALUMNI FUND BURSARY, 143
ALUMNI SPORT BURSARIES, 143
ALWYN ZOUTENDYK BURSARIES, 176
ANDREW DICKSON SCHOLARSHIP, 177
ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SA LIMITED BRIDGING PROGRAMME BURSARY, 177
ANTON HARTMAN TRUST BURSARIES, 178
ARTHUR AIKEN SCHOLARSHIP, 143
ARTHUR E. HILL BURSARY, 178
ASICS SOCCER BURSARIES, 143
ASSOCIATION OF HELENES FROM EGYPT AND SUDAN BURSARY FUND, 143
ASSOCIATION OF SA QUANTITY SURVEYORS STUDENT LOAN SCHEME, 178
ATHLETICS BURSARY FUND, 143
ATZO NICOLAI MEMORIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES, 178
B.S. PRYCE MEMORIAL BURSARY, 179
BARNEY BLIEDEN BURSARIES, 179
BARROW CONSTRUCTION BURSARY, 180
BATEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 180
BENJAMIN AND MIRIAM DRIEBAND BURSARY FUND, 144
BENNO AND LEAH MARGULIES BURSARY, 144
BEREND KOLK BURSARY, 180
BERNARD THOMAS BOURKE BURSARY, 180
B'NAI B'RITH JOHANNESBURG LODGE AND CHAPTER LILLIENFIELD BURSARY, 179
BOART LONGYEAR BURSARY (BRIDGING SCHEME), 180
BODO KOCH BOOK BURSARY, 181
BONA PEOPLE'S FUND BURSARY, 144
BREYTENBACH BURSARY, 181
BRITISH AWARD SCHEME, 181
BRONWEN WALKER BURSARY, 181
BRUCE MURRAY CRICKET BURSARY, 145
CALTEX BURSARY FUND, 182
CHARLES HURWITZ BURSARY, 184
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' BURSARY, 184
CLIVE ULYATE RUGBY BURSARY, 146
CYANAMID BURSARY SCHEME, 186
DAISY MOSKOW BURSARIES, 147
DARRAS HELLENIC BURSARY, 147
DAVID FREEMAN BURSARIES, 147
DAVID MORRISON BURSARY, 186
DR ZUURDEEG MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 189
E. GLUCKMAN WILL TRUST LOANS, 189
E.J.A. LOERINCZ SCHOLARSHIP, 149
EDDIE LEVITZ BURSARY, 190
EDKINS BURSARY FUND, 190
EDWARD H. WAUGH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 190
EDWARD WALKER BUCHANAN BURSARY, 190
ELI LILLY (SA) (PTY) LTD BURSARY, 191
ELI LILY BURSARY, 191
ELLEN DANIELL BURSARY, 191
EMANUEL JACOBSON BURSARY, 191
ENGEN LTD BURSARY SCHEME, 191
ESTEE LAUDER GROUP OF COMPANIES BURSARY, 192
ESTHER AND DAVID HORWICH SCHOLARSHIPS, 149
ESTHER TAYLOR AWARD, 192
ETHEL MARY SMITH BEQUEST BURSARY, 149
EVE ANDERSON BURSARY, 150
FENELLA LEVY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 193
FLORENCE VAN DER BIJL MUSIC BURSARY (IN CORPORATION WITH THE MARTHA WASHINGTON CLUB), 193
FRANK CONNOCK UNIVERSITY TRUST BURSARIES, 193
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
GAVIN COOKE CANOEING BURSARY, 151
GEORGE HIBBERT SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSIOTHERAPY, 195
GOLDSMITH AND PAPENFUS BURSARY, 195
GROUP CAPTAIN 'SAILOR' MALAN MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 196
H.A. WHITECROSS SCHOLARSHIPS, 196
HAROLD AND DORIS TOTHILL FUND (BURSARY FOR TUITION FEES), 197
HARRY COLMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 152
HARRY LAMPERT ATHLETICS BURSARY, 152
HARVEY PIRIE BURSARY FUND, 152
HELEN SUZMAN BURSARY, 152
HELEN SUZMAN BRITISH GOVERNMENT AWARDS, 197
HELLENIC BURSARY OF LODGE PYTHAGORAS, 152
HELMUT HUSSERL BURSARY, 197
HELPING HAND TRUST BURSARIES, 152
HERMAN LOUIS KARNOVSKY FUND, 197
I.M.K. DE VILLIERS BURSARY, 198
ISAAC AND SARAH SCHNEIDER BURSARIES, 153
ITHAQUESIAN PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY OF SA BURSARY, 153
J AND B BENNUM BURSARY, 153
J.C. BITCON FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 199
J.C. BITCON SCHOLARSHIP, 199
J.H. HOFMEYER SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 153
JACK MINCER BURSARY, 199
JACOB AND PAULINE PERTZ SCHOLARSHIP, 154
JAMES DAVID LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 154
JAMES MAY DUTHIE BURSARY, 200
JAN DRECHMEIER MEDICAL BURSARY, 200
JAN LEENDERDT ACHTERBERG BURSARY, 200
JANE KUMMER BURSARY, 154
JOAN AND LEN STARFIELD FAMILY BURSARY FUND, 200
JOE KAMINER RUGBY BURSARY, 154
JOHANNESBURG CITY COUNCIL BURSARIES - UNIVERSITY-ADMINISTERED, 154
JOHANNESBURG REPERTORY PLAYERS BURSARY FOR DRAMATIC ART, 201
JOHN DEERE BURSARIES, 201
JOHN HURWITZ BURSARY, 155
JOHN MICHAEL HANSEN BURSARY, 201
JOHN SAVOPOULOS BURSARIES, 155
JOHNSON AND JOHNSON 'PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS' BURSARY, 201
JOSEPH SINGER BURSARY, 201
JUTA BURSARIES, 201
KATHLEEN ALISTER HARP SCHOLARSHIP, 202
KHOLVAD MADRESSA FUND, 202
L. COHEN BURSARY, 203
LAKOFSKI BURSARIES, 156
LANGELER SCHOLARSHIP, 203
LAURENCE DAVID ADLER BURSARY, 203
LAZAR RAVID MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 203
LEO AND SARA BUCHEN SCHOLARSHIPS, 203
LEONTINE SAGAN SCHOLARSHIP, 203
LEZA LEGALWISE BURSARY, 204
LIBERO FATTI MEDICAL BURSARY FUND, 204
LIBERTY LIFE BURSARY SCHEME, 204
LILITHEA SINGER ART FORUM BURSARY, 204
LOUIS LANDAU SCHOLARSHIP, 157
LOUIS OSTROWIAK MEMORIAL BURSARY, 157
M.F. ESMONDE-WHITE BURSARIES, 205
MARGARET GIBSON BURSARY FUND, 205
MARGARET THOMSEN SCHOLARSHIP, 205
MARITZ JOHN PLEN BURSARY, 158
MARLEY BURSARY, 205
MARY AND LOUIS GOLDFOOT SCHOLARSHIPS, 205
MARY GORDON BURSARY, 206
MAUDE CATHERINE BIRD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS, 206
MAX FELDMAN BURSARY, 206
MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SA BLACKS (MESAB) BURSARY, 207
MEDICAL GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION BURSARY, 207
MICHAEL ZARCHI BURSARY, 158
MIKE AND HANNAH AMOILS MEDICAL BURSARY FUND, 207
MILTON ALUMNI ENGINEERING SPORTS BURSARY, 207
MONSANTO BURSARY, 208
MURRAY AND ROBERTS (BUILDINGS) BURSARY, 208
N.F. PATTERSON BURSARY, 158
NATBEV 'COCA-COLA BOTTLERS' TERTIARY EDUCATION, 209
NDF STUDY BURSARY (NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND), 210
NDF STUDY LOAN BURSARY, 210
NEIL SYMONS ATHLETIC BURSARY, 159
NEW SETTLERS' FOUNDATION BURSARY, 210
NORMAN E. ROSENBERG BURSARY, 210
NURCOMBE SUMMERLEY RINGROSE AND TODD BURSARY, 211
ODA BURSARY LOAN SCHEME, 211
OLIVE TAYLOR BURSARIES, 211
OPEN SOCIETY SCHOLARS FUND BURSARIES, 160
ORAL-B BURSARY, 211
PAM GREGORY MEMORIAL BURSARY, 212
PATRICK FLANAGAN AND WILF ISAACS CRICKET BURSARY, 160
PAULINE CUZEN BURSARY, 161
PETER AND SYDNEY DICKSON TRUST BURSARY, 212
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY BURSARIES, 213
R.B. TAYLOR ACCOUNTANCY BURSARY, 214
RAPS TRUST BURSARIES, 214
RAY SPILKIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 163
RED CROSS CALEDONIAN MARKET SCHOLARSHIPS, 215
REEVE SHAPIRO MEMORIAL BURSARY, 215
REX RUSHWORH LENNOX MEMORIAL FUND, 215
REYERSBACH BURSARY, 164
RICHARD NIEBUHR SCHOLARSHIP, 215
ROBERT HULME BURSARY, 215
ROSS BRESLER SCHOLARSHIP, 164
RUBY REEVES BURSARY, 216
SA GE EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 217
SANDER AND LAURIE OSTROWIAK SCHOLARSHIP, 219
SERVIER BURSARY, 220
SHULTON MUSIC BURSARY, 220
SIMON KUPER MEMORIAL BURSARIES, 166
SIR HENRY STRAKOSCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, 220
SKYE RUGBY BURSARIES, 166
SMITH AND NEPHEW EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARY, 221
SOLOMON AND ANN WINER BURSARIES, 221
SOLOMON RABINOWITZ OF PAARL SCHOLARSHIP, 166
SOLOMON REUBEN AND ANN WINER BURSARY, 166
SONIA SCHWAB SCHOLARSHIP, 166
SPORTS DEVELOPMENT BURSARIES, 166
STELLA AND PAUL LOEWENSTEIN CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL TRUST BURSARIES, 222
STUDENT GOVERNMENT BURSARIES, 167
SWISS RE SA, 222
SWISS RE SA LTD BURSARY (ACTUARIAL SCIENCE), 222
TETJE PATTISON BURSARIES, 223
TREK PETROLEUM BURSARY, 224
TREVOR SALES MEMORIAL BURSARY, 168
UNIVERSITY COUNCIL SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS, 169
VINUCHI TIES BURSARIES, 171
VKE BURSARY, 225
W.K. KELLOGG FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 225
W.M. RICHARDSON BURSARY, 171
WALTER POLLAK BURSARY, 226
WILF ROSENBERG RUGBY BURSARY, 171
WILFRED ORR BURSARY FUND, 171
WILLIAM FREDERICK BENARD SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 226
WIMBLE, CAIRNS AND TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP, 226
WITS CRICKET CLUB BURSARY, 172
WITS HOCKEY CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS RUGBY CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS SPORTS COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172
WITS SQUASH CLUB BURSARY, 172
WITS TENNIS CLUB BURSARIES, 172
WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL BURSARIES, 172
WITS UNIVERSITY COUNCIL LOANS, 172
WITS WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARIES, 172

University of Transkei

A.H. HESSEL BURSARY FUND, 174
BANK OF TRANSKEI BURSARY, 144
BONA MAGAZINE BURSARY, 181
CALTEX BURSARY, 145
COCA-COLA BURSARY, 146
MOBIL FOUNDATION BURSARIES, 158
PLATINUM MINES BURSARY, 161
REMBRANDT BURSARY FUND, 164
SABELO MAGWENTSHU MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND, 218
SPARGS WHOLESALE BURSARY, 221
STANDARD BANK SCHOLARSHIP, 167
TRANSKEI INSURANCE BROKERS BURSARY, 223
TRANSKEI NATIONAL BURSARY, 223
UNIVERSITY OF TRANSKEI LOANS, 169

University of Venda

JUTA BURSARIES, 201
NATIONAL READJUSTMENT COMMITTEE AND VOCATIONAL BOARD BURSARY FUND, 209
UNIVERSITY OF VENDA ADMINISTERED BURSARIES, 169
UNIVERSITY OF VENDA VICE CHANCELLOR'S MERIT BURSARY, 169

University of Zululand

MPUMALANGA PREMIER PRIVATE SECTOR BURSARY FUND, 208
UMGENI WATER BURSARY, 224

V

Vaal Triangle Technikon

HIGHVELD STEEL AND VANADIUM CORP LTD BURSARY (TECHNIKON), 197
SASOL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES BURSARIES FOR TECHNIKON STUDIES, 220
VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON BURSARIES AND LOANS, 225

Vista University

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BURSARY, 194
VISTA UNIVERSITY BURSARIES AND LOANS, 225

Addresses

- Universities
- Technikons
- Private Colleges
- Technical Colleges
- Agricultural Colleges
- Nursing Colleges
- Teacher Training Institutes

Universities

(Address correspondence to The Registrar.)

Medical University
of Southern Africa
PO Box 189
MEDUNSA
0204
Tel.: (012) 521-4111

Potchefstroom University for CHE
Private Bag X6001
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520
Tel.: (0148) 299-1111
Fax: (0148) 299-2799

Rand Afrikaans University
PO Box 524
AUCKLANDPARK
2006
Tel.: (011) 489-2911
Fax: (011) 489-2191

Rhodes University
PO Box 94
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140
Tel.: (0461) 31-8111
Fax: (0461) 25049

University of Cape Town
Private Bag
RONDEBOSCH
7701
Tel.: (021) 650-9111
Fax: (021) 650-2138

University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 204-4111

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
ALICE
5700
Tel.: (0404) 22468
Fax: (0404) 31643

University of Natal
Pietermaritzburg
Private Bag X01
SCOTTSVILLE
3200
Tel.: (0331) 260-5111
Fax: (0331) 260-5599

University of Natal (Durban)
DURBAN
4041
Tel.: (031) 260-1111
Fax: (031) 260-2214

University of North West
Private Bag X2046
MMABATHO
2735
Tel.: (0140) 89-2111
Fax: (0140) 25775

University of Port Elizabeth
PO Box 1600
PORT ELIZABETH
6000
Tel.: (041) 504-2111
Fax: (041) 504-2574

University of Pretoria
PRETORIA
0002
Tel.: (012) 420-9111
Fax: (012) 43-2185

University of South Africa
PO Box 392
PRETORIA
0003
Tel.: (012) 429-4116
Fax: (012) 429-4150

University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
MATIELAND
7602
Tel.: (021) 808-9111
Fax: (021) 808-4499

University of the North
Private Bag X1106
SOVENGA
0727
Tel.: (0152) 268-2226
Fax: (0152) 268-2624

University of the North
Qwaqwa Branch
Private Bag X13
PHUTHADITJHABA
9866
Tel.: (058) 713-0211
Fax: (058) 713-0156

University of the Orange Free State
PO Box 339
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.: (051) 401-9111
Fax: (051) 401-2117

University of the Western Cape
Private Bag X17
BELLVILLE
7535
Tel.: (021) 959-2911

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
WITS
2050
Tel.: (011) 716-1111
Fax: (011) 716-8030

University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
UNITRA
5117
Tel.: (0471) 302-2272
Fax: (0471) 302-2272

University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
THOHOYANDOU
0950
Tel.: (0159) 21071
Fax: (0159) 22045

University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
KWADLANGEZWA
3886
Tel.: (0351)93911

Vista University
Private Bag X634
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.: (012) 322-8967
Fax: (012) 320-0528

Technikons

(Address correspondence to The Registrar)

Border Technikon
Private Bag 1421
EAST LONDON
5200
Tel.: (0403) 63-1491
Fax: (0403) 63-2236

Cape Technikon
PO Box 652
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 460-3911

Eastern Cape Technikon
Private Bag X3182
BUTTERWORTH
4960
Tel.: (0474) 62-0707
Fax: (0474) 62-0735

M.L. Sultan Technikon
PO Box 1334
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 308-5111
Fax: (031) 308-5194

Peninsula Technikon
PO Box 1906
BELLVILLE
7535
Tel.: (021) 959-6911
Fax: (021) 951-5617

Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
PORT ELIZABETH
6000
Tel.: (041) 504-3911
Fax: (041) 53-3644

Port Elizabeth Technikon
Saasveld Faculty of Forestry
Private Bag 6531
GEORGE
6530
Tel.: (044) 801-5111
Fax: (044) 801-5031

Technikon Free State
Private Bag X20539
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.: (051) 507-3911
Fax: (051) 507-3199

Technikon Mangosuthu
PO Box 12363
JACOBS
4026
Tel.: (031) 907-7111
Fax: (031) 907-2892

Technikon Natal
PO Box 953
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 204-2111
Fax: (031) 223405

Technikon North-West
PO Box 911-1263
ROSSLYN
0200
Tel.: (01461) 32251/2
Fax: (01461) 32255

Technikon Northern Transvaal
Private Bag X07
PRETORIA-NORTH
0116
Tel.: (01214) 793-0950
Fax: (01214) 793-0966

Technikon Pretoria
Private Bag X680
PRETORIA
0001
Tel.: (012) 318-5533

Technikon SA
Private Bag X6
FLORIDA
1710
Tel.: (011) 471-2000
Fax: (011) 471-2134

Technikon Witwatersrand
PO Box 17011
DOORNFONTEIN
2028
Tel.: (011) 406-2221

Vaal Triangle Technikon
Private Bag X021
VANDERBIJLPARK
1900
Tel.: (016) 85-2221
Fax: (016) 85-1203

Private Colleges

The Principal
AAA School of Advertising
PO Box 3423
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 418-1461
Fax: (021) 21-1952

The Principal
Academy of Computer Bookkeeping
PO Box 46217
ORANGE GROVE
2119
Tel.: (011) 483-1980
Fax: (011) 483-1909

The Principal
Academy of Learning
PO Box 559
WENDYWOOD
2144
Tel.: (011) 444-2887
Fax: (011) 444-4634

The Principal
Alberton College
PO Box 166575
BRACKENDOWNS
1454
Tel.: (011) 900-1202
Fax: (011) 900-1712

The Principal
Anchor College
PO Box 30715
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-3580
Fax: (011) 403-1505

The Principal
Birnam Business College
PO Box 37082
BIRNAM PARK
2015
Tel.: (011) 887-2540
Fax: (011) 887-4678

The Principal
Boston Computer Schools
PO Box 7019
ROGGEBAAI
8012
Tel.: (021) 26-1175
Fax: (021) 23-0479

The Principal
Cajee's Commercial College
PO Box 25136
FERREIRASTOWN
2048
Tel.: (011) 834-1857/8
Fax: (011) 834-1857

The Principal
Careers 2000 Business College
PO Box 5357
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 41-2000
Fax: (031) 303-1694

The Principal
City Varsity
32 Kloof Street
CAPE TOWN
8001
Tel.: (021) 24-7222
Fax: (021) 24-6657

The Principal
College of Progressive Learning
PO Box 21073
VALHALLA
0137
Tel.: (012) 71-3931
Fax: (012) 71-4420

The Principal
Computer Training Institute (CTI)
PO Box 297
CRAMERVIEW
2060
Tel.: (011) 789-3178
Fax: (011) 789-4606

The Principal
Corporate College International
Private Bag X7
LANGLAAGTE
2102
Tel.: (011) 885-2424
Fax: (011) 885-2423

The Principal
Damelin Education Group
PO Box 32167
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-5420
Fax: (011) 403-2985

The Principal
Design 3 School of Fashion
PO Box 2020
STANGER
4450
Tel.: (0324) 9-1770
Fax: (0324) 2-4190

The Principal
Design Centre
PO Box 84190
GREENSIDE
2043

The Principal
Durbanville College
PO Box 1668
DURBANVILLE
7550
Tel.: (021) 975-1038
Fax: (021) 96-1721

The Principal
Exercise Teachers Academy
Sport Sc Inst 4th Floor
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS
7700
Tel.: (021) 689-1491
Fax: (021) 686-2600

The Principal
Gauteng Business College
597 Louis Botha Ave
BRAMLEY
2090
Tel.: (011) 440-5116
Fax: (011) 440-5118

The Principal
Global School of Business
No 20 De Korte Street
Everite House
BRAAMFONTEIN
2001
Tel.: (011) 403-8806
Fax: (011) 403-8755

The Principal
Hampton Community College
PO Box 49316
EAST END
4016
Tel.: (031) 368-3393/4
Fax: (031) 368-3398

The Principal
Haute Couture School of
Fashion Design
PO Box 257
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 23-0494
Fax: (021) 439-1564

The Registrar
Hawthorne University (SA)
PO Box 5231
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 368-4053
Fax: (031) 368-3398

The Principal
IMC Business School
2nd Floor 45 On Castle
45 Castle Street
CAPE TOWN
8001
Tel.: (021) 234747
Fax: (021) 234745

The Principal
IMD Education Centre
PO Box 137
WITS
2050
Tel.: (011) 403-3680
Fax: (011) 403-3680

The Principal
Inscape Design College
PO Box 87605
HOUGHTON
2041
Tel.: (011) 487-1449
Fax: (011) 487-1030

The Principal
Inst of Personnel Mgt
PO Box 31390
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 482-4970
Fax: (011) 482-5542

The Principal
Intec College Campus
PO Box 2918
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 462-4170
Fax: (021) 461-5693

The Principal
Integrity Business College
PO Box 2968
PIETERSBURG
0700
Tel.: (0152) 297-2619

The Principal
K Commercial College
PO Box 15908
VLAEBERG
8018
Tel.: (021) 23-9275
Fax: (021) 23-6472

The Principal
Kelly-Greenoaks
PO Box 1692
PARKLANDS
2121
Tel.: (011) 880-4805
Fax: (011) 447-2101

The Principal
Keyboards Secretarial Project
PO Box 31419
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-3353
Fax: (011) 339-7185

The Principal
Learn-A-Trade
PO Box 41001
ROSSBURGH
4072
Tel.: (031) 21-7771
Fax: (031) 22-1181

The Principal
Lindiwe Kuzwayo Academy
of Fashion Design
Suite 1400 Permanent Corner
102 Field Street
DURBAN 4001
Tel.: (031) 301-4690

The Principal
Lowveld Tertiary College
PO Box 1846
TZANEEN
0850
Tel.: (0152) 307-5318
Fax: (0152) 307-5318

The Principal
Maritzburg Business College
157 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201
Tel.: (0331) 42-1471
Fax: (0331) 42-1471

The Principal
Mentor Business College
PO Box 32369
BRAAMFONTEIN
2017
Tel.: (011) 403-1387
Fax: (011) 339-7382

The Principal
Midrand Campus
PO Box 2986
HALFWAY HOUSE
1685
Tel.: (011) 315-2853

The Principal
Milpark Business School
PO Box 91714
AUCKLAND PARK
2006
Tel.: (011) 482-6378
Fax: (011) 482-3397

The Principal
Montrose Business College
PO Box 23741
CLAREMONT
7735
Tel.: (021) 64-3288
Fax: (021) 683-4171

The Principal
MSC Training Centre
PO Box 18332
QUIGNEY
5211
Tel.: (0431) 43-5778
Fax: (0431) 43-6099

The Registrar
Newport University
PO Box 2068
PARKLANDS
2121
Tel.: (011) 880-2775
Fax: (011) 452-9190

The Principal
Office Plus Business Academy
PO Box 11630
DORPSPRUIT
3206
Tel.: (0331) 94-0296
Fax: (0331) 45-3962

The Principal
Oxford College of Education
1234 Church Street
HATFIELD
0083
Tel.: (012) 43-6786

The Principal
Pax Commercial College
102 Field Street
DURBAN
4001
Tel.: (031) 307-4525
Fax: (031) 307-3299

The Principal
Prime Care Training
PO Box 13076
CAPE TOWN
7900
Tel.: (021) 45-2734

The Principal
Ruth Prowse School of Art
PO Box 89
WOODSTOCK
7915
Tel.: (021) 47-2492
Fax: (021) 448-4393

The Principal
SA Guild of Speach &
Drama Teachers
PO Box 44308
LINDEN
2104
Tel.: (011) 782-4814/5
Fax: (011) 782-4815

The Principal
School of Fashion
Dressmaking & Design
192 Retief St
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201
Tel.: (0331) 45-4671
Fax: (0331) 45-4671

The Principal
St Mary's DSG Outreach
PO Box 11379
Hatfield
PRETORIA
0028
Tel.: (012) 386-4184
Fax: (012) 386-4184

The Principal
Stellenbosch Academy of
Health & Skin Care Therapy
PO Box 149
STELLENBOSCH
7599
Tel.: (021) 883-9777
Fax: (021) 886-6061

The Principal
The Design School SA
PO Box 13973
HATFIELD
0028
Tel.: (012) 324-1779

The Principal
Train-A-Child College
160 Windermere Rd
Morningside
DURBAN
4001
Tel.: (031) 303-2911/23

The Principal
Travel Training Inst
PO Box 411498
CRAIGHALL
2024
Tel.: (011) 447-7150
Fax: (011) 447-7157

The Principal
Varsity College
PO Box 1514
CRAIGHALL
2024
Tel.: (011) 886-9077
Fax: (011) 886-9078

The Principal
Waterfront Theatre School
PO Box 195
GREENPOINT
8051
Tel.: (021) 418-4600
Fax: (021) 419-4558

The Principal
Working World
PO Box 5259
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 304-2693

Technical Colleges

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Academy for Vocational
Education
PO Box 166575
BRACKENDOWNS
1454
Tel.: (011) 900-1201/2
Fax: (011) 900-1712

Alexandra Technical College
PO Box 40
ALEXANDRA
2014
Tel.: (011) 882-9763

Aliwal North Tech College
PO Box 434
ALIWAL NORTH
5530
Tel.: (0551) 41035
Fax: (0551) 41035

Athlone Technical College
Private Bag
ATHLONE
7764
Tel.: (021) 797-5540
Fax: (021) 797-6682

Atteridgeville College
PO Box 97615
WESPARK
0146
Tel.: (012) 373-8030
Fax: (012) 373-8032

Bellville Technical College
Private Bag X7
KASSELSVLEI
7533
Tel.: (021) 951-2231
Fax: (021) 951-3967

Benoni Technical College
Private Bag X004
BENONI
1500
Tel.: (011) 425-2780

Bethelsdorp Technical College
Private Bag 17241
SALTVILLE 6059
Tel.: (041) 43-7263

Bethlehem College
Private Bag X40
BETHLEHEM
9700
Tel.: (058) 303-3377

Bloemfontein College
Private Bag X20542
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.: (051) 448-1525
Fax: (051) 447-0486

Boksburg College for Vocational Education
Private Bag X08
BOKSBURG
1460
Tel.: (011) 52-7907
Fax: (011) 52-8937

Border Technical College
Private Bag X9004
EAST LONDON
5200
Tel.: (0431) 43-5177

Brakpan College
Private Bag X10
BRAKPAN
1540
Tel.: (011) 740-0204
Fax: (011) 740-9188

C.N. Mahlangu Tech College
PO Box 681
MARBLE HALL
0450
Tel.: (0137) 73-1324

C.S. Barlow
Private Bag X8660
GROBLERSDAL
0470
Tel.: (0132) 69-0020

Cape College
PO Box 726
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 462-2053
Fax: (021) 461-1608

Carletonville Tech College
Private Bag X2015
CARLETONVILLE
2500
Tel.: (01491) 787-4102
Fax: (01491) 787-5115

Cato Manor Tech College
Private Bag X06
DORMERTON
4015
Tel.: (031) 269-2412

Centani Tech College
Private Bag X501
CENTANI
4980

Centurion College
Private Bag X1018
CENTURION
0140
Tel.: (012) 664-5591
Fax: (012) 664-0166

Clydesdale Tech College
PO Box 132
UMZIMKULU
4660
Tel.: (0536) 341-906

Community Tech College Brits
Private Bag X2060
BRITS
0250
Tel.: (01211) 20788

De Aar Campus
Private Bag X1009
DE AAR
7000
Tel.: (05363) 60594

Distancekol (Distance Education)
85 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA
0002
Tel.: (012) 325-5408/9

Durban Central Tech College
PO Box 5268
DURBAN
4000
Tel.: (031) 207-2060
Fax: (031) 28-5498

Durban Technical College
Private Bag 1
CONGELLA
4013
Tel.: (031) 25-1379
Fax: (031) 25-9358

East London College
Private Bag 9016
EAST LONDON
5200
Tel.: (0431) 2-5453
Fax: (0431) 43-0116

Eastside College
PO Box 53636
TROYEVILLE
2139
Tel.: (011) 614-4125

Edendale Technical College
Private Bag X204
EDENDALE
4505
Tel.: (0331) 99-3663

Ellisras Technical College
Private Bag X210
ELLISRAS
0555
Tel.: (0014) 763-2252

Engcobo Technical College
Private Bag X6309
ENGCOBO
5050
Tel.: (0472) 481-105
Fax: (0472) 481-105

Enyenyezi Technical College
Private Bag X814
PORT SHEPSTONE
4240
Tel.: (039) 685-5482
Fax: (039) 685-4135

Ermelo College
Private Bag X9048
ERMELO
2350
Tel.: (01781) 5824

Evander Technical College
Private Bag X1007
EVANDER
2280
Tel.: (0136) 22388

Ezakheni Technical College
Private Bag X10022
LADYSMITH
3370
Tel.: (0361) 341020

Ezibeleni Technical College
PO Box 277
EZIBELENI
5321
Tel.: (0479) 32106

George Tabor Tech College
PO Box 895
ROODEPOORT
1725
Tel.: (011) 982-1002

George Tech College
Private Bag X6548
GEORGE
6350
Tel.: (0441) 74-2360

Germiston College
Private Bag X1030
GERMISTON
1400
Tel.: (011) 825-3524

Giyani Technical College
Private Bag X9570
GIYANI
0826
Tel.: (0158) 23221

Grahamstown Technical College
PO Box 142
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140
Tel.: (0461) 24939

H.B. Tsengwa Technical College
Private Bag X505
WILLOWVALE
5040
Tel.: (047492) 25

Highveld Technical College
Private Bag X5
LANGLAAGTE
2102
Tel.: (011) 474-2080

Hillside View College
Private Bag X20-509
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300
Tel.: (051) 35-2828
Fax: (051) 35-7602

Iqhayiya College
PO Box 14038
SIDWELL
6016
Tel.: (041) 42-2085

Isidingo Technical College
Private Bag X01
DAVEYTON
1507
Tel.: (011) 424-2107
Fax: (011) 424-2107

Itemoheleng Tech College
Private Bag X07
PHUTHADITJHABA
9866
Tel.: (058) 713-0296

Johannesburg Tech College
PO Box 17000
DOORNFONTEIN
2028
Tel.: (011) 402-2990
Fax: (011) 402-2991

John Knox Bokwe Careers College
Private Bag X024
MDANTSANE
5219
Tel.: (0403) 61-1792

Jouberton Technical College
Private Bag X7
FREEMANVILLE
2573
Tel.: (018) 465-3133

Kathu Technical College
Private Bag X504
KATHU
8446
Tel.: (05376) 33281
Fax: (05376) 33091

Kempton College
Private Bag X07
KEMPTON PARK
1620
Tel.: (011) 972-4247

Kimberley College
Private Bag X5028
KIMBERLEY
8300
Tel.: (0531) 711-056
Fax: (0531) 711-177

King William's Town Tech College
Private Bag X7409
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
5600
Tel.: (0433) 23152

Klerksdorp College
Private Bag X5013
KLERKSDORP
2570
Tel.: (018) 462-8923

Kroonstad College
Private Bag X22
KROONSTAD
9500
Tel.: (0562) 25157
Fax: (0562) 27815

Krugersdorp College
Private Bag X2004
KRUGERSDORP
1740
Tel.: (011) 953-1140

Kudube Manpower Centre
Private Bag X494
HAMMANSKRAAL
0400
Tel.: (01464)2151

Kwa Nobuhle College
Private Bag X72
UITENHAGE
6230
Tel.: (041) 992-3460

Kwazulu-Natal Midlands
Technical College (Midtech)
Private Bag
CUMBERWOOD
3235
Tel.: (0331) 457-062
Fax: (0331) 429-172

Kwetlisong College
Private Bag X837
WITSIESHOEK
9870
Tel.: (058) 713-1330

L.C. Johnson Tech College
Private Bag
DALBRIDGE
4014
Tel.: (031) 301-6734

Ladysmith College
Private Bag 9903
LADYSMITH
3370
Tel.: (0361) 24-782
Fax: (0361) 31-0871

Lazarus Nhlapo Tech College
Private Bag X012
KEMPTON PARK
1620
Tel.: (011) 925-1005

Lebowakgomo College
Private Bag X23
CHUENESPOORT
0745
Tel.: (015) 633-6770
Fax: (015) 633-6589

Lekoa Technical College
Private Bag X3703
DRIE RIVIERE
1935
Tel.: (016) 88-1276

Lichtenburg College
PO Box 55
LICHTENBURG
2740
Tel.: (01441) 24317
Fax: (01441) 23364

Maake Technical College
Private Bag X4035
TZANEEN
0850
Tel.: (0152) 355-3430

Madadeni Technical College
Private Bag X5020
MADADENI
2951
Tel.: (03431) 91182

Manu Technical College
PO Box 119
FLORIDA
1710
Tel.: (011) 988-1047

Mapuzi Technical College
Private Bag X579
MQANDULI
5080

Mavhoi Technical College
Private Bag X1017
DZANANI
0955

Middelburg Technical College
Private Bag X251861
MIDDELBURG
1050
Tel.: (013) 243-2294
Fax: (013) 282-7441

Mlumati Technical College
Private Bag X501
MALELANE
1320
Tel.: (01316) 85-0022

Mmabatho Manpower Centre
Private Bag X2024
MMABATHO
8681
Tel.: (0140) 22094

Molapo Technical College
PO Box 164
FLORIDA
1710
Tel.: (011) 984-4059

Mount Frere Tech College
Private Bag X9001
MOUNT FRERE
5090
Tel.: (04772) 52
Fax: (037) 727-3256

Mpondozankomo Tech College
Private Bag X7259
WITBANK
1035
Tel.: (0135) 96-1170

Msunduzi College
Private Bag X9032
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
Tel.: (0331) 94-0235
Fax: (0331) 42-7446

Namakwaland College
PO Box 88
OKIEP
8270
Tel.: (0251) 41360
Fax: (0251) 41603

Nelspruit Technical College
Private Bag X11282
NELSPRUIT
1200
Tel.: (013) 741-3016

Newcastle Tech College (Newtek)
Private Bag X6602
NEWCASTLE
2940
Tel.: (03431) 83041
Fax: (03431) 83041

Ngqungqushe Tech College
Private Bag X1011
LUSIKISIKI
4820
Tel.: (0473) 46-1059

Nolita Technical College
PO Box 301
BUTTERWORTH
4960
Tel.: (0474) 62-0700

Nongoma Technical College
Private Bag X5060
NONGOMA
3940
Tel.: (0358) 31-0358

Northdale Technical College
Private Bag X503
LAXMI
3207
Tel.: (0331) 71-251

Northern Cape Tech College
Private Bag X5031
KIMBERLEY
8300
Tel.: (0531) 31-418
Fax: (0531) 821-713

Ntunzuma Technical College
Private Bag X506
RED HILL
4071
Tel.: (031) 509-1924/3516

Odi Manpower Centre
Private Bag X564
MABOPANE
0100
Tel.: (01461) 23-380/9
Fax: (01461) 25752

Oudtshoorn Tech College
PO Box 534
OUDTSHOORN
6620
Tel.: (0443) 22-2119

Paarl College
Private Bag X3027
PAARL
7620
Tel.: (02211) 23-323
Fax: (02211) 25-944

Parktown College
Private Bag 2336
HOUGHTON
2041
Tel.: (011) 643-8421
Fax: (011) 643-1020

Phalaborwa College
Private Bag X01038
PHALABORWA
1390
Tel.: (01524) 3377
Fax: (01524) 3379

Pietersburg Tech College
PO Box 205
PIETERSBURG
0700
Tel.: (0152) 297-2182/3

Pinetek
PO Box 304
PINETOWN
3600
Tel.: (031) 72-3260

Plessislaer College
Private Bag X9088
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
Tel.: (0331) 98-1177/8

Port Shepstone Tech College
Private Bag X892
PORT SHEPSTONE
4240
Tel.: (0391) 4824/5

Potchefstroom Tech College
Private Bag X1252
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520
Tel.: (0148) 293-0352
Fax: (0148) 294-7683

Potgietersrus Tech College
PO Box 659
POTGIETERSRUS
0600
Tel.: (0154) 3054

Pretoria College
PO Box 26193
ARCADIA
0007
Tel.: (012) 326-5241
Fax: (012) 326-5298

Pretoria West College of Engineering
Private Bag X03
PRETORIA-WEST
0117
Tel.: (012) 386-1251/5

Protea College
Private Bag 9060
CAPE TOWN
8000
Tel.: (021) 24-4380
Fax: (021) 23-2589

Queenstown Technical College
Private Bag X7110
QUEENSTOWN
5320
Tel.: (0451) 82593
Fax: (0451) 81406

R.M. Mshuqwana Tech College
Private Bag X1247
MOUNT FLETCHER
4770
Fax: (0373) 737-3833

Randfontein College
Private Bag X17
RANDFONTEIN
1760
Tel.: (011) 693-3608

Richards Bay Tech College
Private Bag X5023
RICHARDS BAY
3900
Tel.: (0351) 41101/2

Roodepoort College
Private Bag X2
WESTGATE
1734
Tel.: (011) 760-1538
Fax: (011) 763-5937

Russel Road College
Private Bag X6040
PORT ELIZABETH
6001
Tel.: (041) 55-7771
Fax: (041) 55-5436

Rustenburg Technical College
Private Bag 82086
RUSTENBURG
0300
Tel.: (0142) 28-461

Sasolburg College
Private Bag X2009
SASOLBURG
9570
Tel.: (061) 76-0463/4

Shikoane Matlala Tech College
Private Bag X4010
SESGEGO
0742
Tel.: (01521) 92-1187

Sir Val Duncan Tech College
Private Bag X1101
NAMAKGALE
1391
Tel.: (01524) 69-1529

Siteto Tech College
Private Bag X502
BIZANA
4800

Sivananda Tech College
Private Bag X507
RED HILL
4071
Tel.: (031) 503-9708

Sivuyile College
Private Bag X1
DURRHEIM
7491
Tel.: (021) 637-0606
Fax: (021) 633-4539

Soshanguve Tech College
Private Bag X12
ROSSLYN
0200
Tel.: (01214) 8-9208/9

South Cape Tech Inst
PO Box 9272
GEORGE
6530
Tel.: (0441) 734-903
Fax: (0441) 734-903

South Peninsula College
Private Bag X003
MUIZENBERG
7950
Tel.: (021) 788-8373
Fax: (021) 788-2417

Springs College
Private Bag X21
SPRINGS
1560
Tel.: (011) 815-4804

St Oswald's Tech College
PO Box 1919
NEWCASTLE
2940
Tel.: (03431) 8-1206
Fax: (03431) 8-1262

Standerton Technical College
Private Bag X2042
STANDERTON
2430
Tel.: (01331) 2-2180
Fax: (01331) 2-2159

Stellenbosch College
Private Bag 5012
STELLENBOSCH
7599
Tel.: (021) 887-3027
Fax: (021) 887-0774

Sterkspruit Tech College
PO Box 99
STERKSPRUIT
5560
Tel.: (04762) 82

Strand Technical College
Private Bag X3010
STRAND
7139
Tel.: (021) 853-7611
Fax: (021) 854-8756

Swinton Road Tech College
Private Bag X32050
MOBENI
4060
Tel.: (031) 42-2333

Technical College of South Africa
(Technisa) Distance Education
Private Bag X7
PINEGOWRIE
2123
Tel.: (011) 886-1531
Fax: (011) 886-7718

Techniven College
Private Bag X2201
SIBASA
0970
Tel.: (0159) 32-489

Teko Technical College
Private Bag X3018
BUTTERWORTH
4960
Tel.: (0474) 62-0711

Thaba N'Chu Manpower Centre
Private Bag X10
THABA N'CHU
9780
Tel.: (051871) 2136/7/8

Thuto Mathale Tech College
PO Box 114
SILVERTON
0127
Tel.: (012) 801-1010

Tlamoha Tech College
Private Bag X79
SPRINGS
1560
Tel.: (011) 736-4408/6555

Tosa Technical College
Private Bag X95
WELKOM
9460
Tel.: (057) 395-1301
Fax: (057) 395-1304

Tseke Mabooe Tech College
Private Bag X4008
SESHEGO
0742
Tel.: (0152) 232-1261

Tygerberg College
Private Bag X1
PANORAMA
7506
Tel.: (021) 58-1050
Fax: (021) 58-1120

Tzaneen College
PO Box 192
TZANEEN
0850
Tel.: (0152) 307-4438
Fax: (0152) 307-4439

Uitenhage College
Private Bag X35
UITENHAGE
6230
Tel.: (041) 922-7132

Umlazi Technical College
Private Bag X04
ISIPINGO
4110
Tel.: (031) 907-2666
Fax: (031) 907-3141

Umtata Tech College
Private Bag X5011
UMTATA
5100
Tel.: (0471) 35-0937

Upington College
Private Bag X5975
UPINGTON
8800
Tel.: (054) 25-711

Usizo College
PO Box 11662
RANDHART
1457
Tel.: (011) 905-3531/3562

Van Der Bijlpark College
Private Bag X05
VANDERBIJLPARK
1900
Tel.: (016) 33-5644/5

Vereeniging College
Private Bag X035
VEREENIGING
1930
Tel.: (016) 42-1115
Fax: (016) 22-0746

Vryheid College
PO Box 725
VRYHEID
3100
Tel.: (0381) 5337

Welkom College
Private Bag X21
WELKOM
9460
Tel.: (057) 353-2597/8/9

Western Province Tech College
Private Bag X6
HOWARD PLACE
7405
Tel.: (021) 531-2105
Fax: (021) 531-0361

Westlake Technical College
Private Bag X17
TOKAI
7966
Tel.: (021) 701-1340
Fax: (021) 701-1855

Wingfield Technical College
Private Bag X16
GOODWOOD
7460
Tel.: (021) 591-3181
Fax: (021) 592-3923

Witbank Tech College
Private Bag X7215
WITBANK
1035
Tel.: (0135) 656-2997

Worcester College
Private Bag X3060
WORCESTER
6849
Tel.: (0231) 70379
Fax: (0231) 26769

Zwelethemba Tech College
Private Bag X510
ZWETLETHEMBA
5608
Tel.: (0401) 954-1516

Agricultural Colleges

The College Head
Cedara College of Agriculture
Private Bag X9059
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200
Tel.: (0331) 33371

The College Head
Elsenburg College of Agriculture
Private Bag X1
ELSENBURG
7607
Tel.: (021) 88404620

The College Head
Glen College of Agriculture
Private Bag X01
GLEN
9360
Tel.: (05214) 2051

The College Head
Grootfontein College of Agriculture
Private Bag X529
MIDDELBURG
5900
Tel.: (04924) 21113

The College Head
Lowveld College of Agriculture
Private Bag X11283
NELSPRUIT
1200
Tel.: (01375) 33064

The College Head
Potchefstroom College of Agriculture
Private Bag X804
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520
Tel.: (0148) 299-6556

Nursing Colleges

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Ann Latsky College of Nursing
Private Bag X40
AUCKLAND PARK
2006

Bafokeng Nursing College
Private Bag 363
RUSTENBURG
0300

Baragwanath Nursing College
Private Bag X05
BERTSHAM
2013

BG Alexander Nursing College
Private Bag X43
JOHANNESBURG
2000

Bonalesedi Nursing College
Private Bag X7
ROODEPOORT
1725

Bophelong Nursing College
Private Bag X2031
MAFIKENG
2745

Bophuthatswana College of Nursing
Private Bag X2178
MAFIKENG
2745

Carinus Nursing College
Private Bag X1
GROOTE SCHUUR
7937

Charlotte Searle Nursing College
Private Bag X6047
PORT ELIZABETH
6000

Ciskei College of Nursing
Private Bag 13303
CAMBRIDGE
5206

Coronation College of Nursing
Private Bag X01
NEWCLARE
2112

Eastern Cape College of Nursing
Private Bag X6047
PORT ELIZABETH
6000

Edendale Nursing College
Private Bag X9099
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Ernest Oppenheimer Nursing College
PO Box 87
WELKOM
9460

Excelsius College of Nursing
Private Bag A19
KLERKSDORP
2570

Frere Nursing College
Private Bag X9023
EAST LONDON
5200

Ga-Rankuwa Nursing College
Private Bag X830
PRETORIA
0001

Gazankulu Nursing College
Private Bag X9658
GIYANI
0826

Goldfields Nursing College
PO Box 3146
VALBLUM
1783

Grey's Nursing College
Private Bag X9001
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Groothoek College of Nursing
Private Bag X1122
SOVENGA
0727

Henrietta Stockdale Nursing College
Private Bag X5051
KIMBERLEY
8300

Iris Marwick Nursing College
PO Box 400
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

KaNgwane Nursing College
Private Bag X1005
KABOKWENI
1245

King Edward VIII Nursing College
Private Bag
CONGELLA
4013

Lebone Nursing College
Private Bag X751
PRETORIA
0001

Lentegeur College for PS Nursing
Private Bag X1
MITCHELL'S PLAIN
7785

Mangaung Nursing College
Private Bag X20556
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

Michaelmas Nursing School
PO Box 75
EDENDALE
4505

Natal College of Nursing
Private Bag X9089
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Ngwelezana Nursing College
Private Bag X20016
EMPANGENI
3880

Nico Malan Nursing College
Private Bag
SURWELL
7762

Northdale Nursing College
Private Bag 9006
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Nursing College of the Free State
Private Bag X20520
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

Otto du Plessis Nursing College
Private Bag X7
TYGERBERG
7505

QwaQwa Nursing College
Private Bag X833
WITSIESHOEK
9870

RK Khan Nursing College
Private Bag X004
CHATSWORTH
4030

S.A.M.S. Nursing College
1 Military Hospital
Private Bag X1022
VOORTREKKERHOOGTE
0143

Sarleh Dollie Nursing College
Private Bag X14
TYGERBERG
7505

SG Lourens Nursing College
Private Bag X755
PRETORIA
0001

Sharley Cribb Nursing College
Private Bag X6047
PORT ELIZABETH
6000

TARA
The H Moross Nursing College
Private Bag X7
RANDBURG
2125

Transkei College of Nursing
Private Bag
UMTATA
5100

Venda Nursing College
Private Bag X919
SHAYANDIMA
0945

Welkom Nursing College
WELKOM
9460

Weskoppies College of Nursing
Private Bag X113
PRETORIA
0001

Teacher Training Institutions

(Prospective students should take note that certain of the teacher training colleges are being investigated for purposes of phasing out or transforming some of them into other training institutions.)

(Address correspondence to The Principal)

Adam's College of Education
Private Bag X20013
AMANZIMTOTI
4125

Algoa College of Education
PO Box 14489
SIDWELL
6061

Appelsbosch College of Education
Private Bag X202
OZWATINI
3476

Arthur Tsengiwe College of Education
Private Bag X527
CALA
5455

Bellville College of Education
Private Bag X14
KUILSRIVIER
7580

Bensonvale College of Education
PO Box 6
BENSONVALE
5562

Bethel College of Education
Private Bag X3095
BUTTERWORTH
4960

Bloemfontein College of Education
201 Zastron Street
BLOEMFONTEIN
9301

Bochum College of Education
Private Bg X508
BOCHUM
0790

Boland College of Education
Private Bag X8
WELLINGTON
7655

Bonamelo College of Education
Private Bag X08
PHUTHADITJHABA
9866

Butterworth College of Education
PO Box 311
BUTTERWORTH
4960

Cape College of Education
Private Bag X2041
FORT BEAUFORT
5720

Cape Town College of Education
Private Bag
MOWBRAY
7705

Cicita College of Education
PO Box 5034
UMTATA
5100

Clarkebury College of Education
PO Box 7
CLARKEBURY
5024

Clydesdale College of Education
Private Bag X5003
UMTATA
5100

College for Further Education in SA
Private Bag X460
PRETORIA
0001

College of Continuing Education
Private Bag X616
PRETORIA
0001

Daveyton College of Education
Private Bag X47
BENONI
1500

Dower College of Education
Private Bag 6059
SALTVILLE
6059

Dr CN Phatudi College of Education
Private Bag X1020
BURGERSFORT
1150

Dr WB Rubusane College of Education
PO Box 140
MDANTSANE
5219

Durban College of Education
Private Bag 11
CONGELLA
4013

East Rand College of Education
Private Bag X52
SPRINGS
1560

EC Mango College of Education
Private Bag X1004
KABOKWENI
1214

Edgewood College of Education
Private Bag X03
ASHWOOD
360

Eshowe College of Education
Private Bag X503
ESHOWE
3815

Esikhawini College of Education
Private Bag X8520
ESIKHAWINI
3887

Ezakheni College of Education
Private Bag X20018
EZAKHENI
3381

Giyani College of Education
Private Bag X9672
GIYANI
0826

Good Hope College of Education
Private Bag X25
SOMERSET WEST
7130

Griffiths Mxenge College of Education
Private Bag X503
ZWELITSHA
3608

Hebron College of Education
Private Bag X1084
GA-RANKUWA
0208

Hewat College of Education
Kromboom Road
CRAWFORD
7764

Hoxane College of Education
Private Bag X1008
HAZYVIEW
1242

Indumiso College of Education
Private Bag X9077
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Johannesburg College of Education
27 St Andrew Street
PARKTOWN
2193

Kagisonong College of Education
Private Bag X20523
BLOEMFONTEIN
9300

Kathorus College of Education
Private Bag X04
LEONDALE
1424

KwaGqikazi College of Education
Private Bag X6059
NONGOMA
3950

Kwena Moloto College of Education
Private Bag X4015
SESHEGO
0742

Lehurutshe College of Education
Private Bag X2024
LERATO
2865

Lemana College of Education
Private Bag X310
ELIM HOSPITAL
0960

Lennox Sebe College of Education
PO Box 685
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
5600

Lovedale College for Continuing Education
Private Bag X1303
ALICE
5700

Lumko College of Education
Private Bag X1173
LADY FRERE
5100

Madadeni College of Education
Private Bag X5001
MADADENI
2951

Makhado College of Education
Private Bag X1004
DZANANI
0970

Mamokgalake Chuene College of Education
Private Bag X8629
GROBLERSDAL
0470

Mankwe College of Education
Private Bag X1014
MOGWASE
0302

Mapulaleng College of Education
Private Bag X9399
BUSHBUCKRIDGE
1280

Marapayane College of Education
PO Box 108
TUINPLAAS
0437

Masibulele College of Education
Private Bag X338
WHITTLESEA
5360

Matluti College of Education
Private Bag X103
MATATIELE
4730

Mgwenya College of Education
Private Bag X1008
KANYAMAZAME
1214

Mlundisweni College of Education
PO Mfundisweni
GLAGSTAFF
4810

Modjadji College of Education
Private Bag X746
GA-KGAPANE
0838

Mokopane College of Education
Private Bag X601
MAHWELERENG
0626

Moretele College of Education
Private Bag X376
MAKAPANSTAD
0404

Mount Arthur College of Education
Private Bag X1123
LADY FRERE
5410

Mphohadi College of Education
Private Bag X66
KROONSTAD
9500

Mpumalanga College of Education
Private Bag X1004
HAMMERSDALE
3700

Naphuno College of Education
Private Bag X1409
LENYENYE
0857

Natal College of Education
Private Bag X9007
PIETERMARITZBURG
3200

Ndebele College of Education
Private Bag X4011
SIYABUSWA
0472

Ntuzuma College of Education
Private Bag X02
KWAMASHU
4360

Perseverance College of Education
Private Bag X5027
KIMBERLEY
8300

Phatsimang College of Education
Private Bag X5047
KIMBERLEY
8300

Potchefstroom College of Education
37 Borcher Street
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Pretoria College of Education
Private Bag X382
PRETORIA
0001

Ramaano Mbulaheni Training Centre
Private Bag X1303
TSHAKHUMA
0950

Rand College of Education
Private Bag X6
LANGLAAGTE
2102

Rogge Bay College of Education
Private Bag X4
ROGGE BAY
8012

Sebokeng College of Education
Private Bag X095
VEREENIGING
1930

Sefikeng College of Education
Private Bag X872
WITSIESHOEK
9870

Sekgosese College of Education
Private Bag X1375
SOEKMEKAAR
0810

Sekhuklume College of Education
Private Bag X08
APEL
0739

Setotolwane College of Education
Private Bag X7372
PIETERSBURG
0700

Shawbury College of Education
PO Shawbury
QUMBU
5187

Shingwedzi College of Education
Private Bag X1156
MALAMULELE
0982

Sigean College of Education
Private Bag X514
FLAGSTAFF
4810

Sohnge College of Education
Private Bag X3093
WORCESTER
6850

South Cape College of Education
Private Bag X646
OUDTSHOORN
6620

Soweto College of Education
PO Box 90064
BERTSHAM
2013

Springfield College of Education
Private Bag X1045
DORMERTON
4015

Taung College of Education
Private Bag X03
PUDIMOE
8584

Thaba Moopo College of Education
Private Bag X56
LEBOWA KGOMO
0737

Thaba N'chu College of Education
Private Bag X717
SELOSHESHA
9785

Tivumbeni College of Education
Private Bag X1420
LETABA
0870

Tlhabane College of Education
Private Bag X2003
TLHABANE
0305

Transkei College of Education
Private Bag X5111
UMTATA
5100

Transvaal College of Education
Private Bag X11
SOSHANGUVE
0152

Transvaal College of Education
Private Bag X2
LAUDIUM
0037

Tshisimani College of Education
Private Bag X1302
TSHAKHUMA
0951

Tshiya College of Education
Private Bag X809
WITSIESHOEK
9870

Umbumbulu College of Education
Private Bag X20012
AMANZIMTOTI
4125

Umlazi College for Further Education
Private Bag X08
MOBENI
4060

Venda College of Education
Private Bag X2269
SIBASA
0970

1998

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

with occupations, study opportunities, bursaries

R79.95

and / or

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA

R49.95

Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council

ORDER FORM

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL
PO Box 5556, PRETORIA 0001
Tel: (012) 302 2485/2004
Fax: (012) 302 2933
E-mail: JEls@beauty.hsrc.ac.za

HSRC
RGN

Price inclusive of VAT
All orders outside South Africa: Payment must be made in US dollars

TITLE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
25% overseas postage and handling fee (surface mail)			
TOTAL			

PAYMENT ENCLOSED:

PLEASE DEBIT MY MASTER/VISA CARD NO.

EXPIRY DATE:

SIGNATURE:

NAME:

ADDRESS:

CODE:

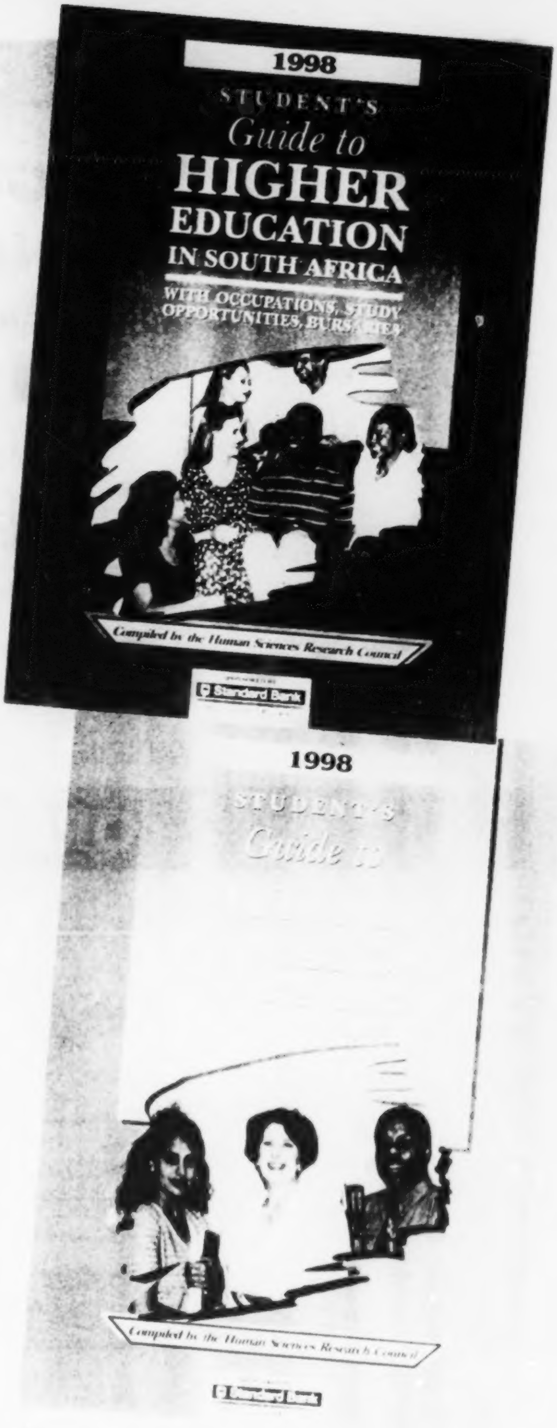
TEL NO:

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HIGHER EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- Everything a school leaver needs to know about making a decision to get tertiary training
- Information on how to choose a career
- Short descriptions on occupations according to field of interest
- Comprehensive course information on universities, technikons, technical and private colleges
- Address details for all categories of tertiary institutions
- A list of bursaries available
- Useful indexes to occupations, fields of study and bursaries
- Information updated and published annually

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO DISTANCE EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA 1998

- A comprehensive guide to distance courses and institutions
- Comprehensive course information for distance learning institutions
- Address details for distance learning institutions
- Useful indexes to fields of study and distance institutions showing courses listed
- Information updated and published annually


1998
STUDENT'S
Guide to
HIGHER
EDUCATION
IN SOUTH AFRICA
WITH OCCUPATIONS, STUDY OPPORTUNITIES, BURSARIES
Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
Standard Bank
1998
STUDENT'S
Guide to
Compiled by the Human Sciences Research Council
Standard Bank

VISIT SOUTH AFRICA'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION AND TRAINING WEB SITE

http://www.careers.co.za

- **Regular updating of course information**
- **National and international education links**
- **Easy searches for courses and bursaries**

ISCOR MINING

Realise your ambitions with an Iscor Mining bursary

Iscor Mining is really going places. We have set our sights on the ongoing expansion of Iscor's reserves, both locally and internationally and are in constant need of people who can help realise our vision.

Since we rely heavily on exploration and research, the training of prospective Mining Engineers is a top priority. We furthermore offer anually a number of bursaries to performance driven candidates interested in the following disciplines:

- B Eng Mining
- B Eng Metallurgy
- B Eng Mechanical
- B Eng Electrical
- B Eng Civil
- B Eng Industrial
- B Eng Geology

Bursary Coverage

The study bursary covers registration and class fees as well as accomodation fees. Also included is a cash allowance for books, a scientific calculator and computer subsidy.

Requirements

Our first interest is in dedicated people who are set on achieving 60% on the higher grade for Mathematics and Physical Science.

Contact Details

Manager, Human Resources (Bursaries), PO Box 9229, Pretoria, 0001
Tel: (012) 672 6667, 672 6625 Fax: (012) 672 6683 E-mail: heinr@klfz.iscor.ltd.co.za